POSTED: Friday, March 6, 2026

REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
2454 Nicolaus Avenue, Nicolaus, CA 95659

Monday, March 9, 2026
6:00 p.m. Closed Session
Approx. 6:30 p.m. Open Session
Closed Session to follow

PROCEDURES TO BE USED IN THE CONDUCT OF REGULAR BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETINGS:

1. There is a "Community Input" section of each Board agenda allowing any member of the community to make suggestions, comments or express concerns regarding items not on agenda. Please fill out the blue form located on the counter at the back of the library and submit it to the Board Secretary (Superintendent). All remarks must be kept to a maximum of five (5) minutes. *Please note:* complaints about district operations or personnel may be submitted in accordance with district complaint policies and procedures. Please contact the Superintendent for information about the complaint process. *Please note: Community Input is welcome, but does not necessarily constitute the opinion or endorsement of the Board of Trustees.*
2. Any individual who would like the opportunity to speak before the Board of Trustees on a specific agenda item, commencing with the Consent Calendar, or who would like to request any item be placed on the next regular meeting, is invited to fill out the blue form located on the table at the back of the Board room and submit it to the Board Secretary (Superintendent). All remarks must be kept to a maximum of five (5) minutes per person and twenty (20) minutes on a given topic. *Government Code 54954.2*

1. CALL TO ORDER Time_____

2. PUBLIC SESSION—ROLL CALL FOR

	Present	Absent
Tom Engler (President)	_____	_____
Jill Bramhill (Clerk)	_____	_____
David Fales	_____	_____
Jeff Moore	_____	_____
Erin VanDyke	_____	_____

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

This is the time for members of the public to address the Board of Trustees on any matters of general interest within the Board's jurisdiction that are not on the agenda. In accordance with provisions of the Ralph M. Brown Act, the Board may refer to the Administration any matters that are brought before them at this time, and the matter may be placed on a future agenda. Please note that the Board Members may ask limited questions for clarification on a subject not on the agenda, but may not discuss the subject or take any action. All remarks must be kept to a maximum of five minutes per person and 20 minutes on a given topic. *Government Code 54954.2*

4. CLOSED SESSION Time_____

Prior to breaking into closed session is the time to identify closed session topics of discussion and to allow for public comment on closed session topics. Immediately following public comments, the Board of Trustees will adjourn to closed session.

- CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – Government Code 54956.9
  Existing Litigation – Government code 54956.9(d)(1)
  Sutter County Case No. CVCS23-0000492
- PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION - Government code 54957 - Title: Superintendent

RECONVENE – CLOSED SESSION REPORT OUT Time:_____

Action taken:_____

5. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

6. APPROVAL OF MARCH 9, 2026 AGENDA

Motion _____ Second _____ Vote _____ Abstentions _____

7. PRESENTATION / DISCUSSION

7.1 Board Elections – Transitioning from At-Large to By-Trustee Area
7.2 2025-26 ENHS 2nd Interim Budget Report
7.3 2024-2025 Annual Financial Audit Report
7.4 CSBA Board Policy updates (February, 2026 list)
7.5 APCO Grant / Bus Quotes

8. REPORTS / UPDATES

8.1 Student Representative -
8.2 Athletic Director -
8.3 Director of Guidance -
8.4 Board of Trustees -
8.5 Superintendent/Principal -

9. CONSENT AGENDA

The following items on the Consent Agenda may be acted upon through one motion. Board Members may request that individual items be withdrawn from the Consent Agenda for separate action.

9.1 Approval of Warrants & Expenditures / February, 2026 - $168,931.88
9.2 Approval of Regular Board Meeting Minutes – February 9, 2026

Motion _____ Second _____ Vote _____ Abstentions _____

10. ACTION ITEMS

10.1 Review and Approve the CSBA Board Policy Updates (Jan, 2026 list / presented Feb 2026)

Motion _____ Second _____ Vote _____ Abstentions _____

10.2 Review and Approve the 2025-2026 ENHS 2nd Interim Budget Report

Motion _____ Second _____ Vote _____ Abstentions _____

10.3 Review and Approve the 2024-2025 Annual Financial Audit Certification

Motion _____ Second _____ Vote _____ Abstentions _____

10.4 Review and Approve the 2024-2025 Audit Finding Corrective Action Plan

Motion _____ Second _____ Vote _____ Abstentions _____

10.5 Review and Approve the Engagement Letter for Audit Services 2025-2026 SY

Motion _____ Second _____ Vote _____ Abstentions _____

10.6 Review and Approve the Class of 2026 Valedictorian and Salutatorian

Motion _____ Second _____ Vote _____ Abstentions _____

10.7 Review and Approve the Monthly Personnel Report

Motion _____ Second _____ Vote _____ Abstentions _____

10.8 Review and Approve Resolution #2526-VI Reduction/Lay Off of Classified Employee Services for the 2026-2027 School Year Due to Lack of Work and/or Lack of Funds

Motion _____ Second _____ Vote _____ Abstentions _____

10.9 Review and Approve APCO Grant / CAP7-1 (applied 10/16/25) Awarded $165,000 (Bus)

Motion _____ Second _____ Vote _____ Abstentions _____

10.10 Review and Approve Quote/Purchase of new School Bus

Motion _____ Second _____ Vote _____ Abstentions _____

10.11 Review and Approve Transitioning from At-Large to By-Trustee Area Board Elections and Board Direction to Proceed

Motion _____ Second _____ Vote _____ Abstentions _____

11. FUTURE BOARD AGENDA ITEMS

11.1 Complete & Return Form 700 (due no later than April 1st)
11.2 Sutter Pointe
11.3 ENTA / ENJUHSD CBA
11.4 Williams Quarterly Uniform Complaint
11.5 Superintendent's Contract
11.6 2026 Valedictorian & Salutatorian presentation
11.7 DOC / Inter-District Class size cap / Lottery discussion

12. PUBLIC COMMENT

This is the time for members of the public to address the Board of Trustees on any matters of general interest within the Board's jurisdiction that are not on the agenda. In accordance with provisions of the Ralph M. Brown Act, the Board may refer to the Administration any matters that are brought before them at this time, and the matter may be placed on a future agenda. Please note that the Board Members may ask limited questions for clarification on a subject not on the agenda, but may not discuss the subject or take any action. All remarks must be kept to a maximum of five minutes per person and 20 minutes on a given topic. *Government Code 54954.2*

13. CLOSED SESSION Time:_____

Prior to breaking into closed session is the time to identify closed session topics of discussion and to allow for public comment on closed session topics. Immediately following public comments, the Board of Trustees will adjourn to closed session.

- CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS - *Government Code Section 54957.6*
  Designated agency representatives: Neil Stinson, Rebecca Gillespie, Maria Foster
  Employee Organization: ENTA
- CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – Government Code 54956.9
  Existing Litigation – Government code 54956.9(d)(1)
  Sutter County Case No. CVCS23-0000492
- PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S DISCIPLINE/DISMISSAL/RELEASE - pursuant to *Government code 54957*

RECONVENE – CLOSED SESSION REPORT OUT Time:_____

Action taken:_____

14. ADJOURNMENT Time:_____

Motion_____ Second_____ Vote_____ Abstentions_____

East Nicolaus Union High School District

2025-26 2nd Interim Report

Neil Stinson

Superintendent

Table of Contents

- Interim Introduction — Page 3
- State Priorities — Page 4
- General Fund Revenues — Pages 5-6
- General Fund Expenditures — Pages 7-9
- General Fund Balance — Page 10
- Revenues Versus Expenditures — Page 11
- Other Funds — Page 12
- Multi-Year Projections — Pages 13-14
- CBED-ADA Trends — Page 15

Introduction
2025-26 2nd Interim Report

A school district's budget is a document that is regularly updated to reflect the many changes that take place over the course of a school year. The district presents budget updates to the Board of Trustees on a regular basis that reflect those changes. By law, the district must publish at least 3 versions of the 2025-2026 budget that reflect the view of the financial condition of the district at the time each is published:

- **THE JULY 1 ADOPTED BUDGET**

  This is the budget adopted by the Board of Education to satisfy the statutory requirement that a budget be in place prior to the start of the fiscal year on July 1.

- **THE FIRST INTERIM REPORT**

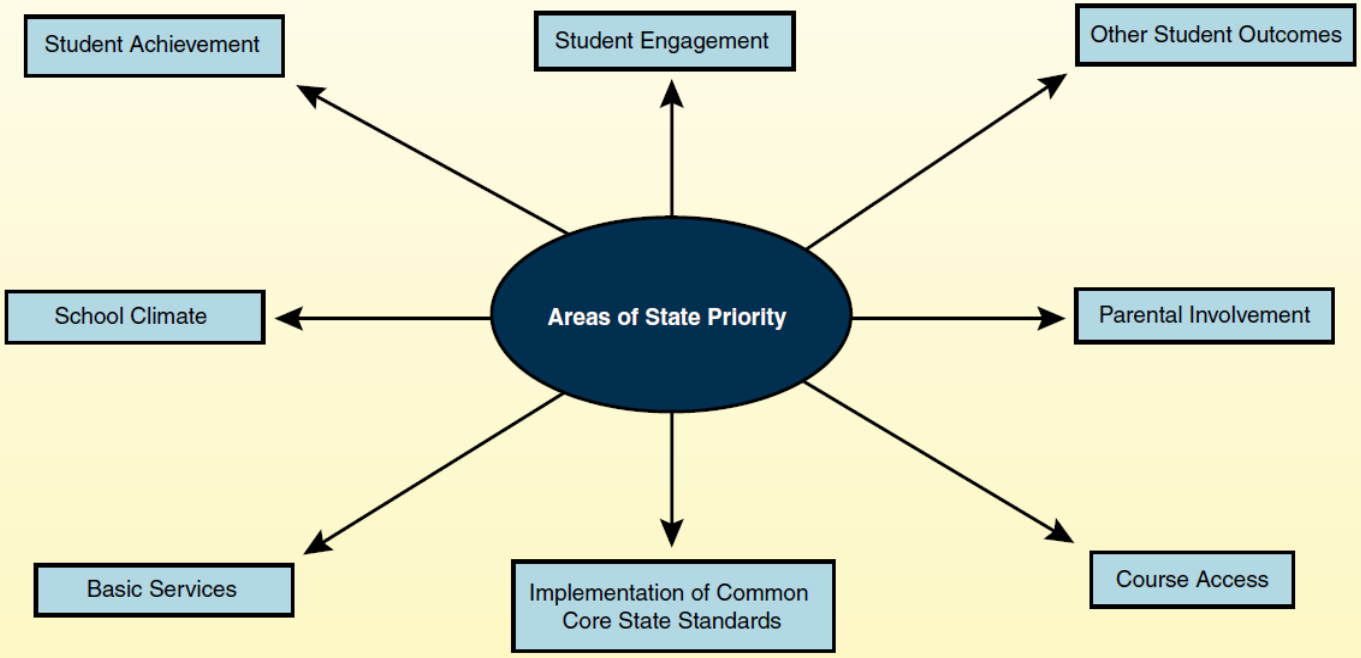
  This document presents a view of the budget based on the fiscal condition of the district on October 31.

- **THE SECOND INTERIM REPORT**

  This document presents a view of the budget based on the fiscal condition of the district on January 31.

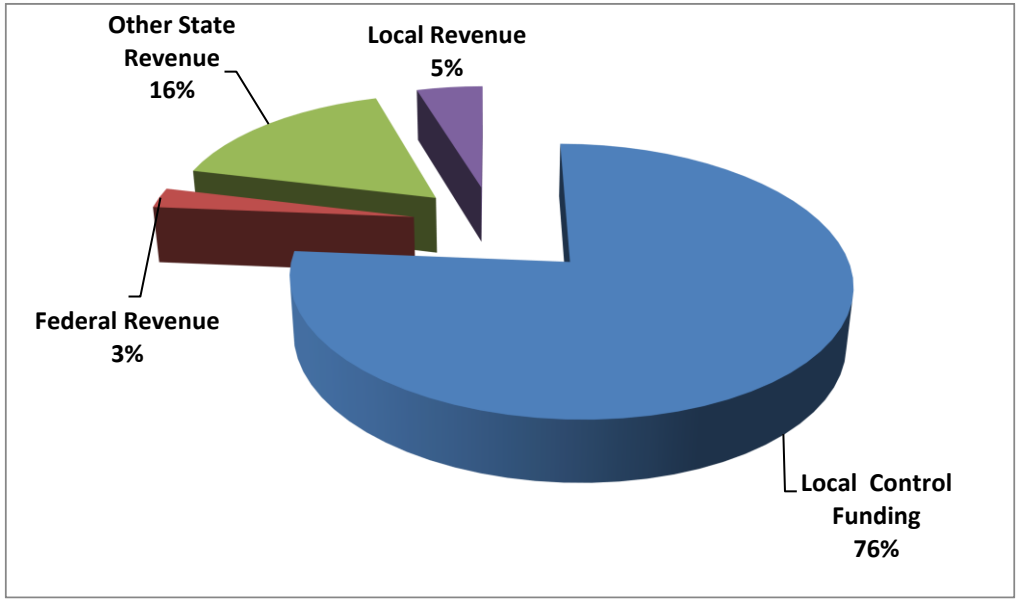
State Priorities
2025-26 2nd Interim Report

Eight Areas of State Priority Must Be Addressed in LCAPs



LCAP = Local Control and Accountability Plan.

General Fund Revenues
2025-26 2nd Interim Report



Local Control Funding	$	4,184,237
Federal Revenue	$	138,793
Other State Revenue	$	905,480
Local Revenue	$	255,330
TOTAL REVENUE	**$**	**5,483,840**

The largest part of the revenue (76%) comes from Local Control Funding and is to be aligned to meet the eight state priorities. The priorities are on the previous slide.

The district will continue to receive federal funds for specific purposes and must continue to follow federal regulations. Federal Funds include Child Nutrition, Title I, Title II, Title IV, and REAP.

Other state revenues consist of Child Nutrition, Lottery, State Grants; Mandated Cost, CTEIG, K12-Workforce, AG Grant, Arts & Music in the Classroom (Prop 28), STRS on Behalf, Student Support & Professional Development BG, 25-26 Learning Recovery Emergency BG, and other miscellaneous awards.

Local resources include interest, donations, local grants, insurance and other reimbursements, sports revenue, student fees and parent fees for cafeteria.

General Fund Revenue Sources
2025-26 2nd Interim Report

LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING $4,184,237

Funding for 25-26 is based on current year average ADA of 293.20, which includes county ADA of 2.84 and a 2.30% COLA. The increase of $40,515 from First Interim is the result of the small increase in projected P-2 ADA.

FEDERAL REVENUE $138,793

No change in Federal Revenues from First Interim. The district continues to receive Title I, Title II, Title IV, Cafeteria, and REAP.

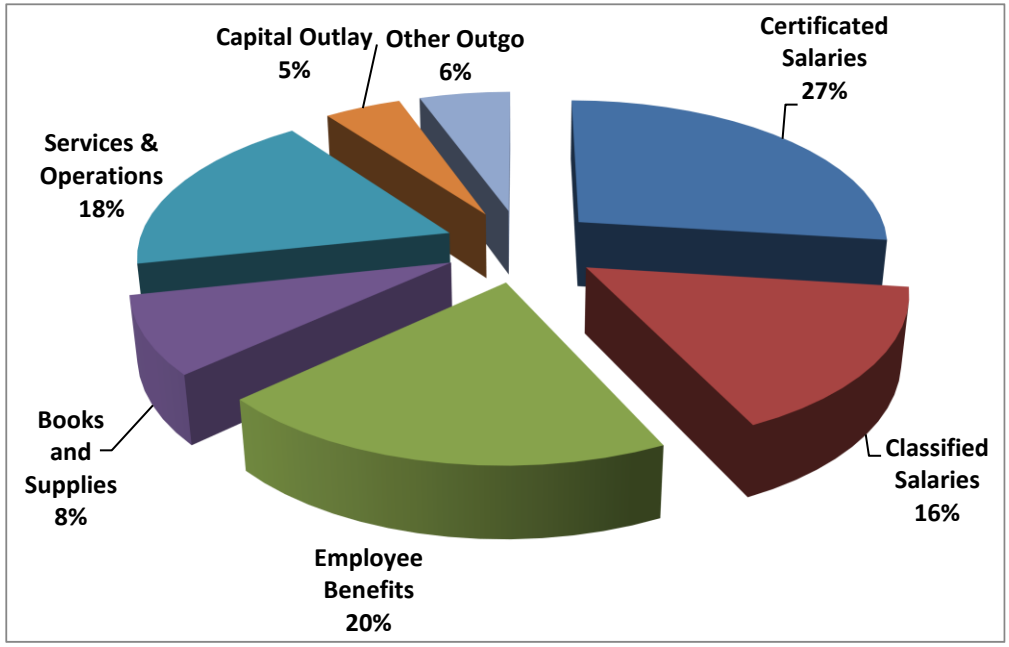
OTHER STATE REVENUE $905,480

Other State Revenues increased by $58,017 as a direct result of adding the new Learning Recovery Emergency Block Grant, as well as increasing the CTEIG and California Department of Food & Agriculture (CDFA) grant.

OTHER LOCAL REVENUE $255,330

Other Local Revenues increased by $25,710 because of a new insurance claim, an increase in sports earned revenue, and an increase in local donation revenue and fees collected.

General Fund Expenditures 2025-26 2nd Interim Report



Approximately 63% of the district's total expenditures are spent on salaries and benefits.

Certificated Salaries	$	1,646,124
Classified Salaries	$	971,208
Employee Benefits	$	1,235,115
Books and Supplies	$	513,101
Services & Operations	$	1,110,009
Capital Outlay	$	283,469
Other Outgo	$	335,935
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**$**	**6,094,961**

General Fund Expenditures
2025-26 2nd Interim Report

CERTIFICATED SALARIES $1,646,124

Salary projections are based on 15.55 certificated full-time equivalent (FTE) positions and 2.0 management FTE positions. The $18,737 increase in certificated salaries from First Interim is primarily the result of increasing the budget to cover substitute teacher costs as well as other non-positional pay.

CLASSIFIED SALARIES $971,208

Salary projections are based on 11.37 full-time equivalent (FTE) positions and identified staffing needs, such as overtime, extra duty, and stipends. The increase of $1,052 in classified salaries between First Interim and Second Interim is directly related to non-positional extra duty, extra pay.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS $1,235,115

Benefits are based on changes to salaries listed above. Also included are the projected PERS rate of 26.81% and STRS of 19.10%.

BOOKS AND SUPPLIES $513,101

The increase of $56,416 in Books and Supplies is primarily due to increasing the budget to purchase equipment for new freshman baseball team, as well as the increase in budget to purchase new interactive screens using Student Support & Professional Development Discretionary funds, and increase CDFA to match projected expenditures.

SERVICES, OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES $1,110,009

The increase of $23,313 in Services & Other Operating Expenditures is a direct result of the small increase to the budget for legal fees, as well as the increase to Lottery, CTEIG, Arts & Music, Kitchen Infrastructure Training, and Ag grants to match projected expenditures.

General Fund Expenditures
2025-26 2nd Interim Report (continued)

CAPITAL OUTLAY $283,469

Capital Outlay reflects an increase of $74,905 from First Interim due to the addition of new capital projects, including new heaters for the shop, upgrades to the student parking lot, a garden project using CDFA funds, and the replacement of a server that will be partially covered by insurance.

OTHER OUTGO $335,935

No change in Other Outgo from First Interim.

INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN/OUT $0

There was no additional transfers.

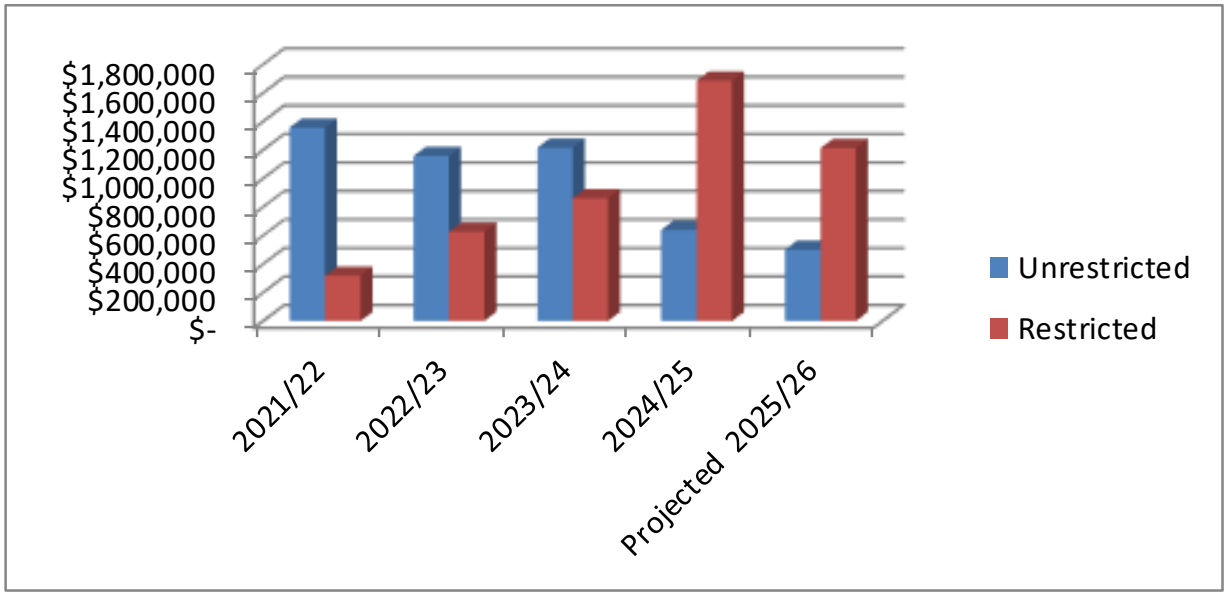
CONTRIBUTIONS TO RESTRICTED PROGRAMS $703,241

Planned contributions from unrestricted to restricted include $333,303 to Special Education, $223,040 to Routine Restricted Maintenance, and $146,898 to ROP.

General Fund Balance
2025-26 2nd Interim Report

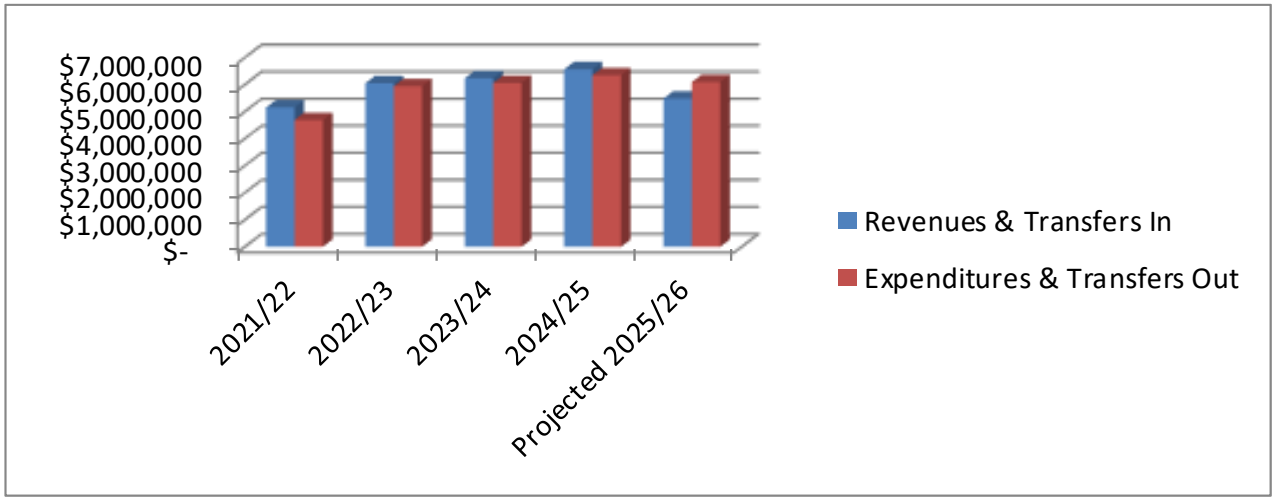
The **estimated ending balance for the 2025-2026 year is *$1,713,961*** Of this amount, $304,748 (5%), has been designated for economic uncertainties.

	Unrestricted	Restricted	Total
2021/22	$ 1,357,504	$ 317,971	$ 1,675,475
2022/23	$ 1,157,689	$ 626,527	$ 1,784,216
2023/24	$ 1,215,062	$ 861,903	$ 2,076,965
2024/25	$ 639,076	$ 1,686,006	$ 2,325,082
Projected 2025/26	$ 500,989	$ 1,212,972	$ 1,713,961



Revenues Versus Expenditures 2025-26 2nd Interim Report

	Revenues & Transfers In	Expenditures & Transfers Out
2021/22	$ 5,151,162	$ 4,689,014
2022/23	$ 6,047,355	$ 5,938,612
2023/24	$ 6,235,052	$ 6,063,110
2024/25	$ 6,569,638	$ 6,342,777
Projected 2025/26	$ 5,483,840	$ 6,094,961



Other Funds
2025-26 2nd Interim Report

- **Student Activity Special Revenue Fund (FD 08)** - It is projected that this fund will end 2025-2026 with **$186,929.**
- **Special Reserve Fund (FD 17)** - It is projected that this fund will end 2025-2026 with **$384,464.**
- **Capital Facilities Fund (FD 25)** - It is projected that this fund will end 2025-2026 with **$36,925.**
- **County Schools Facilities Fund (FD 35) -** It is projected that this fund will end 2025-2026 with **$15,597**.
- **Bond Interest and Redemption Fund (FD 51) -** It is projected that this fund will end 2025-2026 with **$297,622.**

Assumptions used to Prepare the Multi Year Projections

Local Control Funding has been calculated using East Nicolaus Prior Year projected P-2 ADA of 293.20 for 26-27, and 3 Prior Year Average 290.53 for 27-28 which include 2.84 county operated ADA in both years. Removed REAP carryover revenue in 26/27 and increased Title I to cover cost of teacher salary. State CDFA grant was removed in 26/27 and CTEIG was reduced to match projected expenditures in 26/27 and 27/28. One-time Local Revenue was removed in 26/27 and kept flat in 27/28.

Expenditure adjustments are as follows:

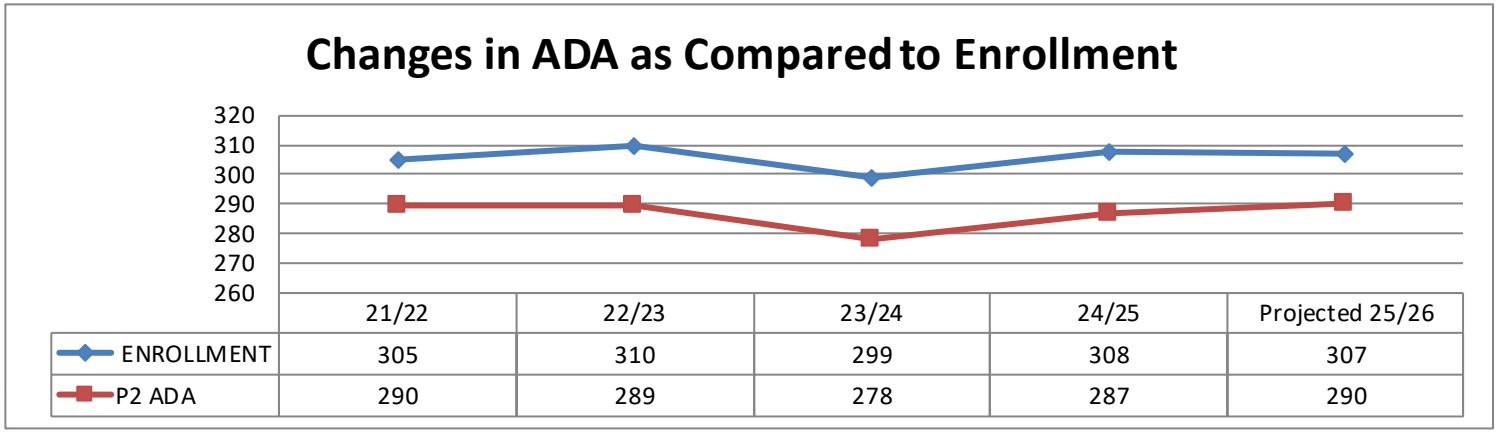
Certificated Salaries	Added new Director of Student Services position in 26/27. Increased budget to record estimated cost of step and column increases in 26/27 and 27/28.
Classified Salaries	Increased to record estimated cost of step and column increases in 26/27 and 27/28.
Employee Benefits	Adjusted to cover the above salary changes and the STRS and PERS rates. PERS is budgeted at 26.40% in 26/27 and 26.90% in 27/28. STRS is budgeted at 19.10% in 26/27 and 27/28.
Books and Supplies	Removed one-time expenditures for REAP, Arts & Music, Dual Enrollment, and CDFA grants in 26/27. Reduced Golden State Pathways grant expenditures according to the plan. Increased 26/27 & 27/28 by projected CPI of 3.08% and 2.75%, respectively.
Services	Reduce expenditures for REAP, Golden State Pathways Program as well as A-G grant according to plans. Increased 26/27 & 27/28 by projected CPI of 3.08% and 2.75%, respectively.
Capital Outlay	Removed one-time capital expenditures in 26/27. Budgeted $37,000 in 26/27 to cover phase 2 of the new server install and $15,000 in 27/28 for other unexpected facility/building repairs.
Other Outgo	Removed indirect from CDFA grant in 26/27.
Transfers In/Out	No adjustments.
Other Sources/Uses	No adjustments.

25-26 Second Interim Mulitiyear Projection (MYP)
East Nicolaus Union High School District

East Nicolaus Funded ADA includes County Operated	PROJECTED 2025/26 293.20 CURRENT YEAR ADA 2.30 % COLA			Projected Increase/	PROJECTED 2026/27 293.20 PRIOR YEAR ADA 2.41% COLA			Projected Increase/	PROJECTED 2027/28 290.53 3PY AVERAGE ADA 3.06% COLA		
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Total	(Decrease)	Unrestricted	Restricted	Total	(Decrease)	Unrestricted	Restricted	Total
REVENUES											
1) Local Control Funding	4,184,237	0	4,184,237	1.97%	4,266,825	0	4,266,825	1.99%	4,351,845	0	4,351,845
2) Federal Revenue	0	138,793	138,793	-19.13%	0	112,243	112,243	0.51%	0	112,811	112,811
3) Other State Resources	70,130	835,350	905,480	-35.64%	70,130	512,654	582,784	0.00%	70,130	512,654	582,784
4) Other Local Revenue	234,930	20,400	255,330	-7.40%	216,025	20,400	236,425	0.00%	216,025	20,400	236,425
TOTAL REVENUES	4,489,297	994,543	5,483,840		4,552,980	645,297	5,198,277		4,638,000	645,865	5,283,865
EXPENDITURES											
1) Certificated	1,292,823	353,301	1,646,124	9.20%	1,436,349	361,158	1,797,507	2.22%	1,469,000	368,391	1,837,391
2) Classified	556,637	414,571	971,208	-0.58%	562,096	403,450	965,546	0.61%	566,509	404,897	971,406
3) Employee Benefits-Statutory	760,749	474,366	1,235,115	4.95%	822,068	474,184	1,296,252	1.17%	833,444	477,950	1,311,394
4) Books & Supplies	179,753	333,348	513,101	-25.68%	175,289	206,055	381,344	-0.02%	180,110	201,172	381,281
5) Services, Other Operating	886,041	223,968	1,110,009	-7.23%	892,576	137,173	1,029,749	1.33%	916,449	126,950	1,043,398
6) Capital Outlay	228,469	55,000	283,469	-86.95%	37,000	0	37,000	-59.46%	15,000	0	15,000
7) Other Outgo	19,671	316,264	335,935	0.00%	21,437	314,498	335,935	0.00%	22,373	313,562	335,935
10) Direct Support/Indirect	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,924,143	2,170,818	6,094,961		3,946,816	1,896,519	5,843,334		4,002,884	1,892,921	5,895,805
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENSES	565,154	(1,176,275)	(611,121)		606,164	(1,251,222)	(645,057)		635,116	(1,247,056)	(611,940)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES											
1) Interfund Transfers											
a) Transfers In											
b) Transfers Out to Fund 17	0	0	0		0	0			0	0	0
2) Other Sources/Uses		0	0								
a) Sources											
b) Uses/Long Term Debt											
c) 07-08 C/O flexability											
3) Contrib to Restricted	(703,241)	703,241	0		(708,475)	708,475	0		(718,857)	718,857	0
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	(703,241)	703,241	0		(708,475)	708,475	0		(718,857)	718,857	0
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	(138,087)	(473,034)	(611,121)		(102,311)	(542,747)	(645,058)		(83,741)	(528,199)	(611,940)
FUND BALANCE											
BEGINNING BALANCE	639,076	1,686,006	2,325,082		500,989	1,212,972	1,713,961		398,677	670,226	1,068,903
ESTIMATED ENDING BALANCE	500,989	1,212,972	1,713,961		398,677	670,226	1,068,903		314,937	142,027	456,964
State Requirement 5%											
Fund 17 Special Reserves:	$ 384,464				$ 390,964				$ 397,464		
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	304,748	(5%)			292,167	(5%)			294,790	(5%)	

Enrollment-ADA Trend
2025-26 2nd Interim Report

YEAR	ENROLLMENT	P2 ADA	% of ENROLLMENT
21/22	305	290	95.0%
22/23	310	289	93.3%
23/24	299	278	93.0%
24/25	308	287	93.2%
Projected 25/26	307	290	94.6%



*For the first four years, CBEDS enrollment is used. For the Budget year, projected enrollment is used.

East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District
Schedule of Unrecorded Adjustments
As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2025

The following items represent potential adjustments that were not recorded as adjustments to the financial statements because they are considered immaterial both individually and in the aggregate.

I did not adjust the General Fund Federal revenue and Services and Other Operating expenditures to recognize Federal non-cash assistance received in the form of a discount on internet services for the amount of $9,095. The adjustment would not have affected the General Fund ending balance because it would increase revenue and expenditures by the same amount.

I did not adjust the General Fund State Lottery revenue to reflect the actual revenues for the fourth quarter, 2025 (as compared to the estimate used to close the books). Had I recorded this adjustment, the General Fund ending balance would decrease $5,259.

I did not adjust the Interest revenue in each fund to actual (as compared to the estimate used to close the books.) Had I recorded the adjustments, the ending fund balances would have increased (decreased) as follows:

$4,758 General Fund
$1,511 Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay
$ 105 Capital Facilities Fund
($130) County School Facilities Fund
$6,239 Bond Interest and Redemption Fund

I did not adjust the Capital Facilities Fund Developer Fee revenue to record fees collected by Marcum-Illinois Union Elementary School prior to June 30, 2025 on the District's behalf. Had I recorded this adjustment, the Capital Facilities Fund ending balance would increase $2,003.

I did not adjust the amount reported for Cash in County Treasury at June 30, 2025 to the current fair value amount. Had I recorded the adjustment, the District's total amount reported as Cash in County Treasury would decrease $29,198.

East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District

2454 Nicolaus Avenue, Nicolaus, CA 95659 | Phone (530) 656-2255 | Fax (530) 656-1065

February 23, 2026

Michelle M. Hanson, CPA
200 Gateway Drive, #370
Lincoln, CA 95648

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District, which comprise the respective financial position of the governmental activities, major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information as of June 30, 2025, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended, and the disclosures (collectively, the "financial statements"), for the purpose of expressing opinions as to whether the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are considered to be material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement. An omission or misstatement that is monetarily small in amount could be considered material as a result of qualitative factors.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, as of February 23, 2026, the following representations made to you during your audit.

Financial Statements

1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement letter dated February 17, 2025, including our responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP and for preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria.

2. The financial statements referred to above are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP and include all properly classified funds and other financial information of the primary government required by generally accepted accounting principles to be included in the financial reporting entity.

3. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

4. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.

5. The methods, significant assumptions, and data used in making accounting estimates and their related disclosures are appropriate to achieve recognition, measurement, or disclosure that is reasonable in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

6. Adjustments or disclosures have been made for all events, including instances of noncompliance, subsequent to the date of the financial statements that would require adjustment to or disclosure in the financial statements or in the schedule of findings and questioned costs.

7. The effects of uncorrected misstatements are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements as a whole for each opinion unit. A list of the uncorrected misstatements is attached to the representation letter.

8. The effects of all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

9. Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District is contingently liable, if any, have been properly recorded or disclosed.

Information Provided

10. We have provided you with:

    a. Access to all information, of which we are aware, that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records (including information obtained from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers), documentation, and other matters, and all audit or relevant monitoring reports, if any, received from funding sources.

    b. Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.

    c. Unrestricted access to persons within East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.

    d. Minutes of the meetings of Governing Board or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared.

11. All material transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.

12. We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.

13. We have no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud that affects East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District and involves:

    - Management,
    - Employees who have significant roles in internal control, or
    - Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

14. We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, regulators, or others.

15. Except as made known by you, we have no knowledge of instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, or grant agreements, or waste or abuse, whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.

16. We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.

17. We have disclosed to you the names of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions, including any side agreements, if any.

Government-specific

18. There have been no communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices.

19. We have taken timely and appropriate steps to remedy identified and suspected fraud or noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that you have reported to us.

20. We have a process to track the status of audit findings and recommendations.

21. We have identified to you any previous audits, attestation engagements, and other studies related to the objectives of the audit and whether related recommendations have been implemented.

22. We have identified to you any investigations or legal proceedings that have been initiated with respect to the period under audit.

23. We have provided our views on reported findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as our planned corrective actions, for the report.

East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District
2454 Nicolaus Avenue, Nicolaus, CA 95659 | Phone (530) 656-2255 | Fax (530) 656-1065

24. East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District has no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance or net position.

25. We are responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provision of contracts and grant agreements applicable to us, including tax or debt limits and debt contracts, and legal and contractual provisions for reporting specific activities in separate funds.

26. We have appropriately identified, recorded, and disclosed all leases in accordance with GASB Statement No. 87.

27. We have appropriately disclosed identified, recorded, and disclosed material subscription-based information technology arrangements in accordance with GASB Statement No. 96 (if applicable).

28. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified and suspected fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contract, and grant agreements that we believe have a material effect on the financial statements.

29. We have appropriately measured, recorded, and disclosed compensated absences and other salary-related payments in accordance with GASB Statement No. 101.

30. There are no violations or possible violations of budget ordinances, laws and regulations (including those pertaining to adopting, approving, and amending budgets), provisions of contracts and grant agreements, tax or debt limits, and any related debt covenants whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements, or as a basis for recording a loss contingency, or for reporting on noncompliance.

31. As part of your audit, you assisted with the preparation of the financial statements and related disclosures. We acknowledge our responsibility as it relates to those nonaudit services, including that we assume all management responsibilities; oversee the services by designating an individual, preferably within senior management, who possesses suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of the services performed; and accept responsibility for the results of the services. We have reviewed, approved, and accepted responsibility for those financial statements and disclosures.

32. East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged as collateral.

33. East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.

34. The financial statements include all component units, appropriately present majority equity interests in legally separate organizations and joint ventures with an equity interest, and properly disclose all other joint ventures and other related organizations.

35. There are no fiduciary activities reported in the financial statements as described in GASB Statement No. 84, as amended.

36. The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities in accordance with GASB Statement No 34, as amended.

37. All funds that meet the quantitative criteria in GASB Statement Nos. 34 and 37 for presentation as major are identified and presented as such and all other funds that are presented as major are particularly important to financial statement users.

38. Components of net position (net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted) and classifications of fund balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.

39. Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.

40. Revenues are appropriately classified in the statement of activities within program revenues, general revenues, contributions to term or permanent endowments, or contributions to permanent fund principal.

41. Interfund, internal, and intra-entity activity and balances have been appropriately classified and reported.

42. Deposits and investment securities and derivative instrument transactions are properly classified as to risk and are properly disclosed.

43. Capital assets, including intangible assets, are properly capitalized, reported, and, if applicable, depreciated or amortized.

44. We have appropriately disclosed East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.

45. We are following our established accounting policy regarding which resources (that is, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned) are considered to be spent first for expenditures for which more than one resource classification is available. That policy determines the fund balance classifications for financial reporting purposes.

46. We acknowledge our responsibility for the required supplementary information (RSI). The RSI is measured and presented within prescribed guidelines and the methods of measurement and presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period. We have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the RSI.

    a. With respect to the supplementary information other than RSI, including the Schedule of Average Daily Attendance, Schedule of Instructional Time, Schedule of Charter Schools, Schedule of Financial Trends and Analysis, Reconciliation of Annual Financial and Budget Report with Audited Financial Statements and the Combining Non-Major Fund Statements (supplementary information): We acknowledge our responsibility for presenting the supplementary information in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and we believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information have not changed from those used in the prior period, and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the supplementary information.

    b. If the supplementary information is not presented with the audited financial statements, we will make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date we issue the supplementary information and the auditor's report thereon.

47. With respect to the other information, District Organization Structure, we acknowledge we have informed you of all documents that may comprise other information we expect to issue. The financial statements and other information you obtained prior to the auditor's report date are consistent with one another, and the other information does not contain any material misstatements.

c. We acknowledge our responsibility for presenting the supplementary information in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and we believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information have not changed from those used in the prior period, and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the supplementary information.

d. If the supplementary information is not presented with the audited financial statements, we will make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date we issue the supplementary information and the auditor's report thereon.

48. With respect to the other information, District Organization Structure, we acknowledge we have informed you of all documents that may comprise other information we expect to issue. The financial statements and other information you obtained prior to the auditor's report date are consistent with one another, and the other information does not contain any material misstatements.

Signed: _____
Superintendent

East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District
2454 Nicolaus Avenue, Nicolaus, CA 95659 | Phone (530) 656-2255 | Fax (530) 656-1065

East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District
Schedule of Unrecorded Adjustments
As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2025

The following items represent potential adjustments that were not recorded as adjustments to the financial statements because they are considered immaterial both individually and in the aggregate.

I did not adjust the General Fund Federal revenue and Services and Other Operating expenditures to recognize Federal non-cash assistance received in the form of a discount on internet services for the amount of $9,095. The adjustment would not have affected the General Fund ending balance because it would increase revenue and expenditures by the same amount.

I did not adjust the General Fund State Lottery revenue to reflect the actual revenues for the fourth quarter, 2025 (as compared to the estimate used to close the books). Had I recorded this adjustment, the General Fund ending balance would decrease $5,259.

I did not adjust the Interest revenue in each fund to actual (as compared to the estimate used to close the books.) Had I recorded the adjustments, the ending fund balances would have increased (decreased) as follows:

$4,758 General Fund
$1,511 Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay
$ 105 Capital Facilities Fund
($130) County School Facilities Fund
$6,239 Bond Interest and Redemption Fund

I did not adjust the Capital Facilities Fund Developer Fee revenue to record fees collected by Marcum-Illinois Union Elementary School prior to June 30, 2025 on the District's behalf. Had I recorded this adjustment, the Capital Facilities Fund ending balance would increase $2,003.

I did not adjust the amount reported for Cash in County Treasury at June 30, 2025 to the current fair value amount. Had I recorded the adjustment, the District's total amount reported as Cash in County Treasury would decrease $29,198.

Regulation 3440: Inventories

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 06/01/1998 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~09~~02/01/~~2016~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~09~~02/01/~~2016~~2026

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 35168 requires the Governing Board to establish and maintain an inventory of all items of equipment ~~with a current market value above $500, as provided in item #1 below. Generally, the Board delegates this authority~~that exceed a specified market value which, as amended by AB 629 (Ch. 62, Statutes of 2025), is a current market value that exceeds $1,500. Pursuant to Education Code 35168, as amended by AB 629, the Superintendent of Public Instruction is required to adjust such market value biennially and post it on the California Department of Education's (CDE) website. Generally, the Board delegates the authority to establish and maintain an inventory of all items of equipment to the Superintendent or designee.

2 CFR 200.313 requires that districts conduct inventories of equipment acquired in whole or in part with federal grant funds~~, and~~. 2 CFR 200.~~33~~1 defines (1) "equipment" as tangible personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost that exceeds $~~5~~10,000 or the capitalization level established by the district for financial statement purposes, whichever is less~~. In~~, and (2) "supplies" as all tangible personal property other than those described as "equipment", as specified above. 2 CFR 200.1 provides that for a computing device, the ~~state's~~value is based on the acquisition cost regardless of the length of its useful life.

The acquisition cost threshold amount established for equipment inventory need not be the same as the threshold amount established for identifying capital assets for accounting purposes. According to the California School Accounting Manual (CSAM), property costing up to $5,000 may be charged to federal grants as supplies, rather than as equipment for which an inventory is required, unless the district's capitalization threshold is lower. As explained in CSAM, all capitalized items should be inventoried, but not all inventoried items should be capitalized. For more information regarding the effective management and safeguarding of district assets and resources, see BP 3400 - Management of District Assets/Accounts.

During the Federal Program Monitoring (FPM) process, ~~the California Department of Education~~ (CDE~~)~~ reviews whether the district maintains an inventory record for each item of equipment with an acquisition cost of $500 or more per unit that is purchased with state and/or federal categorical funds. ~~Thus, it is recommended that districts maintain inventories of equipment with an acquisition cost of $500 or more per unit, as provided in item #2 below.~~

~~The district may specify lower amounts for items #1 and #2 below.~~

~~Note that the acquisition cost threshold amount established for the equipment inventory need not be the same as the threshold amount established for identifying capital assets for accounting purposes; see BP 3400 - Management of District Assets/Accounts. As explained in the CDE's~~

~~California School Accounting Manual, all capitalized items should be inventoried, but not all inventoried items should be capitalized~~

Item #1 below reflects the inventory requirement threshold pursuant to Education Code 35168, and Item #2 reflects the additional inventory requirement pursuant to CDE's 2025-26 FPM instrument. The district may specify lower amounts for each.

In order to provide for the proper tracking and control of district property, the Superintendent or designee shall maintain an inventory of equipment in accordance with law for the following:

1. All equipment items currently valued in excess of $1,500 (Education Code 35168)

2. All equipment items purchased with state and/or federal categorical funds that have a useful life of more than one year with an acquisition cost of $500 or more per unit

CSBA NOTE: ~~The following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice. According to the California School Accounting Manual~~According to CSAM, some districts choose to inventory certain items, such as computers, audiovisual equipment, and furniture, even if their cost is lower than the threshold defined by law. The following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice.

~~In addition~~Additionally, the Superintendent or designee may maintain a list of specific items which shall be inventoried for internal control purposes regardless of their initial cost or current value.

CSBA NOTE: The following two paragraphs, which list the information that the district's inventory is required to contain, reflect state law and regulations, federal regulations, and CDE's 2025-2026 FPM instrument.

The inventory shall contain a record of the following information: (Education Code 35168; 5 CCR 3946; 2 CFR 200.313)

1. ~~Name~~Model/name and type/description of the property

2. ~~Identification~~Serial/identification number

3. Original cost of the item of equipment or a reasonable estimate if the original cost is unknown

4. Date of acquisition

5. Location of use

6. The date and method of disposal

CSBA NOTE: Items #1-5 below are for use by districts that have used state and/or federal categorical funds to purchase equipment with an initial cost over the threshold established by law or the district. The district may merge this list into the list above in order to provide consistent procedures for all district equipment.

In addition to the information specified in ~~items~~Items #1-6 above, the following information shall be recorded for equipment acquired with state and/or federal categorical funds unless otherwise specified in law: (5 CCR 3946; 2 CFR 200.313)

1. Source of the property (funding source~~)~~), including any applicable federal award identification number

2. Titleholder

3. Percentage of federal participation in the cost of the property for the federal award under which the property was acquired

4. Use and current condition of property

5. Transfer, replacement, or disposition of obsolete or unusable equipment

~~5.~~ 6. ~~Sale~~ Any ultimate disposition data, including the sale price of the property upon disposition and method used to determine current fair market value

At the time of purchase, the Superintendent or designee shall affix a label to the equipment containing the identification number and the district name. Equipment items purchased with categorical program funds shall also be labeled with the name of the project in accordance with 5 CCR 3946.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph provides for tracking of items that are moved from their original location. For additional requirements regarding safeguards for equipment purchased with categorical program funds, see AR 3512 - Equipment.

Whenever an equipment item is moved to a new location or the equipment is used for a new purpose, the new location or purpose shall be recorded in the inventory.

CSBA NOTE: 5 CCR 3946 requires that the inventory of equipment purchased with state and/or federal categorical funds be maintained at the district office and appropriate school site. The following optional paragraph has been expanded to apply to all inventories conducted by the district and may be revised to reflect district practice.

A copy of the inventory shall be kept at the district office and at the appropriate school site.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually submit an inventory listing of federally owned property in its custody to the federal agency that granted the award. (2 CFR 200.312)

Physical Inventory

CSBA NOTE: The FPM process for both state and federal categorical programs includes a determination as to whether the district has conducted a physical inventory of equipment within the past two years in accordance with 2 CFR 200.313, as provided below. ~~The California School Accounting Manual~~CSAM recommends that districts conduct a physical inventory at least once a year. The district may revise the following paragraph to specify a timeline shorter than two years.

At least once every two years, a physical inventory of equipment shall be conducted and the results reconciled with the property records. (2 CFR 200.313)

CSBA NOTE: The following two paragraphs are optional. ~~The California School Accounting Manual~~CSAM includes recommended procedures for conducting a physical inventory, including procedures for preparing for the inventory, conducting the inventory count, and recounting. The following paragraph may be revised to reflect any specific district procedures for the physical inventory.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures for conducting the physical inventory which shall include, but not be limited to, designation of person(s) responsible for coordinating and conducting the inventory, preparation and distribution of count sheets, procedures for implementing the inventory, and procedures for conducting a recount to substantiate the validity of the inventory.

The Superintendent or designee shall investigate any differences between the quantities determined by the physical inspection and those in the accounting records.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	**Description**
5 CCR 16022-16023	Classification of records
5 CCR 16035	Historical inventory of equipment
5 CCR 3946	Control, safeguards, disposal of equipment purchased with consolidated application funds
Ed. Code 35168	Inventory of equipment
Federal	**Description**
2 CFR 200.0-200.521	Federal uniform grant guidance
20 USC 2301-2414	Strengthening Career and Technical Education for the 21st Century Act
Management Resources	**Description**
California Department of Education Publication	California School Accounting Manual

Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Association of School Business Officials
Website	California Department of Education
Website	Office of Management and Budget

Cross References

Code	Description
3000	Concepts And Roles
3230	Federal Grant Funds
3230	Federal Grant Funds
3270	Sale And Disposal Of Books, Equipment And Supplies
3270	Sale And Disposal Of Books, Equipment And Supplies
3290	Gifts, Grants And Bequests
3300	Expenditures And Purchases
3400	Management Of District Assets/Accounts
3400	Management Of District Assets/Accounts
3512	Equipment
3512-E(1)	Equipment
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
6178	Career Technical Education
6178	Career Technical Education

Policy 4119.21: Professional Standards

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2009 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~12~~02/01/~~2017~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~12~~02/01/~~2017~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy ~~should~~may be revised to reflect district practice.

Pursuant to Education Code 32100, as added by SB 848 (Ch. 460, Statutes of 2025), districts are required to, by July 1, 2026, adopt policies that (1) promote safe environments for student learning and~~/~~ engagement that explicitly address professional boundaries between (a) students and school employees, adult volunteers, and school contractors, (b) among and between students, and (c) among and between adults employed, volunteering, or ~~any related provisions of collective bargaining agreements~~under contract with the district, and (2) establish appropriate limits on contact during or outside of the school day between students and school employees, volunteers, and school contractors via social media internet platforms, text messaging, and other forms of communication that do not otherwise include the student's parent/guardian. The limitations in this policy may vary based on the age or grade of the students and may be revised to reflect district practice. For language fulfilling these mandates, see BP 4119.24/4219.24/4319.24 – Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions.

~~The Governing~~The Governing Board desires to provide a safe and positive school environment that promotes the learning, engagement, safety, and well-being of district students. The Board expects district employees to maintain the highest ethical standards, behave professionally, follow district policies and regulations, abide by state and federal laws, and exercise good judgment when interacting with students and other members of the school community. Employees shall engage in conduct that enhances the integrity of the district~~,~~; advances the goals of the district's educational programs; encourages student learning, engagement, and success; and contributes to a safe and positive school climate.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph encourages district employees to abide by standards developed by their professional associations. The professional standards for certificated staff have been developed by the National Education Association, the professional standards for classified staff have been developed by the California School Employees Association, and the professional standards for managerial and supervisory staff have been developed by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC), each available on their respective websites. These standards are reproduced at E(1) 4119.21 (certificated personnel), E(1) 4219.21 (classified personnel), and E(1) 4319.21 (administrative and supervisory personnel).

The Board encourages district employees to accept as guiding principles the professional standards and codes of ethics adopted by educational or professional associations to which they may belong.

Each employee is expected to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to fulfill ~~his/her~~the employee's professional responsibilities and to contribute to the learning and achievement of district students.

Inappropriate Conduct

The Board prohibits inappropriate conduct between employees, adult volunteers, and district contractors and among and between adults employed, volunteering, or under contract with the district. (Education Code 32100)

Inappropriate employee conduct includes, but is not limited to:

1. Engaging in any conduct that endangers or threatens to endanger students, staff, or others, including, but not limited to, physical violence, threats of violence, or possession of a firearm or other weapon

2. Engaging in harassing or discriminatory behavior towards students, parents/guardians, staff, or community members, or failing or refusing to intervene when an act of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying against a student is observed

3. Physically abusing, sexually abusing, neglecting, or otherwise willfully harming or injuring a child

4. Engaging in inappropriate socialization or fraternization with a student or soliciting, encouraging, or maintaining an inappropriate written, verbal, or physical relationship with a student

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Penal Code 311.2, pornography includes digitally altered or artificial-intelligence-generated matter.

5. Possessing or viewing any pornography on school grounds, or possessing or viewing child pornography or other imagery portraying children in a sexualized manner at any time

6. Using profane, obscene, or abusive language against students, parents/guardians, staff, or community members

7. Willfully disrupting district or school operations by loud or unreasonable noise or other action

8. Using tobacco, alcohol, or an illegal or unauthorized substance, or possessing or distributing any controlled substance, while in the workplace, on district property, or at a school-sponsored activity

9. Being dishonest with students, parents/guardians, staff, or members of the public, including, but not limited to, falsifying information in employment records or other school records

10. Divulging confidential information about students, district employees, or district operations to persons or entities not authorized to receive the information

11. Using district equipment or other district resources for the employee's own commercial purposes or for political activities

12. Using district equipment or communications devices for personal purposes while on duty, except in an emergency, during scheduled work breaks, or for personal necessity

    Employees shall be notified that computer files and all electronic communications, including, but not limited to, email and voice mail, are not private. To ensure proper use, the Superintendent or designee may monitor employee usage of district technological resources at any time without the employee's consent.

13. Causing damage to or engaging in theft of property belonging to students, staff, or the district

CSBA NOTE: For more information about appropriate attire for district employees, see BP 4119.22/4219.22/4319.22 - Dress and Grooming.

14. Wearing inappropriate attire

15. Other conduct prohibited in Board Policy 4119.24/4219.24/4319.24 – Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions

Reports of Misconduct

An employee who observes or has evidence of another employee's inappropriate conduct shall immediately report such conduct to the principal or Superintendent or designee. An employee who has knowledge of or suspects child abuse or neglect shall file a report pursuant to the district's child abuse reporting procedures as detailed in ~~AR~~Administrative Regulation 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting.

CSBA NOTE: Discipline of employees is a subject of collective bargaining. For information about the range of disciplinary actions that may be taken, see BP/AR 4118 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action, and AR 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action.

Education Code 44242.5 and 5 CCR 80303 require the Superintendent to notify ~~the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC)~~CTC when the status of a certificated employee changes as a result of alleged misconduct. Although "alleged misconduct" is not defined in ~~the~~ law, ~~the~~ CTC ~~states~~provides that conduct affecting classroom safety, student safety, or the integrity of the school environment is the type of misconduct that ~~must~~is required to be reported. See AR 4117.7/4317.7 - Employment Status Reports.

Any reports of employee misconduct shall be promptly investigated~~.~~ by the Superintendent or designee. Any employee who is found to have engaged in inappropriate conduct in violation of law or Board policy shall be subject to disciplinary action and, in the case of a certificated employee, may be subject to a report to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing. The Superintendent or designee shall notify local law enforcement as appropriate.

An employee who has knowledge of but fails to report inappropriate employee conduct may also be subject to discipline.

The district prohibits retaliation against anyone who files a complaint against an employee or reports an employee's inappropriate conduct. Any employee who retaliates against any such complainant, reporter, or other participant in the district's complaint process shall be subject to discipline.

Notifications

CSBA NOTE: ~~Beginning January 1, 2018,~~ Education Code 44050~~, as added by AB 500 (Ch. 580, Statutes of 2017),~~ requires districts maintaining an employee code of conduct that addresses employee interactions with students to post the section(s) on employee-student interactions in a publicly accessible manner on each school's ~~web site~~website, or the district ~~web site~~website if a school does not maintain one. ~~Beginning July 1, 2018~~Additionally, at the beginning of each school year, the district ~~must also~~is required to provide parents/guardians with written copies of the sections of the employee code of conduct that address employee interactions with students. The applicable sections of the code of conduct may appear in a variety of district documents, including, but not limited to, portions of this Board policy, employee handbooks, and/or the code of conduct adopted by the district for use by certificated, classified, or administrative personnel as presented in the accompanying Exhibits.

The section(s) of the district's employee code of conduct addressing interactions with students shall be provided to parents/guardians at the beginning of each school year and shall be posted on school and/or district ~~web sites~~websites. (Education Code 44050)

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 80300	Committee of credentials; definitions
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
5 CCR 80331-80338	Rules of conduct for professional educators
Bus. Code 25608	Alcohol on school property; use in connection with instruction
Ed. Code 200-262.4	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 32100	Professional boundaries between adults and students and the safety of learning environments
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definition
Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense; definition
Ed. Code 44050	Employee code of conduct; interaction with students
~~Ed. Code 44242.5~~	~~Reports and review of alleged misconduct~~

Ed. Code 44420-44440	Revocation and suspension of certification documents
Ed. Code 44811	Disruption of classwork or extracurricular activities
Ed. Code 44932	Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees
Ed. Code 44939.5	Certificated applicant screening
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 49060-49070	Student records
H&S Code 104559	Tobacco use prohibition
Pen. Code 270-273.76	Abandonment and neglect of children
Pen. Code 311-312.7	Obscene matter
Pen. Code 11164-11174.4	Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act

Federal	**Description**
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
34 CFR 99.1-99.8	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

Management Resources	**Description**
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	California Professional Standards for Educational Leaders, February 2014
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	~~California Standards for the Teaching Profession (CSTP), October 2009~~California Standards for the Teaching Profession (CSTP), April 2024 (https://www.ctc.ca.gov/docs/default-source/educator-prep/standards/2024-cstp.pdf?sfvrsn=62eb3cb1_12)
~~Council of Chief State School Officers Publication~~National Policy Board for Educational Administration	Professional Standards for Educational Leaders, 2015 (https://www.npbea.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/06/Professional-Standards-for-Educational-Leaders_2015.pdf)
National Education Association Publication	Code of Ethics ~~of the Education Profession,~~ ~~1975~~for Educators, 2020 (https://www.nea.org/resource-library/code-ethics-educators)
California School Employees Association Publication	Code of Ethics, 1954 (https://csea.com/system/files/2022-06/CSEACoE.pdf)
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	California Professional Standards for Education Leaders, 2014 (https://docs.ctc.ca.gov/Document/Download/30697)
WestEd Publication	Moving Leadership Standards into Everyday Work: Descriptions of Practice, ~~2003~~ 2015
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Council of Chief State School Officers
Website	California Federation of Teachers

Website	California School Employees Association
Website	California Teachers Association
Website	Commission on Teacher Credentialing
Website	Association of California School Administrators
Website	National Education Association (https://www.nea.org/)
Website	WestEd
Website	California Department of Education
Website	CSBA
Website	National Policy Board for Educational Administration (https://www.npbea.org/)

Cross References

Code	Description
0200	Goals For The School District
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.41	Charter School Oversight
0420.41	Charter School Oversight
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1312.1	Complaints Concerning District Employees
1312.1	Complaints Concerning District Employees
1313	Civility
2111	Superintendent Governance Standards
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools

3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.4	Drug And Alcohol Free Schools
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.7	Firearms On School Grounds
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4020	Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4111	Recruitment And Selection
4112	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4112.2	Certification
4112.2	Certification
4112.41	Employee Drug Testing
4112.41	Employee Drug Testing
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4113.5	Working Remotely
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4119.11	Sexual Harassment

4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.22	Dress And Grooming
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4119.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interaction
4119.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4119.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4131	Staff Development
4132	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4136	Nonschool Employment
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4211	Recruitment And Selection
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.41	Employee Drug Testing
4212.41	Employee Drug Testing
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files
4213.5	Working Remotely
4215	Evaluation/Supervision
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218.1	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)
4219.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.11	Sexual Harassment

4219.22	Dress And Grooming
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4219.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interaction
4219.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4219.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4231	Staff Development
4232	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4236	Nonschool Employment
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4311	Recruitment And Selection
4312.41	Employee Drug Testing
4312.41	Employee Drug Testing
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4313.5	Working Remotely
4315	Evaluation/Supervision
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.22	Dress And Grooming
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4319.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interaction
4319.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4319.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4331	Staff Development
4332	Publication Or Creation Of Materials

4336	Nonschool Employment
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5142	Safety
5142	Safety
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
6162.54	Test Integrity/Test Preparation
6162.6	Use Of Copyrighted Materials
6162.6	Use Of Copyrighted Materials
7110	Facilities Master Plan

Exhibit 4119.21-E(1): Professional Standards

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/1991 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~11~~02/01/~~2001~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~11~~02/01/~~2001~~2026

CODE OF ETHICS ~~OF THE EDUCATION PROFESSION~~FOR EDUCATORS

CSBA NOTE: The following exhibit reproduces the Code of Ethics ~~of the Education Profession~~for Educators adopted by the National Education Association in 1975. The Code was revised in 2020 to use the broader term "educator." This code is used by the California Teachers Association and is distributed to teachers in the CTA Handbook.

Preamble

The National Education Association (NEA) believes that the education profession consists of one education workforce serving the needs of all students and that the term 'educator' includes education support professionals.

The educator, believing in the worth and dignity of each human being, recognizes the supreme importance of the pursuit of truth, devotion to excellence, and the nurturing of democratic principles. Essential to these goals is the protection of freedom to learn and to teach and the guarantee of equal educational opportunity for all. The educator accepts the responsibility to adhere to the highest ethical standards.

The educator recognizes the magnitude of the responsibility inherent in the teaching process. The desire for the respect and confidence of one's colleagues, of students, of parents/guardians, and of the members of the community provides the incentive to attain and maintain the highest possible degree of ethical conduct. The Code of Ethics ~~of the Education Profession~~for Educators indicates the aspiration of all educators and provides standards by which to judge conduct.

The remedies specified by the NEA and/or its affiliates for the violation of any provision of this Code shall be exclusive and no such provision shall be enforceable in any form other than the one specifically designated by the NEA or its affiliates.

Principle I. Commitment to the Student

The educator strives to help each student realize ~~his/her~~the student's potential as a worthy and effective member of society. The educator therefore works to stimulate the spirit of inquiry, the acquisition of knowledge and understanding, and the thoughtful formulation of worthy goals.

In fulfillment of the obligation to the student, the educator:

1. Shall not unreasonably restrain the student from independent action in the pursuit of learning

2. Shall not unreasonably deny the student access to varying points of view

3. Shall not deliberately suppress or distort subject matter relevant to the student's progress

4. Shall make reasonable effort to protect the student from conditions harmful to learning or to health and safety

5. Shall not intentionally expose the student to embarrassment or disparagement

6. Shall not on the basis of race, color, creed, gender, national origin, marital status, political or religious beliefs, family, social, or cultural background, or sexual orientation, unfairly:

    a. Exclude any student from participation in any program

    b. Deny benefits to any student

    c. Grant any advantage to any student

7. Shall not use professional relationships with students for private advantage

8. Shall not disclose information in the course of professional service unless disclosure serves a compelling professional purpose or is required by law

Principle II. Commitment to the Profession

The education profession is vested by the public with a trust and responsibility requiring the highest ideals of professional service.

In the belief that the quality of the services of the education profession directly influences the nation and its citizens, the educator shall exert every effort to raise professional standards, to promote a climate that encourages the exercise of professional judgment, to achieve conditions that attract persons worthy of the trust to careers in education, and to assist in preventing the practice of the profession by unqualified persons.

In fulfillment of the obligation of the profession, the educator:

1. Shall not in any application for a professional position deliberately make a false statement or fail to disclose a material fact related to competency and qualifications

2. Shall not misrepresent ~~his/her~~the educator's professional qualifications

3. Shall not assist any entry into the profession of a person known to be unqualified in respect to character, education, or other relevant attribute

4. Shall not knowingly make a false statement concerning the qualifications of a candidate for a professional position

5. Shall not assist a noneducator in the unauthorized practice of teaching

6. Shall not disclose information about colleagues obtained in the course of professional service unless disclosure serves a compelling professional purpose or is required by law

7. Shall not knowingly make false or malicious statements about a colleague

8. Shall not accept any gratuity, gift, or favor that might impair or appear to influence professional decisions or action

Source: National Education Association, ~~1975~~2020

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 80300	Committee of credentials; definitions
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
5 CCR 80331-80338	Rules of conduct for professional educators
Bus. Code 25608	Alcohol on school property; use in connection with instruction
Ed. Code 200-262.4	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 32100	Professional boundaries between adults and students and the safety of learning environments
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definition
Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense; definition
Ed. Code 44050	Employee code of conduct; interaction with students
Ed. Code 44420-44440	Revocation and suspension of certification documents
Ed. Code 44811	Disruption of classwork or extracurricular activities
Ed. Code 44932	Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees

Ed. Code 44242~~44939~~.5	~~Reports and review of alleged misconduct~~Certificated applicant screening
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 49060-49-70	Student records
H&S Code 104559	Tobacco use prohibition
Pen. Code 270-273.76	Abandonment and neglect of children
Pen. Code 311-312.7	Obscene matter
Pen. Code 11164-11174.4	Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act

Federal	**Description**
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
34 CFR 99.1-99.8	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

Management Resources	**Description**
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	California Professional Standards for Educational Leaders, February 2014
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	~~California Standards for the Teaching Profession (CSTP), October 2009~~California Standards for the Teaching Profession (CSTP), April 2024 (https://www.ctc.ca.gov/docs/default-source/educator-prep/standards/2024-cstp.pdf?sfvrsn=62eb3cb1_12)
~~Council of Chief State School Officers Publication~~National Policy Board for Educational Administration	Professional Standards for Educational Leaders, 2015 (https://www.npbea.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/06/Professional-Standards-for-Educational-Leaders_2015.pdf)
National Education Association Publication	Code of Ethics ~~of the Education Profession, 1975~~for Educators, 2020 (https://www.nea.org/resource-library/code-ethics-educators)
California School Employees Association Publication	Code of Ethics, 1954 (https://csea.com/system/files/2022-06/CSEACoE.pdf)
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	California Professional Standards for Education Leaders, 2014 (https://docs.ctc.ca.gov/Document/Download/30697)
WestEd Publication	Moving Leadership Standards into Everyday Work: Descriptions of Practice, 2015 (https://www.wested.org/resource/moving-leadership-standards-into-everyday-work-descriptions-of-practice-ebook/)
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Council of Chief State School Officers
Website	California Federation of Teachers
Website	California School Employees Association

Website	California Teachers Association
Website	Commission on Teacher Credentialing
Website	Association of California School Administrators
Website	National Education Association (https://www.nea.org/)
Website	WestEd
Website	California Department of Education
Website	CSBA
~~WestEd Publication~~Website	~~Moving Leadership Standards into Everyday Work: Descriptions of Practice, 2003~~National Policy Board for Educational Administration (https://www.npbea.org/)

Cross References

Code	Description
0200	Goals For The School District
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.41	Charter School Oversight
0420.41	Charter School Oversight
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1312.1	Complaints Concerning District Employees
1312.1	Complaints Concerning District Employees
1313	Civility
2111	Superintendent Governance Standards
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools

3513.4	Drug And Alcohol Free Schools
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.7	Firearms On School Grounds
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4020	Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4111	Recruitment And Selection
4112	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4112.2	Certification
4112.2	Certification
4112.41	Employee Drug Testing
4112.41	Employee Drug Testing
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4113.5	Working Remotely
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.11	Sexual Harassment

4119.22	Dress And Grooming
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4119.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interaction
4119.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4119.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4131	Staff Development
4132	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4136	Nonschool Employment
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4211	Recruitment And Selection
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.41	Employee Drug Testing
4212.41	Employee Drug Testing
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files
4213.5	Working Remotely
4215	Evaluation/Supervision
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218.1	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)
4219.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.22	Dress And Grooming

4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4219.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interaction
4219.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4219.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4231	Staff Development
4232	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4236	Nonschool Employment
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4311	Recruitment And Selection
4312.41	Employee Drug Testing
4312.41	Employee Drug Testing
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4313.5	Working Remotely
4315	Evaluation/Supervision
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.22	Dress And Grooming
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4319.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interaction
4319.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4319.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4331	Staff Development
4332	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4336	Nonschool Employment

4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5142	Safety
5142	Safety
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
6162.54	Test Integrity/Test Preparation
6162.6	Use Of Copyrighted Materials
6162.6	Use Of Copyrighted Materials
7110	Facilities Master Plan

Policy 4119.24: Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2019 **| Last Revised Date:** 02/01/2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~07~~02/01/~~2019~~2026

~~CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy may be revised to reflect district practice.~~

CSBA NOTE: This policy is **mandated,** pursuant to Education Code 32100, as added by SB 848 (Ch. 460, Statutes of 2025), which requires districts to, by July 1, 2026, adopt policies that (1) promote safe environments for student learning and engagement that explicitly addresses professional boundaries between (a) students and school employees, adult volunteers, and school contractors, (b) among and between students, and (c) among and between adults employed, volunteering, or under contract with the district, and (2) establishes appropriate limits on contact during or outside of the school day between students and school employees, volunteers, and school contractors via social media internet platforms, text messaging, and other forms of communication that do not otherwise include the student's parent/guardian. The limitations in this policy may vary based on the age or grade of the students and may be revised to reflect district practice. For more information regarding professional standards for district employees, see BP 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 – Professional Standards.

For purposes of this policy employees include interns, volunteers, contractors, and other persons with an employment relationship with the district.

The Governing Board desires to provide a safe and positive school environment that ~~protects~~promotes the learning, engagement, safety, and well-being of district students. The Board expects all adults with whom students may interact at school or in school-related activities, ~~including employees, independent contractors, and volunteers,~~ to maintain the highest professional and ethical standards in their interactions with students both within and outside the educational setting~~.~~, in accordance with this policy and Board Policy 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 – Professional Standards. Such adults shall not engage in threatening, unsafe, unlawful, or inappropriate interactions with students and shall avoid boundary-blurring behaviors that undermine trust in the adult-student relationship and lead to the appearance of impropriety.

~~Employees are prohibited from entering into or attempting to form a romantic or sexual relationship with any student or engaging in sexual harassment of a student, including sexual advances, flirtations, requests for sexual favors, inappropriate comments about a student's body or appearance, or other verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature.~~

Adults shall not intrude on a student's physical or emotional boundaries unless necessary in an emergency or to serve a legitimate purpose related to instruction, counseling, student health, or student or staff safety.

~~CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act (Penal Code 11164-11174.3), persons identified as "mandated reporters," including, but not limited to, school administrators, certificated staff, and classified staff, are required to report known or suspected child abuse,~~

~~including sexual assault and sexual exploitation. For required procedures for filing a report, see BP/AR 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting.~~

~~Any employee who observes or has knowledge of another employee's violation of this policy shall report the information to the Superintendent or designee or appropriate agency for investigation pursuant to the applicable complaint procedures. Other adults with knowledge of any violation of this policy are encouraged to report the violation to the Superintendent or designee. The Superintendent or designee shall protect anyone who reports a violation from retaliation. Immediate intervention shall be implemented when necessary to protect student safety or the integrity of the investigation.~~

~~Employees who engage in any conduct in violation of this policy, including retaliation against a person who reports the violation or participates in the complaint process, shall be subject to discipline, up to and including dismissal. Any other adult who violates this policy may be barred from school grounds and activities in accordance with law. The Superintendent or designee may also notify law enforcement as appropriate.~~

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 44050 requires districts maintaining an employee code of conduct that addresses employee interactions with students to post, in a publicly accessible manner on each school's ~~web site~~website or on the district ~~web site~~website if a school does not maintain one, the section(s) of the code of conduct dealing with employee-student interactions. ~~At~~Additionally, at the beginning of each school year, the district ~~must also~~is required to provide parents/guardians with written copies of the sections of the employee code of conduct that address employee interactions with students. The applicable sections of the code of conduct may appear in a variety of district documents, including, but not limited to, this Board policy, sections of BP/E 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards, and employee handbooks.

The district's employee code of conduct addressing interactions with students shall be provided to parents/guardians at the beginning of each school year and shall be posted on school and/or district ~~web sites~~websites. (Education Code 44050)

Inappropriate Conduct

CSBA NOTE: The following section lists examples of prohibited inappropriate conduct and conduct that can create the appearance of impropriety and reflects the requirements of Education Code 32100, as added by SB 848. The list may be modified to reflect district practice and the grade levels served, so long as the list conforms with the requirements of Education Code 32100. For additional examples of behaviors that may constitute sexual harassment of students, see BP/AR 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment

Employees shall remain vigilant of their position of authority and not abuse it when relating with students. ~~Examples of employee conduct that can undermine professional adult-student interactions or create the appearance of impropriety include, but are not limited to:~~

The Board prohibits inappropriate conduct between employees and students. (Education Code 32100)

Inappropriate employee conduct includes, but is not limited to:

1. Initiating inappropriate physical contact

2. Attempting to form a romantic or sexual relationship with any student or engaging in sexual harassment of a student, including sexual advances, flirtations, requests for sexual favors, inappropriate comments about a student's body or appearance, or other verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature

3. Engaging in inappropriate socialization or fraternization with a student or soliciting, encouraging, or maintaining an inappropriate written, verbal, or physical relationship with a student

~~2.~~ 4. Being alone with a student outside of the view of others

~~3.~~ 5. Visiting a student's home or inviting a student to visit the employee's home without parent/guardian consent

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 32100, as added by SB 848, requires the district's policy to establish appropriate limits on contact during or outside of the school day between students and employees via social media platforms, text messaging, and other forms of communication that do not otherwise include the student's parent/guardian.

~~4.~~ 6. Maintaining personal contact with a student during or outside the school day that has no legitimate educational purpose, by phone, letter, text message, social media internet platforms, electronic communications, or other means of communication, without including the student's parent/guardian ~~or the principal~~

~~When communicating electronically with students~~In accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 4040 - Employee Use of Technology, employees shall use district equipment or technological resources, when available, when communicating electronically with students. Employees shall not communicate with students through any medium that is designed to eliminate records of the communications. The Superintendent or designee may monitor employee usage of district technology at any time without advance notice or consent.

~~5.~~ 7. Creating or participating in social networking sites for communication with students, other than those created by the district, without the prior written approval of the principal or designee

~~6.~~ 8. Inviting or accepting requests from students, or former students who are minors, to connect on personal social networking sites (e.g., "friending" or "following" on social media), unless the site is dedicated to school business

~~7.~~ 9. Singling out a particular student for personal attention and friendship, including giving gifts and/or nicknames to individual students

~~8.~~ 10. Addressing a student in an overly familiar manner, such as by using a term of endearment

~~9.~~ 11. Socializing or spending time with students outside of school-sponsored events, except as participants in community activities

~~10.~~ 12. Sending or accompanying students on personal errands unrelated to any legitimate educational purpose

~~11.~~ 13. Transporting a student in a personal vehicle without prior authorization

~~12.~~ 14. Encouraging students to confide ~~their~~ personal or family problems and/or relationships

~~13.~~ 15. Disclosing personal, family, or other private matters to students or sharing personal secrets with students

16. Engaging in any conduct that endangers or threatens to endanger students, including, but not limited to, physical violence or threats of violence

17. Engaging in harassing or discriminatory behavior towards students, or failing or refusing to intervene when an act of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying against a student is observed

18. Physically abusing, sexually abusing, neglecting, or otherwise willfully harming or injuring a child

19. Using profane, obscene, or abusive language against students

Violations of Policy

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act (Penal Code 11164-11174.3), persons identified as "mandated reporters," including, but not limited to, school administrators, certificated staff, and classified staff, and as amended by SB 848, Board members and volunteers, are required to report known or suspected child abuse, including sexual assault and sexual exploitation. For required procedures for filing a report, see BP/AR 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting.

Any employee who observes or has knowledge of another employee's violation of this policy shall report the information to the Superintendent or designee or appropriate agency for investigation pursuant to the applicable complaint procedures. Other adults with knowledge of any violation of this policy are encouraged to report the violation to the Superintendent or designee. The Board prohibits retaliation against anyone who reports a violation of this policy. Immediate intervention shall be implemented when necessary to protect student safety or the integrity of the investigation.

Employees who engage in any conduct in violation of this policy, including retaliation against a person who reports the violation or participates in the complaint process, shall be subject to discipline, up to and including dismissal. Any other adult who violates this policy may be barred from school grounds and activities in accordance with law. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee may also notify law enforcement as appropriate.

Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
5 CCR 80304	Notice of sexual misconduct
Ed. Code 32100	Professional boundaries between adults and students; safety of learning environments
Ed. Code 44030.5	Reporting change in employment status due to alleged misconduct
Ed. Code 44050	Employee code of conduct; interaction with students
Ed. Code 44242.5	Reports and review of alleged misconduct
Ed. Code 44940	Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Pen. Code 11164-11174.3	Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act

Management Resources	Description
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Cross References

Code	Description
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.41	Charter School Oversight
0420.41	Charter School Oversight
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1240	Volunteer Assistance
4040	Employee Use of Technology
4040	Employee Use of Technology
4111	Recruitment And Selection
4112	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5	Criminal Record Check

4112.6	Personnel Files
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4119.21	Professional Standards
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4211	Recruitment And Selection
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4219.21	Professional Standards
4311	Recruitment And Selection
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4319.21	Professional Standards
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218.1	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)
5131	Conduct
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting
5142	Safety
5142	Safety
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
7110	Facilities Master Plan

Policy 4156.3: Employee Property Reimbursement

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 09/01/1988 **| Last Revised Date:** 02/01/~~1998~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** 02/01/~~1998~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy may be ~~subject~~revised to ~~collective bargaining agreements~~reflect district practice.

Option 1 is for districts that do not authorize payment for the reimbursement of employee personal property which may be stolen or intentionally destroyed or damaged while being used for work-related purposes.

Option 2 is for districts that authorize, pursuant to Education Code 35213, payment for the reimbursement of employee personal property which may be stolen or intentionally destroyed or damaged while being used for work-related purposes.

OPTION 1: (No reimbursement of employee personal property)

The Governing Board does not authorize payment for the reimbursement of employee personal property which may be stolen or intentionally destroyed or damaged while being used for work-related purposes.

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

~~CSBA NOTE: The remainder of this policy is for use by districts that select Option 2.~~

OPTION 2: (Reimbursement of employee personal property stolen or intentionally destroyed or damaged while being used for work-related purposes)

~~The~~ To the extent that the full cost of repair or replacement is not covered by another source, such as an employee's private insurance, the Governing Board authorizes the Superintendent or designee to pay the remaining cost of replacing or repairing employee personal property, except cash, which has been stolen or intentionally destroyed or damaged while being used for work-related purposes.

The Board may establish a maximum value of reimbursement which shall be paid. (Education Code 35213)

No reimbursement shall be made for accidental damage or for any loss due to lack of personal supervision or failure to keep property in a secured area.

The maximum payment shall be the amount specified by the district's insurance carrier for such loss or the amount specified in the applicable collective bargaining agreement, whichever is less.

Reimbursement for personal items used for work-related purposes shall be made only if: (Education Code 35213)

1. Use of the personal property was approved by the principal, site supervisor or designee before the property was brought to school or district premises

2. At that time, the employee and district representative agreed on the value of the property

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
Civ. Code 1714.1	Liability of parent/guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor
Ed. Code 35213	Reimbursement for loss or damage of personal property
Ed. Code 48904	Liability of parent/guardian

Management Resources	Description
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Cross References

Code	Description
1313	Civility
3512	Equipment
3512-E(1)	Equipment
3513.1	Cellular Phone Reimbursement
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
4113.5	Working Remotely
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4213.5	Working Remotely
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security

4313.5	Working Remotely
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
5131.5	Vandalism And Graffiti

Policy 4219.21: Professional Standards

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2009 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~12~~02/01/~~2017~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~12~~02/01/~~2017~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy ~~should~~may be revised to reflect district practice.

Pursuant to Education Code 32100, as added by SB 848 (Ch. 460, Statutes of 2025), districts are required to, by July 1, 2026, adopt policies that (1) promote safe environments for student learning and~~/~~ engagement that explicitly address professional boundaries between (a) students and school employees, adult volunteers, and school contractors, (b) among and between students, and (c) among and between adults employed, volunteering, or ~~any related provisions of collective bargaining agreements~~under contract with the district, and (2) establish appropriate limits on contact during or outside of the school day between students and school employees, volunteers, and school contractors via social media internet platforms, text messaging, and other forms of communication that do not otherwise include the student's parent/guardian. The limitations in this policy may vary based on the age or grade of the students and may be revised to reflect district practice. For language fulfilling these mandates, see BP 4119.24/4219.24/4319.24 – Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions.

~~The Governing~~The Governing Board desires to provide a safe and positive school environment that promotes the learning, engagement, safety, and well-being of district students. The Board expects district employees to maintain the highest ethical standards, behave professionally, follow district policies and regulations, abide by state and federal laws, and exercise good judgment when interacting with students and other members of the school community. Employees shall engage in conduct that enhances the integrity of the district~~,~~; advances the goals of the district's educational programs; encourages student learning, engagement, and success; and contributes to a safe and positive school climate.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph encourages district employees to abide by standards developed by their professional associations. The professional standards for certificated staff have been developed by the National Education Association, the professional standards for classified staff have been developed by the California School Employees Association, and the professional standards for managerial and supervisory staff have been developed by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC), each available on their respective websites. These standards are reproduced at E(1) 4119.21 (certificated personnel), E(1) 4219.21 (classified personnel), and E(1) 4319.21 (administrative and supervisory personnel).

The Board encourages district employees to accept as guiding principles the professional standards and codes of ethics adopted by educational or professional associations to which they may belong.

Each employee is expected to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to fulfill ~~his/her~~the employee's professional responsibilities and to contribute to the learning and achievement of district students.

Inappropriate Conduct

The Board prohibits inappropriate conduct between employees, adult volunteers, and district contractors and among and between adults employed, volunteering, or under contract with the district. (Education Code 32100)

Inappropriate employee conduct includes, but is not limited to:

1. Engaging in any conduct that endangers or threatens to endanger students, staff, or others, including, but not limited to, physical violence, threats of violence, or possession of a firearm or other weapon

2. Engaging in harassing or discriminatory behavior towards students, parents/guardians, staff, or community members, or failing or refusing to intervene when an act of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying against a student is observed

3. Physically abusing, sexually abusing, neglecting, or otherwise willfully harming or injuring a child

4. Engaging in inappropriate socialization or fraternization with a student or soliciting, encouraging, or maintaining an inappropriate written, verbal, or physical relationship with a student

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Penal Code 311.2, pornography includes digitally altered or artificial-intelligence-generated matter.

5. Possessing or viewing any pornography on school grounds, or possessing or viewing child pornography or other imagery portraying children in a sexualized manner at any time

6. Using profane, obscene, or abusive language against students, parents/guardians, staff, or community members

7. Willfully disrupting district or school operations by loud or unreasonable noise or other action

8. Using tobacco, alcohol, or an illegal or unauthorized substance, or possessing or distributing any controlled substance, while in the workplace, on district property, or at a school-sponsored activity

9. Being dishonest with students, parents/guardians, staff, or members of the public, including, but not limited to, falsifying information in employment records or other school records

10. Divulging confidential information about students, district employees, or district operations to persons or entities not authorized to receive the information

11. Using district equipment or other district resources for the employee's own commercial purposes or for political activities

12. Using district equipment or communications devices for personal purposes while on duty, except in an emergency, during scheduled work breaks, or for personal necessity

    Employees shall be notified that computer files and all electronic communications, including, but not limited to, email and voice mail, are not private. To ensure proper use, the Superintendent or designee may monitor employee usage of district technological resources at any time without the employee's consent.

13. Causing damage to or engaging in theft of property belonging to students, staff, or the district

CSBA NOTE: For more information about appropriate attire for district employees, see BP 4119.22/4219.22/4319.22 - Dress and Grooming.

14. Wearing inappropriate attire

15. Other conduct prohibited in Board Policy 4119.24/4219.24/4319.24 – Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions

Reports of Misconduct

An employee who observes or has evidence of another employee's inappropriate conduct shall immediately report such conduct to the principal or Superintendent or designee. An employee who has knowledge of or suspects child abuse or neglect shall file a report pursuant to the district's child abuse reporting procedures as detailed in ~~AR~~Administrative Regulation 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting.

CSBA NOTE: Discipline of employees is a subject of collective bargaining. For information about the range of disciplinary actions that may be taken, see BP/AR 4118 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action, and AR 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action.

Education Code 44242.5 and 5 CCR 80303 require the Superintendent to notify ~~the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC)~~CTC when the status of a certificated employee changes as a result of alleged misconduct. Although "alleged misconduct" is not defined in ~~the~~ law, ~~the~~ CTC ~~states~~provides that conduct affecting classroom safety, student safety, or the integrity of the school environment is the type of misconduct that ~~must~~is required to be reported. See AR 4117.7/4317.7 - Employment Status Reports.

Any reports of employee misconduct shall be promptly investigated~~.~~ by the Superintendent or designee. Any employee who is found to have engaged in inappropriate conduct in violation of law or Board policy shall be subject to disciplinary action and, in the case of a certificated employee, may be subject to a report to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing. The Superintendent or designee shall notify local law enforcement as appropriate.

An employee who has knowledge of but fails to report inappropriate employee conduct may also be subject to discipline.

The district prohibits retaliation against anyone who files a complaint against an employee or reports an employee's inappropriate conduct. Any employee who retaliates against any such complainant, reporter, or other participant in the district's complaint process shall be subject to discipline.

Notifications

CSBA NOTE: ~~Beginning January 1, 2018,~~ Education Code 44050~~, as added by AB 500 (Ch. 580, Statutes of 2017),~~ requires districts maintaining an employee code of conduct that addresses employee interactions with students to post the section(s) on employee-student interactions in a publicly accessible manner on each school's ~~web site~~website, or the district ~~web site~~website if a school does not maintain one. ~~Beginning July 1, 2018~~Additionally, at the beginning of each school year, the district ~~must also~~is required to provide parents/guardians with written copies of the sections of the employee code of conduct that address employee interactions with students. The applicable sections of the code of conduct may appear in a variety of district documents, including, but not limited to, portions of this Board policy, employee handbooks, and/or the code of conduct adopted by the district for use by certificated, classified, or administrative personnel as presented in the accompanying Exhibits.

The section(s) of the district's employee code of conduct addressing interactions with students shall be provided to parents/guardians at the beginning of each school year and shall be posted on school and/or district ~~web sites~~websites. (Education Code 44050)

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 80300	Committee of credentials; definitions
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
5 CCR 80331-80338	Rules of conduct for professional educators
Bus. Code 25608	Alcohol on school property; use in connection with instruction
Ed. Code 200-262.4	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 32100	Professional boundaries between adults and students and the safety of learning environments
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definition
Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense; definition
Ed. Code 44050	Employee code of conduct; interaction with students
~~Ed. Code 44242.5~~	~~Reports and review of alleged misconduct~~

Ed. Code 44420-44440	Revocation and suspension of certification documents
Ed. Code 44811	Disruption of classwork or extracurricular activities
Ed. Code 44932	Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees
Ed. Code 44939.5	Certificated applicant screening
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 49060-49070	Student records
H&S Code 104559	Tobacco use prohibition
Pen. Code 270-273.76	Abandonment and neglect of children
Pen. Code 311-312.7	Obscene matter
Pen. Code 11164-11174.4	Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act

Federal	**Description**
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
34 CFR 99.1-99.8	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

Management Resources	**Description**
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	California Professional Standards for Educational Leaders, February 2014
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	~~California Standards for the Teaching Profession (CSTP), October 2009~~California Standards for the Teaching Profession (CSTP), April 2024 (https://www.ctc.ca.gov/docs/default-source/educator-prep/standards/2024-cstp.pdf?sfvrsn=62eb3cb1_12)
~~Council of Chief State School Officers Publication~~National Policy Board for Educational Administration	Professional Standards for Educational Leaders, 2015 (https://www.npbea.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/06/Professional-Standards-for-Educational-Leaders_2015.pdf)
National Education Association Publication	Code of Ethics ~~of the Education Profession,~~ ~~1975~~for Educators, 2020 (https://www.nea.org/resource-library/code-ethics-educators)
California School Employees Association Publication	Code of Ethics, 1954 (https://csea.com/system/files/2022-06/CSEACoE.pdf)
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	California Professional Standards for Education Leaders, 2014 (https://docs.ctc.ca.gov/Document/Download/30697)
WestEd Publication	Moving Leadership Standards into Everyday Work: Descriptions of Practice, ~~2003~~ 2015
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Council of Chief State School Officers
Website	California Federation of Teachers

Website	California School Employees Association
Website	California Teachers Association
Website	Commission on Teacher Credentialing
Website	Association of California School Administrators
Website	National Education Association (https://www.nea.org/)
Website	WestEd
Website	California Department of Education
Website	CSBA
Website	National Policy Board for Educational Administration (https://www.npbea.org/)

Cross References

Code	Description
0200	Goals For The School District
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.41	Charter School Oversight
0420.41	Charter School Oversight
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1312.1	Complaints Concerning District Employees
1312.1	Complaints Concerning District Employees
1313	Civility
2111	Superintendent Governance Standards
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools

3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.4	Drug And Alcohol Free Schools
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.7	Firearms On School Grounds
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4020	Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4111	Recruitment And Selection
4112	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4112.2	Certification
4112.2	Certification
4112.41	Employee Drug Testing
4112.41	Employee Drug Testing
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4113.5	Working Remotely
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4119.11	Sexual Harassment

4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.22	Dress And Grooming
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4119.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interaction
4119.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4119.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4131	Staff Development
4132	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4136	Nonschool Employment
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4211	Recruitment And Selection
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.41	Employee Drug Testing
4212.41	Employee Drug Testing
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files
4213.5	Working Remotely
4215	Evaluation/Supervision
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218.1	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)
4219.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.11	Sexual Harassment

4219.22	Dress And Grooming
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4219.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interaction
4219.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4219.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4231	Staff Development
4232	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4236	Nonschool Employment
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4311	Recruitment And Selection
4312.41	Employee Drug Testing
4312.41	Employee Drug Testing
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4313.5	Working Remotely
4315	Evaluation/Supervision
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.22	Dress And Grooming
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4319.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interaction
4319.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4319.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4331	Staff Development
4332	Publication Or Creation Of Materials

4336	Nonschool Employment
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5142	Safety
5142	Safety
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
6162.54	Test Integrity/Test Preparation
6162.6	Use Of Copyrighted Materials
6162.6	Use Of Copyrighted Materials
7110	Facilities Master Plan

Exhibit 4219.21-E(1): Professional Standards

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/1979 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~1991~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~1991~~2026

CODE OF ETHICS
CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES

CSBA NOTE: The following exhibit reflects the Code of Ethics, as adopted by the California School Employees' Association in July 1954, which describes the skills and abilities needed by classified employees.

School employees who are in daily contact with many phases of educational work should be persons whose conduct is beyond reproach and who sincerely believe in the advancement of education and the betterment of working conditions; therefore, the California School Employees' Association (CSEA) proposes this Code of Ethics as a standard for its members.

AS A SCHOOL EMPLOYEE I WILL:

1. Be proud of my vocation in order that I may use my best endeavors to elevate the standards of my position so that I may merit a reputation for high quality of service -- to the end that others may emulate my example~~.~~

2. Be a person of integrity, clean speech, desirable personal habits, and physical fitness~~.~~

3. Be just in my criticism and be generous in my praise; to improve and not destroy~~.~~

4. At all times be courteous in my relations with students, parents/guardians, teachers and others~~.~~

5. Be a resourceful person who readily adapts ~~himself~~ to different kinds of work and changed conditions and finds better ways to do things~~.~~

6. Conduct myself in a spirit of friendly helpfulness to my fellow employees to the end that I will consider no personal success legitimate or ethical which is secured by taking unfair advantage of another~~.~~

7. Associate myself with employees of other districts for the purpose of discussing school problems and cooperating in the improvement of public school conditions~~.~~

8. Always uphold my obligations as a citizen to my nation, my state, my school district and my community, and give them unswerving loyalty.

9. Always bear in mind that the purpose of CSEA is to promote the efficiency and raise the standards of all school employees and that I shall be equally obligated to assist all my fellow workers.

SOURCE: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL EMPLOYEES' ASSOCIATION

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 80300	Committee of credentials; definitions
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
5 CCR 80331-80338	Rules of conduct for professional educators
Bus. Code 25608	Alcohol on school property; use in connection with instruction
Ed. Code 200-262.4	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 32100	Professional boundaries between adults and students and the safety of learning environments
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definition
Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense; definition
Ed. Code 44050	Employee code of conduct; interaction with students
Ed. Code 44420-44440	Revocation and suspension of certification documents
Ed. Code 44811	Disruption of classwork or extracurricular activities
Ed. Code 44932	Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees
Ed. Code ~~44242~~44939.5	~~Reports and review of alleged misconduct~~Certificated applicant screening
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 49060-49-70	Student records
H&S Code 104559	Tobacco use prohibition
Pen. Code 270-273.76	Abandonment and neglect of children
Pen. Code 311-312.7	Obscene matter

Pen. Code 11164-11174.4	Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act

Federal	**Description**
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
34 CFR 99.1-99.8	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

Management Resources	**Description**
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	California Professional Standards for Educational Leaders, February 2014
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	~~California Standards for the Teaching Profession (CSTP), October 2009~~California Standards for the Teaching Profession (CSTP), April 2024 (https://www.ctc.ca.gov/docs/default-source/educator-prep/standards/2024-cstp.pdf?sfvrsn=62eb3cb1_12)
~~Council of Chief State School Officers Publication~~National Policy Board for Educational Administration	Professional Standards for Educational Leaders, 2015 (https://www.npbea.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/06/Professional-Standards-for-Educational-Leaders_2015.pdf)
National Education Association Publication	Code of Ethics ~~of the Education Profession, 1975~~for Educators, 2020 (https://www.nea.org/resource-library/code-ethics-educators)
California School Employees Association Publication	Code of Ethics, 1954 (https://csea.com/system/files/2022-06/CSEACoE.pdf)
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	California Professional Standards for Education Leaders, 2014 (https://docs.ctc.ca.gov/Document/Download/30697)
WestEd Publication	Moving Leadership Standards into Everyday Work: Descriptions of Practice, 2015 (https://www.wested.org/resource/moving-leadership-standards-into-everyday-work-descriptions-of-practice-ebook/)
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Council of Chief State School Officers
Website	California Federation of Teachers
Website	California School Employees Association
Website	California Teachers Association
Website	Commission on Teacher Credentialing
Website	Association of California School Administrators
Website	National Education Association (https://www.nea.org/)
Website	WestEd
Website	California Department of Education

Website	CSBA
~~WestEd Publication~~Website	~~Moving Leadership Standards into Everyday Work: Descriptions of Practice,~~ ~~2003~~National Policy Board for Educational Administration (https://www.npbea.org/)

Cross References

Code	Description
0200	Goals For The School District
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.41	Charter School Oversight
0420.41	Charter School Oversight
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1312.1	Complaints Concerning District Employees
1312.1	Complaints Concerning District Employees
1313	Civility
2111	Superintendent Governance Standards
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.4	Drug And Alcohol Free Schools
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.7	Firearms On School Grounds
3580	District Records
3580	District Records

4020	Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4111	Recruitment And Selection
4112	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4112.2	Certification
4112.2	Certification
4112.41	Employee Drug Testing
4112.41	Employee Drug Testing
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4113.5	Working Remotely
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.22	Dress And Grooming
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4119.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interaction
4119.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4119.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel

4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4131	Staff Development
4132	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4136	Nonschool Employment
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4211	Recruitment And Selection
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.41	Employee Drug Testing
4212.41	Employee Drug Testing
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files
4213.5	Working Remotely
4215	Evaluation/Supervision
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218.1	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)
4219.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.22	Dress And Grooming
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4219.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interaction
4219.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4219.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4231	Staff Development
4232	Publication Or Creation Of Materials

4236	Nonschool Employment
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4311	Recruitment And Selection
4312.41	Employee Drug Testing
4312.41	Employee Drug Testing
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4313.5	Working Remotely
4315	Evaluation/Supervision
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.22	Dress And Grooming
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4319.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interaction
4319.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4319.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4331	Staff Development
4332	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4336	Nonschool Employment
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5142	Safety
5142	Safety

5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
6162.54	Test Integrity/Test Preparation
6162.6	Use Of Copyrighted Materials
6162.6	Use Of Copyrighted Materials
7110	Facilities Master Plan

Policy 4219.24: Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2019 **| Last Revised Date:** 02/01/2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** 0702/01/20192026

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy may be revised to reflect district practice.

CSBA NOTE: This policy is **mandated,** pursuant to Education Code 32100, as added by SB 848 (Ch. 460, Statutes of 2025), which requires districts to, by July 1, 2026, adopt policies that (1) promote safe environments for student learning and engagement that explicitly addresses professional boundaries between (a) students and school employees, adult volunteers, and school contractors, (b) among and between students, and (c) among and between adults employed, volunteering, or under contract with the district, and (2) establishes appropriate limits on contact during or outside of the school day between students and school employees, volunteers, and school contractors via social media internet platforms, text messaging, and other forms of communication that do not otherwise include the student's parent/guardian. The limitations in this policy may vary based on the age or grade of the students and may be revised to reflect district practice. For more information regarding professional standards for district employees, see BP 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 – Professional Standards.

For purposes of this policy employees include interns, volunteers, contractors, and other persons with an employment relationship with the district.

The Governing Board desires to provide a safe and positive school environment that protectspromotes the learning, engagement, safety, and well-being of district students. The Board expects all adults with whom students may interact at school or in school-related activities, including employees, independent contractors, and volunteers, to maintain the highest professional and ethical standards in their interactions with students both within and outside the educational setting., in accordance with this policy and Board Policy 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 – Professional Standards. Such adults shall not engage in threatening, unsafe, unlawful, or inappropriate interactions with students and shall avoid boundary-blurring behaviors that undermine trust in the adult-student relationship and lead to the appearance of impropriety.

Employees are prohibited from entering into or attempting to form a romantic or sexual relationship with any student or engaging in sexual harassment of a student, including sexual advances, flirtations, requests for sexual favors, inappropriate comments about a student's body or appearance, or other verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature.

Adults shall not intrude on a student's physical or emotional boundaries unless necessary in an emergency or to serve a legitimate purpose related to instruction, counseling, student health, or student or staff safety.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act (Penal Code 11164-11174.3), persons identified as "mandated reporters," including, but not limited to, school administrators, certificated staff, and classified staff, are required to report known or suspected child abuse,

~~including sexual assault and sexual exploitation. For required procedures for filing a report, see BP/AR 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting.~~

~~Any employee who observes or has knowledge of another employee's violation of this policy shall report the information to the Superintendent or designee or appropriate agency for investigation pursuant to the applicable complaint procedures. Other adults with knowledge of any violation of this policy are encouraged to report the violation to the Superintendent or designee. The Superintendent or designee shall protect anyone who reports a violation from retaliation. Immediate intervention shall be implemented when necessary to protect student safety or the integrity of the investigation.~~

~~Employees who engage in any conduct in violation of this policy, including retaliation against a person who reports the violation or participates in the complaint process, shall be subject to discipline, up to and including dismissal. Any other adult who violates this policy may be barred from school grounds and activities in accordance with law. The Superintendent or designee may also notify law enforcement as appropriate.~~

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 44050 requires districts maintaining an employee code of conduct that addresses employee interactions with students to post, in a publicly accessible manner on each school's ~~web site~~website or on the district ~~web site~~website if a school does not maintain one, the section(s) of the code of conduct dealing with employee-student interactions. ~~At~~Additionally, at the beginning of each school year, the district ~~must also~~is required to provide parents/guardians with written copies of the sections of the employee code of conduct that address employee interactions with students. The applicable sections of the code of conduct may appear in a variety of district documents, including, but not limited to, this Board policy, sections of BP/E 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards, and employee handbooks.

The district's employee code of conduct addressing interactions with students shall be provided to parents/guardians at the beginning of each school year and shall be posted on school and/or district ~~web sites~~websites. (Education Code 44050)

Inappropriate Conduct

CSBA NOTE: The following section lists examples of prohibited inappropriate conduct and conduct that can create the appearance of impropriety and reflects the requirements of Education Code 32100, as added by SB 848. The list may be modified to reflect district practice and the grade levels served, so long as the list conforms with the requirements of Education Code 32100. For additional examples of behaviors that may constitute sexual harassment of students, see BP/AR 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment

Employees shall remain vigilant of their position of authority and not abuse it when relating with students. ~~Examples of employee conduct that can undermine professional adult-student interactions or create the appearance of impropriety include, but are not limited to:~~

The Board prohibits inappropriate conduct between employees and students. (Education Code 32100)

Inappropriate employee conduct includes, but is not limited to:

1. Initiating inappropriate physical contact

2. Attempting to form a romantic or sexual relationship with any student or engaging in sexual harassment of a student, including sexual advances, flirtations, requests for sexual favors, inappropriate comments about a student's body or appearance, or other verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature

3. Engaging in inappropriate socialization or fraternization with a student or soliciting, encouraging, or maintaining an inappropriate written, verbal, or physical relationship with a student

~~2.~~ 4. Being alone with a student outside of the view of others

~~3.~~ 5. Visiting a student's home or inviting a student to visit the employee's home without parent/guardian consent

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 32100, as added by SB 848, requires the district's policy to establish appropriate limits on contact during or outside of the school day between students and employees via social media platforms, text messaging, and other forms of communication that do not otherwise include the student's parent/guardian.

~~4.~~ 6. Maintaining personal contact with a student during or outside the school day that has no legitimate educational purpose, by phone, letter, text message, social media internet platforms, electronic communications, or other means of communication, without including the student's parent/guardian ~~or the principal~~

~~When communicating electronically with students~~In accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 4040 - Employee Use of Technology, employees shall use district equipment or technological resources, when available, when communicating electronically with students. Employees shall not communicate with students through any medium that is designed to eliminate records of the communications. The Superintendent or designee may monitor employee usage of district technology at any time without advance notice or consent.

~~5.~~ 7. Creating or participating in social networking sites for communication with students, other than those created by the district, without the prior written approval of the principal or designee

~~6.~~ 8. Inviting or accepting requests from students, or former students who are minors, to connect on personal social networking sites (e.g., "friending" or "following" on social media), unless the site is dedicated to school business

~~7.~~ 9. Singling out a particular student for personal attention and friendship, including giving gifts and/or nicknames to individual students

~~8.~~ 10. Addressing a student in an overly familiar manner, such as by using a term of endearment

~~9.~~ 11. Socializing or spending time with students outside of school-sponsored events, except as participants in community activities

~~10.~~ 12. Sending or accompanying students on personal errands unrelated to any legitimate educational purpose

~~11.~~ 13. Transporting a student in a personal vehicle without prior authorization

~~12.~~ 14. Encouraging students to confide ~~their~~ personal or family problems and/or relationships

~~13.~~ 15. Disclosing personal, family, or other private matters to students or sharing personal secrets with students

16. Engaging in any conduct that endangers or threatens to endanger students, including, but not limited to, physical violence or threats of violence

17. Engaging in harassing or discriminatory behavior towards students, or failing or refusing to intervene when an act of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying against a student is observed

18. Physically abusing, sexually abusing, neglecting, or otherwise willfully harming or injuring a child

19. Using profane, obscene, or abusive language against students

Violations of Policy

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act (Penal Code 11164-11174.3), persons identified as "mandated reporters," including, but not limited to, school administrators, certificated staff, and classified staff, and as amended by SB 848, Board members and volunteers, are required to report known or suspected child abuse, including sexual assault and sexual exploitation. For required procedures for filing a report, see BP/AR 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting.

Any employee who observes or has knowledge of another employee's violation of this policy shall report the information to the Superintendent or designee or appropriate agency for investigation pursuant to the applicable complaint procedures. Other adults with knowledge of any violation of this policy are encouraged to report the violation to the Superintendent or designee. The Board prohibits retaliation against anyone who reports a violation of this policy. Immediate intervention shall be implemented when necessary to protect student safety or the integrity of the investigation.

Employees who engage in any conduct in violation of this policy, including retaliation against a person who reports the violation or participates in the complaint process, shall be subject to discipline, up to and including dismissal. Any other adult who violates this policy may be barred from school grounds and activities in accordance with law. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee may also notify law enforcement as appropriate.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
5 CCR 80304	Notice of sexual misconduct
Ed. Code 32100	Professional boundaries between adults and students; safety of learning environments
Ed. Code 44030.5	Reporting change in employment status due to alleged misconduct
Ed. Code 44050	Employee code of conduct; interaction with students
Ed. Code 44242.5	Reports and review of alleged misconduct
Ed. Code 44940	Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Pen. Code 11164-11174.3	Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act

Management Resources	Description
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Cross References

Code	Description
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.41	Charter School Oversight
0420.41	Charter School Oversight
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1240	Volunteer Assistance
4040	Employee Use of Technology
4040	Employee Use of Technology
4111	Recruitment And Selection
4112	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4112.5	Criminal Record Check

4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4119.21	Professional Standards
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4211	Recruitment And Selection
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4219.21	Professional Standards
4311	Recruitment And Selection
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4319.21	Professional Standards
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218.1	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)
5131	Conduct
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting
5142	Safety
5142	Safety
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
7110	Facilities Master Plan

Policy 4256.3: Employee Property Reimbursement

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 09/01/1988 **| Last Revised Date:** 02/01/~~1998~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** 02/01/~~1998~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy may be ~~subject~~revised to ~~collective bargaining agreements~~reflect district practice.

Option 1 is for districts that do not authorize payment for the reimbursement of employee personal property which may be stolen or intentionally destroyed or damaged while being used for work-related purposes.

Option 2 is for districts that authorize, pursuant to Education Code 35213, payment for the reimbursement of employee personal property which may be stolen or intentionally destroyed or damaged while being used for work-related purposes.

OPTION 1: (No reimbursement of employee personal property)

The Governing Board does not authorize payment for the reimbursement of employee personal property which may be stolen or intentionally destroyed or damaged while being used for work-related purposes.

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

~~CSBA NOTE: The remainder of this policy is for use by districts that select Option 2.~~

OPTION 2: (Reimbursement of employee personal property stolen or intentionally destroyed or damaged while being used for work-related purposes)

~~The~~ To the extent that the full cost of repair or replacement is not covered by another source, such as an employee's private insurance, the Governing Board authorizes the Superintendent or designee to pay the remaining cost of replacing or repairing employee personal property, except cash, which has been stolen or intentionally destroyed or damaged while being used for work-related purposes.

The Board may establish a maximum value of reimbursement which shall be paid. (Education Code 35213)

No reimbursement shall be made for accidental damage or for any loss due to lack of personal supervision or failure to keep property in a secured area.

The maximum payment shall be the amount specified by the district's insurance carrier for such loss or the amount specified in the applicable collective bargaining agreement, whichever is less.

Reimbursement for personal items used for work-related purposes shall be made only if: (Education Code 35213)

1. Use of the personal property was approved by the principal, site supervisor or designee before the property was brought to school or district premises

2. At that time, the employee and district representative agreed on the value of the property

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
Civ. Code 1714.1	Liability of parent/guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor
Ed. Code 35213	Reimbursement for loss or damage of personal property
Ed. Code 48904	Liability of parent/guardian

Management Resources	Description
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Cross References

Code	Description
1313	Civility
3512	Equipment
3512-E(1)	Equipment
3513.1	Cellular Phone Reimbursement
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
4113.5	Working Remotely
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4213.5	Working Remotely
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security

4313.5	Working Remotely
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
5131.5	Vandalism And Graffiti

Policy 4319.21: Professional Standards

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2009 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~12~~02/01/~~2017~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~12~~02/01/~~2017~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy ~~should~~may be revised to reflect district practice.

Pursuant to Education Code 32100, as added by SB 848 (Ch. 460, Statutes of 2025), districts are required to, by July 1, 2026, adopt policies that (1) promote safe environments for student learning and~~/~~ engagement that explicitly address professional boundaries between (a) students and school employees, adult volunteers, and school contractors, (b) among and between students, and (c) among and between adults employed, volunteering, or ~~any related provisions of collective bargaining agreements~~under contract with the district, and (2) establish appropriate limits on contact during or outside of the school day between students and school employees, volunteers, and school contractors via social media internet platforms, text messaging, and other forms of communication that do not otherwise include the student's parent/guardian. The limitations in this policy may vary based on the age or grade of the students and may be revised to reflect district practice. For language fulfilling these mandates, see BP 4119.24/4219.24/4319.24 – Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions.

~~The Governing~~The Governing Board desires to provide a safe and positive school environment that promotes the learning, engagement, safety, and well-being of district students. The Board expects district employees to maintain the highest ethical standards, behave professionally, follow district policies and regulations, abide by state and federal laws, and exercise good judgment when interacting with students and other members of the school community. Employees shall engage in conduct that enhances the integrity of the district~~,~~; advances the goals of the district's educational programs; encourages student learning, engagement, and success; and contributes to a safe and positive school climate.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph encourages district employees to abide by standards developed by their professional associations. The professional standards for certificated staff have been developed by the National Education Association, the professional standards for classified staff have been developed by the California School Employees Association, and the professional standards for managerial and supervisory staff have been developed by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC), each available on their respective websites. These standards are reproduced at E(1) 4119.21 (certificated personnel), E(1) 4219.21 (classified personnel), and E(1) 4319.21 (administrative and supervisory personnel).

The Board encourages district employees to accept as guiding principles the professional standards and codes of ethics adopted by educational or professional associations to which they may belong.

Each employee is expected to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to fulfill ~~his/her~~the employee's professional responsibilities and to contribute to the learning and achievement of district students.

Inappropriate Conduct

The Board prohibits inappropriate conduct between employees, adult volunteers, and district contractors and among and between adults employed, volunteering, or under contract with the district. (Education Code 32100)

Inappropriate employee conduct includes, but is not limited to:

1. Engaging in any conduct that endangers or threatens to endanger students, staff, or others, including, but not limited to, physical violence, threats of violence, or possession of a firearm or other weapon

2. Engaging in harassing or discriminatory behavior towards students, parents/guardians, staff, or community members, or failing or refusing to intervene when an act of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying against a student is observed

3. Physically abusing, sexually abusing, neglecting, or otherwise willfully harming or injuring a child

4. Engaging in inappropriate socialization or fraternization with a student or soliciting, encouraging, or maintaining an inappropriate written, verbal, or physical relationship with a student

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Penal Code 311.2, pornography includes digitally altered or artificial-intelligence-generated matter.

5. Possessing or viewing any pornography on school grounds, or possessing or viewing child pornography or other imagery portraying children in a sexualized manner at any time

6. Using profane, obscene, or abusive language against students, parents/guardians, staff, or community members

7. Willfully disrupting district or school operations by loud or unreasonable noise or other action

8. Using tobacco, alcohol, or an illegal or unauthorized substance, or possessing or distributing any controlled substance, while in the workplace, on district property, or at a school-sponsored activity

9. Being dishonest with students, parents/guardians, staff, or members of the public, including, but not limited to, falsifying information in employment records or other school records

10. Divulging confidential information about students, district employees, or district operations to persons or entities not authorized to receive the information

11. Using district equipment or other district resources for the employee's own commercial purposes or for political activities

12. Using district equipment or communications devices for personal purposes while on duty, except in an emergency, during scheduled work breaks, or for personal necessity

    Employees shall be notified that computer files and all electronic communications, including, but not limited to, email and voice mail, are not private. To ensure proper use, the Superintendent or designee may monitor employee usage of district technological resources at any time without the employee's consent.

13. Causing damage to or engaging in theft of property belonging to students, staff, or the district

CSBA NOTE: For more information about appropriate attire for district employees, see BP 4119.22/4219.22/4319.22 - Dress and Grooming.

14. Wearing inappropriate attire

15. Other conduct prohibited in Board Policy 4119.24/4219.24/4319.24 – Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions

Reports of Misconduct

An employee who observes or has evidence of another employee's inappropriate conduct shall immediately report such conduct to the principal or Superintendent or designee. An employee who has knowledge of or suspects child abuse or neglect shall file a report pursuant to the district's child abuse reporting procedures as detailed in ~~AR~~Administrative Regulation 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting.

CSBA NOTE: Discipline of employees is a subject of collective bargaining. For information about the range of disciplinary actions that may be taken, see BP/AR 4118 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action, and AR 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action.

Education Code 44242.5 and 5 CCR 80303 require the Superintendent to notify ~~the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC)~~CTC when the status of a certificated employee changes as a result of alleged misconduct. Although "alleged misconduct" is not defined in ~~the~~ law, ~~the~~ CTC ~~states~~provides that conduct affecting classroom safety, student safety, or the integrity of the school environment is the type of misconduct that ~~must~~is required to be reported. See AR 4117.7/4317.7 - Employment Status Reports.

Any reports of employee misconduct shall be promptly investigated~~.~~ by the Superintendent or designee. Any employee who is found to have engaged in inappropriate conduct in violation of law or Board policy shall be subject to disciplinary action and, in the case of a certificated employee, may be subject to a report to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing. The Superintendent or designee shall notify local law enforcement as appropriate.

An employee who has knowledge of but fails to report inappropriate employee conduct may also be subject to discipline.

The district prohibits retaliation against anyone who files a complaint against an employee or reports an employee's inappropriate conduct. Any employee who retaliates against any such complainant, reporter, or other participant in the district's complaint process shall be subject to discipline.

Notifications

CSBA NOTE: ~~Beginning January 1, 2018,~~ Education Code 44050~~, as added by AB 500 (Ch. 580, Statutes of 2017),~~ requires districts maintaining an employee code of conduct that addresses employee interactions with students to post the section(s) on employee-student interactions in a publicly accessible manner on each school's ~~web site~~website, or the district ~~web site~~website if a school does not maintain one. ~~Beginning July 1, 2018~~Additionally, at the beginning of each school year, the district ~~must also~~is required to provide parents/guardians with written copies of the sections of the employee code of conduct that address employee interactions with students. The applicable sections of the code of conduct may appear in a variety of district documents, including, but not limited to, portions of this Board policy, employee handbooks, and/or the code of conduct adopted by the district for use by certificated, classified, or administrative personnel as presented in the accompanying Exhibits.

The section(s) of the district's employee code of conduct addressing interactions with students shall be provided to parents/guardians at the beginning of each school year and shall be posted on school and/or district ~~web sites~~websites. (Education Code 44050)

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 80300	Committee of credentials; definitions
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
5 CCR 80331-80338	Rules of conduct for professional educators
Bus. Code 25608	Alcohol on school property; use in connection with instruction
Ed. Code 200-262.4	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 32100	Professional boundaries between adults and students and the safety of learning environments
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definition
Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense; definition
Ed. Code 44050	Employee code of conduct; interaction with students
~~Ed. Code 44242.5~~	~~Reports and review of alleged misconduct~~

Ed. Code 44420-44440	Revocation and suspension of certification documents
Ed. Code 44811	Disruption of classwork or extracurricular activities
Ed. Code 44932	Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees
Ed. Code 44939.5	Certificated applicant screening
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 49060-49070	Student records
H&S Code 104559	Tobacco use prohibition
Pen. Code 270-273.76	Abandonment and neglect of children
Pen. Code 311-312.7	Obscene matter
Pen. Code 11164-11174.4	Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act

Federal	**Description**
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
34 CFR 99.1-99.8	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

Management Resources	**Description**
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	California Professional Standards for Educational Leaders, February 2014
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	~~California Standards for the Teaching Profession (CSTP), October 2009~~California Standards for the Teaching Profession (CSTP), April 2024 (https://www.ctc.ca.gov/docs/default-source/educator-prep/standards/2024-cstp.pdf?sfvrsn=62eb3cb1_12)
~~Council of Chief State School Officers Publication~~National Policy Board for Educational Administration	Professional Standards for Educational Leaders, 2015 (https://www.npbea.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/06/Professional-Standards-for-Educational-Leaders_2015.pdf)
National Education Association Publication	Code of Ethics ~~of the Education Profession,~~ ~~1975~~for Educators, 2020 (https://www.nea.org/resource-library/code-ethics-educators)
California School Employees Association Publication	Code of Ethics, 1954 (https://csea.com/system/files/2022-06/CSEACoE.pdf)
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	California Professional Standards for Education Leaders, 2014 (https://docs.ctc.ca.gov/Document/Download/30697)
WestEd Publication	Moving Leadership Standards into Everyday Work: Descriptions of Practice, 2003 2015
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Council of Chief State School Officers
Website	California Federation of Teachers

Website	California School Employees Association
Website	California Teachers Association
Website	Commission on Teacher Credentialing
Website	Association of California School Administrators
Website	National Education Association (https://www.nea.org/)
Website	WestEd
Website	California Department of Education
Website	CSBA
Website	National Policy Board for Educational Administration (https://www.npbea.org/)

Cross References

Code	Description
0200	Goals For The School District
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.41	Charter School Oversight
0420.41	Charter School Oversight
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1312.1	Complaints Concerning District Employees
1312.1	Complaints Concerning District Employees
1313	Civility
2111	Superintendent Governance Standards
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools

3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.4	Drug And Alcohol Free Schools
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.7	Firearms On School Grounds
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4020	Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4111	Recruitment And Selection
4112	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4112.2	Certification
4112.2	Certification
4112.41	Employee Drug Testing
4112.41	Employee Drug Testing
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4113.5	Working Remotely
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4119.11	Sexual Harassment

4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.22	Dress And Grooming
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4119.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interaction
4119.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4119.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4131	Staff Development
4132	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4136	Nonschool Employment
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4211	Recruitment And Selection
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.41	Employee Drug Testing
4212.41	Employee Drug Testing
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files
4213.5	Working Remotely
4215	Evaluation/Supervision
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218.1	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)
4219.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.11	Sexual Harassment

4219.22	Dress And Grooming
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4219.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interaction
4219.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4219.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4231	Staff Development
4232	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4236	Nonschool Employment
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4311	Recruitment And Selection
4312.41	Employee Drug Testing
4312.41	Employee Drug Testing
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4313.5	Working Remotely
4315	Evaluation/Supervision
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.22	Dress And Grooming
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4319.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interaction
4319.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4319.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4331	Staff Development
4332	Publication Or Creation Of Materials

4336	Nonschool Employment
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5142	Safety
5142	Safety
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
6162.54	Test Integrity/Test Preparation
6162.6	Use Of Copyrighted Materials
6162.6	Use Of Copyrighted Materials
7110	Facilities Master Plan

Exhibit 4319.21-E(1): Professional Standards

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2001 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~08~~02/01/~~2014~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~08~~02/01/~~2014~~2026

CALIFORNIA PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS FOR EDUCATIONAL LEADERS

CSBA NOTE: The following exhibit reflects the California Professional Standards for Educational Leaders (CPSEL), as adopted by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC) in February 2014, which describe the knowledge, skills, and abilities needed by school administrators. The CPSEL are the foundation for administrative services credential programs and are used by many districts for administrator induction programs and professional development. Pursuant to Education Code 44671, the CPSEL also may be used by districts as a basis for establishing criteria for evaluating principals; see BP 4315 - Evaluation/Supervision.

As provided below, the CPSEL describes six areas of responsibilities for an education leader, each of which is followed by several "elements" intended to clarify the standard and to organize and define key actions within that standard. Sample indicators, which provide examples of how an education leader might demonstrate the element or standard within ~~his/her~~ practice, are listed in the full CPSEL, available on ~~the~~ CTC's ~~web site~~website.

Standard 1. Development and Implementation of a Shared Vision: Education leaders facilitate the development and implementation of a shared vision of learning and growth of all students~~.~~

1A. Student-Centered Vision: Leaders shape a collective vision that uses multiple measures of data and focuses on equitable access, opportunities, and outcomes for all students~~.~~

1B. Developing Shared Vision: Leaders engage others in a collaborative process to develop a vision of teaching and learning that is shared and supported by all stakeholders~~.~~

1C. Vision Planning and Implementation: Leaders guide and monitor decisions, actions, and outcomes using the shared vision and goals~~.~~

Standard 2. Instructional Leadership: Education leaders shape a collaborative culture of teaching and learning informed by professional standards and focused on student and professional growth~~.~~

2A. Professional Learning Culture: Leaders promote a culture in which staff engages in individual and collective professional learning that results in their continuous improvement and high performance~~.~~

2B. Curriculum and Instruction: Leaders guide and support the implementation of standards-based curriculum, instruction, and assessments that address student expectations and outcomes~~.~~

2C. Assessment and Accountability: Leaders develop and use assessment and accountability

systems to monitor, improve, and extend educator practice, program outcomes, and student learning.

Standard 3. Management and Learning Environment: Education leaders manage the organization to cultivate a safe and productive learning and working environment.

3A. Operations and Facilities: Leaders provide and oversee a functional, safe, and clean learning environment.

3B. Plans and Procedures: Leaders establish structures and employ policies and processes that support students to graduate ready for college and career.

3C. Climate: Leaders facilitate safe, fair, and respectful environments that meet the intellectual, linguistic, cultural, social-emotional, and physical needs of each learner.

3D. Fiscal and Human Resources: Leaders align fiscal and human resources and manage policies and contractual agreements that build a productive learning environment.

Standard 4. Family and Community Engagement: Education leaders collaborate with families and other stakeholders to address diverse student and community interests and mobilize community resources.

4A. Parent and Family Engagement: Leaders meaningfully involve all parents/guardians and families, including underrepresented communities, in student learning and support programs.

4B. Community Partnerships: Leaders establish community partnerships that promote and support students to meet performance and content expectations and graduate ready for college and career.

4C. Community Resources and Services: Leaders leverage and integrate community resources and services to meet the varied needs of all students.

Standard 5. Ethics and Integrity: Education leaders make decisions, model, and behave in ways that demonstrate professionalism, ethics, integrity, justice, and equity and hold staff to the same standard.

5A. Reflective Practice: Leaders act upon a personal code of ethics that requires continuous reflection and learning.

5B. Ethical Decision-Making: Leaders guide and support personal and collective actions that use relevant evidence and available research to make fair and ethical decisions.

5C. Ethical Action: Leaders recognize and use their professional influence with staff and the community to develop a climate of trust, mutual respect, and honest communication necessary to consistently make fair and equitable decisions on behalf of all students.

Standard 6. External Context and Policy: Education leaders influence political, social, economic, legal, and cultural contexts affecting education to improve education policies and practices.

6A. Understanding and Communicating Policy: Leaders actively structure and participate in opportunities that develop greater public understanding of the education policy environment.

6B. Professional Influence: Leaders use their understanding of social, cultural, economic, legal, and political contexts to shape policies that lead all students to graduate ready for college and career.

6C. Policy Engagement: Leaders engage with policymakers and stakeholders to collaborate on education policies focused on improving education for all students.

SOURCE: COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 80300	Committee of credentials; definitions
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
5 CCR 80331-80338	Rules of conduct for professional educators
Bus. Code 25608	Alcohol on school property; use in connection with instruction
Ed. Code 200-262.4	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 32100	Professional boundaries between adults and students and the safety of learning environments
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definition
Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense; definition
Ed. Code 44050	Employee code of conduct; interaction with students
Ed. Code 44420-44440	Revocation and suspension of certification documents
Ed. Code 44811	Disruption of classwork or extracurricular activities
Ed. Code 44932	Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees
Ed. Code ~~44242~~44939.5	~~Reports and review of alleged misconduct~~Certificated applicant screening
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 49060-49-70	Student records
H&S Code 104559	Tobacco use prohibition
Pen. Code 270-273.76	Abandonment and neglect of children

Pen. Code 311-312.7	Obscene matter
Pen. Code 11164-11174.4	Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act
Federal	**Description**
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
34 CFR 99.1-99.8	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act
Management Resources	**Description**
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	California Professional Standards for Educational Leaders, February 2014
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	~~California Standards for the Teaching Profession (CSTP), October 2009~~California Standards for the Teaching Profession (CSTP), April 2024 (https://www.ctc.ca.gov/docs/default-source/educator-prep/standards/2024-cstp.pdf?sfvrsn=62eb3cb1_12)
~~Council of Chief State School Officers Publication~~National Policy Board for Educational Administration	Professional Standards for Educational Leaders, 2015 (https://www.npbea.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/06/Professional-Standards-for-Educational-Leaders_2015.pdf)
National Education Association Publication	Code of Ethics ~~of the Education Profession, 1975~~for Educators, 2020 (https://www.nea.org/resource-library/code-ethics-educators)
California School Employees Association Publication	Code of Ethics, 1954 (https://csea.com/system/files/2022-06/CSEACoE.pdf)
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	California Professional Standards for Education Leaders, 2014 (https://docs.ctc.ca.gov/Document/Download/30697)
WestEd Publication	Moving Leadership Standards into Everyday Work: Descriptions of Practice, 2015 (https://www.wested.org/resource/moving-leadership-standards-into-everyday-work-descriptions-of-practice-ebook/)
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Council of Chief State School Officers
Website	California Federation of Teachers
Website	California School Employees Association
Website	California Teachers Association
Website	Commission on Teacher Credentialing
Website	Association of California School Administrators
Website	National Education Association (https://www.nea.org/)
Website	WestEd

Website	California Department of Education
Website	CSBA
~~WestEd Publication~~Website	~~Moving Leadership Standards into Everyday Work: Descriptions of Practice, 2003~~National Policy Board for Educational Administration (https://www.npbea.org/)

Cross References

Code	Description
0200	Goals For The School District
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.41	Charter School Oversight
0420.41	Charter School Oversight
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1312.1	Complaints Concerning District Employees
1312.1	Complaints Concerning District Employees
1313	Civility
2111	Superintendent Governance Standards
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.4	Drug And Alcohol Free Schools
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.7	Firearms On School Grounds
3580	District Records

3580	District Records
4020	Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4111	Recruitment And Selection
4112	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4112.2	Certification
4112.2	Certification
4112.41	Employee Drug Testing
4112.41	Employee Drug Testing
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4113.5	Working Remotely
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.22	Dress And Grooming
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4119.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interaction
4119.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4119.25	Political Activities Of Employees

4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4131	Staff Development
4132	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4136	Nonschool Employment
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4211	Recruitment And Selection
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.41	Employee Drug Testing
4212.41	Employee Drug Testing
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files
4213.5	Working Remotely
4215	Evaluation/Supervision
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218.1	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)
4219.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.22	Dress And Grooming
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4219.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interaction
4219.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4219.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4231	Staff Development

4232	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4236	Nonschool Employment
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4311	Recruitment And Selection
4312.41	Employee Drug Testing
4312.41	Employee Drug Testing
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4313.5	Working Remotely
4315	Evaluation/Supervision
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.22	Dress And Grooming
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4319.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interaction
4319.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4319.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4331	Staff Development
4332	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4336	Nonschool Employment
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5142	Safety

5142	Safety
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
6162.54	Test Integrity/Test Preparation
6162.6	Use Of Copyrighted Materials
6162.6	Use Of Copyrighted Materials
7110	Facilities Master Plan

Policy 4319.24: Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2019 **| Last Revised Date:** 02/01/2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** 0702/01/20192026

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy may be revised to reflect district practice.

CSBA NOTE: This policy is **mandated,** pursuant to Education Code 32100, as added by SB 848 (Ch. 460, Statutes of 2025), which requires districts to, by July 1, 2026, adopt policies that (1) promote safe environments for student learning and engagement that explicitly addresses professional boundaries between (a) students and school employees, adult volunteers, and school contractors, (b) among and between students, and (c) among and between adults employed, volunteering, or under contract with the district, and (2) establishes appropriate limits on contact during or outside of the school day between students and school employees, volunteers, and school contractors via social media internet platforms, text messaging, and other forms of communication that do not otherwise include the student's parent/guardian. The limitations in this policy may vary based on the age or grade of the students and may be revised to reflect district practice. For more information regarding professional standards for district employees, see BP 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 – Professional Standards.

For purposes of this policy employees include interns, volunteers, contractors, and other persons with an employment relationship with the district.

The Governing Board desires to provide a safe and positive school environment that protectspromotes the learning, engagement, safety, and well-being of district students. The Board expects all adults with whom students may interact at school or in school-related activities, including employees, independent contractors, and volunteers, to maintain the highest professional and ethical standards in their interactions with students both within and outside the educational setting., in accordance with this policy and Board Policy 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 – Professional Standards. Such adults shall not engage in threatening, unsafe, unlawful, or inappropriate interactions with students and shall avoid boundary-blurring behaviors that undermine trust in the adult-student relationship and lead to the appearance of impropriety.

Employees are prohibited from entering into or attempting to form a romantic or sexual relationship with any student or engaging in sexual harassment of a student, including sexual advances, flirtations, requests for sexual favors, inappropriate comments about a student's body or appearance, or other verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature.

Adults shall not intrude on a student's physical or emotional boundaries unless necessary in an emergency or to serve a legitimate purpose related to instruction, counseling, student health, or student or staff safety.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act (Penal Code 11164-11174.3), persons identified as "mandated reporters," including, but not limited to, school administrators, certificated staff, and classified staff, are required to report known or suspected child abuse,

~~including sexual assault and sexual exploitation. For required procedures for filing a report, see BP/AR 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting.~~

~~Any employee who observes or has knowledge of another employee's violation of this policy shall report the information to the Superintendent or designee or appropriate agency for investigation pursuant to the applicable complaint procedures. Other adults with knowledge of any violation of this policy are encouraged to report the violation to the Superintendent or designee. The Superintendent or designee shall protect anyone who reports a violation from retaliation. Immediate intervention shall be implemented when necessary to protect student safety or the integrity of the investigation.~~

~~Employees who engage in any conduct in violation of this policy, including retaliation against a person who reports the violation or participates in the complaint process, shall be subject to discipline, up to and including dismissal. Any other adult who violates this policy may be barred from school grounds and activities in accordance with law. The Superintendent or designee may also notify law enforcement as appropriate.~~

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 44050 requires districts maintaining an employee code of conduct that addresses employee interactions with students to post, in a publicly accessible manner on each school's ~~web site~~website or on the district ~~web site~~website if a school does not maintain one, the section(s) of the code of conduct dealing with employee-student interactions. ~~At~~Additionally, at the beginning of each school year, the district ~~must also~~is required to provide parents/guardians with written copies of the sections of the employee code of conduct that address employee interactions with students. The applicable sections of the code of conduct may appear in a variety of district documents, including, but not limited to, this Board policy, sections of BP/E 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards, and employee handbooks.

The district's employee code of conduct addressing interactions with students shall be provided to parents/guardians at the beginning of each school year and shall be posted on school and/or district ~~web sites~~websites. (Education Code 44050)

Inappropriate Conduct

CSBA NOTE: The following section lists examples of prohibited inappropriate conduct and conduct that can create the appearance of impropriety and reflects the requirements of Education Code 32100, as added by SB 848. The list may be modified to reflect district practice and the grade levels served, so long as the list conforms with the requirements of Education Code 32100. For additional examples of behaviors that may constitute sexual harassment of students, see BP/AR 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment

Employees shall remain vigilant of their position of authority and not abuse it when relating with students. ~~Examples of employee conduct that can undermine professional adult-student interactions or create the appearance of impropriety include, but are not limited to:~~

The Board prohibits inappropriate conduct between employees and students. (Education Code 32100)

Inappropriate employee conduct includes, but is not limited to:

1. Initiating inappropriate physical contact

2. Attempting to form a romantic or sexual relationship with any student or engaging in sexual harassment of a student, including sexual advances, flirtations, requests for sexual favors, inappropriate comments about a student's body or appearance, or other verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature

3. Engaging in inappropriate socialization or fraternization with a student or soliciting, encouraging, or maintaining an inappropriate written, verbal, or physical relationship with a student

~~2.~~ 4. Being alone with a student outside of the view of others

~~3.~~ 5. Visiting a student's home or inviting a student to visit the employee's home without parent/guardian consent

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 32100, as added by SB 848, requires the district's policy to establish appropriate limits on contact during or outside of the school day between students and employees via social media platforms, text messaging, and other forms of communication that do not otherwise include the student's parent/guardian.

~~4.~~ 6. Maintaining personal contact with a student during or outside the school day that has no legitimate educational purpose, by phone, letter, text message, social media internet platforms, electronic communications, or other means of communication, without including the student's parent/guardian ~~or the principal~~

~~When communicating electronically with students~~In accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 4040 - Employee Use of Technology, employees shall use district equipment or technological resources, when available, when communicating electronically with students. Employees shall not communicate with students through any medium that is designed to eliminate records of the communications. The Superintendent or designee may monitor employee usage of district technology at any time without advance notice or consent.

~~5.~~ 7. Creating or participating in social networking sites for communication with students, other than those created by the district, without the prior written approval of the principal or designee

~~6.~~ 8. Inviting or accepting requests from students, or former students who are minors, to connect on personal social networking sites (e.g., "friending" or "following" on social media), unless the site is dedicated to school business

~~7.~~ 9. Singling out a particular student for personal attention and friendship, including giving gifts and/or nicknames to individual students

~~8.~~ 10. Addressing a student in an overly familiar manner, such as by using a term of endearment

~~9.~~ 11. Socializing or spending time with students outside of school-sponsored events, except as participants in community activities

~~10.~~ 12. Sending or accompanying students on personal errands unrelated to any legitimate educational purpose

~~11.~~ 13. Transporting a student in a personal vehicle without prior authorization

~~12.~~ 14. Encouraging students to confide ~~their~~ personal or family problems and/or relationships

~~13.~~ 15. Disclosing personal, family, or other private matters to students or sharing personal secrets with students

16. Engaging in any conduct that endangers or threatens to endanger students, including, but not limited to, physical violence or threats of violence

17. Engaging in harassing or discriminatory behavior towards students, or failing or refusing to intervene when an act of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying against a student is observed

18. Physically abusing, sexually abusing, neglecting, or otherwise willfully harming or injuring a child

19. Using profane, obscene, or abusive language against students

Violations of Policy

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act (Penal Code 11164-11174.3), persons identified as "mandated reporters," including, but not limited to, school administrators, certificated staff, and classified staff, and as amended by SB 848, Board members and volunteers, are required to report known or suspected child abuse, including sexual assault and sexual exploitation. For required procedures for filing a report, see BP/AR 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting.

Any employee who observes or has knowledge of another employee's violation of this policy shall report the information to the Superintendent or designee or appropriate agency for investigation pursuant to the applicable complaint procedures. Other adults with knowledge of any violation of this policy are encouraged to report the violation to the Superintendent or designee. The Board prohibits retaliation against anyone who reports a violation of this policy. Immediate intervention shall be implemented when necessary to protect student safety or the integrity of the investigation.

Employees who engage in any conduct in violation of this policy, including retaliation against a person who reports the violation or participates in the complaint process, shall be subject to discipline, up to and including dismissal. Any other adult who violates this policy may be barred from school grounds and activities in accordance with law. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee may also notify law enforcement as appropriate.

Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
5 CCR 80304	Notice of sexual misconduct
Ed. Code 32100	Professional boundaries between adults and students; safety of learning environments
Ed. Code 44030.5	Reporting change in employment status due to alleged misconduct
Ed. Code 44050	Employee code of conduct; interaction with students
Ed. Code 44242.5	Reports and review of alleged misconduct
Ed. Code 44940	Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Pen. Code 11164-11174.3	Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act

Management Resources	Description
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Cross References

Code	Description
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.41	Charter School Oversight
0420.41	Charter School Oversight
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1240	Volunteer Assistance
4040	Employee Use of Technology
4040	Employee Use of Technology
4111	Recruitment And Selection
4112	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5	Criminal Record Check

4112.6	Personnel Files
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4119.21	Professional Standards
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4211	Recruitment And Selection
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4219.21	Professional Standards
4311	Recruitment And Selection
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4319.21	Professional Standards
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218.1	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)
5131	Conduct
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting
5142	Safety
5142	Safety
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
7110	Facilities Master Plan

Policy 4356.3: Employee Property Reimbursement

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 09/01/1988 **| Last Revised Date:** 02/01/~~1998~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** 02/01/~~1998~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy may be ~~subject~~revised to ~~collective bargaining agreements~~reflect district practice.

Option 1 is for districts that do not authorize payment for the reimbursement of employee personal property which may be stolen or intentionally destroyed or damaged while being used for work-related purposes.

Option 2 is for districts that authorize, pursuant to Education Code 35213, payment for the reimbursement of employee personal property which may be stolen or intentionally destroyed or damaged while being used for work-related purposes.

OPTION 1: (No reimbursement of employee personal property)

The Governing Board does not authorize payment for the reimbursement of employee personal property which may be stolen or intentionally destroyed or damaged while being used for work-related purposes.

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

~~CSBA NOTE: The remainder of this policy is for use by districts that select Option 2.~~

OPTION 2: (Reimbursement of employee personal property stolen or intentionally destroyed or damaged while being used for work-related purposes)

~~The~~ To the extent that the full cost of repair or replacement is not covered by another source, such as an employee's private insurance, the Governing Board authorizes the Superintendent or designee to pay the remaining cost of replacing or repairing employee personal property, except cash, which has been stolen or intentionally destroyed or damaged while being used for work-related purposes.

The Board may establish a maximum value of reimbursement which shall be paid. (Education Code 35213)

No reimbursement shall be made for accidental damage or for any loss due to lack of personal supervision or failure to keep property in a secured area.

The maximum payment shall be the amount specified by the district's insurance carrier for such loss or the amount specified in the applicable collective bargaining agreement, whichever is less.

Reimbursement for personal items used for work-related purposes shall be made only if: (Education Code 35213)

1. Use of the personal property was approved by the principal, site supervisor or designee before the property was brought to school or district premises

2. At that time, the employee and district representative agreed on the value of the property

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
Civ. Code 1714.1	Liability of parent/guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor
Ed. Code 35213	Reimbursement for loss or damage of personal property
Ed. Code 48904	Liability of parent/guardian

Management Resources	Description
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Cross References

Code	Description
1313	Civility
3512	Equipment
3512-E(1)	Equipment
3513.1	Cellular Phone Reimbursement
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
4113.5	Working Remotely
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4213.5	Working Remotely
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security

4313.5	Working Remotely
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
5131.5	Vandalism And Graffiti

Policy 5144.1: Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 12/01/2014 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~09~~02/01/~~2024~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~09~~02/01/~~2024~~2026

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 35291 requires the Governing Board to prescribe rules and regulations for maintaining discipline in the schools under its jurisdiction. Education Code 48918 **mandates** the setting of rules and regulations for student expulsion as specified in this Board policy and the accompanying administrative regulation.

While recognizing that suspension or expulsion of students is sometimes necessary, legislative, administrative, regulatory, civic, and educational leaders are united in the belief that instructional time should be used for student learning purposes and that school discipline should be imposed in a way that, as much as possible, does not exclude students from school or limit their ability or opportunity to learn. The U.S. Department of Education's (USDOE) March 2023, "Guiding Principles for Creating Safe, Inclusive, Supportive, and Fair School Climates," states that unfair student discipline can result in a negative school climate, and an array of serious educational, economic, social, and emotional problems, including school avoidance and diminished educational engagement, decreased academic achievement, increased behavior problems, an increased likelihood of repeating a grade or dropping out, and involvement with the juvenile justice system. Consequently, USDOE recommends districts ensure the fair administration of student discipline in ways that treat students with dignity and respect while using a continuum of supports to increase student success and promote positive and supportive school environments that support students and keep them in the classroom learning as much as possible. Additionally, USDOE recommends schools to adopt a coordinated system of whole school evidence-based intervention practices that are more effective than exclusionary discipline in addressing student behavior and improving school climate and safety, such as positive behavioral interventions and supports; trauma-informed practices; social and emotional wellbeing; and restorative practices.

Pursuant to Education Code 48900.5, a district is not authorized to suspend a student for certain specified violations unless the student has been subjected to other means of correction which have failed to bring about proper conduct. Such other means of correction include, but are not limited to, conferences between school personnel, the student, and the student's parent/guardian; use of study, guidance, or other intervention teams to develop a plan to address the behavior in partnership with the student; referral for behavioral supports; and participation in restorative justice programs. Additionally, pursuant to Education Code 48900.5, ~~as amended by AB 1165 (Ch. 22, Statutes of 2023),~~ districts are encouraged to have a student who has been suspended, or for whom other means of correction have been implemented, for an incident of racist bullying, harassment, or intimidation, as well as the victim, to engage in a restorative justice practice suitable to address the needs of both the victim and the perpetrator, as specified in the accompanying administrative regulation. For further information about specific disciplinary strategies, including alternatives to class or school removals, see BP/AR 5144 - Discipline.

Education Code 48900.5 authorizes a district to document in a student's records the alternative

means of correction used to address the student's behavior. Furthermore, when a student is being suspended by the Superintendent, principal, or designee, Education Code 48911 requires that the student be informed, during the informal conference that precedes the suspension, of the other means of correction that were attempted before the suspension.

Pursuant to Education Code 48913.5, when a student in any of grades 1-12 has been suspended for two or more school days, the student's parent/guardian, or other person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, may request homework that the student would otherwise have been assigned, and the student's teacher is required to provide such homework~~;~~. For more information regarding homework requests for students who have been suspended, see BP 6154 - Homework/Makeup Work.

The Governing Board desires to provide district students access to educational opportunities in an orderly school environment that protects their safety and security, ensures their welfare and well-being, and promotes their learning and development. The Board shall develop rules and regulations setting the standards of behavior expected of district students and the disciplinary processes and procedures for addressing violations of those standards, including suspension and/or expulsion.

The grounds for suspension and expulsion and the procedures for considering, recommending, and/or implementing suspension and expulsion shall be only those specified in law, in this policy, and in the accompanying administrative regulation.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48900(s), a student may be subject to discipline only when the violation is related to a school activity or school attendance as specified below. A student may also be disciplined for a violation committed away from school if it is related to a school activity or to school attendance. For example, Education Code 48900 defines bullying by means of an electronic act as including an act that originates off campus~~; see the accompanying administrative regulation and BP/AR 5131.2 - Bullying.~~ . Another example is the hostile school environment which a victim may suffer from sexual harassment that occurs off campus~~;~~. In general, courts have upheld discipline of students for off-campus conduct that posed a threat to the safety of other students, staff, or school property or presented a risk of substantial disruption of school activities, provided that the district was able to document the impact or disruption that the conduct had, or could be expected to have, on school activities. Additionally, courts have analyzed the reasonableness of the discipline and whether the disciplinary action taken was in proportion to the student's misbehavior. For more information regarding the definition of bullying, see the accompanying administrative regulation and BP/AR 5131.2 - Bullying. For more information regarding the protection of students against sexual harassment, see BP/AR 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment. See also BP 5131 -- Conduct and BP/AR 5145.2 – Freedom of Speech/Expression.

Except when otherwise permitted by law, a student may be suspended or expelled only when the behavior is related to a school activity or school attendance occurring within any district school or another school district, regardless of when it occurs, including, but not limited to, the following: (Education Code 48900(s))

1. While on school grounds

2. While going to or coming from school

3. During the lunch period, whether on or off the school campus

4. During, going to, or coming from a school-sponsored activity

Off campus behavior may result in discipline when it disrupts district programs and activities or as otherwise prohibited by law, Board policy, or administrative regulation.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph addresses the problem of unlawful discrimination in the administration of student discipline. ~~In their joint March 2023 publication, "Resource on Confronting Racial Discrimination in Student Discipline," the USDOE Office for Civil Rights and~~The California Department of ~~Justice, Civil Rights Division noted~~Education's (CDE) May 2025 letter, "Update Regarding School Discipline Policies," states that~~, based on decades of enforcement activity,~~ discrimination based on race~~, color, and national origin~~ in student discipline continues to be a significant concern and that disparities by race have persisted in the application of student discipline in schools.

District staff shall enforce the rules concerning suspension and expulsion of students fairly, consistently, equally, and in accordance with the district's nondiscrimination policies.

Appropriate Use of Suspension Authority

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48900.5 requires districts to use other means of correction instead of suspension, except when a student commits certain enumerated offenses. The following section reflects legislative intent regarding appropriate use of suspension as a means of disciplining students and may be modified to reflect district practice.

Except when a student's act violates Education Code 48900(a)-(e), as listed in Items #1-5 under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades K-12" of the accompanying administrative regulation, or when the student's presence causes a danger to others, suspension shall be used only when other means of correction have failed to bring about proper conduct. (Education Code 48900.5, 48900.6)

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice.

A student's parents/guardians shall be notified as soon as possible when there is an escalating pattern of misbehavior that could lead to on-campus or off-campus suspension.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48900(k~~), as amended by SB 274 (Ch. 597, Statutes of 2023), extends~~) prohibits the ~~prohibition from suspending~~suspension of a student for disruption or willful defiance~~, formerly applicable to students in grades K-8, to all students~~. Suspension of a student in grades 6-12 for disruption or willful defiance is prohibited until July 1, 2029. However, teachers may still suspend a student from class for willful defiance pursuant to Education Code section 48910. As part of the other means of correction specified in Education Code 48900.5, employees may also refer students for timely in-school interventions or supports for disruption or willful defiance.

Pursuant to Education Code 48900, if a student is referred on this basis, school administrators, are required to inform the referring employee within five business days, verbally or in writing, of the actions taken and, if none, the rationale for not providing any timely in-school interventions or

supports. ~~See~~For more information regarding suspension of a student from class for willful defiance, see "Suspension from Class by a Teacher" in the accompanying administrative regulation.

No student may be suspended for disruption or willful defiance, except by a teacher pursuant to Education Code 48910. (Education Code 48900)

~~CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48900(w), as amended by SB 274, a student may not be suspended or expelled based solely on the fact that they are truant, tardy, or otherwise absent from school activities.~~

Students shall not be suspended or expelled based solely on a student's truancy, tardiness, or absenteeism from assigned school activities. (Education Code 48900)

On-Campus Suspension

CSBA NOTE: As an alternative to off-campus suspension, Education Code 48911.1 authorizes a supervised suspension classroom program for students who pose no imminent danger to anyone at school and who have not been recommended for expulsion, as specified below.

The following optional section is for use by districts implementing a supervised suspension classroom program. Such districts may continue to claim funding apportionments for students so assigned, provided they meet specific criteria which are set forth under "On-Campus Suspension" in the accompanying administrative regulation. A district does not receive funding for off-campus suspensions.

To ensure the proper supervision and ongoing learning of students who are suspended for any of the reasons enumerated in Education Code 48900 and 48900.2, but who pose no imminent danger or threat to anyone at school and for whom expulsion proceedings have not been initiated, the Superintendent or designee shall establish a supervised suspension classroom program which meets the requirements of law.

Except where a supervised suspension is permitted by law for a student's first offense, supervised suspension shall be imposed only when other means of correction have failed to bring about proper conduct. (Education Code 48900.5)

Authority to Expel

A student may be expelled only by the Board. (Education Code 48918(j))

As required by law, the Superintendent or principal shall recommend expulsion and the Board shall expel any student found to have committed any of the following "mandatory recommendation and mandatory expulsion" acts at school or at a school activity off school grounds: (Education Code 48915)

1. Possessing a firearm which is not an imitation firearm, as verified by a certificated employee, unless the student had obtained prior written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the principal or designee's concurrence

2. Selling or otherwise furnishing a firearm

3. Brandishing a knife at another person

4. Unlawfully selling a controlled substance listed in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058

5. Committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault as defined in Penal Code 261, 266c, 286, 287, 288, or 289, or former 288a, or committing a sexual battery as defined in Penal Code 243.4

6. Possessing an explosive as defined in 18 USC 921

For all other violations listed in the accompanying administrative regulation, the Superintendent or principal shall have the discretion to recommend expulsion of a student. If expulsion is recommended, the Board shall order the student expelled only if it makes a finding of either or both of the following: (Education Code 48915(b) and (e))

1. That other means of correction are not feasible or have repeatedly failed to bring about proper conduct

2. That due to the nature of the violation, the presence of the student causes a continuing danger to the physical safety of the student or others

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 35012, the Board may authorize a student Board member(s) to make restorative justice recommendations regarding expulsions if certain conditions are met. The following optional two paragraphs are for use by districts that choose to grant such authority.

On a case-by-case basis, a student Board member(s) may make restorative justice recommendations to the Board regarding specific expulsion matters, in accordance with Board Bylaw 9150 – Student Board Members.

A vote to expel a student shall be taken in an open session of a Board meeting. (Education Code 48918(j))

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48917, the Board may suspend the enforcement of an expulsion order as long as a student satisfies specific criteria. ~~See~~For more information regarding the criteria for suspending the enforcement of an expulsion, see "Decision to Suspend Expulsion Order" in the accompanying administrative regulation ~~for criteria. In addition~~. Additionally, the Attorney General opined, in 80 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 85 (1997), that the enforcement of an expulsion order may be suspended even in those cases where the student has committed an offense for which expulsion is required by law. It is recommended that the district consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel ~~should be consulted as appropriate~~when questions arise regarding the suspension of the enforcement of an expulsion order.

The Board may vote to suspend the enforcement of the expulsion order pursuant to the requirements of law and the accompanying administrative regulation. (Education Code 48917)

No student shall be expelled for disruption or willful defiance. (Education Code 48900)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is for use by districts that contract with ~~the California Department of Education (CDE)~~CDE to operate a California State Preschool Program. Education Code 8489.1 prohibits the expulsion or disenrollment of a child in a preschool program unless the district has taken specified steps, the child's continued enrollment would present a serious safety threat to the child or other enrolled children, and the district refers the child's parents/guardians to other appropriate placements. For further details regarding the steps the district ~~must~~is required to take prior to expelling a child, see AR 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education.

No child enrolled in a preschool program shall be expelled or unenrolled except under limited circumstances in accordance with Education Code 8489.1 and as specified in Administrative Regulation 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education.

Due Process

The Board shall provide for the fair and equitable treatment of students facing suspension and/or expulsion by affording the students due process rights under the law. The Superintendent or designee shall comply with procedures for notices, hearings, and appeals as specified in law and administrative regulation. (Education Code 48911, 48915, 48915.5, 48918)

~~**Maintenance and Monitoring of Outcome Data**~~

Plan for Rehabilitation

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48916, as amended by AB 1230 (Ch. 294, Statutes of 2025), the Board is required to recommend a plan for the student's rehabilitation, as specified below.

At the time of the expulsion order, the Board shall recommend a plan for the student's rehabilitation, in accordance with the accompanying administrative regulation.

Maintenance and Monitoring of Outcome Data

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48900.8 and 48916.1, as amended by AB 1230, require the district to maintain data related to suspensions and expulsions as provided below. Pursuant to Education Code 48916.1, the Superintendent of Public Instruction may require submission of such data as part of the Federal Program Monitoring process. ~~In addition~~Additionally, 20 USC 7961 requires districts to submit to CDE a description of the circumstances surrounding any expulsions based on bringing or possessing a firearm on campus, including the name of the school, the number of students expelled, and the type of firearms involved.

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain outcome data related to student suspensions and expulsions ~~in accordance with Education Code 48900.8 and 48916.1~~, including, but not limited to~~, the~~: (Education Code 48900.8, 48916.1) 1. The number of students recommended for expulsion~~, the~~

2. The grounds for each recommended expulsion~~, the~~

3. The actions taken by the Board, ~~the~~including whether the student was subsequently expelled and whether the expulsion order was suspended

4. The types of referral made after each expulsion~~, and the~~

5. The disposition of the students after the expulsion period~~.~~ , including the completion of a rehabilitation plan or the successful readmission of the student, or both

6. The average length of expulsion terms, including any extensions

For any expulsion that involves the possession of a firearm, such data shall include the name of the school and the type of firearm involved, as required pursuant to 20 USC 7961. Suspension and expulsion data shall be reported to the Board at least annually and to the California Department of Education when so required.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 52060, districts are required to address school climate in the local control and accountability plan, as measured by student suspension and expulsion rates and other local measures for each school and each numerically significant student subgroup. Education Code 52052~~, as amended by SB 114 (Ch. 48, Statutes of 2023),~~ defines numerically significant subgroups to include ethnic subgroups, socioeconomically disadvantaged students, English learners, long-term English learners, students with disabilities, foster youth, and ~~homeless~~ students experiencing homelessness, when there are at least 30 students in the subgroup or at least 15 foster youth or ~~homeless~~ students experiencing homelessness.

In presenting the report to the Board, the Superintendent or designee shall disaggregate data on suspensions and expulsions by school and by numerically significant student subgroups, including, but not limited to, ethnic subgroups, socioeconomically disadvantaged students, English learners, long-term English learners, students with disabilities, foster youth, and ~~homeless~~ students experiencing homelessness. Based on the data, the Board shall address any identified disparities in the imposition of student discipline and shall determine whether and how the district is meeting its goals for improving school climate as specified in its local control and accountability plan~~.~~, which may include monitoring intervention effectiveness.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
Civ. Code 47	Privileged communication
Civ. Code 48.8	Defamation liability
Code of Civil Procedure 1985-1997	Production of evidence; means of production
Ed. Code 17292.5	Program for expelled students; facilities
Ed. Code 1981-1983	Enrollment of students in community school

Ed. Code 212.5	Sexual harassment
Ed. Code 233	Hate violence
Ed. Code 32260-32262	Interagency School Safety Demonstration Act of 1985
Ed. Code 35012	Board members; number, election, and terms
Ed. Code 35145	Open board meetings
Ed. Code 35146	Closed sessions regarding suspensions
Ed. Code 35291	Rules for government and discipline of schools
Ed. Code 35291.5	Rules and procedures on school discipline
Ed. Code 48645.5	Former juvenile court school students; enrollment
Ed. Code 48660-48666	Community day schools
Ed. Code 48853-48853.5	Foster youth
Ed. Code 48900-48927	Suspension and expulsion
Ed. Code 48950	Speech and other communication
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 49073-49079	Privacy of student records
Ed. Code 52052	Numerically significant student subgroups
Ed. Code 52060-52077	Local control and accountability plan
Ed. Code 64000-64001	Consolidated application
Ed. Code 8489-8489.1	Prohibition against expulsion of preschool student
Gov. Code 11455.20	Informal hearing procedures
Gov. Code 54950-54963	The Ralph M. Brown Act
H&S Code 11014.5	Drug paraphernalia
H&S Code 11053-11059	Controlled substances; standards and schedules
Lab. Code 230.7	Employee time off to appear in school on behalf of a child
Pen. Code 240	Assault defined
Pen. Code 241.2	Assault fines
Pen. Code 242	Battery defined
Pen. Code 243.2	Battery on school property
Pen. Code 243.4	Sexual battery
Pen. Code 245	Assault with deadly weapon
Pen. Code 245.6	Hazing

Pen. Code 261	Rape defined
Pen. Code 266c	Unlawful sexual intercourse
Pen. Code 286	Sodomy defined
Pen. Code 287	Oral Copulation
Pen. Code 288	Lewd or lascivious acts with child under age 14
Pen. Code 289	Penetration of genital or anal openings
Pen. Code 31	Principal of a crime; defined
Pen. Code 417.27	Laser pointers
Pen. Code 422.55	Definition of hate crime
Pen. Code 422.6	Crimes; harassment
Pen. Code 422.7	Aggravating factors for punishment
Pen. Code 422.75	Enhanced penalties for hate crimes
Pen. Code 626.10	Dirks, daggers, knives, razors, or stun guns
Pen. Code 626.2	Entry upon campus after written notice of suspension or dismissal without permission
Pen. Code 626.9	Gun-Free School Zone Act of 1995
Pen. Code 868.5	Supporting person; attendance during testimony of witness
W&I Code 224.1	Indian child; definition
W&I Code 729.6	Counseling

Federal	**Description**
18 USC 921	Definitions; firearms and ammunition
20 USC 1415(K)	Students with disabilities; placement in alternative educational setting
20 USC 7961	Gun-Free Schools Act
34 CFR 106.1-106.82	Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs or activities
42 USC 11431-11435	Education of homeless children and youths

Management Resources	**Description**
Attorney General Opinion	80 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 348 (1997)
Attorney General Opinion	80 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 85 (1997)
Attorney General Opinion	80 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 91 (1997)
Attorney General Opinion	84 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 146 (2001)

Court Decision	Board of Education of Sacramento City Unified School District v. Sacramento County Board of Education and Kenneth H. (2001) 85 Cal.App.4th 1321
Court Decision	Fremont Union High School District v. Santa Clara County Board (1991) 235 Cal. App. 3d 1182
Court Decision	Garcia v. Los Angeles Board of Education (1981) 123 Cal. App. 3d 807
Court Decision	John A. v. San Bernardino School District (1982) 33 Cal. 3d 301
Court Decision	T.H. v. San Diego Unified School District (2004) 122 Cal. App. 4th 1267
Court Decision	Woodbury v. Dempsey (2003) 108 Cal. App. 4th 421
~~U.S.~~ ~~DOE~~ ~~&~~ ~~U.S.~~ ~~DOJ~~ ~~Civil~~ ~~Rights~~ ~~Divisions~~ ~~Pub~~California Department of Education Publication	~~Resource~~ ~~on~~ ~~Confronting~~ ~~Racial~~ ~~Discrimination~~ ~~in~~ ~~Student~~ ~~Discipline,~~ ~~May~~ ~~2023~~Update Regarding School Discipline Policies, May 2025 (https://www.cde.ca.gov/nr/fa/yr25cosoltr0501.asp)
U.S. DOE Publication	School Climate and Student Discipline Resources
U.S. DOE Publication	Guiding Principles for Creating Safe, Inclusive, Supportive, and Fair School Climates, March 2023
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Office of Safe and Healthy Students
Website	California Attorney General's Office
Website	California Department of Education
Website	CSBA
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights

Cross References

Code	Description
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures

1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1313	Civility
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.4	Drug And Alcohol Free Schools
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3515.21	Unmanned Aircraft Systems (Drones)
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.31	School Resource Officers
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3516.2	Bomb Threats
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
5000	Concepts And Roles
5112.1	Exemptions From Attendance
5112.1	Exemptions From Attendance
5112.5	Open/Closed Campus
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.11	Attendance Supervision

5116.2	Involuntary Student Transfers
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5119	Students Expelled From Other Districts
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.2	Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts
5131	Conduct
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5131.2	Bullying
5131.2	Bullying
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5131.5	Vandalism And Graffiti
5131.6	Alcohol And Other Drugs
5131.6	Alcohol And Other Drugs
5131.62	Tobacco
5131.62	Tobacco
5131.63	Steroids
5131.63	Steroids
5131.7	Weapons And Dangerous Instruments
5131.7	Weapons And Dangerous Instruments
5137	Positive School Climate
5138	Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation
5142	Safety
5142	Safety
5144	Discipline
5144	Discipline
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5144.4	Required Parental Attendance

5144.4	Required Parental Attendance
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.2	Freedom Of Speech/Expression
5145.2	Freedom Of Speech/Expression
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.71	Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.71-E(1)	Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.5	Student Organizations And Equal Access
6145.5	Student Organizations And Equal Access
6145.8	Assemblies And Special Events
6153	School-Sponsored Trips
6153	School-Sponsored Trips
6154	Homework/Makeup Work
6158	Independent Study
6158	Independent Study
6161.2	Damaged Or Lost Instructional Materials
6163.4	Student Use Of Technology
6163.4-E(1)	Student Use Of Technology

6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.4	Education For American Indian Students
6184	Continuation Education
6184	Continuation Education
6185	Community Day School
6185	Community Day School
9000	Role Of The Board
9150	Student Board Members
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session
9322	Agenda/Meeting Materials

Regulation 5144.1: Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 12/01/2014 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~09~~02/01/~~2024~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~09~~02/01/~~2024~~2026

CSBA NOTE: CSBA recommends that this administrative regulation be approved by the Governing Board, regardless of regular district practice regarding the approval of administrative regulations.

Education Code 35291 requires the Board to adopt rules and regulations, which are not inconsistent with law or rules adopted by the State Board of Education, for the government and discipline of the schools under its jurisdiction. ~~In addition~~Additionally, Education Code 48918 and 48918.5 **mandate** that districts adopt rules concerning the due process rights of students in expulsion situations, and Education Code 48916 **mandates** procedures for filing and processing requests for readmission. Specific language complying with these mandates is included throughout this administrative regulation.

Definitions

Suspension means removal of a student from ongoing instruction for adjustment purposes. However, suspension does not mean any of the following: (Education Code 48925)

1. Reassignment to another education program or class at the same school where the student will receive continuing instruction for the length of day prescribed by the Governing Board for students of the same grade level

2. Referral to a certificated employee designated by the principal to advise students

3. Removal from the class, but without reassignment to another class or program, for the remainder of the class period without sending the student to the principal or designee as provided in Education Code 48910, so long as removal from a particular class does not occur more than once every five school days

Expulsion means removal of a student from the immediate supervision and control or the general supervision of school personnel. (Education Code 48925)

Notice of Regulations

At the beginning of each school year, the principal of each school shall ensure that all students and parents/guardians are notified in writing of all school rules related to discipline, including suspension and expulsion. (Education Code 35291, 48900.1, 48980)

Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades K-12

CSBA NOTE: The acts for which students may be suspended or expelled are specified in law, the following section, and "Additional Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades 4-12," below. The

Board does not have authority to add to those enumerated acts. However, the Board has authority to prohibit suspension or expulsion for certain acts for which suspension or expulsion is permissible rather than mandatory. The Board may consider limiting the use of suspension and expulsion for such offenses as part of the district plan to address school climate within the local control and accountability plan required pursuant to Education Code 52060. Additionally, pursuant to Education Code 48900.5, a district is not authorized to suspend a student for certain specified violations unless other means of correction have failed to bring about proper conduct.

Acts for which a student, including a student with disabilities, may be suspended or expelled shall be only those specified as follows and in "Additional Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades 4-12," below:

1. Caused, attempted to cause, or threatened to cause physical injury to another person; willfully used force or violence upon another person, except in self-defense; or committed as an aider or abettor, as adjudged by a juvenile court, a crime of physical violence in which the victim suffered great or serious bodily injury (Education Code 48900(a) and (t))

CSBA NOTE: The Attorney General, in 80 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 91 (1997), determined that a student may be expelled for "possession" of a firearm if the student knowingly and voluntarily had direct control over the firearm. The only exceptions are when the student has permission from school officials to possess the firearm ~~(~~, pursuant to Education Code 48900 and 48915~~)~~, or when the possession is brief and solely for the purpose of disposing of the firearm, such as handing it to school officials. ~~Note that~~A "firearm" for these purposes does not include "imitation firearm~~"~~," which is listed separately in Item #12, below. ~~See~~For more information regarding firearms, see BP/AR 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments.

Pursuant to Penal Code 417.27, students are prohibited from possessing a laser pointer on school premises, except for a valid instructional or other school-related purpose. ~~See~~For more information regarding laser pointers as it relates to student conduct, see BP 5131 - Conduct.

2. Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any firearm, knife, explosive, or other dangerous object, unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the student had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the principal or designee's concurrence (Education Code 48900(b))

3. Unlawfully possessed, used, sold, otherwise furnished, or was under the influence of any controlled substance as defined in Health and Safety Code 11053-11059, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant of any kind (Education Code 48900(c))

4. Unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any controlled substance as defined in Health and Safety Code 11053-11059, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant of any kind, and then sold, delivered, or otherwise furnished to any person another liquid, substance, or material and represented the same as a controlled substance, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant (Education Code 48900(d))

5. Committed or attempted to commit robbery or extortion (Education Code 48900(e))

6. Caused or attempted to cause damage to school property or private property (Education Code 48900(f))

7. Stole or attempted to steal school property or private property (Education Code 48900(g))

8. Possessed or used tobacco or products containing tobacco or nicotine products, including, but not limited to, cigars, cigarettes, miniature cigars, clove cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff, chew packets, and betel, except that this restriction shall not prohibit a student from using or possessing prescription products (Education Code 48900(h))

9. Committed an obscene act or engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity (Education Code 48900(i))

10. Unlawfully possessed, offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any drug paraphernalia, as defined in Health and Safety Code 11014.5 (Education Code 48900(j))

11. Knowingly received stolen school property or private property (Education Code 48900(l))

12. Possessed an imitation firearm (Education Code 48900(m))

    Imitation firearm means a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm. (Education Code 48900(m))

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 106.44, a student may be removed in emergency situations due to an immediate threat to the physical health or safety of any student or other individual as specified in AR 5145.71 – Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures. 34 CFR 106.44 requires that a student should not be "disciplined" prior to a finding being made pursuant to the grievance process established by 34 CFR 106.45. Due to this nuanced distinction between "discipline" and "emergency removal," it is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel as to the manner of imposing an emergency removal.

13. Committed or attempted to commit a sexual assault as defined in Penal Code 261, 266c, 286, 287, 288, 289, or former 288a, or committed a sexual battery as defined in Penal Code 243.4 (Education Code 48900(n))

    No student may be disciplined prior to a finding being made pursuant to the grievance process established by 34 CFR 106.45, in accordance with Administrative Regulation 5145.71 Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures. However, a district may conduct a non-discipline removal of a student in emergency situations where there is an immediate threat to the health or safety of any student or other individual.

14. Harassed, threatened, or intimidated a student who is a complaining witness or witness in a school disciplinary proceeding for the purpose of preventing that student from being a witness and/or retaliating against that student for being a witness (Education Code

48900(o))

15. Unlawfully offered, arranged to sell, negotiated to sell, or sold the prescription drug Soma (Education Code 48900(p))

16. Engaged in, or attempted to engage in, hazing (Education Code 48900(q))

    Hazing means a method of initiation or pre-initiation into a student organization or body, regardless of whether ~~or not~~ the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury or personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm to a former, current, or prospective student. Hazing does not include athletic events or school-sanctioned events. (Education Code 48900(q))

17. Engaged in an act of bullying (Education Code 48900(r))

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48900(r) defines "bullying" as "any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or by means of electronic act," which is directed toward a student and which would have serious detrimental consequences upon a reasonable student. Pursuant to Education Code 48900, a student may be disciplined for bullying by means of an electronic act even when the act originated off campus. ~~See also~~For more information regarding the protection of students against bullying, see AR 5131.2 - Bullying.

Bullying means any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or by means of an electronic act, directed toward one or more students that has or can reasonably be predicted to have the effect of placing a reasonable student(s) in fear of harm to self or property; cause the student to experience a substantially detrimental effect on physical or mental health; or cause the student to experience substantial interferences with academic performance or ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by a school. (Education Code 48900(r))

CSBA NOTE: "Bullying" ~~also would include~~includes any act of sexual harassment, hate violence, or harassment, threat, or intimidation committed by a student at any grade level, as set forth in Education Code 48900.2, 48900.3, or 48900.4, when the act results in harm to a reasonable student as specified in the above paragraph. However, when bullying is found under these circumstances, students below grade 4 may be disciplined for the "bullying" but not for the underlying act of sexual harassment, hate violence, or harassment, threat, or intimidation as specified below in "Additional Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades 4-12."

Bullying includes any act of sexual harassment, hate violence, or harassment, threat, or intimidation, as defined in Education Code 48900.2, 48900.3, or 48900.4 and below in "Additional Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades 4-12," that has any of the effects described above on a reasonable student.

Bullying also includes an act of cyber sexual bullying by a student through the

dissemination of, or the solicitation or incitement to disseminate, a photograph or other visual recording that depicts a nude, semi-nude, or sexually explicit photograph or other visual recording of an identifiable minor, when such dissemination is to another student or to school personnel by means of an electronic act and has or can be reasonably predicted to have one or more of the effects of bullying described above. Cyber sexual bullying does not include a depiction, portrayal, or image that has any serious literary, artistic, educational, political, or scientific value or that involves athletic events or school-sanctioned activities.

Electronic act means the creation or transmission originated on or off the school site by means of an electronic device, including, but not limited to, a telephone, wireless telephone, or other wireless communication device, computer, or pager, of a communication including, but not limited to: (Education Code 48900(r))

a. A message, text, sound, video, or image

b. A post on a social network ~~Internet~~internet website, including, but not limited to, posting to or creating a burn page or creating a credible impersonation or false profile for the purpose of causing a reasonable student any of the effects of bullying described above

Reasonable student means a student, including, but not limited to, a student who has been identified as a student with a disability, who exercises average care, skill, and judgment in conduct for a person of the student's age, or for a person of the student's age and disability. (Education Code 48900(r))

Burn page means an internet website created for the purpose of causing a reasonable student any of the effects of bullying described above. (Education Code 48900(r))

Credible impersonation means to knowingly and without consent impersonate a student for the purpose of bullying the student and such that the student would reasonably believe, or has reasonably believed, that the student was or is the student who was impersonated. (Education Code 48900(r))

False profile means a profile of a fictitious student or profile using the likeness or attributes of an actual student other than the student who created the false profile. (Education Code 48900(r))

An electronic act is not considered pervasive conduct solely on the basis that it has been transmitted to the internet or is currently posted on the internet. (Education Code 48900(r))

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice. Pursuant to Education Code 48900.5, ~~as amended by AB 1165 (Ch. 22, Statutes of 2023),~~ the district is encouraged to have a student who has been suspended, or for whom other means of correction have been implemented pursuant to Education Code 48900.5 for an incident of racist bullying, harassment, or intimidation, as well as the victim, to engage in a restorative justice practice suitable to address the needs of both the victim and the perpetrator, in addition to the other measures specified in the following paragraph.

When a student has been suspended, or other means of correction have been implemented against the student, for an incident of racist bullying, harassment, or

intimidation, the principal or designee may, as appropriate, engage both the victim and perpetrator in a restorative justice practice suitable to the needs of the students. ~~The~~Additionally, the principal or designee ~~shall~~may also require the perpetrator to engage in a culturally sensitive program that promotes racial justice and equity and combats racism and ignorance and shall regularly check on the victim to ensure that the victim is not in danger of suffering from any long-lasting mental health issues. (Education Code 48900.5)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48900(t) allows for the suspension, but not expulsion, of a student who "aids or abets," as defined in Penal Code 31, the infliction or attempted infliction of physical injury to another person. The term "aiding or abetting," is a complex legal term and requires that, at the time the crime was committed, the aider or abettor was aware of the crime and specifically intended to commit the crime. Because of the complexities of criminal law, it is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel ~~should be consulted~~, as appropriate.

Pursuant to Education Code 48900(t), any student who aids or abets a crime of physical violence in which the victim suffered great bodily injury or serious bodily injury is subject to suspension or expulsion as provided in Item #1 above.

18. Aided or abetted the infliction or attempted infliction of physical injury on another person, as defined in Penal Code 31 (Education Code 48900(t))

19. Made terrorist threats against school officials and/or school property (Education Code 48900.7)

    A *terrorist threat* includes any written or oral statement by a person who willfully threatens to commit a crime which will result in death or great bodily injury to another person or property damage in excess of $1,000, with the specific intent that the statement is to be taken as a threat, even if there is no intent of actually carrying out the crime. (Education Code 48900.7)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48900, ~~as amended by SB 274 (Ch. 597, Statutes~~students who voluntarily disclose their use of ~~2024), until July 1, 2029,~~a controlled substance, alcohol, an intoxicant of any kind, or tobacco product in order to seek help through services or supports may not be suspended solely for that disclosure.

However, students who voluntarily disclose their use of a controlled substance, alcohol, an intoxicant of any kind, or tobacco in order to seek help through services or supports may not be suspended solely for that disclosure. (Education Code 48900)

CSBA NOTE: Although a district may not suspend a student in any of grades ~~6~~K-12 for disruption or willful defiance~~. Together with previous amendments, this means that no K-12 student may be suspended for disruption or willful defiance.~~

~~However,~~ , pursuant to Education Code 48900~~, as amended by SB 274~~, a certificated or classified employee may refer a student for appropriate and timely in-school interventions or supports as

specified in Education Code 48900.5 for ~~disruption or willful defiance.~~such conduct. By the end of the fifth business day, a school administrator is required to inform the referring employee, verbally or in writing, of the actions taken and if none, the rationale for not providing any timely in-school interventions or supports. Additionally, pursuant to Education Code 48910, teachers may still suspend a student from class for disruption or willful defiance as specified in "Suspension from Class by a Teacher," below.

A student may not be suspended or expelled for disruption or willful defiance. (Education Code 48900)

Additional Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades 4-12

CSBA NOTE: The following section applies only to students in grades 4-12 and may be revised to reflect grade levels offered by the district.

As discussed in Item #17 of "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades K-12" above, although Education Code 48900(r) defines bullying to include acts involving Items #1-3 below, Education Code 48900.2-48900.4 provide that only students in grades 4-12 may be suspended or expelled for the individual acts that constitute sexual harassment, hate violence, and harassment. Because the interplay between "bullying" and Items #1-3 can raise complex legal issues, it is recommended that districts ~~should~~ consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel, as appropriate.

A student in grades 4-12 shall be subject to suspension or recommendation for expulsion when it is determined that the student:

1. Committed sexual harassment as defined in Education Code 212.5 (Education Code 48900.2)

   Sexual harassment means conduct which, when considered from the perspective of a reasonable person of the same gender as the victim, is sufficiently severe or pervasive as to have a negative impact upon the victim's academic performance or to create an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment. (Education Code 212.5, 48900.2)

2. Caused, attempted to cause, threatened to cause, or participated in an act of hate violence as defined in Education Code 233 (Education Code 48900.3)

   Hate violence means any act punishable under Penal Code 422.6, 422.7, or 422.75. Such acts include injuring or intimidating a victim, interfering with the exercise of a victim's civil rights, or damaging a victim's property because of the victim's race, ethnicity, religion, nationality, disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, or sexual orientation; a perception of the presence of any of those characteristics in the victim; or the victim's association with a person or group with one or more of those actual or perceived characteristics. (Education Code 233; Penal Code 422.55)

3. Intentionally engaged in harassment, threats, or intimidation against district personnel or students that is sufficiently severe or pervasive to have the actual and reasonably expected effect of materially disrupting classwork, creating substantial disorder, and invading the

rights of school personnel or students by creating an intimidating or hostile educational environment (Education Code 48900.4)

Suspension from Class by a Teacher

CSBA NOTE: The following section is optional and may be revised to reflect district practice. ~~As stated above,~~Although Education Code 48900(k), ~~as amended by SB 274, extends~~prohibits the ~~prohibition from suspending~~suspension a student in grades K-12 for disruption or willful defiance, ~~formerly applicable to students in grades K-8, to all students. Suspension of a student in grades 6-12 for disruption or willful defiance is prohibited until July 1, 2029. However,~~ teachers may still suspend a student from class for disruption or willful defiance pursuant to Education Code 48910. ~~As~~Additionally, as part of the other means of correction specified in Education Code 48900.5, employees may ~~also~~ refer students for timely in-school interventions or supports for disruption or willful defiance. Pursuant to Education Code 48900, if a student is referred on this basis, school administrators, are required to inform the referring employee within five business days, verbally or in writing, of the actions taken and, if none, the rationale for not providing any timely in-school interventions or supports.

A teacher may suspend a student from class for the remainder of the day and the following day for any of the acts specified in Education Code 48900 and listed as Items #1-19 under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades K-12" above or for disruption or willful defiance at any grade level. (Education Code 48910)

When suspending a student from class, the teacher shall immediately report this action to the principal or designee and send the student to the principal or designee for appropriate action. If that action requires the continuing presence of the student at school, the student shall be appropriately supervised during the class periods from which the student has been suspended. (Education Code 48910)

As soon as possible after the teacher has suspended the student, the teacher shall ask the student's parent/guardian to attend a parent-teacher conference regarding the suspension. A counselor or psychologist may attend the conference if it is practicable, and a school administrator shall attend if requested by the parent/guardian or teacher. (Education Code 48910)

A student suspended from class shall not be returned to class during the period of the suspension without the approval of the teacher of the class and the principal or designee. (Education Code 48910)

A student suspended from class shall not be placed in another regular class during the period of suspension. However, a student assigned to more than one class per day may continue to attend other regular classes except those held at the same time as the class from which the student was suspended. (Education Code 48910)

~~A~~Additionally, a teacher may ~~also~~ refer a student, for any of the acts specified above in Education Code 48900, to the principal or designee for consideration of a suspension from school. (Education Code 48910)

The teacher of any class from which a student is suspended may require the student to complete

any assignments and tests missed during the removal. (Education Code 48913)

Suspension by Superintendent, Principal, or Principal's Designee

To implement disciplinary procedures at a school site, the principal may, in writing, designate as the principal's designee another administrator or, if the principal is the only administrator at the school site, a certificated employee. As necessary, the principal may, in writing, also designate another administrator or certificated employee as the secondary designee to assist with disciplinary procedures when the principal and the principal's primary designee are absent from the school site.

The Superintendent, principal, or designee shall immediately suspend any student found at school or at a school activity away from school to have committed any of the acts listed in the accompanying Board policy under "Authority to Expel" for which a recommendation of expulsion is required. (Education Code 48915(c))

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48900.5 limits situations warranting suspension for a first offense to when the violation involves Education Code 48900(a)-(e) or the student's presence causes a danger to persons.

The Superintendent, principal, or designee may impose a suspension for a first offense if it is determined that the student violated any of Items #1-5 listed under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades K-12" above or if the student's presence causes a danger to persons. (Education Code 48900.5)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48900 and 48915, except for certain egregious acts or offenses for which suspension is permissible or mandatory, as specified above pursuant to Education Code 48915(a) or (c), the Superintendent or principal is authorized to provide an alternative, age-appropriate disciplinary measure that is tailored to correct a student's specific misbehavior. ~~In addition, the U.S. Department of Justice's Civil Rights Division (DOJ) and the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR), in their joint January 2014 Dear Colleague Letter on the Nondiscriminatory Administration of School Discipline (which has been under review by DOJ and OCR since July 30, 2021), recommend that effective alternatives to suspension and expulsion be implemented for correcting student misbehavior.~~ For a list of appropriate alternatives, see AR 5144 - Discipline.

For all other offenses, a student may be suspended only when the Superintendent or principal has determined that other means of correction have failed to bring about proper conduct. (Education Code 48900.5)

When other means of correction are implemented prior to imposing suspension upon a student, including supervised suspension, the Superintendent, principal, or designee shall document the other means of correction used and retain the documentation in the student's record. (Education Code 48900.5)

Length of Suspension

The Superintendent, principal, or designee may suspend a student from school for not more than five consecutive school days. (Education Code 48911)

A student may be suspended from school for not more than 20 school days in any school year. However, if a student enrolls in or is transferred to another regular school, an opportunity school or class, or continuation school or class for the purpose of adjustment, the student may be suspended for not more than 30 school days in a school year. The district may count suspensions that occur while a student is enrolled in another school district toward the maximum number of days for which the student may be suspended in any school year. (Education Code 48903, 48911, 48912)

These restrictions on the number of days of suspension shall not apply when the suspension is extended pending an expulsion. (Education Code 48911)

Due Process Procedures for Suspension

CSBA NOTE: District disciplinary procedures are generally subject to basic constitutional due process requirements, such as the provision of notice and/or hearing, especially with respect to suspension, involuntary transfer, expulsion, or other serious disciplinary actions. However, when dealing with certain categories of students, additional procedures apply. For example, when considering suspension of a student who is a foster youth or Indian child, as defined in Welfare and Institutions Code 224.1, Education Code 48853.5, 48911, 48911.1, and 48915.5 require that the foster youth's educational rights holder, attorney, and county social worker receive specified notifications in relation to the suspension, and for an Indian child, the child's tribal social worker, and if applicable, county social worker. See Items #1, 3, 5, and ~~6~~5 below.

Suspensions shall be imposed in accordance with the following procedures:

1. Informal Conference: Suspension shall be preceded by an informal conference conducted by the Superintendent, principal, or designee with the student and, whenever practicable, the teacher, supervisor, or school employee who referred the student to the principal~~.~~

   At the conference, the student shall be informed of the reason for the disciplinary action, including the other means of correction that were attempted before the suspension as required pursuant to Education Code 48900.5, and the evidence against the student, and shall be given the opportunity to present the student's version and evidence in the student's defense. (Education Code 48911)

   This conference may be omitted if the Superintendent, principal, or designee determines that an emergency situation exists involving a clear and present danger to the lives, safety, or health of students or school personnel. If a student is suspended without this conference, the student, the student's parent/guardian, or if the student is a foster youth, the foster youth's educational rights holder, attorney, and county social worker, or if the student is an Indian child, the Indian child's tribal social worker and, if applicable, county social worker, shall be notified of the student's right to a conference and the right to return to school for the purpose of the conference. The conference shall be held within two school days, unless the student waives the right to it or is physically unable to attend for any reason. In such a case, the conference shall be held as soon as the student is physically able to return to school for the conference. (Education Code 48911)

   CSBA NOTE: Item #2 below should be revised to reflect the district's processing and reporting procedures.

2. Administrative Actions: All requests for student suspension are to be processed by the principal or designee~~.~~

A school employee shall report the suspension, including the name of the student and the cause for the suspension, to the Superintendent or designee. (Education Code 48911)

3. Notice to Parents/Guardians: At the time of the suspension, a school employee shall make a reasonable effort to contact the parent/guardian, or if the student is a foster youth, the foster youth's educational rights holder, attorney, and county social worker, or if the student is an Indian child, the Indian child's tribal social worker, and, if applicable, the county social worker, in person, by email, or by telephone~~.~~

   Whenever a student is suspended, the parent/guardian, or, if applicable, the foster youth's educational rights holder, attorney, and county social worker, or the Indian child's tribal social worker and, if applicable, the county social worker, shall also be notified in writing of the suspension. (Education Code 48911)

   This notice shall state the specific offense committed by the student. (Education Code 48900.8)

   ~~In addition~~Additionally, the notice shall state the date and time when the student may return to school.

4. Parent/Guardian Conference: Whenever a student is suspended, school officials may conduct a meeting with the parent/guardian to discuss the cause(s) and duration of the suspension, the school policy involved, and any other pertinent matter~~.~~ (Education Code 48914)

   If school officials request to meet with the parent/guardian, a foster youth's educational rights holder, attorney, and county social worker, or an Indian child's tribal social worker, and, if applicable, the county social worker, the notice may state that the law requires such individuals to respond to the request without delay. However, the student shall not be penalized for the failure of the parent/guardian, a foster youth's educational rights holder, attorney, and county social worker, or an Indian child's tribal social worker, and, if applicable, the county social worker, to attend such a conference. The student may not be denied reinstatement solely because such individuals failed to attend the conference. (Education Code 48911)

5. Extension of Suspension: If the Board is considering the expulsion of a suspended student from any school or the suspension of a student for the balance of the semester from continuation school, the Superintendent or designee may, in writing, extend the suspension until such time as the Board has made a decision, provided the following requirements are followed: (Education Code 48911)

   a. The extension of the original period of suspension is preceded by notice of such extension with an offer to hold a conference concerning the extension, giving the student an opportunity to be heard

      This conference may be held in conjunction with a meeting requested by the student or parent/guardian to challenge the original suspension.

b. The Superintendent or designee determines, following a meeting in which the student and the student's parent/guardian were invited to participate, that the student's presence at the school or at an alternative school would endanger persons or property or threaten to disrupt the instructional process

CSBA NOTE: When the student being considered for expulsion is a foster youth or Indian child, Education Code 48911 and 48918.1 require the district to invite the foster youth's educational rights holder, attorney, and county social worker, or the Indian child's tribal social worker or, if applicable, the county social worker, to the meeting specified above. ~~See~~For more information regarding this notice, see "Additional Notice of Expulsion Hearing for Foster Youth, ~~Homeless~~ Students Experiencing Homelessness, and Indian Children~~,~~," below~~.~~".

c. If the student involved is a foster youth or Indian child, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the district's educational liaison of the need to invite the foster youth's educational rights holder, attorney and county social worker, or the Indian child's tribal social worker or, if applicable, the county social worker, to attend the meeting (Education Code 48853.5, 48911, 48918.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48918.1, the district's liaison for homeless students ~~must~~is required to be notified when the student being considered for expulsion is a student experiencing homelessness. ~~See~~For more information regarding this notice, see "Additional Notice of Expulsion Hearing for Foster Youth ~~and Homeless~~, Students~~.~~" Experiencing Homelessness, and Indian Children," below.

d. If the student involved is a child or youth experiencing homelessness, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the district liaison for homeless students (Education Code 48918.1)

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice. Since Education Code 48900 and 48900.5 require a district, under certain circumstances, to use alternative disciplinary measures prior to imposing suspension, including supervised suspension, the district may, as necessary, provide services that would address the student's specific misbehavior along with the suspension program. For example, the district may require the student to enroll in a program that teaches prosocial behavior or anger management even while the student is suspended.

e. In lieu of or in addition to suspending a student, the Superintendent, principal, or designee may provide services or require the student to participate in an alternative disciplinary program designed to correct the behavior and keep the student in school

Suspension by the Board

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section reflects the Board's authority to suspend students from school pursuant to Education Code 48912. In practice, it is impractical for boards to directly exercise this authority since circumstances warranting suspension usually require quick and sometimes immediate action which may not be possible for a board due to legal requirements for taking board actions, such as having a meeting.

The Board may suspend a student for any of the acts listed under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades K-12," and "Additional Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades 4-12," above and within the limits specified under "Suspension by Superintendent, Principal, or Designee," above. (Education Code 48912)

The Board may suspend a student enrolled in a continuation school or class for a period not longer than the remainder of the semester. The suspension shall meet the requirements of Education Code 48915. (Education Code 48912.5)

When the Board is considering a suspension, disciplinary action, or any other action (except expulsion) against any student, it shall hold a closed session if a public hearing would lead to disclosure of information that would violate a student's right to privacy under Education Code 49073-49079. (Education Code 35146, 48912)

The Board shall provide the student and parent/guardian with written notice of the closed session by registered or certified mail or personal service. Upon receiving this notice, the student or parent/guardian may request a public meeting, and this request shall be granted if made in writing within 48 hours after receipt of the Board's notice. However, any discussion that conflicts with any other student's right to privacy still shall be held in closed session. (Education Code 35146, 48912)

On-Campus Suspension

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section is for use by any district establishing an on-campus suspension program pursuant to Education Code 48911.1. However, pursuant to Education Code 48900.5, such a district is required to use other means of correcting a student's behavior before imposing a supervised suspension, unless such a supervised suspension is otherwise permitted by law for a student's first offense. Use of a supervised suspension classroom program does not in any way limit the district's ability to transfer a student to an opportunity school or class or a continuation education school or class in accordance with law.

A student for whom an expulsion action has not been initiated and who poses no imminent danger or threat to the school, students, or staff may be assigned to on-campus suspension in a separate classroom, building, or site for the entire period of suspension. The following conditions shall apply: (Education Code 48911.1)

1. The on-campus suspension classroom shall be staffed in accordance with law

2. The student shall have access to appropriate counseling services

3. The on-campus suspension classroom shall promote completion of schoolwork and tests missed by the student during the suspension

4. The student shall be responsible for contacting the student's teacher(s) to receive assignments to be completed in the supervised suspension classroom and the teacher(s) shall provide all assignments and tests that the student will miss while suspended

   If no such work is assigned, the person supervising the suspension classroom shall assign schoolwork.

At the time a student is assigned to an on-campus suspension classroom, the principal or designee shall notify the student's parent/guardian, or if the student is a foster youth, the foster youth's

educational rights holder, attorney, and county social worker, or, if the student ~~if~~is an Indian child, the Indian child's tribal social worker and, if applicable, county social worker, in person, by email, or by telephone. When the assignment is for longer than one class period, this notification shall be made in writing. (Education Code 48911.1)

Superintendent or Principal's Authority to Recommend Expulsion

Unless the Superintendent or principal determines that expulsion should not be recommended under the circumstances or that an alternative means of correction would address the conduct, the Superintendent or principal shall recommend a student's expulsion for any of the following acts: (Education Code 48915)

1. Causing serious physical injury to another person, except in self-defense

2. Possession of any knife or other dangerous object of no reasonable use to the student

3. Unlawful possession of any controlled substance as listed in Health and Safety Code 11053-11059, except for:

    a. The first offense for the possession of not more than one ounce of marijuana, other than concentrated cannabis

    b. The student's possession of over-the-counter medication for use by the student for medical purposes

    c. Medication prescribed for the student by a physician

4. Robbery or extortion

5. Assault or battery, as defined in Penal Code 240 and 242, upon any school employee

In determining whether to recommend the expulsion of a student, the Superintendent, principal, or designee shall act as quickly as possible to ensure that the student does not lose instructional time. (Education Code 48915)

Student's Right to Expulsion Hearing

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48918 **mandates** that the Board establish rules and regulations governing procedures for the expulsion of students. The timelines of Education Code 48918 ~~must~~are required to be strictly followed; failure to do so may result in loss of the district's power to act ~~(Garcia v. Los Angeles Board of Education).~~. In calculating timelines, the district should ~~also~~ be aware of the difference between the calculation of "school days" and "calendar days" under Education Code 48918.

Any student recommended for expulsion shall be entitled to a hearing to determine whether the student should be expelled. The hearing shall be held within 30 school days after the Superintendent, principal, or designee determines that the student has committed the act(s) that form the basis for the expulsion recommendation. (Education Code 48918(a))

The student is entitled to at least one postponement of an expulsion hearing for a period of not more than 30 calendar days. The request for postponement shall be in writing. Any subsequent postponement may be granted at the Board's discretion. (Education Code 48918(a))

If the Board finds it impractical during the regular school year to comply with these time requirements for conducting an expulsion hearing, the Superintendent or designee may, for good cause, extend the time period by an additional five school days. Reasons for the extension shall be included as a part of the record when the expulsion hearing is held. (Education Code 48918(a))

If the Board finds it impractical to comply with the time requirements of the expulsion hearing due to a summer recess of Board meetings of more than two weeks, the days during the recess shall not be counted as school days. The days not counted during the recess may not exceed 20 school days, as defined in Education Code 48925. Unless the student requests in writing that the expulsion hearing be postponed, the hearing shall be held not later than 20 calendar days prior to the first day of the next school year. (Education Code 48918(a))

Once the hearing starts, all matters shall be pursued with reasonable diligence and concluded without unnecessary delay. (Education Code 48918(a))

Stipulated Expulsion

CSBA NOTE: The following section is optional and may be revised to reflect district practice. "Stipulated expulsion" is for districts that have adopted an expedited procedure which allows a student to waive the right to a pre-expulsion hearing in exchange for an agreement as to the terms of the expulsion. Such waivers are not specifically addressed in law and districts should ensure that the due process rights of students are included in the stipulated agreement and are clearly explained before the agreement is signed. ~~Districts~~ ~~should~~It is recommended that districts consult ~~with~~ CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel as appropriate.

After a determination that a student has committed an offense for which the student may be expelled, the Superintendent, principal, or designee shall offer the student, the student's parent/guardian, or, when applicable, other person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, the option to waive a hearing and stipulate to the expulsion or to a suspension of the expulsion under certain conditions. The offer shall be made only after written notice of the expulsion hearing pursuant to Education Code 48918 has been given.

The stipulation agreement shall be in writing and shall be signed by the student, the student's parent/guardian, or, when applicable, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student. The stipulation agreement shall include notice of all the rights that the student is waiving, including the waiving of the right to have a full hearing, to appeal the expulsion to the County Board of Education, and to consult legal counsel.

A stipulated expulsion agreed to by the student, the student's parent/guardian, or, when applicable, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, shall be effective upon approval by the Board.

Rights of Complaining Witness

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48918.5 **mandates** the following rights related to the treatment of witnesses alleging acts of sexual assault or sexual battery. Other procedures related to complaining witnesses ~~also~~ may be added as desired by the district. Additional mandated procedures related to the rights and treatment of complaining witnesses are included where appropriate throughout this regulation.

An expulsion hearing involving allegations of sexual assault or sexual battery may be postponed for one school day in order to accommodate the special physical, mental, or emotional needs of a student who is the complaining witness. (Education Code 48918.5)

Whenever the Superintendent or designee recommends an expulsion hearing that addresses allegations of sexual assault or sexual battery, the Superintendent or designee shall give the complaining witness a copy of the district's suspension and expulsion policy and regulation and shall advise the witness of the right to: (Education Code 48918.5)

1. Receive five days' notice of the scheduled testimony at the hearing

2. Have up to two adult support persons present at the hearing at the time the witness testifies

3. Have a closed hearing during the time the witness testifies

Whenever any allegation of sexual assault or sexual battery is made, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately advise complaining witnesses and accused students to refrain from personal or telephone contact with each other during the time when an expulsion process is pending. (Education Code 48918.5)

Written Notice of the Expulsion Hearing

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48918 **mandates** the Board to adopt procedures that include the following items.

Written notice of the expulsion hearing shall be forwarded to the student and the student's parent/guardian at least 10 calendar days before the date of the hearing. The notice shall include: (Education Code 48900.8, 48918(b))

1. The date and place of the hearing

2. A statement of the specific facts, charges, and offense upon which the proposed expulsion is based

3. A copy of district disciplinary rules which relate to the alleged violation

4. Notification of the student's or parent/guardian's obligation, pursuant to Education Code 48915.1, to provide information about the student's status in the district to any other district in which the student seeks enrollment

   This obligation applies when a student is expelled for acts other than those described in Education Code 48915(a) or (c).

5. The opportunity for the student or the student's parent/guardian to appear in person or be represented by legal counsel or by a nonattorney adviser

   Legal counsel means an attorney or lawyer who is admitted to the practice of law in California and is an active member of the State Bar of California.

   Nonattorney adviser means an individual who is not an attorney or lawyer, but who is familiar with the facts of the case and has been selected by the student or student's parent/guardian to provide assistance at the hearing.

6. The right to inspect and obtain copies of all documents to be used at the hearing

7. The opportunity to confront and question all witnesses who testify at the hearing

8. The opportunity to question all evidence presented and to present oral and documentary evidence on the student's behalf, including witnesses

Additional Notice of Expulsion Hearing for Foster Youth, ~~Homeless~~ Students Experiencing Homelessness, and Indian Children

CSBA NOTE: Prior to conducting an expulsion hearing to determine whether a foster youth or Indian child should be expelled, Education Code 48918.1 requires the district to notify the foster youth's educational rights holder, attorney, and county social worker, or an Indian child's tribal social worker and, if applicable, county social worker, provided that the violation does not require a mandatory recommendation for expulsion. Pursuant to Education Code 48918.1, such additional notice ~~must~~is required to be given to the district liaison for homeless students when the student involved is a ~~child or youth~~student experiencing homelessness and the violation does not require a mandatory recommendation for expulsion. While such a notice is not required if the offense requires a mandatory recommendation for expulsion, it is nonetheless recommended and the following section reflects this recommendation.

If the student facing expulsion is a foster student or Indian child, the Superintendent or designee shall also send notice of the hearing to the foster youth's educational rights holder, attorney, and county social worker, or the Indian child's tribal social worker and, if applicable, county social worker, at least 10 calendar days prior to the hearing. (Education Code 48918.1)

If the student facing expulsion is a student experiencing homelessness, the Superintendent or designee shall also send notice of the hearing to the district liaison for homeless students at least

10 calendar days prior to the hearing. (Education Code 48918.1)

Any notice for these purposes may be provided by the most cost-effective method possible, including by email or a telephone call. (Education Code 48918.1)

Conduct of Expulsion Hearing

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48918 **mandates** that the Board adopt procedures that include the following items.

Instead of the Board conducting an expulsion hearing, it may appoint a hearing officer or an impartial administrative panel to conduct the hearing~~:~~. For more information regarding expulsion hearings conducted by a hearing officer of administrative panel, see "Alternative Expulsion Hearing: Hearing Officer or Administrative Panel," below. Even if the district conducts all expulsion hearings in this manner, the requirements of Education Code 48918 pertaining to the conduct of the hearing must be met.

1. Closed Session: Notwithstanding Education Code 35145, the Board shall conduct a hearing to consider the expulsion of the student in a session closed to the public unless the student requests in writing at least five days prior to the hearing that the hearing be a public meeting~~.~~

   If such a request is made, the meeting shall be public to the extent that privacy rights of other students are not violated. (Education Code 48918)

   CSBA NOTE: For the purpose of Board deliberations during the closed session described below, the presence of any person other than the Board members, including the Superintendent, necessitates allowing the presence of the parent/guardian, student, and student's counsel.

   Whether the expulsion hearing is held in closed or public session, the Board may meet in closed session to deliberate and determine whether the student should be expelled. If the Board admits any other person to this closed session, the parent/guardian, the student, and the counsel of the student also shall be allowed to attend the closed session. (Education Code 48918(c))

   If a hearing that involves a charge of sexual assault or sexual battery is to be conducted in public, a complaining witness shall have the right to testify in closed session when testifying in public would threaten serious psychological harm to the witness and when there are no alternative procedures to avoid the threatened harm, including, but not limited to, a videotaped deposition or contemporaneous examination in another place communicated to the hearing room by closed-circuit television. (Education Code 48918(c)

2. Record of Hearing: A record of the hearing shall be made and may be maintained by any means, including electronic recording, as long as a reasonably accurate and complete written transcription of the proceedings can be made~~.~~ (Education Code 48918(g))

   CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48918 authorizes the Board to issue subpoenas for the personal appearance of percipient witnesses at an expulsion hearing. In *Woodbury v. Dempsey*, the court held that a district's authority to determine whether to issue subpoenas is discretionary, but a district could not have a blanket policy denying the issuance of

subpoenas in all cases.

In accordance with Code of Civil Procedure 1987, the subpoena ~~must~~is required to be served at least 10 days before the time required for attendance unless the court prescribes a shorter time. Unless they are parties to the hearing or are district or government employees, witnesses who appear pursuant to a subpoena receive fees equal to those prescribed for witnesses in civil actions in a superior court, and all witnesses other than the parties to the hearing receive mileage; these fees and mileage must be paid by the party requesting the subpoena.

3. Subpoenas: Before commencing a student expulsion hearing, the Board may issue subpoenas, at the request of either the student or the Superintendent or designee, for the personal appearance at the hearing of any person who actually witnessed the action that gave rise to the recommendation for expulsion~~.~~

   After the hearing has commenced, the Board or the hearing officer or administrative panel may issue such subpoenas at the request of the student or the County Superintendent of Schools or designee. All subpoenas shall be issued in accordance with Code of Civil Procedure 1985-1985.2 and enforced in accordance with Government Code 11455.20. (Education Code 48918(i))

   Any objection raised by the student or the Superintendent or designee to the issuance of subpoenas may be considered by the Board in closed session, or in open session if so requested by the student, before the meeting. The Board's decision in response to such an objection shall be final and binding. (Education Code 48918(i))

   If the Board determines, or if the hearing officer or administrative panel finds and submits to the Board, that a witness would be subject to unreasonable risk of harm by testifying at the hearing, a subpoena shall not be issued to compel the personal attendance of that witness at the hearing. However, that witness may be compelled to testify by means of a sworn declaration as described in Item #~~6~~4 below. (Education Code 48918(i))

4. Presentation of Evidence: Technical rules of evidence shall not apply to the expulsion hearing, but relevant evidence may be admitted and used as proof only if it is the kind of evidence on which reasonable persons can rely in the conduct of serious affairs~~.~~

   The decision of the Board to expel shall be supported by substantial evidence that the student committed any of the acts pursuant to Education Code 48900 and listed in "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades K-12," and "Additional Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades 4-12," above. (Education Code 48918(h))

CSBA NOTE: Findings of fact made by the Board or a hearing panel ~~must~~may not be based on hearsay alone. "Hearsay" is evidence of an oral or written statement made by a person who is not present at the hearing which is offered to establish a fact as being true. Some exceptions to the hearsay rule exist under the Evidence Code and Education Code~~;~~. It is recommended that the district ~~should~~ consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel, as appropriate.

Findings of fact shall be based solely on the evidence at the hearing. Although no finding shall be based solely on hearsay, sworn declarations may be admitted as testimony from witnesses whose disclosure of their identity or testimony at the hearing may subject them to an unreasonable risk of physical or psychological harm. (Education Code 48918(f))

In cases where a search of a student's person or property has occurred, evidence describing the reasonableness of the search shall be included in the hearing record.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48918.6 provides that testimony by a student witness at an expulsion hearing is privileged and thus protected from liability for defamation pursuant to Civil Code 47(b).

5. Testimony by Complaining Witnesses: The following procedures shall be observed when a hearing involves allegations of sexual assault or sexual battery by a student: (Education Code 48918, 48918.5)

    a. Any complaining witness shall be given five days' notice before being called to testify

    b. Any complaining witness shall be entitled to have up to two adult support persons, including, but not limited to, a parent/guardian or legal counsel, present during the testimony

    c. Before a complaining witness testifies, support persons shall be admonished that the hearing is confidential

    d. The person presiding over the hearing may remove a support person who is disrupting the hearing

    e. If one or both support persons are also witnesses, the hearing shall be conducted in accordance with Penal Code 868.5

    f. Evidence of specific instances of prior sexual conduct of a complaining witness shall be presumed inadmissible and shall not be heard unless the person conducting the hearing determines that extraordinary circumstances require the evidence to be heard

        Before such a determination is made, the complaining witness shall be given notice and an opportunity to oppose the introduction of this evidence. In the hearing on the admissibility of this evidence, the complaining witness shall be entitled to be represented by a parent/guardian, legal counsel, or other support person. Reputation or opinion evidence regarding the sexual behavior of a complaining witness shall not be admissible for any purpose.

    g. In order to facilitate a free and accurate statement of the experiences of the complaining witness and to prevent discouragement of complaints, the district shall provide a nonthreatening environment

        i. The district shall provide a room separate from the hearing room for the use of the complaining witness before and during breaks in testimony

ii. At the discretion of the person conducting the hearing, the complaining witness shall be allowed reasonable periods of relief from examination and cross-examination during which the complaining witness may leave the hearing room

iii. The person conducting the hearing may:

a. Arrange the seating within the hearing room so as to facilitate a less intimidating environment for the complaining witness

b. Limit the time for taking the testimony of a complaining witness to normal school hours, if there is no good cause to take the testimony during other hours

c. ~~(~~Permit one of the support persons to accompany the complaining witness to the witness stand

6. Decision: The Board's decision as to whether to expel a student shall be made within 40 school days after the student is removed from school, unless the student requests in writing that the decision be postponed~~.~~ (Education Code 48918(a))

Alternative Expulsion Hearing: Hearing Officer or Administrative Panel

CSBA NOTE: For districts that use a hearing officer or administrative panel, Education Code 48918 **mandates** that the Board adopt procedures that include the following section.

Instead of conducting an expulsion hearing itself, the Board may contract with the county hearing officer or with the Office of Administrative Hearings of the State of California for a hearing officer. ~~The~~Additionally, the Board may ~~also~~ appoint an impartial administrative panel composed of three or more certificated personnel, none of whom shall be members of the Board or on the staff of the school in which the student is enrolled. (Education Code 48918)

A hearing conducted by the hearing officer or administrative panel shall conform to the same procedures applicable to a hearing conducted by the Board as specified above in "Conduct of Expulsion Hearing," including the requirement to issue a decision within 40 school days of the student's removal from school, unless the student requests that the decision be postponed. (Education Code 48918(a) and (d))

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48918, if the hearing officer or administrative panel does not recommend expulsion, a student ~~must~~is required to be permitted to return to the classroom instructional program from which the expulsion referral was made, unless the student's parent/guardian requests a different placement. Additionally, Education Code 48918 ~~also~~ states that a student who is found to have committed any of the violations listed in "Authority to Expel" in the accompanying Board policy but for whom expulsion is not recommended may be referred to the student's prior school, or another district comprehensive or continuation school. However, the hearing officer or administrative panel, like the Board, ~~must~~is required to recommend expulsion or a suspended expulsion under Education Code 48915, if it finds that a student committed any such

violation that mandates expulsion. ~~District should~~It is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel to resolve this apparent discrepancy.

The hearing officer or administrative panel shall, within three school days after the hearing, determine whether to recommend expulsion of the student to the Board. If expulsion is not recommended, the expulsion proceeding shall be terminated and the student shall be immediately reinstated and permitted to return to the classroom instructional program from which the referral was made, unless another placement is requested in writing by the student's parent/guardian. Before the student's placement decision is made by the student's parent/guardian, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with the parent/guardian and district staff, including the student's teachers, regarding other placement options for the student in addition to the option to return to the classroom instructional program from which the student's expulsion referral was made. The decision to not recommend expulsion shall be final. (Education Code 48918(e))

If expulsion is recommended, findings of fact in support of the recommendation shall be prepared and submitted to the Board. All findings of fact and recommendations shall be based solely on the evidence presented at the hearing. The Board may accept the recommendation based either upon a review of the findings of fact and recommendations submitted or upon the results of any supplementary hearing the Board may order. (Education Code 48918(f))

In accordance with Board policy, the hearing officer or administrative panel may recommend that the Board suspend the enforcement of the expulsion. If the hearing officer or administrative panel recommends that the Board expel a student but suspend the enforcement of the expulsion, the student shall not be reinstated and permitted to return to the classroom instructional program from which the referral was made until the Board has ruled on the recommendation. (Education Code 48917, 48918)

Final Action by the Board

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48918 **mandates** that the Board adopt procedures that include the following paragraph.

Whether the expulsion hearing is conducted in closed or open session by the Board, a hearing officer, or an administrative panel or is waived through the signing of a stipulated expulsion agreement, the final action to expel shall be taken by the Board in public. (Education Code 48918(j))

The Board's decision is final. If the decision is to not expel, the student shall be reinstated immediately. If the decision is to suspend the enforcement of the expulsion, the student shall be reinstated under the conditions of the suspended expulsion.

CSBA NOTE: 20 USC 7961 requires the district, in the consolidated application for federal funding, to provide an assurance that it will comply with the state requirement to expel, for a period not less than one year, any student who brings a firearm to school or possesses a firearm at school.

Upon ordering an expulsion, the Board shall set a date when the student shall be reviewed for readmission to a school within the district. For a student expelled for any "mandatory recommendation and mandatory expulsion" act listed in "Authority to Expel" in the accompanying

Board policy, this date shall be one year from the date the expulsion occurred, except that the Board may set an earlier date on a case-by-case basis. For a student expelled for other acts, this date shall be no later than the last day of the semester following the semester in which the expulsion occurred. If an expulsion is ordered during summer session or the intersession period of a year-round program, the Board shall set a date when the student shall be reviewed for readmission not later than the last day of the semester following the summer session or intersession period in which the expulsion occurred. (Education Code 48916)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48916, as amended by AB 1230 (Ch. 294, Statutes of 2025), the Board is required to recommend a plan for the student's rehabilitation, as specified below.

At the time of the expulsion order, the Board shall recommend a plan for the student's rehabilitation, which ~~may include:~~ ~~(Education Code 48916)~~

~~1. Periodic review, as well as assessment at the time of review, for readmission~~ shall include, but not be limited to, periodic review and a preliminary assessment for readmission at least 45 days before the end of the expulsion term. The plan shall be tailored to the student's needs and address the behavior that led to the expulsion. The plan may be developed in consultation with district staff who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the student and include

~~2. Recommendations~~ recommendations for improved academic performance, tutoring, special education assessments, job training, counseling, employment, community service, or other rehabilitative programs. (Education Code 48916)

The Board shall assist the student in locating accessible opportunities that are necessary to complete the requirements of the student's plan for rehabilitation, including, but not limited to, opportunities for counseling and community service. (Education Code 48916)

The Board shall not require the student or the student's parents/guardians to pay for any costs or services the Board determines to be necessary for the student to complete the student's plan of rehabilitation. (Education Code 48916)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional. Education Code 48916.5 authorizes, but does not mandate, the Board to make the following requirement of certain expelled students.

With parent/guardian consent, students who have been expelled for reasons relating to controlled substances or alcohol may be required to enroll in a county-sponsored drug rehabilitation program before returning to school. (Education Code 48916.5)

Written Notice to Expel

The Superintendent or designee shall send written notice of the decision to expel to the student, or if the student is under 18 years of age, to the student's parent/guardian. This notice shall include the following:

1. The specific offense committed by the student for any of the causes for suspension or expulsion listed above under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades K-12" or "Additional Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades 4-12" (Education Code 48900.8)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48916, as amended by AB 1230, a description of the readmission ~~procedures will~~procedure is required to be made available to the student and ~~parent/guardian~~the student's parents/guardians at the same time the student and the student's parents/guardians are notified of the expulsion order.

2. ~~The fact that~~ A description of readmission procedures (Education Code 48916)

3. Notice of the right to appeal the expulsion to the County Board (Education Code 48918)

4. Notice of the alternative educational placement to be provided to the student during the time of expulsion (Education Code 48918)

5. Notice of the student's or parent/guardian's obligation to inform any new district in which the student seeks to enroll of the student's status with the expelling district, pursuant to Education Code 48915.1 (Education Code 48918)

Decision to Suspend Expulsion Order

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48917, the Board's criteria for suspending the enforcement of expulsions ~~must~~ is required to be applied uniformly to all students. Items #1-3 below are optional and should be revised to reflect district criteria.

In accordance with Board policy, when deciding whether to suspend the enforcement of an expulsion order, the Board shall take into account the following criteria:

1. The student's pattern of behavior

2. The seriousness of the misconduct

3. The student's attitude toward the misconduct and willingness to follow a rehabilitation program

The suspension of the enforcement of an expulsion shall be governed by the following:

1. The Board may, as a condition of the suspension of enforcement, assign the student to a school, class, or program appropriate for the student's rehabilitation

   This rehabilitation program may provide for the involvement of the student's parent/guardian in the student's education. However, a parent/guardian's refusal to participate in the rehabilitation program shall not be considered in the Board's determination as to whether the student has satisfactorily completed the rehabilitation program. (Education Code 48917)

2. During the period when enforcement of the expulsion order is suspended, the student shall be on probationary status (Education Code 48917)

3. The suspension of the enforcement of an expulsion order may be revoked by the Board if the student commits any of the acts listed under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades K-12" or "Additional Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades 4-12" above, or violates any of the district's rules and regulations governing student conduct (Education Code 48917)

4. When the suspension of enforcement of an expulsion order is revoked, a student may be expelled under the terms of the original expulsion order (Education Code 48917)

5. Upon satisfactory completion of the rehabilitation assignment, the Board shall reinstate the student in a district school

   Upon reinstatement, the Board may order the expunging of any or all records of the expulsion proceedings. (Education Code 48917)

6. The Superintendent or designee shall send written notice of any decision to suspend the enforcement of an expulsion order during a period of probation to the student or parent/guardian

   The notice shall inform the parent/guardian of the right to appeal the expulsion to the County Board, the alternative educational placement to be provided to the student during the period of expulsion, and the student's or parent/guardian's obligation to inform any new district in which the student seeks to enroll of the student's status with the expelling district, pursuant to Education Code 48915.1(b). (Education Code 48918(j))

7. Suspension of the enforcement of an expulsion order shall not affect the time period and requirements for the filing of an appeal of the expulsion order with the County Board (Education Code 48917)

Appeal

If a student is expelled from school, the student or parent/guardian is entitled to file an appeal of the Board's decision with the County Board. The appeal must be filed within 30 days of the Board's decision to expel, even if the expulsion order is suspended and the student is placed on probation. (Education Code 48919)

If the student submits a written request for a copy of the written transcripts and supporting documents from the district simultaneously with the filing of the notice of appeal with the County Board, the district shall provide the student with these documents within 10 school days following the student's written request. (Education Code 48919)

Notification to Law Enforcement Authorities

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48902 requires the principal or designee to notify law enforcement authorities when a student possesses a firearm or explosive or sells or furnishes a firearm at school. However, when the student involved in such a case is a student with a disability, Education Code 49076 requires any law enforcement authority to which student information is disclosed to certify that those records will not be disclosed to another party without the prior written consent of the

student's parent/guardian or other person invested with the student's educational right; see AR 5144.2 - Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities).

When submitting the consolidated application for federal funding, the district ~~must~~is required to provide assurance that it has adopted a policy requiring referral to the criminal justice system or juvenile delinquency system of any student who brings a firearm or weapon to a school. The following section fulfills this requirement.

Prior to the suspension or expulsion of any student, the principal or designee shall notify appropriate city or county law enforcement authorities of any student acts of assault which may have violated Penal Code 245. (Education Code 48902)

The principal or designee shall notify appropriate city or county law enforcement authorities of any student acts which may involve the possession or sale of narcotics or of a controlled substance, or of any student acts involving the possession, sale, or furnishing of firearms, explosives, or other dangerous weapons in violation of Education Code 48915(c)(1) or (5) or Penal Code 626.9 and 626.10. (Education Code 48902)

Within one school day after a student's suspension or expulsion, the principal or designee shall notify appropriate county or district law enforcement authorities, by telephone or other appropriate means, of any student acts which may violate Education Code 48900(c) or (d), relating to the possession, use, offering, or sale of controlled substances, alcohol, or intoxicants of any kind. (Education Code 48902)

Placement During Expulsion

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48915 requires the Board to refer all expelled students to a program of study that is prepared to accommodate students with discipline problems and that is not located at the school the student currently attends or at any regular elementary, middle, junior, or senior high school. However, students expelled for the acts described in Education Code 48900(f) through (m) or Education Code 48900.2, 48900.3, or 48900.4 may be referred to a program of study that is at another elementary, middle, junior, or senior high school if the County Superintendent of Schools certifies that an alternative program is not available at a site away from such a school.

Education Code 48915.01 states that if the Board has established a community day school pursuant to Education Code 48661 on the same site as an elementary, middle, junior, or senior high school, expelled students may be referred to the community day school at that site. Although Education Code 48663 prohibits the use of independent study in community day schools, Education Code 48916.1 does not in any way restrict the district from offering independent study as a voluntary alternative placement option for expelled students.

The Board shall refer expelled students to a program of study that is: (Education Code 48915, 48915.01)

1. Appropriately prepared to accommodate students who exhibit discipline problems

2. Not provided at a comprehensive middle, junior, or senior high school or at any elementary school, unless the program is offered at a community day school established at any of these

3. Not housed at the school site attended by the student at the time of suspension

When the placement described above is not available and when the County Superintendent so certifies, students expelled for only acts described in Items #6-12 under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades K-12" and Items #1-3 under "Additional Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion: Grades 4-12" above may be referred to a program of study that is provided at another comprehensive middle, junior, or senior high school or at an elementary school. (Education Code 48915)

The program for a student expelled from any of grades K-6 shall not be combined or merged with programs offered to students in any of grades 7-12. (Education Code 48916.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48916.1, as amended by AB 1230, the County Superintendent is required to provide the Board notification if the County Superintendent is unable to serve students expelled by the district, whereby the Board is required to ensure that another educational program is provided, as specified below.

The Board shall receive notification from the County Superintendent of Schools, if at any time during the expulsion term and for any reason the County Superintendent is unable to serve the students expelled by the district. Upon notification, the Board shall ensure that another educational program is provided to the student for the duration of the expulsion order which may include entering into an agreement with a County Superintendent in another county to provide education services for the district's expelled students. (Education Code 48916.1)

Upon the change of a student's eligibility for an educational program or at the request of the student's parent/guardian, the Board shall review with the student and the student's parent/guardian the educational options for expelled students as outlined in the plan to provide education services to expelled students pursuant to Education Code 48926. (Education Code 48916.1)

Readmission After Expulsion

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48916 **mandates** that the Board adopt rules and regulations establishing a procedure for filing and processing requests for readmission ~~and~~, a process for Board review of all expelled students for readmission~~.~~, and as amended by AB 1230, a procedure for the transition process for readmitted students. Because the law does not specify a transition process for readmitted students, it is recommended districts consult CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel. Items #1-~~2~~7 below should be revised to reflect district practice.

Prior to the date set by the Board for the student's readmission:

1. The Superintendent or designee shall hold a conference with the student's parent/guardian, or other person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, and the student

   At the conference, the student's rehabilitation plan shall be reviewed and the Superintendent or designee shall verify that the provisions of this plan have been met. School regulations shall be reviewed and the student and the student's parent/guardian or other person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student shall be asked

to indicate in writing their willingness to comply with these regulations.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48916, as amended by AB 1230, requires as part of the process for a required review, that the Board indicate whether the student had access to the necessary resources to complete their rehabilitation plan, and that a rehabilitation plan that is not completed due to financial or transportation barriers or a lack of viable opportunities not be a basis to deny the student readmission.

As part of the review process, the Board shall, upon being informed by the Superintendent or designee, indicate whether the student had access to the necessary resources to complete the student's rehabilitation plan. A rehabilitation plan that is not completed due to financial or transportation barriers or a lack of viable opportunities to complete a term of the rehabilitation plan shall not be a basis to deny the readmission of a student. (Education Code 48916)

2. The Superintendent or designee shall transmit to the Board a recommendation regarding readmission

   The Board shall consider this recommendation in closed session. If a written request for open session is received from the student's parent/guardian or other person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, or adult student, it shall be honored to the extent that privacy rights of other students are not violated.

3. If the readmission is granted, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the student and the student's parent/guardian, or other person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, by registered mail, of the Board's decision regarding readmission

4. The Board may deny readmission only if it finds that the student ~~has~~either: (Education Code 48916)

   a. Has not substantially satisfied the conditions of the rehabilitation plan ~~or~~despite having access to the necessary resources and viable opportunities to complete their rehabilitation plan

   b. That the student continues to exhibit documented behaviors that the student ~~continues to pose a danger to campus safety~~was expelled for or is documented to have committed one or ~~to other district students or employees (Education Code 48916)~~ more new acts during the expulsion term that would make the student eligible for another expulsion

5. If Board denies the readmission of a student pursuant to Item #4, the expulsion term may be extended for one semester at a time, at which point the student shall be reassessed for readmission pursuant to Item #1

~~5.~~ 6. If the Board denies the readmission of a student, the Board shall determine either to continue the student's placement in the alternative educational program initially selected or to place the student in another program that serves expelled students, including placement in a county community school

~~6.~~ 7. The Board shall provide written notice to the expelled student and the student's parent/guardian, or other person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, describing the reasons for denying readmittance into the regular program

This notice shall indicate the Board's determination of the educational program which the Board has chosen. The student shall enroll in that program unless the parent/guardian chooses to enroll the student in another school district.

No student shall be denied readmission into the district based solely on the student's arrest, adjudication by a juvenile court, formal or informal supervision by a probation officer, detention in a juvenile facility, enrollment in a juvenile court school, or other such contact with the juvenile justice system. (Education Code 48645.5)

Maintenance of Records

The district shall maintain a record of each suspension and expulsion, including its specific cause(s). (Education Code 48900.8)

Expulsion records of any student shall be maintained in the student's mandatory interim record and sent to any school in which the student subsequently enrolls upon written request by that school. (Education Code 48918(k))

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48915.1 requires that, when an expelled student asks to enroll in another district, the receiving district ~~must~~is required to hold a hearing to determine whether the student poses a danger to its students or staff. The receiving district then may either deny or permit the enrollment. Upon request from another district, the expelling district must provide information about the expulsion within five days.

The Superintendent or designee shall, within five working days, honor any other district's request for information about an expulsion from this district. (Education Code 48915.1)

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
Civ. Code 47	Privileged communication
Civ. Code 48.8	Defamation liability
Code of Civil Procedure 1985-1997	Production of evidence; means of production
Ed. Code 17292.5	Program for expelled students; facilities
Ed. Code 1981-1983	Enrollment of students in community school
Ed. Code 212.5	Sexual harassment
Ed. Code 233	Hate violence
Ed. Code 32260-32262	Interagency School Safety Demonstration Act of 1985
Ed. Code 35012	Board members; number, election, and terms

Ed. Code 35145	Open board meetings
Ed. Code 35146	Closed sessions regarding suspensions
Ed. Code 35291	Rules for government and discipline of schools
Ed. Code 35291.5	Rules and procedures on school discipline
Ed. Code 48645.5	Former juvenile court school students; enrollment
Ed. Code 48660-48666	Community day schools
Ed. Code 48853-48853.5	Foster youth
Ed. Code 48900-48927	Suspension and expulsion
Ed. Code 48950	Speech and other communication
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 49073-49079	Privacy of student records
Ed. Code 52052	Numerically significant student subgroups
Ed. Code 52060-52077	Local control and accountability plan
Ed. Code 64000-64001	Consolidated application
Ed. Code 8489-8489.1	Prohibition against expulsion of preschool student
Gov. Code 11455.20	Informal hearing procedures
Gov. Code 54950-54963	The Ralph M. Brown Act
H&S Code 11014.5	Drug paraphernalia
H&S Code 11053-11059	Controlled substances; standards and schedules
Lab. Code 230.7	Employee time off to appear in school on behalf of a child
Pen. Code 240	Assault defined
Pen. Code 241.2	Assault fines
Pen. Code 242	Battery defined
Pen. Code 243.2	Battery on school property
Pen. Code 243.4	Sexual battery
Pen. Code 245	Assault with deadly weapon
Pen. Code 245.6	Hazing
Pen. Code 261	Rape defined
Pen. Code 266c	Unlawful sexual intercourse
Pen. Code 286	Sodomy defined
Pen. Code 287	Oral Copulation

Pen. Code 288	Lewd or lascivious acts with child under age 14
Pen. Code 289	Penetration of genital or anal openings
Pen. Code 31	Principal of a crime; defined
Pen. Code 417.27	Laser pointers
Pen. Code 422.55	Definition of hate crime
Pen. Code 422.6	Crimes; harassment
Pen. Code 422.7	Aggravating factors for punishment
Pen. Code 422.75	Enhanced penalties for hate crimes
Pen. Code 626.10	Dirks, daggers, knives, razors, or stun guns
Pen. Code 626.2	Entry upon campus after written notice of suspension or dismissal without permission
Pen. Code 626.9	Gun-Free School Zone Act of 1995
Pen. Code 868.5	Supporting person; attendance during testimony of witness
W&I Code 224.1	Indian child; definition
W&I Code 729.6	Counseling

Federal	**Description**
18 USC 921	Definitions; firearms and ammunition
20 USC 1415(K)	Students with disabilities; placement in alternative educational setting
20 USC 7961	Gun-Free Schools Act
34 CFR 106.1-106.82	Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs or activities
42 USC 11431-11435	Education of homeless children and youths

Management Resources	**Description**
Attorney General Opinion	80 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 348 (1997)
Attorney General Opinion	80 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 85 (1997)
Attorney General Opinion	80 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 91 (1997)
Attorney General Opinion	84 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 146 (2001)
Court Decision	Board of Education of Sacramento City Unified School District v. Sacramento County Board of Education and Kenneth H. (2001) 85 Cal.App.4th 1321
Court Decision	Fremont Union High School District v. Santa Clara County Board (1991) 235 Cal. App. 3d 1182

Court Decision	Garcia v. Los Angeles Board of Education (1981) 123 Cal. App. 3d 807
Court Decision	John A. v. San Bernardino School District (1982) 33 Cal. 3d 301
Court Decision	T.H. v. San Diego Unified School District (2004) 122 Cal. App. 4th 1267
Court Decision	Woodbury v. Dempsey (2003) 108 Cal. App. 4th 421
~~U.S.~~ ~~DOE~~ & ~~U.S.~~ ~~DOJ~~ ~~Civil~~ ~~Rights~~ ~~Divisions~~ ~~Pub~~California Department of Education Publication	~~Resource~~ ~~on~~ ~~Confronting~~ ~~Racial~~ ~~Discrimination~~ ~~in~~ ~~Student~~ ~~Discipline,~~ ~~May~~ ~~2023~~Update Regarding School Discipline Policies, May 2025 (https://www.cde.ca.gov/nr/fa/yr25cosoltr0501.asp)
U.S. DOE Publication	School Climate and Student Discipline Resources
U.S. DOE Publication	Guiding Principles for Creating Safe, Inclusive, Supportive, and Fair School Climates, March 2023
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Office of Safe and Healthy Students
Website	California Attorney General's Office
Website	California Department of Education
Website	CSBA
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights

Cross References

Code	Description
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1313	Civility

3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.4	Drug And Alcohol Free Schools
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3515.21	Unmanned Aircraft Systems (Drones)
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.31	School Resource Officers
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3516.2	Bomb Threats
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
5000	Concepts And Roles
5112.1	Exemptions From Attendance
5112.1	Exemptions From Attendance
5112.5	Open/Closed Campus
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.11	Attendance Supervision
5116.2	Involuntary Student Transfers
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5119	Students Expelled From Other Districts

5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.2	Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts
5131	Conduct
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5131.2	Bullying
5131.2	Bullying
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5131.5	Vandalism And Graffiti
5131.6	Alcohol And Other Drugs
5131.6	Alcohol And Other Drugs
5131.62	Tobacco
5131.62	Tobacco
5131.63	Steroids
5131.63	Steroids
5131.7	Weapons And Dangerous Instruments
5131.7	Weapons And Dangerous Instruments
5137	Positive School Climate
5138	Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation
5142	Safety
5142	Safety
5144	Discipline
5144	Discipline
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5144.4	Required Parental Attendance
5144.4	Required Parental Attendance
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.2	Freedom Of Speech/Expression

5145.2	Freedom Of Speech/Expression
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.71	Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.71-E(1)	Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.5	Student Organizations And Equal Access
6145.5	Student Organizations And Equal Access
6145.8	Assemblies And Special Events
6153	School-Sponsored Trips
6153	School-Sponsored Trips
6154	Homework/Makeup Work
6158	Independent Study
6158	Independent Study
6161.2	Damaged Or Lost Instructional Materials
6163.4	Student Use Of Technology
6163.4-E(1)	Student Use Of Technology
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children

6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.4	Education For American Indian Students
6184	Continuation Education
6184	Continuation Education
6185	Community Day School
6185	Community Day School
9000	Role Of The Board
9150	Student Board Members
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session
9322	Agenda/Meeting Materials

Policy 5145.2: Freedom Of Speech/Expression

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/1993 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~11~~02/01/~~2007~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~11~~02/01/~~2007~~2026

~~CSBA NOTE: The First Amendment of the U.S. Constitution and Article 1, Section 2 of the California Constitution guarantee freedom of speech and of the press. Court cases and California law have addressed the application of these principles in a school setting and have established parameters for student expression. The following policy addresses rights and limitations related to student expression in a variety of forms, including off-campus as well as on-campus student expression.~~

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48907 **mandates** that a district establish a "written publications code" related to students' rights to freedom of speech and of the press. This code is required to include reasonable provisions for the time, place, and manner in which free expression may take place within the district's jurisdiction. For further language implementing this mandate, see the accompanying administrative regulation.

The First Amendment of the U.S. Constitution and Article 1, Section 2 of the California Constitution guarantee freedom of speech and of the press. Additionally, Education Code 48907 and 48950 provide even greater protection for student expression and official student publications. In addition, districts are required to maintain a safe environment for students; protect students from certain types of expression, such as speech that is discriminatory, harassing, intimidating, and bullying; and prohibit expression that is obscene, libelous, or slanderous. However, the legal landscape in this area is complex and uncertain.

One of the biggest areas of uncertainty involves student expression that may be considered as offensive or harmful, or that may lead to substantial disruption. In *Dariano v. Morgan Hill Unified School District*, the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals upheld the district's decision to direct students to remove clothing bearing the American flag on Cinco de Mayo out of concern that it could lead to a substantial disruption to district activities due to the history of racial tension and threats of violence at the school. However, in *Chandler v. McMinnville School District*, the Ninth Circuit held that the district could not prohibit students from wearing buttons or stickers containing slogans like "I'm not listening scab" and "Do scabs bleed?" during a lawful teachers' strike as it was protected speech.

Additionally, the age of students exposed to the speech is relevant to a court's analysis. In both *Hazelwood School District v. Kuhlmeier* and *Bethel School District v. Fraser*, the U.S. Supreme Court found that the content of the speech at issue was inappropriate based on the age range of students in the school and could be prohibited based on "legitimate pedagogical concerns."

Given such complexity and uncertainty, it is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel when adopting and implementing rules related to student freedom of speech/expression.

The Governing Board believes that free inquiry and exchange of ideas are essential parts of a democratic education. The Board respects students' rights to express ideas and opinions, take stands on issues, and support causes, even when such speech is controversial or unpopular. Additionally, the Board is committed to providing a welcoming, safe, and supportive school environment that protects students from discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying, or other types of expression prohibited by law.

On-Campus Expression

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48907 mandates districts to establish a written "publications code" related to students' rights to freedom of speech and of the press. These written rules and regulations must include reasonable provisions for the time, place, and manner in which free expression may take place within the district's jurisdiction. See the accompanying administrative regulation for further language implementing this mandate. It is recommended that districts consult legal counsel when adopting and implementing policy related to freedom of speech/expression.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48907, students generally have the right to exercise freedom of speech and of the press including, but not limited to, the use of bulletin boards; the distribution of printed materials or petitions; the wearing of buttons, badges, and other insignia; and the right of expression in official school publications. While Education Code 48907 does not explicitly list official district or school websites or social media accounts identified and made available for such purposes, it is likely that a current interpretation of Education Code 48907 would include them. The following paragraph incorporates this interpretation but should be modified to reflect district practice.

Additionally, pursuant to the federal Equal Access Act (20 USC 4071-4074), if a district that serves secondary students creates a limited open forum that allows student groups to use school media to publicize meetings, it is required to provide equal access to all student groups. For language implementing this requirement, see BP/AR 6145.5 - Student Organizations and Equal Access.

Students shall have the right to exercise freedom of speech and of the press including, but not limited to, the use of bulletin boards; the use of official district or school websites or social media accounts identified and made available for such purposes; the distribution of printed materials or petitions; the wearing of buttons, badges, and other insignia; and the right of expression in official school publications. (Education Code 48907)

~~Student~~Students' freedom of expression ~~on district or school Internet web sites and online media~~ shall ~~generally~~ be ~~afforded the same protections~~restricted only as ~~in print media.~~established by this Board policy, the accompanying administration regulation, Education Code 234.1, 48907, and 48950, and other applicable state and federal laws. Such restrictions include, but are not limited to, prohibitions against students making any expressions or distributing or posting any materials that:

CSBA NOTE: Numerous court decisions have found that the First Amendment rights of public school students are not necessarily the same as the rights of adults in other settings and must be applied in light of the special circumstances of the school environment. In Hazelwood School District v. Kuhlmeier, the U.S. Supreme Court ruled that when a school has not, by policy or practice, opened up a school-sponsored activity for unrestricted use by students, the school may limit student expression as long as its decision is reasonably related to "legitimate pedagogical

~~concerns." In California, Education Code 48907 grants students broader rights of freedom of press and provides that student content can be restrained only when it is obscene, libelous or slanderous, or incites students to commit unlawful acts, violate school rules, or substantially disrupt school operations.~~

~~When determining what type of content might be restrained, the courts have found age to be a critical factor (Hazelwood and Bethel v. Fraser). Although the courts have not specifically addressed the speech rights of elementary students, it appears that schools have greater authority to limit speech that could harm elementary students' emotional, moral, social, and intellectual development. (Muller v. Jefferson Lighthouse School)~~

~~Students' freedom of expression shall be limited only as allowed by Education Code 48907, 48950, and other applicable state and federal laws.~~

~~Students are prohibited from making any expressions or distributing or posting any materials that are obscene, libelous, or slanderous. Students also are prohibited from making any expressions that so incites students as to create a clear and present danger of the commission of unlawful acts on school premises, the violation of school rules, or substantial disruption of the school's orderly operation. (Education Code 48907)~~

~~CSBA NOTE: The U.S. Supreme Court has held that "fighting words," which by their very utterance can cause an immediate breach of the peace, are not constitutionally protected.~~

1. Are obscene, libelous, or slanderous

2. Are discriminatory, harassing, intimidating, or bullying

3. Are likely to immediately incite action on district property or during district-sponsored programs or activities that is unlawful or that violates Board policies, administrative regulations, or other district or school rules

4. Substantially disrupt the orderly operation of the district

~~The~~Additionally, the use of "fighting words" or epithets is prohibited ~~in those instances~~ where ~~the speech is~~ they are abusive and insulting, rather than ~~a communication of ideas, and the speech is used in an abusive manner in a situation that presents~~ merely offensive or provocative, and they are likely to create an actual danger that ~~it~~ will cause a breach of the peace.

~~CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48907 and 48950 specify that an employee may not be dismissed, suspended, disciplined, reassigned, transferred or otherwise retaliated solely for action to protect a student free speech and press rights. See AR 4118 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action.~~

District staff shall not prohibit or prevent the distribution of, or otherwise ~~School officials shall not engage in prior restraint of~~censor, material prepared for official school publications except insofar as the content of the material violates ~~the law.~~this Board policy and the accompanying administrative regulation. (Education Code 48907)

~~CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is for use by districts that maintain one or more high schools. Education Code 48950 provides that no district maintaining high schools shall make or enforce any rule subjecting a high school student to disciplinary sanctions solely on the basis of speech or other~~

~~communication that would be constitutionally protected if engaged in outside of campus. Students enrolled in a school that makes or enforces such a rule may take civil action for injunctive and declaratory relief.~~

~~The Superintendent or designee shall not discipline any high school student solely on the basis of speech or other communication that would be constitutionally protected when engaged in outside of school, but may impose discipline for harassment, threats, or intimidation unless constitutionally protected. (Education Code 48950)~~

~~**Off-Campus Expression**~~

CSBA NOTE: Courts have ~~generally found that schools may impose discipline for~~emphasized that, although a district's interest in regulating off-campus ~~conduct that~~student expression is less than for on-campus student expression, it may still regulate off-campus student expression if it poses a threat to the safety of other students, staff, or school property or disrupts the educational program, provided that the district is able to document the impact or disruption that the conduct had, or could be expected to have~~, on campus. In addition~~. With respect to the type and level of discipline, courts have analyzed the reasonableness of the district's policy and whether the disciplinary action taken by the district was in proportion to the student's misbehavior. ~~See also~~For more information regarding off-campus conduct, see BP 5131 - Conduct.

In *Mahanoy Area School District v. B.L.*, the U.S. Supreme Court held that a student's profane social media post critical of the student's school that was posted off campus and outside of school hours was protected speech because it was not likely to cause "substantial disruption" to school activities. However, in *Lavine v. Blaine School District*, the Ninth Circuit ~~U.S.~~ Court of Appeals ~~applied Tinker v. Des Moines School District to conclude that a school~~ concluded that a district ~~in Washington~~ was justified in expelling a student whose off-campus poetry, when considered in the totality of other relevant factors, indicated ~~he might pose a danger to himself or others. Similar standards have been applied with regard to students' off-campus Internet web sites. The federal courts in Beussink v. Woodland R-IV School District and Emmett v. Kirkland School District No. 415 confirmed that student off-campus Internet speech merits First Amendment protection and that disliking the content of a student's speech critical of the schools and staff is not an acceptable justification for limiting student speech.~~

~~Since this area of law is unclear and constantly evolving, it is strongly recommended that districts consult with legal counsel when developing policy and prior to applying discipline for off-campus speech~~the student might pose a danger to self or others. Similarly, in *Chen v. Albany Unified School District*, the Ninth Circuit ruled in favor of the school district when it imposed discipline on a student for off-campus speech that led to harassment and severe bullying of other students on campus.

~~A~~Off-campus student ~~shall be subject to discipline for off-campus~~ expression, ~~including~~such as electronic expression ~~on off-campus Internet web sites,~~ via a personal device or online expression via a personal social media account, may subject a student to discipline when such expression poses a threat to the safety of other district students, staff, or ~~school~~ property, or does or is likely to substantially ~~disrupts~~disrupt the district's educational program. ~~The~~ As necessary, the Superintendent or designee shall document the ~~impact the expression had or could be~~actual or expected ~~to have on~~impact of the ~~school program.~~ expression.

Student expression that violates this Board policy or the accompanying administrative regulation may be subject to discipline in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 5144 – Discipline, Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 5144.1 – Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process, and Administrative Regulation 5144.2 – Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities).

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	**Description**
CA Constitution Article 1, Section 2	Freedom of speech and expression
Ed. Code 234-234.5	Safe Place to Learn Act
Ed. Code 48205	Excused absences
Ed. Code 48907	Exercise of free expression; time, place, and manner rules and regulations
Ed. Code 48950	Speech and other communication
Ed. Code 51520	Prohibited solicitations on school premises
Federal	**Description**
20 USC 4071-4074	Equal Access Act
U.S. Constitution, First Amendment	Free exercise, free speech, and establishment clauses
Management Resources	**Description**
Court Decision	Beussink v. Woodland R-IV School District (1998) 30 F.Supp. 2d 1175
Court Decision	Bright v. Los Angeles Unified School District (1976) 18 Cal. 3d 350
Court Decision	Chandler v. McMinnville School District (1992) 978 F.2d 524
Court Decision	Dariano v. Morgan Hill Unified School District (2014) 767 F.3d 764
Court Decision	Emmett v. Kirkland School District No. 415 (2000) 92 F.Supp. 2d 1088
Court Decision	Harper v. Poway Unified School District (2006) 445 F.3d 1166
Court Decision	J.S. v. Bethlehem Area School District (2000) 757 A.2d 412 (Pa. Commw. 2000)
Court Decision	Lavine v. Blaine School District (2001, 9th Cir.) 257 F.3d 981
Court Decision	Leeb v. DeLong (1988) 198 Cal.App.3d 47

Court Decision	Lovell v. Poway Unified School District (1996) 90 F.3d 367
Court Decision	Mahanoy Area School District v. B.L. (2021) 594 U.S. 180
Court Decision	Muller v. Jefferson Lighthouse School (1996) 98 F.3d 1530
Court Decision	Smith v. Novato Unified School District (2007) 150 Cal.App.4th 1439
Court Decision	Hazelwood School District v. Kuhlmeier (1988) 108 S. Ct. 562
Court Decision	Tinker v. Des Moines Independent Community School District (1969) 393 U.S. 503
Court Decision	Bethel School District No. 403 v. Fraser (1986) 478 U.S. 675
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Department of Education
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Code	Description
1100	Communication With The Public
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1313	Civility
1325	Advertising And Promotion
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
5113	Absences and Excuses
5113	Absences and Excuses
5127	Graduation Ceremonies And Activities
5131	Conduct
5131.2	Bullying
5131.2	Bullying
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5131.8	Mobile Communication Devices
5132	Dress And Grooming
5132	Dress And Grooming

5136	Gangs
5136	Gangs
5137	Positive School Climate
5144	Discipline
5144	Discipline
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.8	Refusal To Harm Or Destroy Animals
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
6141.2	Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs
6141.2	Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs
6142.3	Civic Education
6144	Controversial Issues
6145.5	Student Organizations And Equal Access
6145.5	Student Organizations And Equal Access
6145.8	Assemblies And Special Events

Regulation 5145.2: Freedom Of Speech/Expression

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2001 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~11~~02/01/~~2007~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~11~~02/01/~~2007~~2026

~~CSBA NOTE: The following administrative regulation should be revised to reflect district practice. It is recommended that districts consult legal counsel when establishing restrictions, including "time, place, and manner" provisions, related to students' rights to free speech/expression.~~

~~**School-Sponsored Publications**~~

~~CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48907 mandates districts to establish a written "publications code" related to students' rights to freedom of speech and of the press in official school publications. These written rules and regulations must include reasonable provisions for the time, place, and manner in which free expression may take place within the district's jurisdiction~~

~~Education Code 48907 provides greater protection to students' free speech rights than provided by U.S. Supreme Court and other federal court decisions and authorizes school officials to limit student speech only in the specific circumstances listed below, including when the speech is likely to cause a disruption. In Smith v. Novato Unified School District, the court held that a district could not prohibit speech just because the speech "presents controversial ideas and opponents of the speech are likely to cause disruption." In order for the speech to be prohibited, the speech must incite a disruption. Thus, the court looked for evidence that the student intended to cause substantial disruption, such as direct provocation or racial epithets, rather than evidence that the anticipated or perceived reaction of the audience would cause a disruption.~~

~~Students shall have the right to exercise freedom of speech and of the press in official school publications, except for expression that is obscene, libelous, slanderous, or so incites students as to create a clear and present danger of the commission of unlawful acts on school premises, the violation of lawful school regulations, or the substantial disruption of the orderly operation of the school. (Education Code 48907)~~

~~Official school publications includes material produced by students in journalism, newspaper, yearbook, or writing classes and distributed to the student body either for a fee or free. (Education Code 48907)~~

~~Each principal shall develop a school publications code outlining the responsibility of student journalists, editors, and publication advisors.~~

~~All student submissions shall be held to professional standards of English and journalism. (Education Code 48907)~~

~~CSBA NOTE: When analyzing whether student speech should be permitted, the principal should determine if specific evidence exists that shows how the speech violates Education Code 48907 (obscene, libelous, incites a disturbance). This specific evidence should be provided to the student and documented in case the student decides to appeal the principal's decision to the Superintendent or designee. Education Code 48907 provides that school officials have the burden of showing justification, without undue delay, prior to any limitation of student expression.~~

~~If the principal considers material submitted for publication to violate Education Code 48907, he/she shall notify the student, without undue delay, and give specific reasons why the submitted material may not be published. Absent extraordinary circumstances, such notice should be given in sufficient time to allow the student time to either modify the material or to seek review of the principal's determination from the Superintendent or designee. Prior to any restriction of student speech, school officials shall consider any feasible alternative options to restricting the speech.~~

~~CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph authorizes the principal to include a disclaimer disassociating the district from the publication. Such disclaimers should be used with caution and only after careful analysis.~~

~~To the extent that the principal or designee believes that the school and district should be disassociated from a particular idea or opinion, the principal may require student articles to include disclaimers.~~

~~**Distribution of Printed Materials and Petitions by Students**~~

~~CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to the federal Equal Access Act (20 USC 4071-4074), if a secondary district with a limited open forum allows student groups to use school media to publicize meetings, it must provide equal access to all student groups. See BP/AR 6145.5 - Student Organizations and Equal Access for language implementing this requirement.~~

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48907 **mandates** that a district establish a "written publications code" related to students' rights to freedom of speech and of the press. This code is required to include reasonable provisions for the time, place, and manner in which free expression may take place within the district's jurisdiction. For further language implementing this mandate, see "Time, Place, and Manner Restrictions for Student Expression" below.

The First Amendment of the U.S. Constitution and Article 1, Section 2 of the California Constitution guarantee freedom of speech and of the press. Additionally, Education Code 48907 and 48950 provide even greater protection for student expression and official student publications. In addition, districts are required to maintain a safe environment for students; protect students from certain types of expression, such as speech that is discriminatory, harassing, intimidating, and bullying; and prohibit expression that is obscene, libelous, or slanderous. However, the legal landscape in this area is complex and uncertain.

One of the biggest areas of uncertainty involves student expression that may be considered as offensive or harmful, or that may lead to substantial disruption. In *Dariano v. Morgan Hill Unified School District*, the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals upheld the district's decision to direct students to remove clothing bearing the American flag on Cinco de Mayo out of concern that it could lead to a substantial disruption to district activities due to the history of racial tension and threats of violence at the school. However, in *Chandler v. McMinnville School District*, the Ninth Circuit held that the district could not prohibit students from wearing buttons or stickers containing slogans like "I'm not listening scab" and "Do scabs bleed?" during a lawful teachers' strike as it was protected speech.

Additionally, the age of students exposed to the speech is relevant to a court's analysis. In both *Hazelwood School District v. Kuhlmeier* and *Bethel School District v. Fraser*, the U.S. Supreme Court found that the content of the speech at issue was inappropriate based on the age range of students in the school and could be prohibited based on "legitimate pedagogical concerns."

Given such complexity and uncertainty, it is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel when adopting and implementing rules related to student freedom of speech/expression.

Time, Place, and Manner Restrictions for Student Expression

~~The~~ Each principal or designee may ~~provide~~annually identify physical or electronic locations, such as school courtyards, bulletin boards, or social media accounts, on which students and student organizations may hold a public rally, express and debate issues, or post ~~materials~~information of general interest. ~~Students also~~Additionally, students may ~~post or~~ distribute handbills, leaflets, and other printed or electronic material, whether produced within or outside of the school. ~~Students~~In addition, students may collect signatures on petitions concerning school or nonschool issues.

~~CSBA NOTE: Districts might consider requiring students to include a disclaimer on all materials to be distributed. For example, a disclaimer might state that "this event is not school-sponsored or approved" or that "opinions are not necessarily those of the school district or school personnel." Districts wishing to include disclaimer language should consult legal counsel as appropriate.~~

~~Education Code 48907 allows districts to regulate the "time, place, and manner" of student speech. The following paragraph provides "time, place, and manner" restrictions and should be modified to reflect district practice.~~

All such expression in a given year shall be limited to the locations identified by the principal or designee for that year.

~~Printed materials~~ Materials or petitions may be distributed only:

1. Before or after school or during lunch time

2. ~~In~~For printed materials or petitions, in locations that do not obstruct the normal flow of traffic within the school or at entrances

No student shall use coercion to induce any other student or person to accept ~~printed matter~~materials or to sign a petition. No funds shall be collected for any material distributed.

~~**Clothing, Buttons, and Badges**~~

~~CSBA NOTE: A school district's ability to regulate "hate speech," such as clothing with derogatory or demeaning messages, is unclear. While the 9th Circuit court held in Harper v. Poway Unified School District that a school could prohibit a student from wearing a T-shirt with an anti-homosexual message, the U.S. Supreme Court vacated that decision and thus its analysis cannot be relied upon and is not included in the section below. Because the status of the law is unclear, districts should consult with legal counsel as appropriate.~~

~~Buttons, badges, armbands, and clothing bearing slogans or sayings may be worn unless their message falls into the categories prohibited by law and Board policy. No employee shall interfere~~

~~with this practice on the grounds that the message may be controversial or unpopular with students or faculty.~~

CSBA NOTE: Districts may consider requiring students to include a disclaimer on all materials to be distributed. For example, a disclaimer might state that "this event is not school-sponsored or approved" or that "opinions are not necessarily those of the school district or school personnel." The following optional paragraph should be modified to reflect district practice.

At the principal or designee's discretion, any materials or petitions may be required to include a disclaimer indicating that views, ideas, and opinions expressed in the materials or petitions are not sponsored by and do not necessarily reflect those of the school or district.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48907, students generally have the right to exercise freedom of speech including, but not limited to, the wearing of buttons, badges, and other insignia. However, this right is constrained as described in the accompanying Board policy. Such constraints include prohibiting student expression that is obscene, libelous, or slanderous; is discriminatory, harassing, intimidating, or bullying; is likely to immediately incite action on district property or during district-sponsored programs or activities that is unlawful, that violates Board policies, administrative regulations, or other district or school rules; or is likely to cause or actually causes substantial disruption to the orderly operation of the district.

It is recommended that districts with questions regarding the permissibility of buttons, badges, armbands, and clothing bearing slogans or sayings consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

Permissible buttons, badges, armbands, and clothing bearing slogans or sayings may be worn at all times. No employee shall interfere with such expression solely on the grounds that the message may be controversial or unpopular with students or faculty. (Education Code 234.1, 48907)

Official School Publications

CSBA NOTE: While the definition of "official school publications" in Education Code 48907 does not include materials produced by student clubs or organizations, student newspapers or other student publications, the definition of "official school publications" below, which should be modified to reflect district practice, has been expanded to include such materials to more accurately reflect current practice.

Official school publications are materials produced by students in journalism or yearbook courses or programs, student clubs or organizations, student newspapers or other student publications, or writing classes, and distributed to the public or to the student body either for a fee or free. (Education Code 48907)

Each principal may develop a school publications code outlining the responsibility of the students who produce or support the production of content for official student publications and the staff who serve as advisors of official student publications.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48907, official student publications shall be held to "professional standards of English and journalism." As not all official student publications may be

written in English, the following paragraph, which should be modified to reflect district practice, provides that official student publications are required to be held to "professional standards of language and journalism."

All official student publications shall be held to professional standards of language and journalism. (Education Code 48907)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48907, staff are required to show justification for any limitation of material in an official student publication and are required to do so without undue delay. Additionally, many districts have incorporated an informal appeals process by which an official student publication may appeal such a limit imposed by a staff advisor or other school staff such as a principal. The following paragraph follows this approach and should be revised to reflect district practice.

If a staff advisor to an official student publication or other school staff with similar responsibility determines that material intended for inclusion in an official student publication violates the accompanying Board policy or this regulation, the staff advisor or other school staff shall first consider any feasible alternative options to limiting the material. If no other option is feasible, the staff advisor or other school staff shall notify the official student publication, via the student editor-in-chief or similar position, and the student authors of the material without undue delay and shall provide specific reasons for why the submitted material may not be published. Absent extraordinary circumstances, such notice shall be given in sufficient time to allow the official student publication or the student authors to either modify the material or request review by the Superintendent or designee.

At the principal's discretion, all official student publications may be required to include a disclaimer indicating that views, ideas, and opinions expressed in official student publications do not necessarily reflect those of the school or district.

Student Participation in Civic or Political Events

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48205, a middle or high school student is permitted one excused absence per school year due to participation in a civic or political event. Additionally, Education Code 48205 authorizes a school administrator to grant additional excused absences. Such discretion should be used with caution to avoid allegations of viewpoint discrimination. The following paragraph does not provide discretion and should be modified to reflect district practice.

Upon providing advanced notice and in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 5113 – Absences and Excuses, a student in middle or high school shall be permitted one excused absence per school year in order to participate in a civic or political event such as voting, poll working, strikes, public commenting, or attending candidate speeches, political or civic forums, or town halls. (Education Code 48205)

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:

These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
CA Constitution Article 1, Section 2	Freedom of speech and expression
Ed. Code 234-234.5	Safe Place to Learn Act
Ed. Code 48205	Excused absences
Ed. Code 48907	Exercise of free expression; time, place, and manner rules and regulations
Ed. Code 48950	Speech and other communication
Ed. Code 51520	Prohibited solicitations on school premises

Federal	Description
20 USC 4071-4074	Equal Access Act
U.S. Constitution, First Amendment	Free exercise, free speech, and establishment clauses

Management Resources	Description
Court Decision	Beussink v. Woodland R-IV School District (1998) 30 F.Supp. 2d 1175
Court Decision	Bright v. Los Angeles Unified School District (1976) 18 Cal. 3d 350
Court Decision	Chandler v. McMinnville School District (1992) 978 F.2d 524
Court Decision	Dariano v. Morgan Hill Unified School District (2014) 767 F.3d 764
Court Decision	Emmett v. Kirkland School District No. 415 (2000) 92 F.Supp. 2d 1088
Court Decision	Harper v. Poway Unified School District (2006) 445 F.3d 1166
Court Decision	J.S. v. Bethlehem Area School District (2000) 757 A.2d 412 (Pa. Commw. 2000)
Court Decision	Lavine v. Blaine School District (2001, 9th Cir.) 257 F.3d 981
Court Decision	Leeb v. DeLong (1988) 198 Cal.App.3d 47
Court Decision	Lovell v. Poway Unified School District (1996) 90 F.3d 367
Court Decision	Mahanoy Area School District v. B.L. (2021) 594 U.S. 180
Court Decision	Muller v. Jefferson Lighthouse School (1996) 98 F.3d 1530
Court Decision	Smith v. Novato Unified School District (2007) 150 Cal.App.4th 1439
Court Decision	Hazelwood School District v. Kuhlmeier (1988) 108 S. Ct. 562

Court Decision	Tinker v. Des Moines Independent Community School District (1969) 393 U.S. 503
Court Decision	Bethel School District No. 403 v. Fraser (1986) 478 U.S. 675
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Department of Education
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Code	Description
1100	Communication With The Public
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1313	Civility
1325	Advertising And Promotion
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
5113	Absences and Excuses
5113	Absences and Excuses
5127	Graduation Ceremonies And Activities
5131	Conduct
5131.2	Bullying
5131.2	Bullying
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5131.8	Mobile Communication Devices
5132	Dress And Grooming
5132	Dress And Grooming
5136	Gangs
5136	Gangs
5137	Positive School Climate
5144	Discipline
5144	Discipline

5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.8	Refusal To Harm Or Destroy Animals
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
6141.2	Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs
6141.2	Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs
6142.3	Civic Education
6144	Controversial Issues
6145.5	Student Organizations And Equal Access
6145.5	Student Organizations And Equal Access
6145.8	Assemblies And Special Events

Policy 6142.7: Physical Education And Activity

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2007 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~07~~02/01/~~2020~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~07~~02/01/~~2020~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy may be revised to reflect district practice and the grade levels offered by the district. See the accompanying administrative regulation for definitions of "physical education" and "physical activity" based on the California Department of Education's (CDE) 2009 Physical Education Framework for California Public Schools.

42 USC 1758b mandates each district participating in federal meals programs to adopt a districtwide student wellness policy, including goals for physical activity. See BP 5030 - Student Wellness for language fulfilling this mandate. The following policy also incorporates goals for physical activity.

Education Code 33352 requires CDE, as part of the Federal Program Monitoring (FPM) process, to monitor districts' compliance with specified state physical education requirements which are reflected in the following policy and the accompanying administrative regulation. During the FPM process, CDE will request a link to this policy as evidence of specified components of compliance.

The Governing Board recognizes the positive benefits of physical activity on student health, well-being, and academic achievement. The district shall provide all students the opportunity to be physically active on a regular basis through high-quality physical education instruction and may provide additional opportunities for physical activity throughout the school day. The district's physical education and activity programs shall support the district's coordinated student wellness program and encourage students' lifelong health and fitness.

CSBA NOTE: During the FPM monitoring process, CDE will check the district's compliance with laws requiring that physical education classes be conducted in a coeducational, inclusive manner.

Physical education classes shall be conducted in ~~the~~a coeducational, inclusive manner ~~prescribed by~~in accordance with law. The district shall provide instruction in physical education that provides equal access and equal opportunities for participation for all students in grades 1-12 regardless of gender, gender expression, sexual orientation, and mental or physical disability~~.~~, or any other protected status in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 5145.3 – Nondiscrimination/Harassment. (Education Code 220, 221.5, 33352; 5 CCR 4900, 4930, 4931, 4940, 4960; 34 CFR 106.33, 106.34, 300.108)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51210 and 51220 require the district's course of study for grades 1-12 to include physical education, with an emphasis on physical activities conducive to health and vigor of body and mind; see AR 6143 - Courses of Study. The state curriculum framework describes components of a comprehensive physical education program based on the voluntary Physical Education Model Content Standards adopted by the State Board of Education (SBE).

The district's physical education program shall provide a developmentally appropriate sequence of instruction aligned with the state's model content standards and curriculum framework.

CSBA NOTE: The ~~following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice. The~~ U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' (HHS~~)~~), "Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans," recommends that children and adolescents participate in at least 60 minutes of age-appropriate moderate to vigorous physical activity per day, which can be accrued in smaller increments throughout the day. It is recommended that the majority of the 60 minutes or more of daily physical activity be aerobic exercise, which includes vigorous physical activity at least three days a week, and that muscle and bone strengthening exercise be included at least three days a week. To help students reach these goals, the state curriculum framework recommends that students be engaged in moderate to vigorous physical activity for at least 50 percent of physical education class time. See the accompanying administrative regulation for definitions of "moderate physical activity" and "vigorous physical activity." Also see CSBA's Fact Sheet ~~on~~ , "Moderate to Vigorous Physical Activity in Physical Education to Improve Health and Academic Outcomes~~.~~."

The district's physical education program shall engage students in age-appropriate moderate to vigorous physical activity, as defined in the accompanying administrative regulation, including aerobic, muscle-strengthening, and bone-strengthening activities. The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies to monitor the amount of moderate to vigorous physical activity that takes place in the physical education instructional program.

CSBA NOTE: The following two optional paragraphs are for use by districts that maintain high schools.

According to the state curriculum framework, it is the obligation of the Governing Board to determine whether to grant physical education credit for a particular course, including, but not limited to, junior Reserves Officers' Training Corps (ROTC~~,~~), marching band, cheerleading, or drill team. In making this determination, the Board ~~must~~is required to determine how the particular course supports an overall course of study for grades 9-12 that includes the eight content areas specified in Education Code 33352 and 5 CCR 10060 for physical education programs. While it is not necessary that each individual course include all eight content areas, the course offerings ~~must~~are required to be structured so that all students receive opportunities for instruction in each of the eight areas across grades 9-12. CDE's Physical Education FAQs add that any course for which physical education credit is granted must also meet requirements in Education Code 33352 pertaining to minimum instructional minutes, various reporting requirements, and the assignment of an appropriately credentialed teacher.

For grades 9-12, the overall course of study shall include the effects of physical activity upon dynamic health, the mechanics of body movement, aquatics, gymnastics and tumbling, individual and dual sports, rhythms and dance, team sports, and combatives. (Education Code 33352; 5 CCR 10060)

The Board shall approve the courses in grades 9-12 for which physical education credit may be granted.

CSBA NOTE: The ~~following paragraph is optional. See the~~ accompanying administrative regulation ~~for~~includes sample strategies for physical activity opportunities outside the physical education program. ~~Also~~For more information regarding increased physical education opportunities throughout the school day, see CSBA's Fact Sheet ~~on~~ , "Maximizing Opportunities for Physical Activity During the School Day~~.~~."

The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies to supplement physical education instruction with additional opportunities for students to be physically active before, during, and after the school day.

Students with disabilities shall be provided instruction in physical education in accordance with their individualized education program or Section 504 accommodation plan.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51240.5, districts are required to grant a student in kindergarten-grade 12 an accommodation in connection with any physical activity components of a physical education course during a period of religious fasting, as specified below.

Pursuant to Education Code 51240.5, for purposes of calculating compliance with the instructional time requirements of Education Code 51210, 51222, and 51223, a student is required to be credited with instructional time for any time the student was granted such an accommodation upon completion of alternative assignments or activities by the student.

Upon written notification from a student's parent/guardian, or from the student if age 18 years of age or older, stating that the student is participating in religious fasting, the principal or designee shall grant a student an accommodation in connection with any physical activity component of a physical education course during the period of religious fasting. The student shall be provided alternative assignments or activities for the period the student is granted an accommodation. (Education Code 51240.5)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 33355 requires districts to, by July 1, 2026, develop, adopt, implement, and annually review weather protocols for extreme weather conditions, as specified, incorporating the standardized guidelines developed by CDE specifying temperature thresholds or index ratings that trigger modifications to student physical activities during extreme weather conditions. See the accompanying administrative regulation for the definition of "extreme weather conditions."

The Superintendent or designee shall develop, adopt, and implement weather protocols that incorporate the standardized guidelines compiled by the California Department of Education and that include specific measures to be taken during extreme weather conditions. The adopted weather protocols shall be annually reviewed, evaluated, and if necessary, updated in accordance with law. (Education Code 33355)

During air pollution episodes, extreme weather, or other inclement conditions, physical education staff shall make appropriate adjustments to the program in accordance with the district's extreme weather protocols and/or shall seek alternative indoor space to enable students to participate in active physical education.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51222, the Board of a district serving students in grades 6-12 is authorized to adopt a policy providing for the alternate term schedule for physical education courses if specified conditions are met. Districts that do not wish to offer an alternate term schedule for physical education courses should delete the following paragraph and related material in the accompanying administrative regulation.

The Superintendent or designee may offer an alternate term schedule for grades 6-12 physical education courses in accordance with Education Code 51222 as specified in the accompanying administrative regulation.

Staffing

CSBA NOTE: A departmentalized class in physical education may be taught by a teacher with a single subject credential that authorizes instruction in physical education. Pursuant to Education Code 44256, the holder of a multiple subject credential may teach a departmentalized class in grades K-9 if the credential holder has completed 20 semester hours of coursework or 10 semester hours of upper division or graduate coursework in the subject to be taught. ~~In addition~~Additionally, Education Code 44256 allows the Board by resolution to authorize a multiple subject credentialed teacher to teach a departmentalized class below grade 9 if the credential holder has completed at least 12 semester units or six upper division or graduate units of coursework in the subject to be taught. Education Code 44258.3 authorizes the Board to assign any credentialed teacher to a departmentalized class in grades K-12 if the teacher has adequate knowledge of the subject to be taught based on criteria specified in Education Code 44258.3 and district-adopted policies and procedures. Pursuant to 5 CCR 80046.1, a credentialed teacher may seek an added authorization to teach adapted physical education to students who are precluded from participating in a general education physical education program or a specially designed physical education program.

Physical education instruction shall be delivered by appropriately credentialed teachers who may be assisted by instructional aides, paraprofessionals, and/or volunteers.

The district shall provide physical education teachers with continuing professional development, including classroom management and instructional strategies designed to keep students engaged and active and to enhance the quality of physical education instruction and assessment.

Physical Fitness Testing

CSBA NOTE: The following section may be revised to reflect grade levels offered by the district. Education Code 60800 requires districts to administer a physical fitness test to students in grades 5, 7, and 9. ~~The~~ SBE has designated the FITNESSGRAM as the required physical fitness test. See the accompanying administrative regulation for testing requirements.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually administer the physical fitness test designated by the State Board of Education (FITNESSGRAM) to students in grades 5, 7, and 9. (Education Code 60800; 5 CCR 1041)

Temporary Exemptions

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51241 authorizes, but does not require, the district to grant temporary exemptions from physical education under the conditions described in ~~items~~Items #1-2 below. During the FPM process, the district may provide a link to the district's policy as evidence of any physical education exemptions offered by the district. ~~The following section is optional and should be revised to reflect district practice.~~

The Superintendent or designee may grant a student a temporary exemption from physical education under either of the following conditions: (Education Code 51241)

1. The student is ill or injured and a modified program to meet the student's needs cannot be provided.

2. The student is enrolled for one-half time or less.

Two-Year Exemptions

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section is for use by districts that maintain grades 10-12. Education Code 51241 authorizes, but does not require, the district to grant a two-year exemption from physical education to eligible students in grades 10-12.

Pursuant to Education Code 51241, in order to be eligible for the two-year exemption, students are required to satisfactorily meet at least five of the six standards of the FITNESSGRAM administered in grade 9. Students are considered to have satisfactorily met a standard on the FITNESSGRAM if they score in the "healthy fitness zone" on that standard. The six fitness areas measured by FITNESSGRAM are aerobic capacity~~,~~; body composition~~,~~; abdominal strength and endurance~~,~~; trunk extensor strength and flexibility~~,~~; upper body strength and endurance~~,~~; and flexibility.

With the student's consent, the Superintendent or designee may exempt a student from physical education courses for any two years during grades 10-12 provided that the student has satisfactorily met at least five of the six standards of the FITNESSGRAM in grade 9. (Education Code 51241)

CSBA NOTE: In addition to administering the physical fitness test to students in grade 9, Education Code 51241 authorizes districts to administer the test to students in grades 10-12 so that such students may qualify for the two-year exemption. ~~The following paragraph is optional.~~

Upon request by students and/or their parents/guardians, the Superintendent or designee may administer the FITNESSGRAM to students in grades 10-12 who need to pass the test in order to qualify for a two-year exemption from physical education courses.

Students in grades 10-12 who have been granted a two-year exemption shall be offered a variety of elective physical education courses of not less than 400 minutes each 10 school days. (Education Code 33352, 51222)

Such students shall not be permitted to attend fewer total hours of courses and classes than they would have attended if enrolled in a physical education course. (Education Code 51241)

Permanent Exemptions

~~CSBA NOTE: The following section is optional and should be revised to reflect district practice.~~CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51241 authorizes, but does not require, the district to grant permanent exemptions from physical education to an individual student under the conditions described in ~~items~~Items #1-3 below.

The Superintendent or designee may grant a student a permanent exemption from physical education under any of the following conditions: (Education Code 51241)

1. The student is age 16 years or older and has been enrolled in grade 10 for one or more academic years.

However, such a student shall not be permitted to attend fewer total hours of courses and classes than the student would have attended if enrolled in a physical education course.

2. The student is enrolled as a postgraduate student.

3. The student is enrolled in a juvenile home, ranch, camp, or forestry camp school with scheduled recreation and exercise.

Students who have been granted a permanent exemption shall be offered a variety of elective physical education courses of not less than 400 minutes each 10 school days. (Education Code 33352)

Other Exemptions

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section is for use by districts that maintain high schools and should be revised to reflect district practice.CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51222, 51242, and 52316 authorize, but do not require, the following exemptions from physical education courses.

The Superintendent or designee may grant a student an exemption from physical education under the following special circumstances:

1. When the student is in any of grades 10-12 and is excused for up to 24 clock hours in order to participate in automobile driver training.

   However, any such student shall attend a minimum of 7,000 minutes of physical education instruction during the school year. (Education Code 51222)

2. When the student is in any of grades 10-12, attends a regional occupational center or program, and, because of the travel time involved, would experience hardship to attend physical education courses.

   Any such student shall have a minimum school day of 180 minutes. (Education Code 52316)

3. When the student is in high school and is engaged in a regular school-sponsored interscholastic athletic program carried on wholly or partially after regular school hours. (Education Code 51242)

Program Evaluation

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section should be revised to reflect district practice.CSBA NOTE: Districts that do not maintain high schools or do not offer any of the exemptions described in the sections above on "Two-Year Exemptions" or "Permanent Exemptions" should modify the following paragraph to delete reports of two-year and permanent exemptions.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to the Board each school's FITNESSGRAM results for each applicable grade level. TheAdditionally, the Superintendent or designee shall also report to the Board regarding the number of instructional minutes offered in physical education for

each grade level, the number of two-year and permanent exemptions granted pursuant to Education Code 51241, and any other data agreed upon by the Board and the Superintendent or designee to evaluate program quality and the effectiveness of the district's program in meeting goals for physical activity and student well-being.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 10060	Criteria for high school physical education programs
5 CCR 1040-~~1044~~1043.10	Physical performance test
5 CCR 1047-1048	Testing variations and accommodations
5 CCR 3051.5	Adapted physical education for individuals with exceptional needs
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 4900-4965	Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary educational programs receiving state or federal financial assistance
5 CCR 80020	Additional assignment authorizations for specific credentials
5 CCR 80037	Designated subjects teaching credential; special teaching authorization in physical education
5 CCR 80046.1	Added authorization to teach adapted physical education
Ed. Code 220	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 221.5	Equal opportunity
Ed. Code 33126	School accountability report card
Ed. Code 33350-~~33354~~33355	CDE responsibilities ~~re:~~regarding physical education
Ed. Code 35256	School Accountability Report Card
Ed. Code 44250-44277	Credentials and assignment of teachers
Ed. Code 49062	Student records
Ed. Code 49066	Grades; change of grade; physical education grade
Ed. Code 51210	Course of study for grades 1-6
Ed. Code 51220	Course of study for grades 7-12
Ed. Code 51222	Physical education; instructional minutes
Ed. Code 51223	Physical education; elementary schools

Ed. Code 51225.3	High school graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51240.5	Physical education; accommodation for religious fasting
Ed. Code 51241	Temporary two-year or permanent exemption from physical education
Ed. Code 51242	Exemption from physical education for athletic program participants
Ed. Code 52316	Excuse from attending physical education classes; regional occupational center/program
Ed. Code 60800	Physical performance test

Federal	**Description**
29 USC 794	Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504
34 CFR 106.33	Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex; comparable facilities
34 CFR 106.34	Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex; access to classes and schools
34 CFR 300.108	Assistance to states for the education of children with disabilities; physical education
42 USC 1758b	Local wellness policy

Management Resources	**Description**
Attorney General Opinion	53 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 230 (1970)
California Department of Education Publication	Physical Education Framework for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade 12, 2009
California Department of Education Publication	Physical Education Model Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade 12, January 2005
CDC Publication	School Health Index (SHI): A Self-Assessment and Planning Guide, Middle/High School, 2017
CDC Publication	School Health Index (SHI): A Self-Assessment and Planning Guide, Elementary School, 2017
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	The Administrator's Assignment Manual, 2019
~~Court Decision~~	~~Cal200 et al. v. Oakland Unified School District et al. (San Francisco Superior Court, Case No. CPF-14-513959~~
~~Court Decision~~	~~Cal200 et al. v. San Francisco Unified School District et al. (2013), San Francisco Superior Court, Case No. CGC-13-534975~~
Court Decision	Doe v. Albany Unified School District (2010) 190 Cal.App.4th 668

CSBA Publication	Active Bodies, Active Minds: Physical Activity and Academic Achievement, Fact Sheet, February 2010
CSBA Publication	Maximizing Opportunities for Physical Activity During the School Day, Fact Sheet, November 2009
CSBA Publication	Maximizing Opportunities for Physical Activity Through Joint Use of Facilities, Policy Brief, February 2010
CSBA Publication	Moderate to Vigorous Physical Activity in Physical Education to Improve Health and Academic Outcomes, Fact Sheet, November 2009
CSBA Publication	Monitoring for Success: A Guide for Assessing and Strengthening Student Wellness Policies, rev. 2012
CSBA Publication	Physical Education and California Schools, Policy Brief, October 2007 (https://www.csba.org/EducationIssues/EducationIssues/~/~/media/F5CAC69AD2754EDCAAE615D4BA13C35A.ashx)
CSBA Publication	Student Wellness: A Healthy Food and Physical Activity Policy Resource Guide, 2012
U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services Publication	Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans, 2nd Edition, October 2018
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Project LEAN (Leaders Encouraging Activity and Nutrition)
Website	Healthy People 2010
Website	President's Council on Sports, Fitness and Nutrition
Website	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Website	National Association for Sport and Physical Education
Website	Commission on Teacher Credentialing
Website	CSBA
Website	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Website	California Healthy Kids Resource Center
Website	California Department of Education

Cross References

Code	Description
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0500	Accountability

0510	School Accountability Report Card
0510	School Accountability Report Card
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1330.1	Joint Use Agreements
1700	Relations Between Private Industry And The Schools
3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3552	Summer Meal Program
3552	Summer Meal Program
4112.2	Certification
4112.2	Certification
4112.21	Interns
4112.21	Interns
4113	Assignment
4113	Assignment
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4127	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4127	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4131	Staff Development
4222	Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals
4222	Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals
4227	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4227	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4231	Staff Development
4327	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches

4327	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
5030	Student Wellness
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5141.23	Asthma Management
5141.23	Asthma Management
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.7	Sun Safety
5142.2	Safe Routes To School Program
5142.2	Safe Routes To School Program
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5148	Child Care And Development
5148	Child Care And Development
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
6011	Academic Standards
6112	School Day
6112	School Day
6141	Curriculum Development And Evaluation
6141	Curriculum Development And Evaluation
6142.4	Service Learning/Community Service Classes
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities

6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.5	Student Organizations And Equal Access
6145.5	Student Organizations And Equal Access
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.11	Alternative Credits Toward Graduation
6146.11	Alternative Credits Toward Graduation
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6162.5	Student Assessment
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6177	Summer Learning Programs
6178.2	Regional Occupational Center/Program
6179	Supplemental Instruction
6190	Evaluation Of The Instructional Program
7110	Facilities Master Plan

Regulation 6142.7: Physical Education And Activity

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2007 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~07~~02/01/~~2020~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~07~~02/01/~~2020~~2026

Definitions

CSBA NOTE: The following optional administrative regulation may be revised to reflect district practice and the grade levels offered by the district.

The following section reflects definitions provided in the California Department of Education's (CDE) 2009 Physical Education Framework for California Public Schools and Education Code 33355.

Extreme weather conditions are occurrences of unusually severe weather conditions, including, but not limited to, periods of extreme heat, excessive precipitation, and floods, that may pose significant harm to students. (Education Code 33355)

Moderate physical activity is any activity which generally requires sustained, rhythmic movements and refers to a level of effort a healthy individual might expend while, for example, walking briskly, dancing, swimming, or bicycling on level terrain. A person should feel some exertion but should be able to carry on a conversation comfortably during the activity.

Physical activity is bodily movement that is produced by the contraction of skeletal muscle and that substantially increases energy expenditure, including exercise, sport, dance, and other movement forms.

Physical education is a sequential educational program that teaches students to understand and participate in regular physical activity that assists in developing and maintaining physical fitness throughout their lifetime, understand and improve their motor skills, enjoy using their skills and knowledge to establish a healthy lifestyle, and understand how their bodies work.

~~Physical activity is bodily movement that is produced by the contraction of skeletal muscle and that substantially increases energy expenditure, including exercise, sport, dance, and other movement forms.~~

Vigorous physical activity is any activity which generally requires sustained, rhythmic movements and refers to a level of effort a healthy individual might expend while, for example, jogging, participating in high-impact aerobic dancing, swimming continuous laps, or bicycling uphill. Vigorous physical activity may be intense enough to result in a significant increase in heart and respiration rate.

Instructional Time

~~CSBA NOTE: The district should revise the following section to reflect the grade levels and grade configurations offered by the district.~~CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51210 requires the adopted course of study for grades 1-6 to include instruction in physical education for at least 200 minutes

each 10 school days, exclusive of recess and the lunch period. For grades 7-12, Education Code 51222 requires that all students, except students excused or exempted pursuant to Education Code 51241, attend courses of physical education for at least 400 minutes each 10 school days. However, pursuant to Education Code 51223, an elementary school maintaining grades 1-8 is required to provide instruction in physical education for students in grades 7-8 that matches the requirement for grades 1-6 of not less than 200 minutes each 10 school days, exclusive of recess and the lunch period.

When determining the number of instructional minutes, it is recommended that districts exclude time spent walking to and from class or engaging in other physical activity conducted outside the physical education instructional program, such as in regular classroom activities or before/after school programs.

Instruction in physical education shall be provided for at least the following minimum period of time: (Education Code 51210, 51222, 51223)

1. For students in grades 1-6, 200 minutes each 10 school days, exclusive of recess and the lunch period

2. For students in grades 7-8 attending an elementary school, 200 minutes each 10 school days, exclusive of recess and the lunch period

3. For students in grades 7-8 attending a middle school or junior high school, 400 minutes each 10 school days

4. For students in grades 9-12, 400 minutes each 10 school days

CSBA NOTE: ~~Districts are cautioned~~Pursuant to Education Code 51222, the Governing Board of a district serving students in grades 6-12 is authorized to adopt a policy providing for an alternate term schedule for physical education ~~classes in a manner that takes into consideration circumstances~~ courses if specified conditions are met. Education Code 51222, as amended by AB 1216 (Ch. 88, Statutes of 2025), clarifies that the alternative term schedule minimum minute requirements are required to be calculated by school days. Districts that ~~may occasionally interfere with the provision of~~ do not offer an alternate term schedule for physical education~~. Under a settlement reached in Cal200 et al. v. San Francisco Unified School District, schools that skip minutes of~~ courses should delete the following paragraph.

An alternate term schedule may be provided for physical education courses in grades 6-12, if the following conditions are met: (Education Code 51222)

1. For students in grade 6 to receive no less than 400 minutes of instruction ~~for any reason are required to make up those minutes on another day so that the~~ each 10 school days for a semester of not fewer than 18 weeks during the regular school year, for a total of 3,600 instructional minutes ~~requirement is satisfied.~~for the school year

2. For students in grades 7-12 to receive no less than 800 minutes of instruction every 10 school days for a semester of not fewer than 18 weeks during the regular school year, for a total of 7,200 instructional minutes for the school year

3. The physical education program is aligned with the physical education framework adopted by the State Board of Education (SBE) in that it provides a sequential, articulated, age-appropriate program

4. The physical education program complies with the course of study requirements of high school physical education programs, as applicable

5. Students are prepared for, and participate in, the physical performance testing as specified in Education Code 60800

If the instructional minute requirement cannot be met during any 10-day period due to inclement weather, a school assembly, field trip, student assessment, or other circumstance, the school shall make up those minutes on another day in order to satisfy the instructional minute requirement.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice. In order to demonstrate compliance with instructional minute requirements, it is recommended that the district determine the method(s) of documentation it will use and ensure consistent implementation. For examples of such methods, see CDE's ~~FPM~~Federal Program Monitoring instrument, "Physical Education Guidelines Elementary Schools~~,~~," and , "Physical Education Guidelines Middle and High School," located on its website.

The Superintendent or designee shall determine a method to document compliance with the required number of instructional minutes. Such documentation may include, but not be limited to, a master schedule, bell schedule, weekly schedule for each teacher providing physical education instruction, district calendar, teacher roster, or log for staff or students to record the number of physical education minutes completed.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51210, 51222, and 51223 authorize the use of uniform complaint procedures (5 CCR 4600-4670) for any complaint that ~~an elementary~~a school has not complied with the physical education instructional minute requirement. ~~Education Code 51222, as amended by SB 75 (Ch. 51, Statutes of 2019), extends such use of uniform complaint procedures to grades 7-12.~~ See BP/AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

Any complaint alleging noncompliance with the instructional minute requirement may be filed in accordance with the district's procedures in ~~AR~~Administrative Regulation 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures. A complainant not satisfied with the district's decision may appeal the decision to the California Department of Education (CDE). If the district or CDE finds merit in a complaint, the district shall provide a remedy to all affected students and parents/guardians. (Education Code 51210, 51222, 51223; 5 CCR 4600-4670)

Monitoring Moderate to Vigorous Physical Activity

CSBA NOTE: The ~~following optional section may be revised to reflect district practice. See the~~ accompanying Board policy ~~for~~includes language establishing goals for moderate to vigorous physical activity in physical education classes.

To monitor the amount of time students are engaged in moderate to vigorous physical activity, the Superintendent or designee may:

1. Develop methods to estimate the amount of time students spend in moderate to vigorous physical activity and the amount of time students are inactive during physical education classes

2. Provide physical education teachers with staff development, self-monitoring tools, stopwatches, and/or heart rate monitors to assist them in planning and assessing the level of activity in their classes

Physical Fitness Testing

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 60800 requires districts to administer a physical fitness test to students in grades 5, 7, and 9. The State Board of Education has designated FITNESSGRAM as the required physical fitness test. Pursuant to 5 CCR 1041, this requirement also applies to students who attend schools that are on a block schedule and students who may not be enrolled in physical education classes during the annual assessment window.

The following paragraph should be modified to reflect grade levels offered by the district. ~~In addition~~ Additionally, if the district has chosen to administer the test in any of grades 10-12 (see accompanying Board policy), the following paragraph should be modified accordingly.

During the annual assessment window between the months of February through May, students in grades 5, 7, and 9 shall be administered the physical fitness test designated by ~~the State Board of Education~~SBE (FITNESSGRAM). (Education Code 60800; 5 CCR 1041)

The Superintendent or designee may provide a make-up date for students who are unable to take the test based on absence or temporary physical restriction or limitations, such as students recovering from illness or injury. (5 CCR 1043)

CSBA NOTE: ~~The following paragraph is optional.~~ 5 CCR 1043.4 authorizes, but does not require, the district to designate a physical fitness test coordinator. If the district chooses to designate a test coordinator, the duties ~~must~~of the test coordinator are required to include those described in 5 CCR 1043.4.

On or before November 1 of each school year, the Superintendent may designate an employee to serve as the district's physical fitness test coordinator and so notify the test contractor. The test coordinator shall serve as the liaison between the district and CDE for all matters related to the physical fitness test. The duties of the test coordinator shall ~~be those specified in 5 CCR 1043.4, including~~include, but are not limited to: (5 CCR 1043.4)

1. Responding to correspondence and inquiries from the contractor in a timely manner and as provided in the contractor's instructions

2. Determining district and school site test and test material needs

3. Overseeing the administration of the physical fitness test to students

~~4. Overseeing the collection and return of all test data to the contractor~~

~~5.~~ 4. Ensuring that all test data are received from school test sites in sufficient time to satisfy the reporting requirements

~~6. Ensuring that all test data are sent to the test contractor by June 30 of each year~~

Students shall be provided with their individual results after completing the FITNESSGRAM. The test results may be provided in writing or orally as the student completes the testing, and shall be included in the student's cumulative record. (Education Code 49062, 60800; 5 CCR 1043.10~~, 1044~~)

~~CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional.~~

Each student's test results shall also be provided to the student's parents/guardians.

The Superintendent or designee shall report the aggregate results of the FITNESSGRAM in the annual school accountability report card required by Education Code 33126 and 35256. (Education Code 60800)

Testing Variations

All students may be administered the FITNESSGRAM with the following test variations: (5 CCR 1047)

1. Extra time within a testing day

2. Test directions that are simplified or clarified

All students may have the following test variations if they are regularly used in the classroom: (5 CCR 1047)

1. Audio amplification equipment

2. Separate testing for individual students provided that the student(s) are directly supervised by the test examiner

3. Manually Coded English or American Sign Language to present directions for test administration

Students with a physical disability and students who are physically unable to take all of the test shall undergo as much of the test as their physical condition will permit. (Education Code 60800; 5 CCR 1047)

Students with disabilities may be provided the following accommodations if specified in their individualized education program (IEP) or Section 504 plan: (5 CCR 1047)

1. Administration of the test at the most beneficial time of day to the student after consultation with the test contractor

2. Administration of the test by a test examiner to the student at home or in the hospital

3. Any other accommodation specified in the student's IEP or Section 504 plan for the physical fitness test

Identified English learners may be allowed the following additional test variations if regularly used in the classroom: (5 CCR 1048)

1. Separate testing with other English learners, provided that the student(s) are directly supervised by the test examiner

2. Test directions translated into their primary language, and the opportunity to ask clarifying questions about the test directions in their primary language

Additional Opportunities for Physical Activity

~~CSBA NOTE: The following optional section may be revised to reflect district practice.~~ CSBA NOTE: Item #1 below should be modified or deleted by districts that do not maintain elementary schools.

The Superintendent or designee ~~shall~~may implement strategies for increasing opportunities for physical activity outside the physical education program, which may include, but not be limited to:

1. Training recess, lunch, and before- and after-school supervisors on methods to engage students in moderate to vigorous physical activity

2. Encouraging teachers to incorporate physical activity into the classroom

3. Establishing extracurricular activities that promote physical activity, such as school clubs, intramural athletic programs, dance performances, community service, special events, and competitions

4. Incorporating opportunities for physical activity into before- or after-school programs and/or child care and development programs

5. Exploring opportunities for joint use of facilities or grounds in order to provide adequate space for students and community members to engage in recreational activities

6. Developing business partnerships to maximize resources for physical activity equipment and programs

7. Developing programs to encourage and facilitate walking, bicycling, or other active transport to and from school

Policy Reference UPDATE Service

Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 10060	Criteria for high school physical education programs
5 CCR 1040-~~1044~~1043.10	Physical performance test
5 CCR 1047-1048	Testing variations and accommodations
5 CCR 3051.5	Adapted physical education for individuals with exceptional needs
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 4900-4965	Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary educational programs receiving state or federal financial assistance
5 CCR 80020	Additional assignment authorizations for specific credentials
5 CCR 80037	Designated subjects teaching credential; special teaching authorization in physical education
5 CCR 80046.1	Added authorization to teach adapted physical education
Ed. Code 220	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 221.5	Equal opportunity
Ed. Code 33126	School accountability report card
Ed. Code 33350-~~33354~~33355	CDE responsibilities ~~re:~~regarding physical education
Ed. Code 35256	School Accountability Report Card
Ed. Code 44250-44277	Credentials and assignment of teachers
Ed. Code 49062	Student records
Ed. Code 49066	Grades; change of grade; physical education grade
Ed. Code 51210	Course of study for grades 1-6
Ed. Code 51220	Course of study for grades 7-12
Ed. Code 51222	Physical education; instructional minutes
Ed. Code 51223	Physical education; elementary schools
Ed. Code 51225.3	High school graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51240.5	Physical education; accommodation for religious fasting
Ed. Code 51241	Temporary two-year or permanent exemption from physical education

Ed. Code 51242	Exemption from physical education for athletic program participants
Ed. Code 52316	Excuse from attending physical education classes; regional occupational center/program
Ed. Code 60800	Physical performance test

Federal	**Description**
29 USC 794	Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504
34 CFR 106.33	Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex; comparable facilities
34 CFR 106.34	Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex; access to classes and schools
34 CFR 300.108	Assistance to states for the education of children with disabilities; physical education
42 USC 1758b	Local wellness policy

Management Resources	**Description**
Attorney General Opinion	53 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 230 (1970)
California Department of Education Publication	Physical Education Framework for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade 12, 2009
California Department of Education Publication	Physical Education Model Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade 12, January 2005
CDC Publication	School Health Index (SHI): A Self-Assessment and Planning Guide, Middle/High School, 2017
CDC Publication	School Health Index (SHI): A Self-Assessment and Planning Guide, Elementary School, 2017
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	The Administrator's Assignment Manual, 2019
~~Court Decision~~	~~Cal200 et al. v. Oakland Unified School District et al. (San Francisco Superior Court, Case No. CPF-14-513959~~
~~Court Decision~~	~~Cal200 et al. v. San Francisco Unified School District et al. (2013), San Francisco Superior Court, Case No. CGC-13-534975~~
Court Decision	Doe v. Albany Unified School District (2010) 190 Cal.App.4th 668
CSBA Publication	Active Bodies, Active Minds: Physical Activity and Academic Achievement, Fact Sheet, February 2010
CSBA Publication	Maximizing Opportunities for Physical Activity During the School Day, Fact Sheet, November 2009

CSBA Publication	Maximizing Opportunities for Physical Activity Through Joint Use of Facilities, Policy Brief, February 2010
CSBA Publication	Moderate to Vigorous Physical Activity in Physical Education to Improve Health and Academic Outcomes, Fact Sheet, November 2009
CSBA Publication	Monitoring for Success: A Guide for Assessing and Strengthening Student Wellness Policies, rev. 2012
CSBA Publication	Physical Education and California Schools, Policy Brief, October 2007 (https://www.csba.org/EducationIssues/EducationIssues/~/~/media/F5CAC69AD2754EDCAAE615D4BA13C35A.ashx)
CSBA Publication	Student Wellness: A Healthy Food and Physical Activity Policy Resource Guide, 2012
U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services Publication	Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans, 2nd Edition, October 2018
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Project LEAN (Leaders Encouraging Activity and Nutrition)
Website	Healthy People 2010
Website	President's Council on Sports, Fitness and Nutrition
Website	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Website	National Association for Sport and Physical Education
Website	Commission on Teacher Credentialing
Website	CSBA
Website	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Website	California Healthy Kids Resource Center
Website	California Department of Education

Cross References

Code	Description
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0500	Accountability
0510	School Accountability Report Card
0510	School Accountability Report Card
1240	Volunteer Assistance

1240	Volunteer Assistance
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1330.1	Joint Use Agreements
1700	Relations Between Private Industry And The Schools
3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3552	Summer Meal Program
3552	Summer Meal Program
4112.2	Certification
4112.2	Certification
4112.21	Interns
4112.21	Interns
4113	Assignment
4113	Assignment
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4127	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4127	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4131	Staff Development
4222	Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals
4222	Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals
4227	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4227	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4231	Staff Development
4327	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4327	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
5030	Student Wellness
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement

5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5141.23	Asthma Management
5141.23	Asthma Management
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.7	Sun Safety
5142.2	Safe Routes To School Program
5142.2	Safe Routes To School Program
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5148	Child Care And Development
5148	Child Care And Development
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
6011	Academic Standards
6112	School Day
6112	School Day
6141	Curriculum Development And Evaluation
6141	Curriculum Development And Evaluation
6142.4	Service Learning/Community Service Classes
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.5	Student Organizations And Equal Access

6145.5	Student Organizations And Equal Access
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.11	Alternative Credits Toward Graduation
6146.11	Alternative Credits Toward Graduation
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6162.5	Student Assessment
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6177	Summer Learning Programs
6178.2	Regional Occupational Center/Program
6179	Supplemental Instruction
6190	Evaluation Of The Instructional Program
7110	Facilities Master Plan

Policy 6146.1: High School Graduation Requirements

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 12/01/2017 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~12~~02/01/~~2023~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~12~~02/01/~~2023~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy is for use by districts that maintain grades 9-12.

The Governing Board desires to prepare all students to successfully complete the high school course of study and obtain a diploma that represents their educational achievement and increases their opportunities for postsecondary education and employment.

District students shall complete graduation course requirements as specified in Education Code 51225.3. ~~Unless~~Additionally, unless exempted as provided in "Exemptions from District-Adopted Graduation Requirements~~,~~" for Highly Mobile Students" below, or in Board Policy 6146.4 – Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Students with Disabilities, district students shall ~~also~~ complete other course requirements adopted by the Board. Students who are exempted from district-adopted graduation requirements shall be eligible to participate in any graduation ceremony and school activity related to graduation in which other students are eligible to participate.

Course Requirements

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.3 specifies the courses that a student is required to complete in order to graduate from high school as listed in Items #1-~~7~~8 below.

Pursuant to Education Code 66204, each district that maintains a high school is required to develop a process for submitting courses to the University of California (UC) to review and certify that they align with the "A-G" course requirements for college admission.

To obtain a high school diploma, students shall complete the following courses in grades 9-12, with each course being one year unless otherwise specified:

1. Three courses in English (Education Code 51225.3)

2. Two courses in mathematics (Education Code 51225.3)

   Students shall complete at least one mathematics course that meets the state academic content standards for Algebra I or Mathematics I. Students may complete such coursework prior to grade 9 provided that they also complete two mathematics courses in grades 9-12. (Education Code 51224.5)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is for districts that require more than two mathematics courses for high school graduation. Pursuant to Education Code 51225.3 and 51225.35, a district that requires more than two courses in mathematics may award up to one mathematics course

credit for an approved computer science course. Any such course ~~must~~is required to have been approved by UC as a "category C" (mathematics) course in the university's "A-G" course admission criteria; see BP 6143 - Courses of Study.

Successful completion of an approved computer science course that is classified as a "category C" course based on the University of California (UC) and California State University (CSU) "A-G" admission requirements shall be counted toward the satisfaction of additional graduation requirements in mathematics. (Education Code 51225.3, 51225.35)

3. Two courses in science, including biological and physical sciences (Education Code 51225.3)

4. Three courses in social studies, including United States (~~U.S.~~)US) history and geography; world history, culture, and geography; a one-semester course in American government and civics; and a one-semester course in economics (Education Code 51225.3)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.3, as amended by AB ~~185~~821 (Ch. ~~571~~622, Statutes of ~~2022~~2025), the option to authorize the completion of a course in career technical education (CTE) in lieu of the visual or performing arts or world language course requirement for high school graduation~~, which authority was deleted by AB 101 (Ch. 661, Statutes of 2021), has been restored until July 1, 2028~~ has been extended indefinitely.

5. One course in visual or performing arts, world language, or career technical education (CTE~~).~~)

   For purposes of this requirement, a course in American Sign Language shall be deemed a course in world language. (Education Code 51225.3)

   To be counted towards meeting graduation requirements, a CTE course shall be aligned to the CTE model curriculum standards and framework adopted by the State Board of Education. (Education Code 51225.3)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51222, if the district maintains any of grades 6-12 the Governing Board may adopt a policy providing for an alternate term schedule for physical education courses, which shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of a course in physical education for purposes of obtaining a high school diploma. For more information regarding an alternate physical education schedule, see AR 6142.7 – Physical Education and Activity.

6. Two courses in physical education, unless the student has been otherwise exempted pursuant to other sections of the Education Code (Education Code 51225.3)

CSBA NOTE: ~~Pursuant~~Subject to funding in the annual Budget Act or other statute, pursuant to Education Code 51225.3, ~~beginning with the 2025-26 school year,~~ the district is required to offer students in grades 9 ~~to~~ -12 a one-semester course in ethnic studies and beginning with the 2029-30 school year, a student is required to complete a one-semester course in ethnic studies, as specified, in order to graduate from high school. At its discretion, a district may require a full-year course. Districts that require a full-year course should revise Item #7 accordingly.

~~Beginning~~Item #7 is conditional upon the Legislature appropriating funding for ethnic studies courses. If funding is appropriated, districts will be required to offer a one-semester ethnic studies course, as specified.

7. Contingent on funding, beginning with the 2029-30 school year, a one-semester course in ethnic studies (Education Code 51225.3)

~~CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.3, the Governing~~ CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.3, the district is required, commencing in the 2027-28 school year, to offer a one semester course in personal finance. Additionally, Education Code 51225.3 authorizes districts to exempt a student who completes a separate, stand-alone one-semester course in personal finance, that is not combined with any other course, from the graduation requirement to complete a one-semester course in economics.

Pursuant to Education Code 51226.8, the Instructional Quality Commission is required to develop and recommend to the State Board of Education a curriculum guide and resources for a separate, stand-alone one-semester course in personal finance that is not combined with any other course.]

8. Beginning with the 2030–31 school year, a separate, stand-alone one-semester course in personal finance, that is not combined with any other course (Education Code 51225.3)

   A student who completes a separate stand-alone one-semester course in personal finance may be exempted from the requirement to complete a one-semester course in economics. (Education Code 51225.3)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.3, the Board may prescribe additional coursework (e.g., health education or service learning) or other requirements (e.g., portfolios or senior projects) that district students ~~must~~ are required to complete in order to obtain a diploma. If the Board does so, such courses or projects should be listed below.

If the district requires a course in health education for graduation, Education Code 51225.36 requires that the district include instruction in sexual harassment and violence, including, but not limited to, information on the affirmative consent standard pursuant to Education Code 67386. See BP 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction. ~~In addition~~Additionally, pursuant to Education Code 51225.6, a district that requires a course in health education for graduation is required to include instruction in compression-only cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR). See AR 6143 - Courses of Study.

Pursuant to Education Code 51230, if the district requires the completion of community service hours for high school graduation, the district may provide a student with credit towards that requirement for completion of a course in community emergency response training. However, if the district chooses to offer credit for the completion of such a course, the Board is still obligated to notify parents/guardians, students, and the public of information specified in Education Code 51225.3.

~~8. _____~~

Additionally, to obtain a high school diploma, students in grades 9-12 shall complete the following Board-adopted courses or requirements:

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.3 requires the Board to adopt alternative means for students to complete the prescribed course of study. See BP/AR 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation.

Because the prescribed course of study may not accommodate the needs of some students, the Board shall provide alternative means for the completion of prescribed courses in accordance with law.

~~**Exemptions from District-Adopted Graduation Requirements**~~

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.3, the Board is authorized to exempt students from any district-adopted coursework requirements that are in addition to the statewide course requirements which district students are required to complete in order to obtain a diploma. In granting such exemption, the law encourages that a consultation be had with the student and the educational rights holder for the student, regarding any impact that the nonfulfillment of the locally required coursework may have on the student's ability to gain admission to an institution of higher education. The following paragraph is only for districts that provide such an exemption and should be deleted by districts that do not provide the exemption.

The Superintendent or designee may exempt a student from any graduation requirements adopted by the Board that are in addition to the statewide course requirements. Before exempting a student from such requirements, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with the student and the educational rights holder for the student regarding any impact of not fulfilling district-adopted coursework on the student's ability to gain admission to an institution of higher education. (Education Code 51225.3)

Exemptions from District-Adopted Graduation Requirements for Highly Mobile Students

Highly mobile student means a foster youth, student experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school student, child of a military family, student who is migratory, or a student participating in a newcomer program as specified in Education Code 51225.1.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1 requires the district to exempt from any district-adopted graduation requirements that are in addition to the state requirements specified in Education Code 51225.3 a foster youth, a student experiencing homelessness, a former juvenile court school student, a child of a military family, a ~~migrant~~ student who is migratory who transfers into the district or between district high schools any time after completing the second year of high school, or, ~~as amended by AB 714 (Ch. 342, Statutes of 2023),~~ a ~~newcomer~~ a student ~~as defined~~participating in ~~Education Code 51225.2~~a newcomer program, who is in the third or fourth year of high school~~.~~ (highly mobile students). This exemption does not apply if the Superintendent or designee makes a finding that the student is reasonably able to complete the requirements in time to graduate by the end of the fourth year of high school. ~~Also see AR 6173 - Education for Homeless Children, AR 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth, AR 6173.2 - Education of Children of~~

~~Military Families, AR 6173.3 - Education for Juvenile Court School Students, and AR 6175 - Migrant Education Program.~~

Pursuant to Education Code 51225.25, a "student participating in a newcomer program," as that term was defined by Education Code 51225.2 on January 1, 2023, who was enrolled prior to January 1, 2024, is entitled to the rights specified in Education Code 51225.1 and 51225.2. The district may, in its discretion, extend the rights established in Education Code 51225.1 to other students participating in a newcomer program.

Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, within 30 calendar days of the transfer into a school by a foster youth, student experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school student, child of a military family, migrant student, or newcomer student, as applicable, the district is required to notify any eligible student and/or the student's parent/guardian, the student's educational rights holder, the district's liaison for homeless children, and the student's social worker or probation officer, as applicable, of the availability of the exemption from local graduation requirements and whether the student qualifies for it. If the district fails to provide that notification, the student will be eligible for the exemption once notified, even if the notification is received after the termination of the court's jurisdiction over the foster youth or former juvenile court school student, after the student experiencing homelessness ceases to be homeless, or after the student no longer meets the definition of a child of a military family, a ~~migrant~~ student who is migratory, or a student participating in a newcomer ~~student~~program, as applicable.

Additionally, Education Code 51225.1 ~~also~~ provides that, if an exempted student completes the statewide coursework requirements before the end of the fourth year of high school, the district or a district school must not require or request that the student graduate before the end of the fourth year of high school.

~~Any complaint alleging the district's failure to comply with the requirements of Education Code 51225.1 may be filed using the district's uniform complaint procedures pursuant to 5 CCR 4600-4670. See BP/AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.~~

~~A foster youth, student experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school student, child of a military family, migrant~~A highly mobile student who transfers into the district or between district schools any time after completing the second year of high school~~,~~ or , if a newcomer student, who is in the third or fourth year of high school, shall be exempted from any graduation requirements adopted by the Board that are in addition to statewide course requirements. This exemption shall not apply if the Superintendent or designee makes a finding that the student is reasonably able to complete the additional requirements in time to graduate by the end of the fourth year of high school.

To determine whether a highly mobile student is in the third or fourth year of high school, the district shall use either the number of credits the student has earned as of the date of the transfer, the length of school enrollment, or, for a student with significant gaps in school attendance, the student's age as compared to the average age of students in the third or fourth year of high school, whichever qualifies the student for the exemption. Additionally, for a newcomer student, enrollment in grade 11 or 12 based on the average age of students in the third or fourth year of high school may be used to determine whether the student is in the student's third or fourth year of high school. (Education Code 51225.1)

Within 30 days of the transfer into a school by ~~the foster youth, student experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school student, child of a military family, migrant student, or newcomer student, as applicable~~a highly mobile student, the Superintendent or designee shall notify any eligible student, and others as required by law, of the availability of the exemption from local graduation requirements and whether the student qualifies for it. (Education Code 51225.1)

~~CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, the district may not require or request~~ If a ~~foster youth, student experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school student, child of a military family, migrant student, or newcomer~~highly mobile student who is ~~exempted from district-established graduation requirements and completes statewide coursework requirements before the end of the student's fourth year of high school to graduate early, as described below.~~

~~The Superintendent or designee shall not require or request the foster youth, student experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school student, child of a military family, migrant student, or newcomer student who is exempted from district-established graduation requirements and who completes the statewide coursework requirements before the end of the fourth year of high school, and would otherwise be entitled to remain in school, to graduate before the end of the student's fourth year of high school. (Education Code 51225.1)~~

~~CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532 (Ch. 918, Statutes of 2022), requires the district to exempt a foster youth, student experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school student, child of a military family, migrant student, or newcomer student who qualifies~~eligible for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements~~, under the circumstances described below.~~

~~If the foster youth, student experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school student, child of a military family, migrant student, or newcomer student~~ was not properly notified of ~~an~~the exemption, declined the exemption, or was not previously exempted, the student or the student's educational rights holder may request the exemption and the Superintendent or designee shall exempt the student within 30 days of the request. Any such student who at one time qualified for the exemption may request the exemption even if the student is no longer eligible. (Education Code 51225.1)

~~CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.31, as amended by SB 114 (Ch. 48, Statutes of 2023) and SB 141 (Ch. 194, Statutes of 2023), districts are required to exempt an eligible student with disabilities, that entered the ninth grade in the 2022-23 school year and later, from all coursework and other requirements adopted by the Board that are in addition to the statewide course requirements specified in Education Code 51225.3, and award such student a high school diploma, as reflected below. Awarding a diploma pursuant to this exception does not change the district's obligation to provide a free appropriate public education (FAPE) until 22 years of age or otherwise constitute a change in placement.~~

~~Additionally, a student with disabilities shall be eligible for an exemption from all coursework and other requirements adopted by the Board in addition to the statewide course requirements for high school graduation, if the student's individualized education program (IEP) provides for both of the following requirements: (Education Code 51225.31)~~

1. ~~That the student is eligible to take the alternate assessment as described in Education Code 60640~~

2. That the student complete state standards aligned coursework to meet the statewide coursework specified in Education Code 51225.3

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.31, as amended by SB 114 and SB 141, participation in graduation activities by a student with a disability who is exempted from district-adopted graduation requirements that are in addition to the statewide course requirements specified in Education Code 51225.3, may not be construed as a termination of the district's responsibility to provide FAPE unless the student's individualized education program team, which includes the parent/guardian and student, has determined that the student has completed the high school experience.

The district's responsibility to provide a free appropriate public education shall not terminate when a student with a disability who is exempted from district- adopted graduation requirements participates in graduation activities unless the IEP team, which includes the parent/guardian and student, has determined that the student has completed the high school experience. (Education Code 51225.31)

When a highly mobile student is not exempted from district-established graduation requirements based on the Superintendent's or designee's determination that the student is reasonably able to complete such requirements by the end of the student's fourth year of high school, within 30 calendar days of the following academic year the student shall be reevaluated based on the student's course completion status at the time to determine if the student continues to be reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements in time to graduate by the end of the student's fourth year of high school. Written notice as to whether the student then qualifies for exemption shall be provided to the student, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, and if applicable, to the student's social worker or probation officer. (Education Code 51225.1)

If, upon reevaluation, it is determined that the highly mobile student is not reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of the student's fourth year of high school, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the student with the option to receive an exemption from district-established graduation requirements or stay in school for a fifth year to complete the district-established graduation requirements upon agreement with the student, or if under 18 years of age, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, and provide notifications in accordance with Education Code 51225.1. (Education Code 51225.1)

When a highly mobile student is exempted from district-established graduation requirements, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with the student and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student regarding the following: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. Discussion of how any requirements that are waived may affect the student's postsecondary education or vocation plans, including the ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution

2. Discussion and information about other options available to the student, including, but not limited to, a fifth year of high school, possible credit recovery, and any transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges

3. Consideration of the student's academic data and any other information relevant to making an informed decision on whether to accept the exemption

The district shall not require or request a highly mobile student to transfer schools in order to qualify for an exemption and shall not grant any request made by an eligible student, or the student's parent/guardian, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, the student's social worker, the student's probation officer, or the district liaison on behalf of the student, as applicable, for a transfer solely to qualify for an exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall not require a highly mobile student who is eligible for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements and would otherwise be entitled to remain in attendance at the school, to accept the exemption or be denied enrollment in, or the ability to complete, courses for which the student is otherwise eligible, including courses necessary to attend an institution of higher education, regardless of whether such courses are required for statewide graduation requirements. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, once a student is granted an exemption from district-established graduation requirements, the exemption may not be revoked, as long as the student remains in school, even if the student is no longer a "highly mobile student," as defined. For example, an exemption granted to a student who is a foster youth will continue to apply even after the termination of the court's jurisdiction over the student.

If a highly mobile student is exempted from district-established graduation requirements, the exemption shall not be revoked. Additionally, the exemption shall continue to apply while the student is enrolled in the school or transfers to another school, including a charter school, or school district, including after the student has ceased to meet the definition of a highly mobile student. (Education Code 51225.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall not require or request a highly mobile student who is exempted from district-established graduation requirements and who completes the statewide coursework requirements before the end of the fourth year of high school, and would otherwise be entitled to remain in school, to graduate before the end of the student's fourth year of high school. (Education Code 51225.1)

Upon making a finding that a highly mobile student is reasonably able to complete district-established graduation requirements within the fifth year of high school, the Superintendent or designee shall: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. Consult with the student and, if under 18 years of age, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, of the option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the district-established graduation requirements and how that will affect the student's ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution

2. Consult with and provide information to the student about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges

3. Upon agreement with the student or with the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student if under 18 years of age, permit the student to stay in school for a

fifth year to complete the district-established graduation requirements

4. For a foster youth or a student who is experiencing homelessness, consult with the student and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student of the option to remain in the student's school of origin

When a highly mobile student who is eligible for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements is not reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements within the student's fifth year of high school but is reasonably able to complete the statewide coursework requirements within the fifth year of high school, the student shall be exempted from all district-established graduation requirements and be provided with the option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the statewide requirements. In such situations, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with the student and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, regarding the following: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. The student's option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete statewide coursework requirements

2. The effect of waiving the district-established requirements and remaining in school for a fifth year on the student's postsecondary education or vocation plans, including the ability to gain admission to an institution of higher education

3. Other options available to the student, including, but not limited to, possible credit recovery, and any transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges

4. The student's academic data and any other information relevant to making an informed decision on whether to accept the exemption and option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the statewide coursework requirements

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1 provides that complaints of noncompliance with specified requirements related to the educational rights of highly mobile students may be filed in accordance with the uniform complaint procedures (UCP) specified in 5 CCR 4600-4670. As with other complaints covered under the UCP, a complainant may appeal the district's decision to the California Department of Education (CDE) and, if the district or CDE finds any merit in the complaint, the district is required to provide a remedy to the affected student. See BP/AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

Information regarding the educational rights of highly mobile students, as specified in Education Code 51225.1, shall be included in the annual uniform complaint procedures notification distributed to students, parents/guardians, employees, and other interested parties pursuant to 5 CCR 4622. (Education Code 51225.2)

Any complaint alleging that the district has not complied with requirements regarding the education of highly mobile students, as specified in Education Code 51225.2, may be filed in accordance with the district's procedures in Administrative Regulation 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, ~~as amended by SB 532,~~ districts are required to annually report to ~~the California Department of Education (CDE)~~CDE regarding the number of

students who, for the prior school year, graduated with an exemption from the district-established graduation requirements that are in addition to statewide coursework requirements, as specified below.

~~Pursuant to Education Code 60900.2, as added by AB 1340 (Ch. 576, Statutes of 2023), and contingent upon funding for these purposes, CDE is required, on or before January 1, 2025, to report on its website statewide four and five year cohort graduation rates for students with disabilities disaggregated by the identified disability or disabilities as listed in 34 CFR 300.8.~~

Annually, the Superintendent or designee shall report to the California Department of Education, in accordance with Education Code 51225.1, the number of student's graduating from the fourth or fifth year of high school who, for the prior school year, graduated with an exemption from district-established graduation requirements that are in addition to statewide coursework requirements.

Retroactive Diplomas

Any student who completed grade 12 in the 2003-04 through 2014-15 school year and met all applicable graduation requirements other than the passage of the high school exit examination shall be granted a high school diploma. (Education Code 51413)

CSBA NOTE: Items #1-5 below are optional and may be revised to reflect district practice.

~~In addition~~Additionally, the district may retroactively grant high school diplomas to former students who: (Education Code 48204.4, 51430, 51440)

1. Departed California against their will while in grade 12 and did not receive a diploma because the departure interrupted their education, provided that they were in good academic standing at the time of the departure

   Persons may be considered to have departed California against their will if they were in custody of a government agency and were transferred to another state, were subject to a lawful order from a court or government agency that authorized their removal from California, were subject to a lawful order and were permitted to depart California before being removed from California pursuant to the lawful order, were removed or were permitted to depart voluntarily pursuant to the federal Immigration and Nationality Act, or departed due to other circumstances determined by the district that are consistent with the purposes of Education Code 48204.4.

   In determining whether to award a diploma under these circumstances, the Superintendent or designee shall consider any coursework that may have been completed outside of the U.S. or through online or virtual courses.

2. Were interned by order of the federal government during World War II or are honorably discharged veterans of World War II, the Korean War, or the Vietnam War, provided that they were enrolled in a district high school immediately preceding the internment or military service and did not receive a diploma because their education was interrupted due to the internment or military service in those wars

   Deceased former students who satisfy these conditions may be granted a retroactive diploma to be received by their next of kin.

3. Are veterans who entered the military service of the U.S. while in grade 12 and who had satisfactorily completed the first half of the work required for grade 12 in a district school

4. Are former members of the military, a resident of California, and received an honorable discharge, or, are current members of the military, a resident of California, and a resident of California when entering the military

   In determining whether to award a diploma under these circumstances, the Superintendent or designee shall evaluate classes completed in any high school, community college, or state college, grant credit toward graduation for military service and training received while in the military, and if satisfied that the person has completed the equivalent of the requirements for graduation from high school, grant the person a diploma of graduation.

5. Were in their senior year of high school during the 2019-20 school year, were in good academic standing and on track to graduate at the end of the 2019-20 school year as of March 1, 2020, and were unable to complete the statewide graduation requirements as a result of the COVID-19 crisis

Honorary Diplomas

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section reflects the Board's authority to confer honorary high school diplomas pursuant to Education Code 51225.5 and may be revised to reflect district practice.

The Board may grant an honorary high school diploma to: (Education Code 51225.5)

1. An international exchange student who has not completed the course of study ordinarily required for graduation and who is returning to the student's home country following the completion of one academic school year in the district

2. A student who is terminally ill

The honorary diploma shall be clearly distinguishable from the regular diploma of graduation awarded by the district. (Education Code 51225.5)

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 1600-1651	Graduation of students from grade 12 and credit toward graduation
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
Ed Code 60900.2	Students with Disabilities Graduation Reporting
Ed. Code 220	Prohibition of discrimination

Ed. Code 47612	Average daily attendance in charter school
Ed. Code 48200	Compulsory attendance
Ed. Code 48204.4	Parents/guardians departing California against their will
Ed. Code 48412	Certificate of proficiency
Ed. Code 48430	Continuation education schools and classes
Ed. Code 48645.5	Former juvenile court school students; enrollment
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 49701	Provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunities for Military Children
Ed. Code 51222	Courses of study, grades 7 to 12
Ed. Code 51224	Skills and knowledge required for adult life
Ed. Code 51224.5	Algebra in course of study for grades 7-12
Ed. Code 51225.1	Exemption from district graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51225.2	Course credits
Ed. Code 51225.25	Students participating in a newcomer program; definition
Ed. Code 51225.3	High school graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51225.31	Graduation exemption for students with disabilities
Ed. Code 51225.35	Mathematics course requirements; computer science
Ed. Code 51225.36	Instruction in sexual harassment and violence; districts that require health education for graduation
Ed. Code 51225.5	Honorary diplomas; foreign exchange and terminally ill students
Ed. Code 51225.6	Instruction in cardiopulmonary resuscitation; districts that require health education for graduation
Ed. Code 51225.9	Courses of study, grades 7 to 12; career technical education
Ed. Code 51226.7	Model curriculum in ethnic studies
Ed. Code 51228	Course of study; offerings and timely opportunity
Ed. Code 51226.8	Personal finance curriculum guide
Ed. Code 51230	Credit for community emergency response training
Ed. Code 51240-51246	Exemptions from requirements
Ed. Code 51250-51251	Assistance to military dependents
Ed. Code 51410-51413	Diplomas
Ed. Code 51420-51427	High school equivalency certificates

Ed. Code 51430	Retroactive high school diplomas
Ed. Code 51440	Credit and granting of diploma to veterans and members of the military service
Ed. Code 51450-51455	Golden State Seal Merit Diploma
Ed. Code 51744-51749.6	Independent study
Ed. Code 56390-56392	Recognition for educational achievement; special education
Ed. Code 60640	California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress
Ed. Code 66204	Certification of high school courses as meeting university admission criteria
Ed. Code 67386	Student safety; affirmative consent standard

Federal	**Description**
20 USC 7011	Definition of newcomer student
34 CFR 300.1-300.818	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

Management Resources	**Description**
Court Decision	O'Connell v. Superior Court (Valenzuela) (2006) 141 Cal.App.4th 1452
California Department of Education Publication	Diploma Pathway for Students who Qualify for the California Alternate Assessment, November 2024 (https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/se/lr/om082523.asp)
California Department of Education Publication	Alternate Assessment IEP Team Guidance (https://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/tg/ca/caaiepteamrev.asp)
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Department of Education, High School
Website	California Department of Education, Personal Finance (https://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/cr/cf/personalfinance.asp#curriculumguide)
Website	University of California, List of Approved A-G Courses
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Code	**Description**
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures

1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
4112.2	Certification
4112.2	Certification
5113.2	Work Permits
5113.2	Work Permits
5126	Awards For Achievement
5126	Awards For Achievement
5127	Graduation Ceremonies And Activities
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5147	Dropout Prevention
6000	Concepts And Roles
6011	Academic Standards
6141	Curriculum Development And Evaluation
6141	Curriculum Development And Evaluation
6142.1	Sexual Health And HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction
6142.1	Sexual Health And HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction
6142.2	World Language Instruction
6142.2	World Language Instruction
6142.3	Civic Education
6142.4	Service Learning/Community Service Classes
6142.6	Visual And Performing Arts Education
6142.7	Physical Education And Activity
6142.7	Physical Education And Activity
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6142.91	Reading/Language Arts Instruction
6142.92	Mathematics Instruction
6142.93	Science Instruction
6142.94	History-Social Science Instruction

6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.6	International Exchange
6145.6	International Exchange
6146.11	Alternative Credits Toward Graduation
6146.11	Alternative Credits Toward Graduation
6146.2	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.2	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.2-E(1)	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6146.4	Differential Graduation And Competency Standards For Students With Disabilities
6151	Class Size
6152.1	Placement In Mathematics Courses
6152.1	Placement In Mathematics Courses
6155	Challenging Courses By Examination
6155	Challenging Courses By Examination
6158	Independent Study
6158	Independent Study
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6161.1	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
6161.1	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials

6161.1-E(1)	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
6162.5	Student Assessment
6172.1	Concurrent Enrollment In College Classes
6172.1	Concurrent Enrollment In College Classes
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.2	Education Of Children Of Military Families
6173.2	Education Of Children Of Military Families
6173.3	Education For Juvenile Court School Students
6175	Migrant Education Program
6175	Migrant Education Program
6176	Weekend/Saturday Classes
6177	Summer Learning Programs
6178	Career Technical Education
6178	Career Technical Education
6178.1	Work-Based Learning
6178.1	Work-Based Learning
6178.2	Regional Occupational Center/Program
6179	Supplemental Instruction
6181	Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice
6181	Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice
6184	Continuation Education
6184	Continuation Education
6200	Adult Education
6200	Adult Education
9000	Role Of The Board

Policy 6146.3: Reciprocity Of Academic Credit

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 06/01/1991 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~07~~02/01/~~2004~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~07~~02/01/~~2004~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy ~~should~~may be modified to reflect district practice.

The Governing Board intends that, to the extent possible, all students, including students who transfer into the district, complete the district's academic program timely and graduate with their peers.

To determine whether students transferring into the district have met district course requirements, the Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures to evaluate the comparability of courses and/or students' understanding of course content. Such procedures shall include methods for determining the number of years of school attendance, the specific courses completed by the student, and the value of credits earned.

CSBA NOTE: ~~AB 490 (Ch. 862, Statutes of 2003) amended~~ Pursuant to Education Code 48645.5 ~~to require,~~ districts are required to accept for credit full or partial coursework completed in a public school or nonpublic nonsectarian school or agency in addition to a juvenile court school.

The district shall accept for credit full or partial coursework satisfactorily completed by students while attending a public school, a juvenile court school, or nonpublic nonsectarian school or agency. (Education Code 48645.5)

Pending evaluation of the transferring student's academic performance, the student shall be placed at the grade level reached prior to enrollment in the district. Within 30 days of enrollment, the principal or designee shall complete the evaluation and determine the student's appropriate grade placement.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
Ed. Code 35160	Authority of governing boards
Ed. Code 35160.1	Broad authority of school districts
Ed. Code 47612.5	Charter schools operations; general requirements

Ed. Code 48011	Admission from kindergarten or other school; minimum age
Ed. Code 48645.5	Former juvenile court school students; enrollment
Ed. Code 51225.2	Transferability of coursework
Ed. Code 51225.3	High school graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51228	Course of study; offerings and timely opportunity
Ed. Code 60605	State-adopted content and performance standards in core curricular areas
Ed. Code 60640-60648.5	California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress
Ed. Code 64001	School plan for student achievement; consolidated application programs

State	Description
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures

Management Resources	Description
California Child Welfare Council Publication	Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations (https://www.chhs.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2017/06/Committees/California-Child-Welfare-Council/Council-Meeting-Information/Council-Meeting-Info-Archive/Partial-Credit-Model-Policy-and-Practice-Recommendations.pdf)
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Cross References

Code	Description
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
5111	Admission
5111	Admission
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement

5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
6011	Academic Standards
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6145.6	International Exchange
6145.6	International Exchange
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.11	Alternative Credits Toward Graduation
6146.11	Alternative Credits Toward Graduation
6146.2	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.2-E(1)	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.4	Differential Graduation And Competency Standards For Students With Disabilities
6146.5	Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements
6155	Challenging Courses By Examination
6155	Challenging Courses By Examination
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6162.5	Student Assessment
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.2	Education Of Children Of Military Families
6173.2	Education Of Children Of Military Families

6181	Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice
6181	Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice

Regulation 6146.3: Reciprocity Of Academic Credit

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2000 | **Last Revised Date:** 02/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 0702/01/20002026

~~CSBA NOTE: The following optional regulation provides separate procedures for those students transferring from accredited schools as opposed to those students transferring from non-accredited schools. This regulation should be modified to reflect district practice.~~

~~**Definitions**~~

~~An "accredited" school is one that has received accreditation by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) or other statewide or regional commissions or, in the case of a school outside California, by the equivalent governmental or other regional accrediting agency in that jurisdiction.~~

~~**Transfers from Accredited Schools**~~

~~Students transferring into the district from an accredited school shall receive full academic credit for previously completed courses when the sending district verifies that the student has satisfactorily completed those courses.~~

~~**Transfers from Non-Accredited Schools**~~

~~When a student transfers from any non-accredited private, public, alternative, home or charter school, academic credit shall be subject to approval by the principal or designee at the enrolling school. Credits transferred from these schools shall be fully accepted when there is evidence that the course work completed is equivalent to similar courses offered in this district.~~

~~The principal or designee at the enrolling school shall be responsible for determining which of the student's credits are equivalent to district requirements. Guidelines for determining equivalency shall be developed by representative certificated staff familiar with the district's academic standards and graduation requirements.~~

~~CSBA NOTE: Districts with elementary schools may wish to include the requirement that the entering student demonstrate grade level proficiency by taking the achievement tests offered by the district. The criteria below for evaluating prior high school course work may be adapted to apply to elementary or middle grade course work if desired.~~

CSBA NOTE: The following optional regulation should be modified to reflect district practice. Districts with elementary schools may wish to include the requirement that the entering student demonstrate grade level proficiency by taking the achievement tests offered by the district. The criteria below for evaluating prior high school coursework may be adapted to apply to elementary or middle grade coursework if desired.

Students in grades K ~~through~~ -8 who transfer into the district without proof of having met the grade level proficiency standards in reading, mathematics, and writing ~~must~~may be required to take the appropriate standardized tests of these basic skills to facilitate proper placement.

CSBA NOTE: The following list includes suggestions for steps the district may use to determine whether credits for ~~course work~~coursework previously completed by transferring students are equivalent to credit for courses offered at the enrolling school.

In determining equivalency, the principal and/or designated certificated staff representative may consider one or more of the following:

1. A review of the description of academic content and time requirements of the ~~course work~~coursework completed by the student compared to academic content and time requirements at the enrolling school

2. An examination of the student's portfolio of work, papers, completed projects, graded tests or other documents demonstrating the student's level of skill and knowledge

3. An opportunity for the student to demonstrate skill ~~by~~ ~~his/her~~ via performance on appropriate course-challenging examinations, comprehensive final examinations and/or other culminating exercises used at the enrolling school

4. Verification by teacher observation, once the student has been placed in a course, that the student has reached a level of preparation consistent with ~~his/her~~the student's placement in that course

Appeals/Due Process

CSBA NOTE: ~~The~~It is recommended that districts wishing to revise the following ~~optional~~ section ~~may be revised to reflect~~consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district ~~practice in consultation with~~ legal counsel.

If a student's parent/guardian disagrees with the school site staff's judgment on grade-level placement, course placement and/or equivalency of academic credit, the parent/guardian may appeal to the Superintendent or designee.

Within 10 working days of notification of placement or credit determination, the parent/guardian may request, in writing, a conference with the Superintendent or designee to review the school site staff's decision.

The Superintendent or designee shall schedule a conference within 10 working days of the parent/guardian's request. This meeting may include the principal or designee, representatives of the school's certificated staff, and the student's parents/guardian. It shall be the parent/guardian's responsibility to present evidence that the facts do not support the school staff's decision on the student's placement and/or transferability of prior credits.

The Superintendent or designee's decision shall be final.

Transfer of Coursework and Credits for Highly Mobile Students

CSBA NOTE: The following section is for use by districts maintaining high schools. Education Code 51225.2 addresses the transferability of coursework and credits completed by a foster youth, student experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school student, child of a military family, student who is migratory, or student participating in a newcomer program, as provided below.

Education Code 51225.2 requires the transferring school to include in the such student's educational record a determination of days of enrollment and/or seat time and an official transcript with full and partial credits and grades earned, or any measure of full or partial coursework being satisfactorily completed.

Highly mobile student means a foster youth, student experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school student, child of a military family, student who is migratory, or a student participating in a newcomer program as specified in Education Code 51225.1.

When a highly mobile student transfers into a district school, the district will receive an official transcript from the transferring school or district which reflects full and partial credits and grades earned by the highly mobile student and includes: (Education Code 51225.2)

1. A determination of the days of enrollment and/or seat time, if applicable for all full and partial credits earned based on any measure of full or partial coursework being satisfactorily completed

   Partial coursework satisfactorily completed includes any portion of an individual course, even if the student did not complete the entire course

2. Separate listings for credits and grades earned at each school and local educational agency so it is clear where credits and grades were earned

3. A complete record of the student's seat time, including both period attendance and days of enrollment

The district shall transfer the credits and grades from the transferring school's transcript onto an official district transcript in the same manner as described in Item #2, above. (Education Code 51225.2)

If the Principal or designee has knowledge that the transcript from the transferring school may not include certain credits or grades, the Principal or designee shall contact the prior school within two business days to request that the full or partial credits be issued, which shall then be issued and provided by the prior school within two business days of the request. (Education Code 51225.2)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.2, "public school," for purposes of coursework completed by a student who is a child of a military family, includes schools operated by the United States Department of Defense.

The district shall accept and issue full or partial credit for any coursework that the highly mobile student has satisfactorily completed while attending another public school, a juvenile court school, a charter school, a school in a country other than the United States, or a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency, as applicable. (Education Code 51225.2)
If the entire course was completed, the district shall not require the highly mobile student to retake the course. (Education Code 51225.2)

If the entire course was not completed at the previous school, the highly mobile student shall be issued partial credit for the coursework completed and shall be required to take the uncompleted portion of the course. However, the district may require the highly mobile student to retake the portion of the course completed if, in consultation with the holder of educational rights for the highly mobile student, the district finds that the highly mobile student is reasonably able to complete the requirements in time to graduate from high school. Whenever partial credit is issued to a highly mobile student in any particular course, the highly mobile student shall be enrolled in the same or equivalent course, if applicable, to enable the completion of the entire course. (Education Code 51225.2)

CSBA NOTE: Although Education Code 51225.2 requires districts to award partial credits to highly mobile students who transfer, there is no uniform system for calculating and awarding partial credits. To ensure consistency in the treatment of highly mobile students, the California Child Welfare Council, in its, "Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations," available on its website, recommends the approach specified in the following optional paragraph, which may be revised to reflect district practice.

Partial credits shall be awarded on the basis of 0.5 credits for every seven class periods attended per subject. If the school is on a block schedule, each block schedule class period attended shall be equal to two regular class periods per subject.

In no event shall the district prevent a highly mobile student from taking or retaking a course to meet the eligibility requirements for admission to the California State University or the University of California. (Education Code 51225.2)

Notification and Complaints

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.2 provides that complaints of noncompliance with specified requirements related to the educational rights of highly mobile students may be filed in accordance with the uniform complaint procedures (UCP) specified in 5 CCR 4600-4670. As with other complaints covered under the UCP, a complainant may appeal the district's decision to the California Department of Education (CDE) and, if the district or CDE finds any merit in the complaint, the district is required to provide a remedy to the affected student. See BP/AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

Information regarding the educational rights of highly mobile students, as specified in Education Code 51225.2, shall be included in the annual uniform complaint procedures notification distributed to students, parents/guardians, employees, and other interested parties pursuant to 5 CCR 4622. (Education Code 51225.2)

Any complaint alleging that the district has not complied with requirements regarding the education

of highly mobile students, as specified in Education Code 51225.2, may be filed in accordance with the district's procedures in Administrative Regulation 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
Ed. Code 35160	Authority of governing boards
Ed. Code 35160.1	Broad authority of school districts
Ed. Code 47612.5	Charter schools operations; general requirements
Ed. Code 48011	Admission from kindergarten or other school; minimum age
Ed. Code 48645.5	Former juvenile court school students; enrollment
Ed. Code 51225.2	Transferability of coursework
Ed. Code 51225.3	High school graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51228	Course of study; offerings and timely opportunity
Ed. Code 60605	State-adopted content and performance standards in core curricular areas
Ed. Code 60640-60648.5	California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress
Ed. Code 64001	School plan for student achievement; consolidated application programs

State	Description
5 CCCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures

Management Resources	Description
California Child Welfare Council Publication	Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations (https://www.chhs.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2017/06/Committees/California-Child-Welfare-Council/Council-Meeting-Information/Council-Meeting-Info-Archive/Partial-Credit-Model-Policy-and-Practice-Recommendations.pdf)
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Cross References

Code	Description
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
0420.4	Charter School Authorization

0420.4	Charter School Authorization
5111	Admission
5111	Admission
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
6011	Academic Standards
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6145.6	International Exchange
6145.6	International Exchange
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.11	Alternative Credits Toward Graduation
6146.11	Alternative Credits Toward Graduation
6146.2	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.2-E(1)	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.4	Differential Graduation And Competency Standards For Students With Disabilities
6146.5	Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements
6155	Challenging Courses By Examination
6155	Challenging Courses By Examination
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6162.5	Student Assessment
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children

6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.2	Education Of Children Of Military Families
6173.2	Education Of Children Of Military Families
6181	Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice
6181	Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice

Policy 6146.4: Differential Graduation And Competency Standards For Students With Disabilities

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/1999 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~12~~02/01/~~2023~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~12~~02/01/~~2023~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy is for use by districts that maintain high schools and should be modified to reflect district practice.

Pursuant to Education Code 56345 and 34 CFR 300.320, the individualized education program (IEP) for each student with a disability ~~must~~is required to contain a statement of measurable annual goals that would enable the student to progress in the general education curriculum, a statement regarding any accommodations necessary to measure the student's performance on state and district assessments, and any alternative means and modes necessary for the student to complete the district's prescribed course of study and to meet or exceed proficiency standards for graduation; see AR 6159 - Individualized Education Program for a detailed listing of the required contents of the IEP.

Pursuant to Education Code 60900.2, ~~as added by AB 1340 (Ch. 576, Statutes of 2023),~~ and contingent upon funding for these purposes, the California Department of Education (CDE) is required~~, on or before January 1, 2025,~~ to report on its website statewide four and five year cohort graduation rates for students with disabilities disaggregated by the identified disability or disabilities as listed in 34 CFR 300.8.

The Governing Board recognizes that students with disabilities are entitled to a course of study that provides them with a free appropriate public education (FAPE) and that modifications to the district's regular course of study may be needed on an individualized basis to provide FAPE. In accordance with law, each student's individualized education program (IEP) team shall determine the appropriate goals, as well as any appropriate individual accommodations necessary for measuring the academic achievement and functional performance of the student on state and districtwide assessments.

Exemption from District-Established Graduation Requirements

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.31, ~~as amended by SB 114 (Ch. 48, Statutes of 2023) and SB 141 (Ch. 194, Statutes of 2023),~~ districts are required to exempt an eligible student with a disability, that entered the ninth grade in the 2022-23 school year and later, from all coursework and other requirements adopted by the ~~Governing~~ Board that are in addition to the statewide course requirements specified in Education Code 51225.3, and award such student a high school diploma, as reflected below. Additionally, pursuant to Education Code 51225.32 districts are authorized, until July 1, 2031, to extend such an exemption and award a high school

diploma to an eligible student with disabilities who was enrolled in grade 10 or higher in the 2022-23 school year.

District students shall complete all course requirements for high school graduation as ~~specified~~ required by law and in accordance with Board Policy 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements. However, a student with ~~a disability that~~disabilities who entered ~~the~~ ninth grade in the 2022-23 school year ~~and~~or later ~~may~~shall be eligible to be exempted from all coursework and other requirements adopted by the Board that are in addition to the statewide course requirements for high school graduation if the student's IEP provides for both of the following ~~requirements:~~ : (Education Code 51225.31~~).~~)

1. That the student is eligible to take the alternate assessment as described in Education Code 60640

2. That the student complete state standards aligned coursework to meet the statewide coursework specified in Education Code 51225.3

Additionally, a student with disabilities who entered grade 10 in the 2022-23 school year or later may be eligible for the same exemption, at the district's discretion, if the student's IEP provides for both of the requirements specified in Item #1 and 2 above (Education Code 51225.31)

Any such exempted student shall receive a diploma and be eligible to participate in any graduation ceremony and school activity related to graduation in which a student of similar age without a disability would be eligible to participate. (Education Code 51225.31)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.31~~, as amended by SB 114~~, participation in graduation activities by a student with a disability who is exempted from district-adopted graduation requirements that are in addition to the statewide course requirements specified in Education Code 51225.3, may not be construed as termination of the provision of the district's responsibility to provide a free appropriate public education, unless the student's IEP team, which includes the parent/guardian and student, has determined that the student has completed the high school experience~~.~~

The district's responsibility to provide FAPE shall not terminate when a student with a disability who is exempted from district-adopted graduation requirements participates in graduation activities unless the student's IEP team, which includes the parent/guardian and student, has determined that the student has completed the high school experience. (Education ~~code~~Code 51225.31)

Certificate of Educational Achievement or Completion

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 56390-56392 authorize a district to award a certificate of educational achievement to a student with a disability who meets the criteria specified below. Pursuant to Education Code 56391, a student who meets the criteria is eligible to participate in any graduation ceremony/activity in which a student of similar age without a disability would be eligible to participate. However, Education Code 56391 provides that the right to participate in graduation

ceremonies does not equate a certificate or document of educational achievement with a regular diploma.

For more information regarding California alternate assessments (CAA), see CDE's, "Diploma Pathway for Students who Qualify for the California Alternate Assessment," which provides guidance detailing the diploma options available for students with disabilities, and, "Alternate Assessment IEP Team Guidance," which includes guidelines for IEP teams regarding participation in CAAs and the Alternate English Language Proficiency Assessments for California.

Instead of a high school diploma, a student with a disability may be awarded a certificate or document of educational achievement or completion if the student has met one of the following requirements: (Education Code 56390)

1. Satisfactorily completed a prescribed alternative course of study approved by the ~~board~~Board of the district in which the student attended school or the district with jurisdiction over the student as identified in the student's IEP

2. Satisfactorily met the student's IEP goals and objectives during high school as determined by the IEP team

3. Satisfactorily attended high school, participated in the instruction as prescribed in the student's IEP, and met the objectives of the statement of transition services

A student with a disability who meets any of the criteria specified above shall be eligible to participate in any graduation ceremony and any school activity related to graduation in which a graduating student of similar age without disabilities would be eligible to participate. (Education Code 56391)

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 3070	Graduation
Ed Code 60900.2	Students with ~~Disabilities~~ ~~Graduation~~ ~~Reporting~~disabilities graduation reporting
Ed. Code 51225.31-51225.32	Graduation exemption for students with disabilities
Ed. Code 56341	Individualized education program team
Ed. Code 56345	Individualized education program contents
Ed. Code 56390-56392	Recognition for educational achievement; special education

Ed. Code 60640	Alternate assessment eligibility

Federal	Description
20 USC 1400-1482	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
34 CFR 300.1-300.818	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
34 CFR 300.320	Definition of IEP

Management Resources	Description
California Department of Education Publication	Diploma Pathway for Students who Qualify for the California Alternate Assessment, November 2024 (https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/se/lr/om082523.asp)
California Department of Education Publication	Alternate Assessment IEP Team Guidance (https://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/tg/ca/caaiepteamrev.asp)
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services
Website	California Department of Education

Cross References

Code	Description
0430	Comprehensive Local Plan For Special Education
0430	Comprehensive Local Plan For Special Education
5127	Graduation Ceremonies And Activities
6142.91	Reading/Language Arts Instruction
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education

6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6164.4	Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education
6164.4	Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education
6200	Adult Education
6200	Adult Education

Policy 6173: Education For Homeless Children

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2005 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~2023~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~2023~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following policy reflects the intent of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 USC 11431-11435) that each student experiencing homelessness should have equal access to the same free, appropriate public education and services as other students. 42 USC 11432 **mandates** that districts adopt, review, and revise policies to remove barriers to the identification, enrollment, and retention of homeless children and youth, ensure that students experiencing homelessness are not segregated or stigmatized on the basis of their status as homeless, and provide for professional development for appropriate staff, as provided in the following policy and regulation. ~~In addition~~Additionally, 42 USC 11432 requires that, in reviewing and revising applicable policies, consideration be given to issues concerning transportation, immunization, residency, birth certificates, school records and other documentation, and guardianship.

Education Code 48851.3~~, as added by AB 408 (Ch. 904, Statutes of 2022),~~ **mandates** that districts establish homeless education program policies that are consistent with the provisions of Education Code 48850-48859, and using resources developed by the California Department of Education (CDE), available on its ~~web site~~website, and those developed by homeless education technical assistance centers. Pursuant to Education Code 48851.3, ~~as added by AB 408,~~ districts are required to update their homeless education program policies at least once every three years.

Education Code 48852.3~~, added by AB 408,~~ requires CDE to develop and implement a plan for monitoring the compliance of districts, including school site inspections, to ensure that the state is not underestimating the number of youth experiencing homelessness.

The Governing Board believes that the identification of students experiencing homelessness is critical to improving the educational outcomes of such students and ensuring that students experiencing homelessness have access to the same free and appropriate public education provided to other students within the district. The district shall provide students experiencing homelessness with access to education and other services necessary for such students to meet the same challenging academic standards as other students.

When there are at least 15 students experiencing homelessness in the district or a district school, the district's local control and accountability plan (LCAP) shall include goals and specific actions to improve student achievement and other outcomes of students experiencing homelessness. (Education Code 52052, 52060, 52064)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is **mandated** pursuant to Education Code 48851.3 and 42 USC 11432. 42 USC 11432 requires that districts adopt policy to remove barriers to enrollment and retention of students experiencing homelessness due to absences or outstanding fees or fines. See the accompanying administrative regulation for additional procedures designed to remove barriers to the identification and enrollment of students experiencing homelessness.

The Superintendent or designee shall review district policies at least once every three years and recommend updates to ensure removal of any barriers to the education of ~~homeless~~ students experiencing homelessness and unaccompanied youth. Any such review shall address identification, enrollment, and retention of such students, including those barriers that are due to absences or outstanding fees or fines. (Education Code 48851.3, 42 USC 11432)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 42 USC 11432, districts are required to designate an appropriate staff person, who may also be a coordinator for other federal programs, as a district liaison for homeless students. See the accompanying administrative regulation for information about the designation and duties of the district liaison.

The Superintendent or designee shall designate an appropriate staff person to serve as a liaison for homeless children and youths. The district liaison for homeless students shall fulfill the duties specified in 42 USC 11432 to assist in identifying and supporting students experiencing homelessness to succeed in school, and as specified in Education Code 48851.3 related to trainings for district staff providing assistance to students experiencing homelessness.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48851~~, as amended by AB 2375 (Ch. 912, Statutes of 2022),~~ requires the district to ensure that each school within the district identifies all students experiencing homelessness and unaccompanied youths enrolled at the school and to annually provide and administer a housing questionnaire to parents/guardians of all students and all unaccompanied youths for purposes of identifying students experiencing homelessness and unaccompanied youths. The housing questionnaire ~~must~~is required to be based on best practices developed by CDE, include an explanation of the rights and protections a student has as a ~~homeless~~ child or youth experiencing homelessness or as an unaccompanied youth, and be made available in paper form. A sample housing questionnaire is available on CDE's ~~web site~~website.

Education Code 48851~~, as amended by AB 2375~~, requires districts to collect the completed housing questionnaires described above, and annually report to CDE the number of students experiencing homelessness and unaccompanied youths enrolled in the district.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that each district school identifies all students experiencing homelessness and unaccompanied youths enrolled at the school. (Education Code 48851)

To ensure easy identification of students experiencing homelessness, the Superintendent or designee shall annually provide and administer a housing questionnaire developed by the California Department of Education (CDE) to all parents/guardians of students and all unaccompanied youths. (Education Code 48851)

If the primary language of a student's parent/guardian or an unaccompanied youth is not English, either the housing questionnaire shall be made available in the primary language of the student's parent/guardian or the unaccompanied youth pursuant to Education Code 48985, or an appropriate translation of the housing questionnaire shall be provided upon request of a student's parent/guardian or an unaccompanied youth. (Education Code 48851)

The Superintendent or designee shall report to CDE the number of students experiencing homelessness, including unaccompanied youths, enrolled in the district as identified from the housing questionnaire described above. (Education Code 48851)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48852.6 requires districts to create a ~~web~~ ~~page~~webpage or post on its ~~web~~ ~~site~~website (1) a list of district liaisons and contact information for such liaison(~~s~~)), and (2) specific information on homelessness, including, but not limited to, information regarding the educational rights and resources available to persons experiencing homelessness. Additionally, Education Code 48852.6 requires a district school, if it has a ~~web~~ ~~site~~website, to post the contact information for the district liaison, as well as the name and contact information of any employee or person under contract the school may have who assists the district liaison in completing the liaison's duties. See the accompanying administrative regulation for more information regarding posting requirements.

~~In addition~~Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district liaison's contact information and other information on homelessness, including, but not limited to, information regarding the educational rights and resources available to persons experiencing homelessness, are posted on the district and school ~~web~~ ~~sites~~websites as specified in the accompanying administrative regulation. (Education Code 48852.6)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48850 and 42 USC 11432, placement determinations for students experiencing homelessness ~~must~~are required to be made according to the student's "best interest," as defined by law and in the accompanying administrative regulation.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that placement decisions for students experiencing homelessness are based on the student's best interest as defined in law and administrative regulation.

Each student experiencing homelessness shall be provided services that are comparable to services offered to other students in the school, including, but not limited to, transportation, educational programs for which the student meets the eligibility criteria (such as federal Title I services or similar state or local programs, programs for students with disabilities, and educational programs for English learners), career and technical education programs, programs for gifted and talented students, and school nutrition programs. (Education Code 48850; 42 USC 11432)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is **mandated** by 42 USC 11432. Although segregation of students experiencing homelessness into a separate school or program is prohibited, separate schools that were in operation before 2001 may continue to operate under specified conditions. Districts that maintain such a school may revise the following paragraph to reflect district practice.

Students experiencing homelessness shall not be segregated into a separate school or program based on their status as homeless and shall not be stigmatized in any way. However, the Superintendent or designee may separate students experiencing homelessness on school grounds as necessary for short periods of time for health and safety emergencies or to provide temporary, special, and supplementary services to meet their unique needs. (42 USC 11432, 11433)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that information and/or materials for students experiencing homelessness are provided in a manner and form understandable to the student's parents/guardians and to unaccompanied youths.

CSBA NOTE: Although students' addresses generally may be designated as "directory information" that is not harmful if disclosed, 42 USC 11432 provides that information about the living situation of a student experiencing homelessness ~~must~~is required to instead be provided the protections afforded to other student records under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act. For further

information about the disclosure of records of students experiencing homelessness, see the U.S. Department of Education's (USDOE), "Education for Homeless Children and Youths Program Non-Regulatory Guidance."

Information about the living situation of a student experiencing homelessness shall be considered part of a student's educational record, subject to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, shall not be deemed to be directory information as defined in 20 USC 1232g, and shall not be released without written consent. (42 USC 11432)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 42 USC 11432, districts receiving assistance through the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act are required to coordinate services as provided below. Other districts may delete or revise the following paragraph to reflect district practice.

The Superintendent or designee shall coordinate with other agencies and entities to ensure that students experiencing homelessness are promptly identified, ensure that students experiencing homelessness have access to and are in reasonable proximity to available education and related support services, and raise the awareness of school personnel and service providers of the effects of short-term stays in a shelter and other challenges associated with homelessness. Toward these ends, the Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with local social services agencies, other agencies or entities providing services to students experiencing homelessness, and, if applicable, transitional housing facilities. ~~In addition~~Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall coordinate transportation, transfer of school records, and other interdistrict activities with other local educational agencies. As necessary, the Superintendent or designee shall coordinate, within the district and with other involved local educational agencies, services for students experiencing homelessness and services for students with disabilities. (42 USC 11432)

CSBA NOTE: 42 USC 11432 **mandates** that districts adopt policies and practices to ensure participation by district liaisons and other appropriate staff in professional development and other technical assistance activities, as determined appropriate by the ~~federal~~Federal Office of the Coordinator.

Education Code 48852.5 requires CDE to provide specified informational and training materials to district liaisons, including informational materials on the educational rights of students experiencing homelessness and resources available to assist students experiencing homelessness. Additionally, Education Code 48852.5 ~~also~~ requires CDE to develop and implement a system to verify that districts are providing the required training to school personnel providing services to students experiencing homelessness at least annually.

Pursuant to Education Code 48851.3, ~~as added by AB 408,~~ the liaison for homeless students is required to offer annual training to district employees providing services to students experiencing homelessness and to inform such employees of the availability of training and the services the liaison provides. While Education Code 48851.3 requires annual training for employees who work with students experiencing homelessness, the liaison is encouraged to offer training to all district employees.

The following paragraph reflects the training requirement of Education Code 48851.3 and 48852.5, and USDOE's "Education for Homeless Children and Youths Program Non-Regulatory Guidance," regarding the content of the professional development.

At least annually, the district liaison and other appropriate staff shall participate in professional development and other technical assistance activities to assist them in identifying and meeting the needs of students experiencing homelessness. Such professional development and technical assistance shall include, but are not limited to, training on the district's homeless education program policies, definitions of terms related to homelessness, recognition of signs that students are experiencing or are at risk of experiencing homelessness, the steps that should be taken once a potentially homeless student is identified, and how to connect students experiencing homelessness with appropriate housing and service providers. (Education Code 48851.3, 48852.5; 42 USC 11432)

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice. Pursuant to Education Code 52064.5, the State Board of Education has adopted evaluation rubrics for use by districts in evaluating their strengths, weaknesses, and areas that require improvement.

~~In addition~~Additionally, pursuant to 20 USC 6311 annual district report cards for districts receiving Title I funds are required to include disaggregated student achievement data and graduation rates of homeless students.

At least annually, the Superintendent or designee shall report to the Board on the identification of and outcomes for students experiencing homelessness, which may include, but are not limited to, the housing questionnaire responses, school attendance, student achievement test results, promotion and retention rates by grade level, graduation rates, suspension/expulsion rates, and other outcomes related to any goals and specific actions identified in the LCAP. Based on the evaluation data, the district shall revise its strategies as needed to more effectively identify and support the education of students experiencing homelessness.

~~CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532 (Ch. 918, Statutes of 2022), districts are required to annually report to CDE regarding the number of students experiencing homelessness who, for the prior school year, graduated with an exemption from the district-established graduation requirements that are in addition to statewide coursework requirements, as specified below.~~

~~Annually, the Superintendent or designee shall report to CDE, in accordance with Education Code 51225.1, the number of students experiencing homelessness graduating from the fourth or fifth year of high school who, for the prior school year, graduated with an exemption from district-established graduation requirements that are in addition to statewide coursework requirements.~~

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
Ed. Code 39807.5	Payment of transportation costs by parents

Ed. Code 48850	Academic achievement of students in foster care and homeless children
Ed. Code 48850-48859	Education of foster youth and homeless students
Ed. Code 48851	Identification of homeless children and youths and unaccompanied youths; housing questionnaire
Ed. Code 48851.3	Homeless education program policies; liaison responsibilities
Ed. Code 48851.5	Local educational agency liaison for homeless children and youths
Ed. Code 48852.3	Monitoring for compliance with chapter
Ed. Code 48852.5	Notice of educational rights of homeless students
Ed. Code 48852.6	Information regarding homelessness
Ed. Code 48852.7	Education of homeless students; immediate enrollment
Ed. Code 48859	Definitions
Ed. Code 48915.5	Recommended expulsion; foster youth with disabilities
Ed. Code 48918.1	Notice of recommended expulsion
Ed. Code 48985	Notices to parents/guardians in language other than English
Ed. Code 51225.1-51225.3	Graduation requirements
Ed. Code 52052	Accountability; numerically significant student subgroups
Ed. Code 52060-52077	Local control and accountability plan

Federal	**Description**
20 USC 1087vv	Free Application for Federal Student Aid; definitions
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
20 USC 1400-1482	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
20 USC 6311	State plan
42 USC ~~11431~~11301-11435	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
42 USC 12705	Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act; state and local strategies

Management Resources	**Description**

California Child Welfare Council Publication	Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations, September 2013
California Department of Education Publication	Federal Program Monitoring Instrument
California Department of Education Publication	Homeless Education Dispute Resolution Process, March 2020
National Center for Homeless Education Publication	Homeless Liaison Toolkit, 2020
U.S. Department of Education Guidance	Education for Homeless Children and Youths Program, Non-Regulatory Guidance, August 2018
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California State University
Website	University of California
Website	California Department of Education, Homeless Children and Youth Education
Website	National Center for Homeless Education at SERVE
Website	National Homelessness Law Center
Website	U.S. Department of Education - Education for Homeless Children and Youths Grants for State and Local Activities
Website	California Community Colleges
Website	California Interscholastic Federation
Website	California Child Welfare Council

Cross References

Code	Description
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0415	Equity
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0500	Accountability
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites

1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
3250	Transportation Fees
3250	Transportation Fees
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3541	Transportation Routes And Services
3550	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
3550	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
4112.9	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4131	Staff Development
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4231	Staff Development
4312.9	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4331	Staff Development
5111	Admission
5111	Admission
5111.1	District Residency

5111.1	District Residency
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.11	Attendance Supervision
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1-E(1)	Release Of Directory Information
5125.2	Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts
5132	Dress And Grooming
5132	Dress And Grooming
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.26	Tuberculosis Testing
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.32	Health Screening For School Entry
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education

6011	Academic Standards
6120	Response To Instruction And Intervention
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6171	Title I Programs
6171	Title I Programs
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth

6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6174	Education For English Learners
6174	Education For English Learners
6177	Summer Learning Programs
6178	Career Technical Education
6178	Career Technical Education
6179	Supplemental Instruction
6190	Evaluation Of The Instructional Program

Regulation 6173: Education For Homeless Children

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 12/01/2014 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~2023~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~2023~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following administrative regulation is **mandated** pursuant to Education Code 48851.3~~, as added by AB 408 (Ch. 914, Statutes of 2022)~~ and 42 USC 11432, which require districts to establish homeless education program policies. Pursuant to Education Code 48851.3 districts are required to update these policies at least once every three years. See section on "Transportation" below for additional requirements.

Definitions

CSBA NOTE: The federal McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 USC 11434a) and Education Code 48859 define "homeless children and youths" as provided below. Foster youth who are living in emergency or transitional shelters are within the definition of homeless students but youth who are awaiting foster care placement are not. See BP/AR 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth for state law regarding foster children.

Homeless students or *students experiencing homelessness* means students who lack a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence and includes: (Education Code 48859; 42 USC 11434a)

1. Students who are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason; are living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations; are living in emergency or transitional shelters; or are abandoned in hospitals

2. Students who have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as regular sleeping accommodations for human beings

3. Students who are living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations, or similar settings

4. Migratory children who qualify as homeless because they are living in conditions described in ~~items~~Items #1-3 above

Unaccompanied youth includes a homeless child or youth not in the physical custody of a parent or guardian. (Education Code 48859; 42 USC 11434a)

CSBA NOTE: The following definition of "school of origin" generally reflects Education Code 48852.7, which exceeds the definition in 42 USC 11432 and is consistent with the state definition

of "school of origin" that applies to foster youth. However, 42 USC 11432 includes preschools in the definition as provided below.

School of origin means the school that the student experiencing homelessness attended when permanently housed or the school in which the student was last enrolled, including a preschool. If the school the student experiencing homelessness attended when permanently housed is different from the school in which the student was last enrolled, or if there is some other school that the student attended within the preceding 15 months and with which the student is connected, the district liaison for homeless students, in consultation with and with the agreement of the student experiencing homelessness and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, shall determine which school is, in the best interests of the student experiencing homelessness, deemed the school of origin. (Education Code 48852.7; 42 USC 11432)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48850 expresses legislative intent that the "best interest" of a student experiencing homelessness or foster youth includes educational stability as well as placement in the least restrictive educational program, as provided below. Education Code 48853 further provides that the placement decision of a foster youth ~~must~~is required to consider the student's access to academic resources, services, and extracurricular and enrichment activities. For consistency with the definition of "best interest" applicable to foster youth see AR 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth. The following definition also reflects Education Code 48853.

Best interest means that, in making educational and school placement decisions for a student experiencing homelessness, consideration is given to, among other factors, educational stability, the opportunity to be educated in the least restrictive educational setting necessary to achieve academic progress, and the student's access to academic resources, services, and extracurricular and enrichment activities that are available to all district students. (Education Code 48850, 48853; 42 USC 11432)

District Liaison

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 42 USC 11432, districts are required to designate an appropriate staff person, who may also be a coordinator for other federal programs, as a district liaison for homeless students. The district should fill in the blanks below with the title or position, address, email address, and phone number of the district liaison.

The Superintendent designates the following staff person as the district liaison for homeless students: (42 USC 11432)

_____
(title or position)
_____
(address)
_____
(email address)
_____
(phone number)

CSBA NOTE: The duties of the district liaison for homeless students are listed in Education Code 48851.3~~, as added by AB 408,~~ and 42 USC 11432~~,~~ and are specified below. Also see the U.S. Department of Education's (USDOE), "Education for Homeless Children and Youths Program Non-Regulatory Guidance," and the "Homeless Liaison Toolkit," developed by the National Center for Homeless Education.

The district's liaison for homeless students shall: (Education Code 48851.3, 48851.5, 48852.5; 42 USC 11432)

1. Ensure that students experiencing homelessness are identified by school personnel through outreach and coordination activities with other entities and agencies

2. Ensure that students experiencing homelessness are enrolled in, and have a full and equal opportunity to succeed in, district schools

3. Ensure that families and students experiencing homelessness have access to and receive educational services for which they are eligible, including services through Head Start and Early Head Start programs, early intervention services under Part C of the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, and other preschool programs administered by the district

4. Ensure that families and students experiencing homelessness receive referrals to health care services, dental services, mental health and substance abuse services, housing services, and other appropriate services

5. Inform parents/guardians of the educational and related opportunities available to their children and ensure that they are provided with meaningful opportunities to participate in the education of their children

6. Disseminate public notice of the educational rights of students experiencing homelessness in locations frequented by parents/guardians of students experiencing homelessness and by unaccompanied youth, including schools, shelters, public libraries, and hunger relief agencies (soup kitchens~~).~~)

   _____The rights shall be presented in a manner and form understandable to the parents/guardians of homeless students and unaccompanied youth.

7. Mediate enrollment disputes in accordance with law and the section "Resolving Enrollment Disputes" below

8. Fully inform parents/guardians of students experiencing homelessness and unaccompanied youth of all transportation services, including transportation to the school of origin, and assist them in accessing transportation to the school of choice

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48852.5, the California Department of Education (CDE) is required to provide training materials to district liaisons for homeless students for the purpose of providing required professional development and support to school personnel who provide services to students experiencing homelessness.

Education Code 48857 provides funding for up to three county offices of education for the purposes of providing regional support, resources, and expertise to district liaisons for homeless students~~.~~ to ensure that districts meet all of the requirements specified in the federal McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act. (42 USC 11301-11435).

Pursuant to Education Code 48851.3~~, as added by AB 408~~, the district's liaison for homeless students is required to offer annual training to district employees who provide services to students experiencing homelessness and inform such employees of the availability of training and the services the liaison provides. While Education Code 48851.3 requires annual training for employees who work with students experiencing homelessness, the district's liaison for homeless students is encouraged to offer training to all district employees.

The examples of school personnel listed below reflect CDE's ~~2022-23~~2025-26 Federal Program Monitoring Instrument.

9. Offer annual training related to the district's homeless education program policies to school personnel who provide services to students experiencing homelessness, including principals and other school leaders, attendance officers, teachers, enrollment personnel, and specialized instructional support personnel, to ensure that such employees are informed of available training, professional development, and other support, and the services provided by the district liaison for homeless students

10. Ensure that unaccompanied youth are enrolled in school, have opportunities to meet the same challenging state academic standards established for other students, and are informed of their status as independent students under 20 USC 1087vv and that they may receive assistance from the district liaison to receive verification of their independent student status for purposes of applying for federal student aid pursuant to 20 USC 1090

11. Coordinate and collaborate with state coordinators and community and school personnel responsible for the provision of education and related services to students experiencing homelessness, including the collection and provision of comprehensive data to the state coordinator as required by law

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48918.1, the district liaison ~~must~~is required to be notified at least 10 calendar days before the date of the expulsion hearing for a student experiencing homelessness, when the student's alleged violation does not require a mandatory recommendation for expulsion, and may be notified for mandatory expulsions; see AR 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process. When so notified, the district liaison is expected to assist the student and, as necessary, advocate on the student's behalf.

Furthermore, pursuant to Education Code 48915.5, if the student experiencing homelessness has also been identified as an individual with a disability and the district has proposed a change of placement due to an act for which the decision to recommend expulsion is discretionary, the district liaison ~~must~~is required to be invited to participate in the individualized education program (IEP) team meeting that makes a manifestation determination pursuant to the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 USC 1415(k)).

~~In addition~~Additionally, when notified pursuant to Education Code 48918.1, the district liaison shall assist, facilitate, or represent a student experiencing homelessness who is undergoing a disciplinary proceeding that could result in the student's expulsion. When notified pursuant to Education Code 48915.5, the district liaison shall participate in an individualized education program (IEP) team meeting to make a manifestation determination regarding the behavior of a student with a disability.

CSBA NOTE: 42 USC 11432 requires CDE to publish a list of district liaisons on its ~~web site~~website. CDE collects the name and contact information of district liaisons through the consolidated application process, along with information about district compliance with federal program requirements.

The Superintendent or designee shall inform students experiencing homelessness, their parents/guardians, school personnel, service providers, and advocates working with homeless families of the duties of the district's liaison. ~~The~~Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall ~~also~~ provide the name and contact information of the district's liaison to the California Department of Education (CDE) for publishing on CDE's ~~web site~~website. (42 USC 11432)

Enrollment

The district shall make placement decisions for students experiencing homelessness based on the student's best interest. (Education Code 48850; 42 USC 11432)

In determining a student's best interest, a student experiencing homelessness shall, to the extent feasible, be placed in the school of origin, unless the student's parent/guardian or the unaccompanied youth requests otherwise. (Education Code 48852.7; 42 USC 11432)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48850 and 42 USC 11432 specify factors that ~~must~~are required to be considered in determining a student's best interest, as provided below.

When determining the best interest of any student experiencing homelessness, the district shall give priority to the request of the student's parent/guardian, or in the case of an unaccompanied youth, the request of the student. ~~The~~Additionally, the student's educational stability and opportunity to be educated in the least restrictive educational setting necessary to achieve academic progress and other student-centered factors related to the student's best interest, including the impact of mobility on the student's achievement, education, health, and safety, shall ~~also~~ be considered. (Education Code 48850; 42 USC 11432)

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph presents examples of factors that may be considered in making placement decisions based on a student's "best interest," and may be revised to reflect district practice.

Such factors may include, but are not limited to, the age of the student, the distance of the commute and the impact it may have on the student's education, personal safety issues, the student's need for special instruction, the length of anticipated stay in the temporary shelter or other temporary location, likely area of future housing, school placement of siblings, and the time remaining in the school year.

However, placement decisions shall not be based on whether a student experiencing homelessness lives with the student's homeless parent/guardian or has been temporarily placed elsewhere. (42 USC 11432)

In the case of an unaccompanied youth, the district liaison shall assist in placement or enrollment decisions, give priority to the views of the student, and provide notice to the student of the right to appeal. (42 USC 11432)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48852.7 and 42 USC 11432 require schools to immediately enroll students experiencing homelessness as specified below. In USDOE's, "Non-Regulatory Guidance Education for Homeless Children and Youths Program," USDOE recommends that the district take steps to facilitate immediate enrollment such as accepting school records directly from families, establishing school-based immunization clinics, and training staff on the legal requirements for immediate enrollment. See AR 5111.1 - District Residency.

Once a placement decision has been made, the principal or designee shall immediately enroll the student in the school of choice. The student shall be enrolled even if the student: (Education Code 48850, 48852.7; 42 USC 11432)

1. Has outstanding fees, fines, textbooks, or other items or monies due to the school last attended

2. Does not have clothing normally required by the school, such as school uniforms

3. Is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment, such as previous academic records, proof of residency, and records of immunization and other required health records

4. Has missed application or enrollment deadlines during any period of homelessness

The principal or designee shall immediately contact the school last attended by the student to obtain the relevant records. If the student needs to obtain immunizations or does not possess immunization or other required health records, the principal or designee shall immediately refer the parent/guardian to the district liaison for homeless students. The district liaison shall assist the parent/guardian, or the student if the student is an unaccompanied youth, in obtaining the necessary immunizations, screenings, or records for the student. (42 USC 11432)

If the student is placed at a school other than the school of origin or the school requested by the student's parent/guardian or the student, if an unaccompanied youth, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the parent/guardian or the unaccompanied youth with a written explanation of the reasons for the decision, including why placement in the student's school of origin or requested school is not in the student's best interest, along with a statement regarding the right to appeal the placement decision. The written explanation shall be in a manner and form understandable to such parent/guardian or unaccompanied youth. (42 USC 11432)

At the point of any change or subsequent change in the residence of a student experiencing homelessness, the student may continue attending the student's school of origin for the duration of the homelessness. (Education Code 48852.7; 42 USC 11432)

To ensure that the student experiencing homelessness has the benefit of matriculating with the student's peers in accordance with the established feeder patterns, the following shall apply: (Education Code 48852.7; 42 USC 11432)

1. If the student is transitioning between grade levels, the student shall be allowed to continue in the same attendance area

2. If the student is transitioning to a middle school or high school, and the school designated for matriculation is in another school district, the student shall be allowed to continue to the school designated for matriculation in that district

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48852.7 and 42 USC 11432 require that students who become permanently housed during the school year be allowed to remain in the school of origin for the remainder of the school year. Additionally, Education Code 48852.7 allows students to remain in the school of origin, or matriculate to a feeder school, even if the student is no longer experiencing homelessness. The district may revise the following list to reflect the grade levels and feeder school patterns in the district.

If the student's housing status changes before the end of the school year so that the student is no longer experiencing homelessness, the student shall be allowed to stay in the school of origin: (Education Code 48852.7)

1. Through the duration of the school year if the student is in grades K-8

2. Through graduation if the student is in high school

CSBA NOTE: A district that operates an intersession program is required to grant priority access to a student experiencing homelessness, pursuant to Education Code 48850. If any such student will be moving during an intersession period, the student's parent/guardian, educational rights holder, or Indian custodian in the case of an Indian child, or, if there is no parent/guardian, educational rights holder, or Indian custodian, the unaccompanied homeless youth shall determine which school the student attends for the intersession period.

When the district offers an intersession program, priority access shall be given to students experiencing homelessness. If a student experiencing homelessness will be moving during an intersession period, the student's parent/guardian, educational rights holder, or Indian custodian in the case of an Indian child, or, if there is no parent/guardian, educational rights holder, or Indian custodian, the unaccompanied homeless youth, shall determine which school the student attends for the intersession period. (Education Code 48850)

Resolving Enrollment Disputes

CSBA NOTE: In the event that a dispute arises over the district's decision related to student eligibility, school selection, or enrollment, the district ~~must~~is required to comply with the requirements of 42 USC 11432 and the dispute resolution process established by CDE. CDE's, "Homeless Education Dispute Resolution Process," available on CDE's ~~web site~~website, provides such guidance. CDE's guidance does not specify a hearing process or timelines for the district-level dispute resolution process. Thus, the district may revise the following section to reflect district practice, provided that the process is consistent with law.

If a dispute arises over student eligibility, school selection, or enrollment in a particular school, the matter shall be referred to the district liaison, who shall carry out the dispute resolution process as expeditiously as possible. (42 USC 11432)

The parent/guardian or unaccompanied youth shall be provided with a written explanation of any decisions related to eligibility, school selection, or enrollment and of the right of the parent/guardian or unaccompanied youth to appeal such decisions. (42 USC 11432)

CSBA NOTE: The following optional list should be modified to reflect district practice. In USDOE's, "Education for Homeless Children and Youths Program Non-Regulatory Guidance," USDOE recommends that the written explanation contain the elements specified below. See the accompanying exhibits for a sample explanation and appeal form.

The written explanation shall include:

1. A description of the action proposed or refused by the district

2. An explanation of why the action is proposed or refused

3. A description of any other options the district considered and the reasons that any other options were rejected

4. A description of any other factors relevant to the district's decision and information related to the eligibility or best interest determination including the facts, witnesses, and evidence relied upon and their sources

5. Appropriate timelines to ensure any relevant deadlines are not missed

6. Contact information for the district liaison and state coordinator, and a brief description of those roles

The written explanation shall be complete, as brief as possible, simply stated, and provided in language that the parent/guardian or student can understand.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph is recommended in USDOE's, "Education for Homeless Children and Youths Program Non-Regulatory Guidance."

The district liaison may use an informal process as an alternative to formal dispute resolution procedures, provided that the parents/guardians or unaccompanied youth have access to the more formal process if informal resolution is not successful in resolving the matter.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph is recommended in CDE's, "Homeless Education Dispute Resolution Process," guidance to districts. CDE recommends that if the parent/guardian or unaccompanied youth is an English Learner, the native language and/or an interpreter be used, and/or if additional supports are needed because of a disability, such services be made available without charge.

In working with a student's parents/guardians or unaccompanied youth to resolve an enrollment dispute, the district liaison shall:

1. Inform the student's parents/guardians or unaccompanied youth that written and/or oral documentation to support their position may be provided

2. Inform the student's parents/guardians or unaccompanied youth that they may seek the assistance of social services, advocates, and/or service providers in having the dispute resolved

3. Provide a simple form that they may use and turn in to the school to initiate the dispute resolution process

4. Provide a copy of the dispute form they submit for their records

5. Provide the outcome of the dispute for their records

When a student's parent/guardian or an unaccompanied youth involved in the enrollment dispute is an English learner, Items #1-5 shall be provided either in the native language of the parent/guardian or unaccompanied youth or through an interpreter. Any additional support needed because of a disability of that parent/guardian or unaccompanied youth shall be made available without a charge.

If a parent/guardian or unaccompanied youth disagrees with the district liaison's enrollment decision, the decision may be appealed to the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall make a determination within five working days.

CSBA NOTE: In CDE's, "Homeless Education Dispute Resolution Process," CDE describes the process for appealing a district's enrollment decision to the county office of education (COE) and CDE. Upon receipt of materials describing the dispute from the district, the COE liaison will determine the school selection or enrollment decision within five working days. If the dispute remains unresolved or is appealed, the COE liaison will forward the documentation to CDE's Homeless Education Program. CDE will notify all parties of the final determination of eligibility, school selection, or enrollment within five working days of receipt of the appeal.

If the parent/guardian chooses to appeal the district's placement decision, the district liaison shall forward all written documentation and related paperwork to the liaison for homeless students at the county office of education.

CSBA NOTE: 42 USC 11432 provides that, during any dispute over a student's enrollment, the student ~~must~~is required to be allowed to be enrolled in the school in which enrollment is sought during the period of all appeals. 42 USC 11434a defines "enrollment" as including attendance in classes and full participation in school activities.

Pending final resolution of the dispute, including all available appeals, the student shall be immediately enrolled in the school in which enrollment is sought and shall be allowed to attend classes and participate fully in school activities. (42 USC 11432, 11434a)

Transportation

CSBA NOTE: 42 USC 11432 **mandates** that districts adopt policies and practices to ensure that transportation is provided to students experiencing homelessness, at the request of the student's parent/guardian or of the district liaison in the case of an unaccompanied youth, to and from the school of origin as specified below.

In USDOE's, "Education for Homeless Children and Youths Program Non-Regulatory Guidance," USDOE states that the law imposes an affirmative obligation to transport students experiencing homelessness, even if transportation is not provided to other students. The Guidance clarifies that, because the State of California receives funds under McKinney-Vento, all districts in California are subject to this requirement.

The district shall provide transportation for a student experiencing homelessness to and from the student's school of origin when the student is residing within the district and the parent/guardian, or the district liaison in the case of an unaccompanied youth, requests that such transportation be provided. If the student moves outside of district boundaries, but continues to attend the student's school of origin within this district, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with the superintendent of the district in which the student is now residing to agree upon a method to apportion the responsibility and costs of the transportation. (42 USC 11432)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 39807.5, ~~as amended by AB 181 (Ch. 52, Statutes of 2022),~~ the district is required to waive transportation fees for an unduplicated student, as defined in Education Code 42238.02, which includes a student who is eligible for free or reduced-price meals, who is classified as an English learner, or who is a foster youth. Since it is likely that most students experiencing homelessness would be eligible to receive free meals, and would therefore qualify as

an unduplicated student, such students would most likely be exempt from transportation costs. See BP 3540 Transportation and BP/AR 3250 - Transportation Fees.

Any fees that the district charges for home-to-school transportation and other transportation as expressly provided by law shall be waived for students experiencing homelessness. (Education Code 39807.5)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48852.7 requires that the district provide transportation to a formerly homeless student with an IEP only if transportation is a necessary related service. Education Code 48852.7 does not supersede or exceed other laws governing special education services for eligible students experiencing homelessness.

The following paragraph may be revised if the district chooses to provide transportation to other formerly homeless students attending their school of origin.

The district shall not be obligated to provide transportation to students who continue attending their school of origin after they secure permanent housing, unless the formerly homeless student has an IEP that includes transportation as a necessary related service for the student. (Education Code 48852.7)

Transfer of Coursework and Credits

CSBA NOTE: The following section is for use by districts maintaining high schools. Education Code 51225.2~~, as amended by SB 532 (Ch. 918, Statutes of 2022),~~ addresses the transferability of coursework and credits completed by a student experiencing homelessness~~, as provided below.~~

~~Education Code 51225.2, as amended by SB 532, requires the transferring school to include in the student's educational record a determination of days of enrollment and/or seat time and an official transcript with full and partial credits earned, or any measure of full or partial coursework being satisfactorily completed.~~.

When a student experiencing homelessness transfers into a district school, the ~~district will receive an official transcript from the transferring school or district which reflects full~~ student's coursework and ~~partial~~ credits ~~and grades earned by the student and includes:~~ (shall be transferred as specified in Education Code 51225.2~~)~~

1. ~~A determination of the days of enrollment and/or seat time, if applicable, for all full and partial credits earned based on any measure of full or partial coursework being satisfactorily completed~~

   ~~*Partial coursework satisfactorily completed* includes any portion of an individual course, even if the student did not complete the entire course~~

2. ~~Separate listings for credits and grades earned at each school and local educational agency so it is clear where credits and grades were earned~~

3. A complete record of the student's seat time, including both period attendance and days of enrollment

The district shall transfer the credits and grades from the transferring school's transcript onto an official district transcript in the same manner as described in Item #2, above. (Education Code 51225.2)

If the Principal or designee has knowledge that the transcript from the transferring school may not include certain credits or grades, the Principal or designee shall contact the prior school within two business days to request that the full or partial credits be issued, which shall then be issued and provided by the prior school within two business days of the request. (Education Code 51225.2)

The district shall accept and issue full credit for any coursework that the student has satisfactorily completed while attending another public school, a juvenile court school, a charter school, a school in a country other than the United States, or a nonpublic, nonsectarian school. (Education Code 51225.2)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.2, districts may not require a student who has completed an entire course to retake the course.

If the entire course was completed, the district shall not require the student to retake the course. (Education Code 51225.2)

If the entire course was not completed at the previous school, the student shall be issued partial credit for the coursework completed and shall be required to take the uncompleted portion of the course. However, the district may require the student to retake the portion of the course completed if, in consultation with the holder of educational rights for the student, the district finds that the student is reasonably able to complete the requirements in time to graduate from high school. Whenever partial credit is issued to a student in any particular course, the student shall be enrolled in the same or equivalent course, if applicable, so that the student may continue and complete the entire course. (Education Code 51225.2)

CSBA NOTE: Although Education Code 51225.2 requires districts to award partial credits to students who transfer from school to school, there is no uniform system for calculating and awarding partial credits. A recommendation for how to award partial credit is available in the California Child Welfare Council's, "Partial Credit Model and Board Policy and Practice Recommendations," and should be revised to reflect district practice.Administrative Regulation 6146.3 – Reciprocity of Academic Credit.

Partial credits shall be awarded on the basis of 0.5 credits for every seven class periods attended per subject. If the school is on a block schedule, each block schedule class period attended shall be equal to two regular class periods per subject. Partial credits and grades earned by a student shall be included on the student's official transcript within two business days of the district's notification of the student's transfer, as required under Education Code 49069.5.

In no event shall the district prevent a student experiencing homelessness from taking or retaking a

course to meet the eligibility requirements for admission to the California State University or the University of California. (Education Code 51225.2)

Applicability of Graduation Requirements

CSBA NOTE: The following section is for use by districts maintaining high schools. AlsoFor more information regarding requirements for graduation from high school, see BP 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements.

To obtain A student experiencing homelessness who transfers to a highdistrict school diploma, a student experiencing homelessness shall shall be expected to complete all courses required by Education Code 51225.3 and fulfill any additional graduation requirements established by the Governing as specified in Board.

However, when a Policy 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements, unless the student experiencing homelessness who has completed the second year of high school transfers into the district from another school district or transfers between high schools within the district, the student shall be and thereby exempted from all district-established coursework and other district-established graduation such requirements, unless the district makes a finding that the student is reasonably able to complete the additional requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of the fourth year of high school. Within 30 calendar days of the student's transfer, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the student, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, and the district liaison for homeless students of the availability of the exemption and whether the student qualifies. If the Superintendent or designee fails to provide this notification, the student shall be eligible for the exemption once notified, even if the notification occurs after the student is no longer homeless. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532, to determine whether a student with significant gaps in school attendance is in the third or fourth year of high school, the student's age as compared to the average age of students in the third or fourth year of high school may be used.

To determine whether a student is in the third or fourth year of high school, the district shall use either the number of credits the student has earned as of the date of the transfer, the length of school enrollment, or, for a student with significant gaps in school attendance, the student's age as compared to the average age of students in the third or fourth year of high school, whichever qualifies the student for the exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532, requires the district to exempt a student who qualifies for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements, under the circumstances described below.

If a student experiencing homelessness was not properly notified of an exemption, declined the exemption, or was not previously exempted, the student or the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student may request the exemption and the Superintendent or

designee shall exempt the student within 30 days of the request. A student may request the exemption even if the student is no longer a student experiencing homelessness. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532, the district is required to reevaluate a student's eligibility for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements, as described below.

When the Superintendent or designee determines that a student who transferred into a district school is reasonably able to complete district-established graduation requirements by the end of the student's fourth year of high school, the student shall not be exempted from those requirements. Within 30 calendar days of the following academic year, the student shall be reevaluated based on the student's course completion status at the time, to determine if the student continues to be reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements in time to graduate by the end of the student's fourth year of high school. Written notice as to whether the student then qualifies for exemption shall be provided to the student, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, and if applicable, to the student's social worker or probation officer. (Education Code 51225.1)

If, upon reevaluation, it is determined that the student experiencing homelessness is not reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of the student's fourth year of high school, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the student with the option to receive an exemption from district-established graduation requirements or stay in school for a fifth year to complete the district-established graduation requirements upon agreement with the student, or if under 18 years of age, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, and provide notifications in accordance with Education Code 51225.1. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532, the district is required to consult with a student experiencing homelessness who is granted an exemption from district-established graduation requirements and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, as described below.

When a student experiencing homelessness is exempted from district-established graduation requirements, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with the student and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student about the following: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. Discussion of how any requirements that are waived may affect the student's postsecondary education or vocation plans, including the ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution

2. Discussion and information about other options available to the student, including, but not limited to, a fifth year of high school, possible credit recovery, and any transfer opportunities

available through the California Community Colleges

3. Consideration of the student's academic data and any other information relevant to making an informed decision on whether to accept the exemption

The district shall not require or request a student experiencing homelessness to transfer schools in order to qualify for an exemption and shall not grant any request made by a student experiencing homelessness, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, or the district liaison on behalf of the student, for a transfer solely to qualify for an exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1 prohibits the district from requiring a student who is eligible for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements from accepting the exemption or being denied enrollment, as described below.

The Superintendent or designee shall not require a student experiencing homelessness who is eligible for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements, and would otherwise be entitled to remain in attendance at the school, to accept the exemption or be denied enrollment in, or the ability to complete, courses for which the student is otherwise eligible, including courses necessary to attend an institution of higher education, regardless of whether such courses are required for statewide graduation requirements. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1 prohibits the district from revoking a student's exemption from district-established graduation requirements.

If a student experiencing homelessness is exempted from district-established graduation requirements, the exemption shall not be revoked. Additionally, the exemption shall continue to apply after the student is no longer experiencing homelessness or if the student transfers to another school, including a charter school, or school district. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, the district may not require or request a student who is exempted from district-established graduation requirements and completes statewide coursework requirements before the end of the student's fourth year of high school to graduate early, as described below.

The Superintendent or designee shall not require or request a student experiencing homelessness who is exempted from district-established graduation requirements and who completes the statewide coursework requirements before the end of the fourth year of high school, and would otherwise be entitled to remain in school, to graduate before the end of the student's fourth year of high school. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532, if the district determines that a student who is eligible for the exemption from district-established graduation

requirements is reasonably able to complete those requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of the student's fifth year, the district is required to provide the following.

Upon making a finding that a student experiencing homelessness is reasonably able to complete district-established graduation requirements within the fifth year of high school, the Superintendent or designee shall: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. Consult with the student and, if under 18 years of age, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, of the option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the district-established graduation requirements and how that will affect the student's ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution

2. Consult with and provide information to the student about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges

3. Upon agreement with the student or with the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student if under 18 years of age, permit the student to stay in school for a fifth year to complete the district-established graduation requirements

4. Consult with the student or with the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student of the option to remain in the student's school of origin

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532, until January 1, 2028, when a student experiencing homelessness who has completed the second year of high school transfers into the district from another school district or transfers between high schools within the district, and is not reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements, but is reasonably able to complete the statewide coursework requirements, within the student's fifth year of high school, the district is required to exempt the student from the district-established graduation requirements and provide the student with the option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the statewide requirements. In such situations, consultation with the student and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student is required, as provided below.

When a student experiencing homelessness who has completed the second year of high school transfers into the district from another school district or transfers between high schools within the district, and is not reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements within the student's fifth year of high school but is reasonably able to complete the statewide coursework requirements within the fifth year of high school, the student shall be exempted from all district-established graduation requirements and be provided with the option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the statewide requirements. In such situations, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with the student and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, regarding the following: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. The student's option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete statewide coursework requirements

2. The effect of waiving the district-established requirements and remaining in school for a fifth year on the student's postsecondary education or vocation plans, including the ability to gain admission to an institution of higher education

3. Other options available to the student, including, but not limited to, possible credit recovery, and any transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges

4. The student's academic data and any other information relevant to making an informed decision on whether to accept the exemption and option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the statewide coursework requirements

Eligibility for Extracurricular Activities

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is required pursuant to Education Code 48850. See BP 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities for additional eligibility requirements.

A student experiencing homelessness who enrolls in any district school shall have access to extracurricular and enrichment activities that are available to all students in the school, including but not limited to, interscholastic sports administered by the California Interscholastic Federation. (Education Code 48850)

Notification, Complaints, and Posting Requirements

Information regarding the educational rights of students experiencing homelessness, as specified in Education Code 51225.1 and 51225.2, shall be included in the annual uniform complaint procedures notification distributed to students, parents/guardians, employees, and other interested parties pursuant to 5 CCR 4622. (Education Code 51225.1, 51225.2)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1 and 51225.2 provide that complaints of noncompliance with specified requirements related to the educational rights of students experiencing homelessness may be filed in accordance with the uniform complaint procedures (UCP) specified in 5 CCR 4600-4670. As with other complaints covered under the UCP, a complainant may appeal the district's decision to CDE and, if the district or CDE finds any merit in the complaint, the district must provide a remedy to the affected student. See BP/AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

Any complaint that the district has not complied with requirements regarding the education of students experiencing homelessness, as specified in Education Code 51225.1 or 51225.2, may be filed in accordance with the district's procedures in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48852.6 requires the district and each district school that maintains a web sitewebsite to post on the district and school web siteswebsites information related to the education of students experiencing homelessness, as specified in the following paragraphs.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that a list of the district's liaison(s) and the contact information for such liaison(s), as well as specific information on homelessness, including, but not limited to, information regarding the educational rights and resources available to students experiencing homelessness, are posted on the district's ~~web site~~website. (Education Code 48852.6)

~~Each~~Additionally, each district school that has a ~~web site~~website shall ~~also~~ post the contact information for the district liaison and the name and contact information of any employee or other person under contract with the school who assists the district liaison in completing the liaison's duties pursuant to 42 USC 11432. (Education Code 48852.6)

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
Ed. Code 39807.5	Payment of transportation costs by parents
Ed. Code 48850	Academic achievement of students in foster care and homeless children
Ed. Code 48850-48859	Education of foster youth and homeless students
Ed. Code 48851	Identification of homeless children and youths and unaccompanied youths; housing questionnaire
Ed. Code 48851.3	Homeless education program policies; liaison responsibilities
Ed. Code 48851.5	Local educational agency liaison for homeless children and youths
Ed. Code 48852.3	Monitoring for compliance with chapter
Ed. Code 48852.5	Notice of educational rights of homeless students
Ed. Code 48852.6	Information regarding homelessness
Ed. Code 48852.7	Education of homeless students; immediate enrollment
Ed. Code 48859	Definitions
Ed. Code 48915.5	Recommended expulsion; foster youth with disabilities
Ed. Code 48918.1	Notice of recommended expulsion

Ed. Code 48985	Notices to parents/guardians in language other than English
Ed. Code 51225.1-51225.3	Graduation requirements
Ed. Code 52052	Accountability; numerically significant student subgroups
Ed. Code 52060-52077	Local control and accountability plan

Federal	**Description**
20 USC 1087vv	Free Application for Federal Student Aid; definitions
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
20 USC 1400-1482	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
20 USC 6311	State plan
42 USC ~~11431~~11301-11435	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
42 USC 12705	Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act; state and local strategies

Management Resources	**Description**
California Child Welfare Council Publication	Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations, September 2013
California Department of Education Publication	Federal Program Monitoring Instrument
California Department of Education Publication	Homeless Education Dispute Resolution Process, March 2020
National Center for Homeless Education Publication	Homeless Liaison Toolkit, 2020
U.S. Department of Education Guidance	Education for Homeless Children and Youths Program, Non-Regulatory Guidance, August 2018
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California State University
Website	University of California
Website	California Department of Education, Homeless Children and Youth Education

Website	National Center for Homeless Education at SERVE
Website	National Homelessness Law Center
Website	U.S. Department of Education - Education for Homeless Children and Youths Grants for State and Local Activities
Website	California Community Colleges
Website	California Interscholastic Federation
Website	California Child Welfare Council

Cross References

Code	Description
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0415	Equity
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0500	Accountability
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
3250	Transportation Fees
3250	Transportation Fees
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage

3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3541	Transportation Routes And Services
3550	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
3550	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
4112.9	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4131	Staff Development
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4231	Staff Development
4312.9	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4331	Staff Development
5111	Admission
5111	Admission
5111.1	District Residency
5111.1	District Residency
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.11	Attendance Supervision
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1-E(1)	Release Of Directory Information

5125.2	Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts
5132	Dress And Grooming
5132	Dress And Grooming
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.26	Tuberculosis Testing
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.32	Health Screening For School Entry
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6011	Academic Standards
6120	Response To Instruction And Intervention
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145.2	Athletic Competition

6145.2	Athletic Competition
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6171	Title I Programs
6171	Title I Programs
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6174	Education For English Learners
6174	Education For English Learners
6177	Summer Learning Programs
6178	Career Technical Education

6178	Career Technical Education
6179	Supplemental Instruction
6190	Evaluation Of The Instructional Program

Exhibit 6173-E(1): Education For Homeless Children

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2005 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~2022~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~2022~~2026

DISTRICT EXPLANATION OF DECISION

RELATED TO ELIGIBILITY, SCHOOL SELECTION, OR ENROLLMENT

CSBA NOTE: The following form should be revised to reflect district practice. In the U.S. Department of Education's (USDOE), "Education for Homeless Children and Youths Program, Non-Regulatory Guidance~~"~~," USDOE recommends that the written statement of any decision regarding the eligibility, school selection, or enrollment of a student experiencing homelessness include the elements specified below. See the accompanying administrative regulation.

Instructions: The following form provides notice and explanation to a student's parent/guardian or an unaccompanied youth regarding the district's decision related to student eligibility, school selection, or enrollment.

Date:_____ Name of person completing form:_____
Title:_____ Phone number:_____

In accordance with the federal McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 USC 11431-11435), this notification is being provided to either:
Name of parent(s)/guardian(s): _____
Name of unaccompanied student: _____

School requested:_____
District's placement decision (name of school):_____

Action(s) proposed/refused by the district related to eligibility, school selection, or enrollment:
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

The district's determination regarding eligibility, school selection, or enrollment was based upon the following evidence and for the following reasons:
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

Other options that the district considered, if any, included the following options which were rejected for the following reasons:
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

Factors relevant to the district's decision and information related to the eligibility or best interest determination including the facts, witnesses, and evidence relied upon and their sources, if any:
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

You have the right to appeal this decision to the district Superintendent. To do so, contact the district's homeless liaison listed below within the next ___(_____ (insert number of days)___) days to request a Dispute Form. You may provide written or verbal documentation to support your position, and may also seek the assistance of social services, advocates, and/or service providers in the dispute process. The Superintendent or designee will review all the evidence and will notify you of their decision within ___(_____ (insert number of days)___) days.

If you are not satisfied with the Superintendent's decision, you may appeal to the _____(_____ (insert county name)_____) County Office of Education. If you are not satisfied with the county office's decision, you may then appeal to the California Department of Education. The district's homeless liaison can assist you with this appeal.

CONTACT INFORMATION:

District Liaison: The district liaison is one of the primary contacts between families experiencing homelessness and school or district staff. The district liaison for homeless students is responsible for coordinating services to ensure that students experiencing homelessness enroll in school and have the opportunity to succeed academically, and mediates enrollment disputes as needed.

Name of district's homeless liaison:_____
Address:_____
Phone number:_____

County Liaison: If you appeal the district's decision to the county office of education, the district liaison shall forward all written documentation and related paperwork to the homeless liaison at the county office. The county liaison will review the materials and determine the eligibility, school selection, or enrollment decision within five working days of receiving the materials. The county liaison will notify you of the decision.

Name of County Office of Education homeless liaison:_____
Address:_____

Phone number:_____

State Coordinator: If you appeal the county office's decision to the California Department of Education, the county homeless liaison shall forward all written documentation and related paperwork to the State Homeless Coordinator. The state coordinator will review the district, county office, and parent/guardian information and will notify you of the decision within ten working days of receiving the materials.

Name of state homeless coordinator:_____
Address:_____
Phone number: _____

RIGHTS:

Pending the final resolution of this dispute, including the period of all appeals, the student has the right to immediately enroll in the school requested and to participate fully in school activities at that school.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
Ed. Code 39807.5	Payment of transportation costs by parents
Ed. Code 48850	Academic achievement of students in foster care and homeless children
Ed. Code 48850-48859	Education of foster youth and homeless students
Ed. Code 48851	Identification of homeless children and youths and unaccompanied youths; housing questionnaire
Ed. Code 48851.3	Homeless education program policies; liaison responsibilities
Ed. Code 48851.5	Local educational agency liaison for homeless children and youths
Ed. Code 48852.3	Monitoring for compliance with chapter
Ed. Code 48852.5	Notice of educational rights of homeless students
Ed. Code 48852.6	Information regarding homelessness
Ed. Code 48852.7	Education of homeless students; immediate enrollment

Ed. Code 48859	Definitions
Ed. Code 48915.5	Recommended expulsion; foster youth with disabilities
Ed. Code 48918.1	Notice of recommended expulsion
Ed. Code 48985	Notices to parents/guardians in language other than English
Ed. Code 51225.1-51225.3	Graduation requirements
Ed. Code 52052	Accountability; numerically significant student subgroups
Ed. Code 52060-52077	Local control and accountability plan

Federal	**Description**
20 USC 1087vv	Free Application for Federal Student Aid; definitions
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
20 USC 1400-1482	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
20 USC 6311	State plan
42 USC ~~11431~~11301-11435	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
42 USC 12705	Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act; state and local strategies

Management Resources	**Description**
California Child Welfare Council Publication	Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations, September 2013
California Department of Education Publication	Federal Program Monitoring Instrument
California Department of Education Publication	Homeless Education Dispute Resolution Process, March 2020
National Center for Homeless Education Publication	Homeless Liaison Toolkit, 2020
U.S. Department of Education Guidance	Education for Homeless Children and Youths Program, Non-Regulatory Guidance, August 2018
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California State University
Website	University of California

Website	California Department of Education, Homeless Children and Youth Education
Website	National Center for Homeless Education at SERVE
Website	National Homelessness Law Center
Website	U.S. Department of Education - Education for Homeless Children and Youths Grants for State and Local Activities
Website	California Community Colleges
Website	California Interscholastic Federation
Website	California Child Welfare Council

Cross References

Code	Description
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0415	Equity
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0500	Accountability
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
3250	Transportation Fees
3250	Transportation Fees
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage

3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3541	Transportation Routes And Services
3550	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
3550	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
4112.9	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4131	Staff Development
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4231	Staff Development
4312.9	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4331	Staff Development
5111	Admission
5111	Admission
5111.1	District Residency
5111.1	District Residency
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.11	Attendance Supervision
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1-E(1)	Release Of Directory Information
5125.2	Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts
5132	Dress And Grooming

5132	Dress And Grooming
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.26	Tuberculosis Testing
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.32	Health Screening For School Entry
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6011	Academic Standards
6120	Response To Instruction And Intervention
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit

6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6171	Title I Programs
6171	Title I Programs
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6174	Education For English Learners
6174	Education For English Learners
6177	Summer Learning Programs
6178	Career Technical Education
6178	Career Technical Education
6179	Supplemental Instruction
6190	Evaluation Of The Instructional Program

Exhibit 6173-E(2): Education For Homeless Children

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2005 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~2022~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~2022~~2026

DISPUTE FORM

Instructions: This form is to be completed by a parent/guardian or student when a dispute regarding enrollment has arisen. As an alternative to completing this form, the information on this form may be shared verbally with the district's liaison for homeless students.

Date submitted:_____
Student's name:_____
Name of person completing form:_____
Relation to student:_____
Address:_____
Phone number:_____

Name of school requested:_____

I wish to appeal the eligibility, school selection, or enrollment decision made by:
□ District liaison □ District Superintendent □ County office of education liaison

Reason for the appeal: You may include an explanation to support your appeal in this space or provide your explanation verbally.
_____
_____
_____
_____

I have been provided with:
□ A written explanation of the district's decision
□ Contact information for the district's homeless liaison
□ Contact information for the county office of education's homeless liaison
□ Contact information for the state homeless coordinator

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
Ed. Code 39807.5	Payment of transportation costs by parents
Ed. Code 48850	Academic achievement of students in foster care and homeless children
Ed. Code 48850-48859	Education of foster youth and homeless students
Ed. Code 48851	Identification of homeless children and youths and unaccompanied youths; housing questionnaire
Ed. Code 48851.3	Homeless education program policies; liaison responsibilities
Ed. Code 48851.5	Local educational agency liaison for homeless children and youths
Ed. Code 48852.3	Monitoring for compliance with chapter
Ed. Code 48852.5	Notice of educational rights of homeless students
Ed. Code 48852.6	Information regarding homelessness
Ed. Code 48852.7	Education of homeless students; immediate enrollment
Ed. Code 48859	Definitions
Ed. Code 48915.5	Recommended expulsion; foster youth with disabilities
Ed. Code 48918.1	Notice of recommended expulsion
Ed. Code 48985	Notices to parents/guardians in language other than English
Ed. Code 51225.1-51225.3	Graduation requirements
Ed. Code 52052	Accountability; numerically significant student subgroups
Ed. Code 52060-52077	Local control and accountability plan

Federal	Description
20 USC 1087vv	Free Application for Federal Student Aid; definitions
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
20 USC 1400-1482	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
20 USC 6311	State plan
42 USC ~~11431~~11301-11435	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act

42 USC 12705	Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act; state and local strategies

Management Resources	Description
California Child Welfare Council Publication	Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations, September 2013
California Department of Education Publication	Federal Program Monitoring Instrument
California Department of Education Publication	Homeless Education Dispute Resolution Process, March 2020
National Center for Homeless Education Publication	Homeless Liaison Toolkit, 2020
U.S. Department of Education Guidance	Education for Homeless Children and Youths Program, Non-Regulatory Guidance, August 2018
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California State University
Website	University of California
Website	California Department of Education, Homeless Children and Youth Education
Website	National Center for Homeless Education at SERVE
Website	National Homelessness Law Center
Website	U.S. Department of Education - Education for Homeless Children and Youths Grants for State and Local Activities
Website	California Community Colleges
Website	California Interscholastic Federation
Website	California Child Welfare Council

Cross References

Code	Description
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0415	Equity
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0500	Accountability

1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
3250	Transportation Fees
3250	Transportation Fees
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3541	Transportation Routes And Services
3550	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
3550	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
4112.9	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4131	Staff Development
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4231	Staff Development
4312.9	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4331	Staff Development
5111	Admission

5111	Admission
5111.1	District Residency
5111.1	District Residency
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.11	Attendance Supervision
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1-E(1)	Release Of Directory Information
5125.2	Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts
5132	Dress And Grooming
5132	Dress And Grooming
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.26	Tuberculosis Testing
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.32	Health Screening For School Entry
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs

5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6011	Academic Standards
6120	Response To Instruction And Intervention
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6171	Title I Programs
6171	Title I Programs
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program

6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6174	Education For English Learners
6174	Education For English Learners
6177	Summer Learning Programs
6178	Career Technical Education
6178	Career Technical Education
6179	Supplemental Instruction
6190	Evaluation Of The Instructional Program

Policy 6173.1: Education For Foster Youth

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2008 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~2023~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~2023~~2026

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 42238.02 and 42238.03 provide supplemental and concentration grants within the local control funding formula based on the number and concentration of unduplicated counts of students who are foster youth, who are English learners, or who are eligible for free or reduced-price meals; see BP/AR 3100 - Budget. ~~In addition~~Additionally, Education Code 52060-52077 ~~require~~requires districts to develop a local control and accountability plan (LCAP) which ~~must~~is required to be aligned to specific state priorities and any additional local priorities, and ~~which must~~to contain annual goals for all students and for each "numerically significant" student subgroup and the specific actions to be taken to achieve each goal; see BP/AR 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan.

Education Code 48850-48859 (the AB 490 Educational Rights and Stability Act of 2003) create obligations for districts regarding the education of foster youth, including the right of foster youth to continue attending their school of origin and the requirement to ensure that foster youth have access to the same academic resources, services, and extracurricular and enrichment activities that are available to all students. ~~See~~For more information regarding these obligations, see the accompanying administrative regulation.

~~While the~~The requirements of the federal McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 USC 11431-11435) may apply to foster youth in certain situations, such as when they are living in emergency or transitional shelters ~~(~~. For more information about the education of students who are experiencing homelessness see BP/AR 6173 - Education for Homeless Children~~)~~. However, Education Code 48850-48859 ~~extend~~extends services to youth at any time when in foster care. The following policy may be revised to reflect district practice.

The Governing Board recognizes that foster youth may face significant barriers to achieving academic success due to their family circumstances, disruption to their educational program, and their emotional, social, and other health needs that may be addressed with the provision of a safe, positive learning environment that is free from discrimination and harassment and that promotes students' self-esteem and academic achievement.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide foster youth with full access to the district's educational program and implement strategies necessary for the improvement of the academic achievement of foster youth. Additionally, as identified in the district's local control and accountability plan (LCAP~~). The~~), the Superintendent or designee shall ~~also~~ develop strategies to build a foster youth's feeling of connectedness with school, including, but not limited to, strategies that promote positive discipline and conflict resolution, the development of resiliency and interpersonal skills, and the involvement of foster parents, group home administrators, and/or other caretakers in school programs and activities.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48850, placement determinations for foster youth are required to be made in accordance with the student's "best interest." ~~In addition~~Additionally, Education Code 48853.5 requires each district to designate a staff person as a foster care liaison to help ensure proper school placement, enrollment, and transfer. ~~See~~For more information regarding placement decisions for foster youth, see the accompanying administrative regulation.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that placement decisions for foster youth are based on the students' best interests as defined in law and as specified in the accompanying administrative regulation. ~~To that end, the~~The Superintendent or designee shall designate a staff person as the district liaison for foster youth to help facilitate the enrollment, placement, and transfer of foster youth.

The Superintendent or designee and district liaison shall ensure that all appropriate staff, including, but not limited to, each principal, school registrar, and attendance clerk, receive training on the enrollment, placement, and transfer of foster youth and other related rights.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48853.5 encourages districts to collaborate with other agencies to provide services to foster youth. The following optional paragraph should be modified to reflect district practice.

To address the needs of foster youth and help ensure the maximum utilization of available funds, the Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with local agencies and officials including, but not limited to, the county placing agency, social services, probation officers, and juvenile court officers. The Superintendent or designee shall explore the feasibility of entering into agreements with these groups to coordinate services and protect the rights of foster youth.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 52060, each district is required to update the LCAP by July 1 each year. The following optional paragraph uses the LCAP review timeline and may be revised to reflect district practice.

At least annually and in accordance with the established timelines, the Superintendent or designee shall report to the Board on the outcomes for foster youth regarding the goals and specific actions identified in the LCAP, including, but not limited to, school attendance, student achievement test results, promotion and retention rates by grade level, graduation rates, and suspension/expulsion rates. As necessary, evaluation data shall be used to determine and recommend revisions to the LCAP for improving or increasing services for foster youth.

~~CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532 (Ch. 918, Statutes of 2022), districts are required to annually report to the California Department of Education regarding the number of foster youth who, for the prior school year, graduated with an exemption from the district-established graduation requirements that are in addition to statewide coursework requirements, as specified below.~~

~~Annually, the Superintendent or designee shall report to the California Department of Education, in accordance with Education Code 51225.1, the number of foster youth graduating from the fourth or fifth year of high school who, for the prior school year, graduated with an exemption from district-established graduation requirements that are in addition to statewide coursework requirements.~~

Policy Reference UPDATE Service

Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
Ed. Code 39807.5	Payment of transportation costs by parents/guardians; waiver for foster youth
Ed. Code 42238.01-42238.07	Local control funding formula
Ed. Code 42920-42926	Foster children educational services
Ed. Code 48645-48647	Juvenile court schools
Ed. Code 48850-48859	Education of foster youth and homeless students
Ed. Code 48915.5	Recommended expulsion; foster youth with disabilities
Ed. Code 48918.1	Notice of recommended expulsion
Ed. Code 49061	Definitions; directory information
Ed. Code 49069.5	Students in foster care; grades and credits
Ed. Code 49076	Access to student records
Ed. Code 51225.1	Exemption from district graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51225.2	Course credits
Ed. Code 51225.3	High school graduation requirements
Ed. Code 52060-52077	Local control and accountability plan
Ed. Code 56055	Rights of foster parents pertaining to foster youth's education
W&I Code 10553.1	Indian and tribal organizations
H&S Code 120341	Foster youth; school placement and immunization records
H&S Code 1522.41	Training and certification of group home administrators
W&I Code 16000-16014	Foster care placement
W&I Code 300	Minors subject to jurisdiction
W&I Code 309	Investigation and release of child
W&I Code 317	Appointment of legal counsel
W&I Code 361	Limitations on parental control
W&I Code 366.27	Educational decision by relative providing living arrangements
W&I Code 602	Minors violating law; ward of court

W&I Code 726	Limitations on parental control
W&I Code 727	Order of care; ward of court

Federal	Description
20 USC 1415	Procedural safeguards
20 USC 6311	State plan
29 USC 794	Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504
42 USC 11431-11435	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
42 USC 670-679b	Federal assistance for foster care programs

Management Resources	Description
Alliance for Children's Rights Publication	Foster Youth Education Toolkit, December 2016
California Child Welfare Council Publication	Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations, September 2013
California Foster Youth Education Task Force Pub	California Foster Youth Education Law Fact Sheets, January 2021
Cities, Counties and Schools Partnership Pub.	Our Children: Emancipating Foster Youth, A Community Action Guide
CSBA Publication	Our Foster Youth: What School Boards Can Do, May 2016
CSBA Publication	Foster Youth: Supports for Success, Governance Brief, May 2016
U.S. Department of Education Publication	Ensuring Educational Stability for Children in Foster Care, Non-Regulatory Guidance, June 2016
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Alliance for Children's Rights
Website	Foster Ed
Website	National Center for Youth Law
Website	California Department of Education, Foster Youth Services
Website	California Department of Social Services, Foster Youth Ombudsman Office
Website	California Foster Youth Education Task Force
Website	California Youth Connection
Website	Cities Counties and Schools Partnership
Website	CSBA
Website	California Child Welfare Council

Cross References

Code	Description
0200	Goals For The School District
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0415	Equity
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0500	Accountability
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
3100	Budget
3100	Budget
3250	Transportation Fees
3250	Transportation Fees
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3540	Transportation
3541	Transportation Routes And Services
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
4131	Staff Development
4231	Staff Development
4331	Staff Development
5111	Admission
5111	Admission

5111.1	District Residency
5111.1	District Residency
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.11	Attendance Supervision
5116.1	Intradistrict Open Enrollment
5116.1	Intradistrict Open Enrollment
5116.2	Involuntary Student Transfers
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.2	Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts
5131	Conduct
5131.2	Bullying
5131.2	Bullying
5131.6	Alcohol And Other Drugs
5131.6	Alcohol And Other Drugs
5132	Dress And Grooming
5132	Dress And Grooming
5137	Positive School Climate
5138	Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.26	Tuberculosis Testing
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.31	Immunizations

5141.32	Health Screening For School Entry
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
5147	Dropout Prevention
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6000	Concepts And Roles
6011	Academic Standards
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education

6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6159.4	Behavioral Interventions For Special Education Students
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6164.4	Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education
6164.4	Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6174	Education For English Learners
6174	Education For English Learners
6177	Summer Learning Programs
6179	Supplemental Instruction
6184	Continuation Education
6184	Continuation Education
6190	Evaluation Of The Instructional Program
9320	Meetings And Notices

Regulation 6173.1: Education For Foster Youth

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 12/01/2013 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~2023~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~2023~~2026

Definitions

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 42238.01 and 48853.5~~, as amended by AB 181 (Ch. 52, Statutes of 2022),~~ define "foster youth," as reflected in the following paragraph. Education Code 42921 adds to the definition of "student in foster care" a child who is detained in a county-operated juvenile detention facility or is the subject of a juvenile court petition and has been identified by a county child welfare agency, a probation department, or an Indian tribe meeting specified criteria as being at imminent risk of removal and placement into foster care.

Foster youth, *foster child*, or *student in foster care* means any of the following: (Education Code 42238.01, 42921, 48853.5)

1. A child who is the subject of a petition filed pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 300, regardless of whether ~~or not~~ the child has been removed from the child's home by the juvenile court pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 319 or 361

2. A child who is the subject of a petition filed pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 602, regardless of whether ~~or not~~ the child has been removed from the child's home

3. A child who is the subject of a petition filed pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 602, has been removed from the child's home by the juvenile court pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 727, and is in foster care as defined by Welfare and Institutions Code 727.4(d)

4. A nonminor who is under the transition jurisdiction of a juvenile court, as described in Welfare and Institutions Code 450, and satisfies the criteria specified in Education Code 42238.01

5. A child who has been removed from the youth's home pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 309

6. A dependent child of the court of an Indian tribe, consortium of tribes, or tribal organization who is the subject of a petition filed in the tribal court pursuant to the court's jurisdiction in accordance with the tribe's law

7. A child who is the subject of a voluntary placement agreement, as defined in Welfare and Institutions Code 11400(p)

8. A child who is detained in a county-operated juvenile detention facility, or a child who is the subject of a petition filed pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 602 and has been identified by a county child welfare agency, a probation department, or an Indian tribe that entered into an agreement pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 10553.1 as being at imminent risk of removal and placement into foster care

CSBA NOTE: In instances where the rights of the parent/guardian have been limited, the court may appoint an educational representative on a temporary or long-term basis to make educational decisions for the student.

Person holding the right to make educational decisions means a responsible adult appointed by a court pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 361 or 726.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48853.5, if a foster youth is also a student with a disability, the school of origin includes a placement in a certified nonpublic, nonsectarian school, and requires a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency to agree in writing, for any foster student it serves, to be designated as the school of origin of the foster student and to allow the foster student to continue education in the school.

School of origin means the school that the foster youth attended when permanently housed or the school in which the foster youth was last enrolled. If the school the foster youth attended when permanently housed is different from the school in which the foster youth was last enrolled, or if there is another school that the foster youth attended with which the foster youth is connected and that the foster youth attended within the preceding 15 months, the district liaison, in consultation with, and with the agreement of, the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth shall determine, in the best interests of the foster youth, the school that shall be deemed the school of origin. If a foster youth is also a student with a disability and attends a certified nonpublic, nonsectarian school, then that school shall be deemed to be the school of origin. (Education Code 48853.5)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48850 expresses the legislative intent that the "best interests" of a foster youth include educational stability as well as placement in the least restrictive educational setting necessary to achieve academic progress, as provided below.

~~In addition~~Additionally, pursuant to 20 USC 6311, determination of a student's "best interest" requires consideration of all factors relating to the student's best interest, including the appropriateness of the current educational setting and the proximity to the school in which the student is enrolled at the time of placement.

Best interests of a foster youth means that, in making educational and school placement decisions for a foster youth, consideration is given to, among other factors, the proximity to the school at the time of placement, appropriateness of the educational setting, educational stability, the opportunity to be educated in the least restrictive educational setting necessary to achieve academic progress,

and the foster youth's access to academic resources, services, and extracurricular and enrichment activities that are available to all district students. (Education Code 48850, 48853; 20 USC 6311)

District Liaison

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48853.5, districts are required to designate a staff person as the educational liaison for foster youth. The person may be the same individual designated as the liaison for homeless students as required by 42 USC 11432; see AR 6173 - Education for Homeless Children. ~~In addition~~Additionally, Education Code 48853.5 requires that, for districts operating a foster youth services program, the liaison be affiliated with that program. The duties of the liaison are as specified below.

The Superintendent designates the following position as the district's liaison for foster youth: (Education Code 48853.5)

_____
(position or title)
_____
(address)
_____
(phone number)
_____
(email)

The liaison for foster youth shall:

1. Ensure and facilitate the proper educational placement, enrollment in school, and checkout from school of students in foster care (Education Code 48853.5)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48645.5 requires districts to accept for credit full or partial coursework completed in a public school or nonpublic nonsectarian school or agency in addition to a juvenile court school~~; see the section below entitled "Transfer of Coursework and Credits."~~. For more information regarding the transfer of coursework and credits, see BP/AR 6146.3 – Reciprocity of Academic Credit.

2. Ensure proper transfer of credits, records, and grades when students in foster care transfer from one school to another or from one district to another (Education Code 48645.5, 48853.5)

   When a student in foster care is enrolling in a district school, the liaison shall contact, within two business days of the student's request for enrollment, the school last attended by the student to obtain all academic and other records. When a foster youth is transferring to a new school, the liaison shall provide the student's records to the new school within two business days of receiving the new school's request. (Education Code 48853.5)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48853.5, ~~as amended by AB 740 (Ch. 400, Statutes of 2022),~~ a foster youth's educational rights holder, attorney, and county social worker have the same rights as a parent/guardian to receive a suspension notice, expulsion notice, manifestation

determination notice, involuntary transfer notice, and other documents and related information. See AR 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process, AR 5144.2 - Suspension/Expulsion (Students with Disabilities), and BP/AR 6184 - Continuation Education.

3. Notify a foster youth's educational rights holder, attorney, and county social worker when a foster youth is undergoing any expulsion or other disciplinary proceeding including a manifestation determination for a foster youth who is a student with a disability, prior to a change in the foster youth's placement~~.~~ (Education Code 48853.5, 48911, 48915.5, 48918.1)

CSBA NOTE: Items #4-8 below are optional and should be modified to reflect district practice.

4. As needed, make appropriate referrals to ensure that students in foster care receive necessary special education services and services under Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973

5. As needed, ensure that students in foster care receive appropriate school-based services, such as counseling and health services, supplemental instruction, and after-school services

6. Develop protocols and procedures for creating awareness for district staff, including principals, school registrars, and attendance clerks, of the requirements for the proper enrollment, placement, and transfer of foster youth

CSBA NOTE: ~~Optional~~ Item #7 establishes the responsibility of the district liaison to collaborate with other local agencies to coordinate services for foster youth.

Pursuant to Education Code 42920.5-42921, the Foster Youth Services Coordinating Program provides funding for a county office of education or consortium of county offices of education to coordinate educational support for foster youth among the districts within their jurisdiction. As part of the program, such county offices ~~must~~are required to develop and implement a coordinating plan for purposes of establishing guiding principles and protocols to provide supports for foster care students. To the extent possible, such a plan ~~must~~is required to include, but is not limited to, a description of how the program will establish ongoing collaboration among local educational agencies, county child welfare agencies, and county probation departments to determine the proper educational placement of foster youth.

Additionally, pursuant to Education Code 42921, a foster youth may receive tutoring, mentoring, and counseling services by the foster youth services coordinating program if a foster youth educational services coordinator determines that the foster youth services coordinator is unable to secure those services through the district and the foster youth educational services coordinator has identified such services and established them as needed. In addition, pursuant to Education Code 42921, if a district annually certifies in writing that it is unable, using any other state, federal, local, or private funds, to provide tutoring, mentoring, and counseling for foster youth, it may enter into a temporary

agreement with the foster youth services coordinating program to provide those services, if the program has established such services.

7. Collaborate with the county office of education, county placing agency, county child welfare agency, county probation department, juvenile court, and other appropriate agencies to help coordinate instruction, counseling, tutoring, mentoring vocational training, and other related services for the district's foster youth

CSBA NOTE: The following optional item facilitates the annual update of the local control and accountability plan required pursuant to Education Code 52060; see BP/AR 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan.

8. Monitor the educational progress of foster youth and provide reports to the Superintendent or designee and the Governing Board based on indicators identified in the district's local control and accountability plan

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional and may be revised to reflect district practice.

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly monitor the liaison's caseload, as well as additional duties outside of the foster youth program, to ensure that adequate time and resources are provided to meet the needs of foster youth in the district.

Enrollment

A student placed in a licensed children's institution or foster family home within the district shall attend programs operated by the district unless one of the following circumstances applies: (Education Code 48853, 48853.5)

1. The student has an individualized education program requiring placement in a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency or in another local educational agency

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48853, a district is required to educate foster youth in the least restrictive environment necessary for their educational achievement. However, a district may be discharged from this obligation when the parent/guardian or other person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth unilaterally decides to place the foster youth in another educational program and provides the district a written statement as specified in item #2 below.

2. The parent/guardian or other person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student determines that it is in the best interests of the student to be placed in another education program and submits a written statement to the district indicating that determination and an awareness of the following:

    a. The student has a right to attend a regular public school in the least restrictive environment

b. The alternate education program is a special education program, if applicable

c. The decision to unilaterally remove the student from the district school and to place the student in an alternate education program may not be financed by the district

d. Any attempt to seek reimbursement for the alternate education program may be at the expense of the parent/guardian or other person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48853.5, the education of a foster youth may continue in the school of origin under the circumstances stated below. Elementary and high school districts should delete any Item (#3b or c) that is not applicable to the grade levels served by the district.

3. At the initial placement or any subsequent change in placement, the student exercises the right to continue in the school of origin, as defined above.

   In any such circumstance, the following shall apply:

   a. The student may continue in the school of origin for the duration of the court's jurisdiction

   b. If the court's jurisdiction over a grade K-8 student is terminated prior to the end of a school year, the student may continue in the school of origin for the remainder of the school year

   c. If the court's jurisdiction is terminated while the student is in high school, the student may continue in the school of origin through graduation

   d. If the student is transitioning between school grade levels, the student shall be allowed to continue in the district in the same attendance area to provide the student the benefit of matriculating with the student's peers in accordance with the established feeder patterns of school in the district.

      A student who is transitioning to a middle school or high school shall be allowed to enroll in the school designated for matriculation in another school district.

The role of the liaison shall be advisory with respect to placement decisions and determination of the school of origin. (Education Code 48853.5)

The district liaison may, in consultation with and with the agreement of the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth, recommend that the foster youth's right to attend the school of origin be waived and the foster youth be enrolled in any school that students living in the attendance area in which the foster youth resides are eligible to

attend. All decisions shall be made in accordance with the foster youth's best interests. (Education Code 48853.5)

Prior to making any recommendation to move a foster youth from the school of origin, the liaison shall provide the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the youth with a written explanation of the basis for the recommendation and how the recommendation serves the youth's best interests. (Education Code 48853.5)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48853.5, a district is required to immediately enroll any foster youth transferring into the district even when the foster youth has outstanding fees, fines, textbooks, or other moneys due to the last school attended or the district has not received the foster youth's academic or medical records, as listed in Items #1-3 below. However, pursuant to Health and Safety Code 120341, if a district does not receive a foster youth's immunization records prior to enrollment, the district ~~must~~is required to take steps, after the foster youth is enrolled, to obtain the immunization records or ensure that the foster youth is properly immunized. See BP/AR 5141.31 - Immunizations.

If the liaison, in consultation with the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth, agrees that the best interests of the foster youth would be served by a transfer to a school other than the school of origin, the principal or designee of the new school shall immediately enroll the foster youth, regardless of whether the foster youth: (Education Code 48853.5)

1. Has outstanding fees, fines, textbooks, or other items or monies due to the school last attended

2. Does not have clothing normally required by the school, such as school uniforms

3. Is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment, such as previous academic records, proof of residency, and medical records, including, but not limited to, immunization records or other documentation

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48853 and 48853.5 specify that, if a dispute arises regarding school placement, then the district ~~shall~~is required to use an existing dispute resolution process available to any district student. The following paragraph should be modified to reflect district practice.

If the foster youth or a person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth disagrees with the liaison's enrollment recommendation, an appeal may be filed with the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall make a determination within 30 calendar days of receipt of the appeal. Within 30 calendar days of receipt of the Superintendent's decision, the foster youth or the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth may appeal that decision to the Board. The Board shall consider the issue at its next regularly scheduled meeting. The Board's decision shall be final.

If any dispute arises regarding the request of a foster youth to remain in the school of origin, the

foster youth has the right to remain in the school of origin pending resolution of the dispute. (Education Code 48853.5)

CSBA NOTE: A district that operates an intersession program is required to grant priority access to a foster youth, pursuant to Education Code 48853.5. If any such student will be moving during an intersession period, the student's educational rights holder, or Indian custodian in the case of an Indian child, shall determine which school the student attends for the intersession period.

When the district offers an intersession program, priority access shall be given to students who are foster youth. If a foster student will be moving during an intersession period, the student's educational rights holder, or Indian custodian in the case of an Indian child, shall determine which school the student attends for the intersession period. (Education Code 48853.5)

Transportation

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48853.5, a district may, but is not required to, provide transportation to enable a foster youth to attend a school or school district of origin, except when it is otherwise required by federal law or pursuant to the individualized education program of a student with a disability. In accordance with 20 USC 6312, districts are mandated to collaborate with the local child welfare agency to develop clear written procedures governing how transportation will be provided, arranged, and funded to enable foster youth to attend their school of origin, when it is in their best interest to do so. The local child welfare agency may reimburse the district for any additional costs of such transportation, or the district may agree to pay for or share the costs with the child welfare agency. The following section may be revised to reflect the procedures established in collaboration with the child welfare agency, or such procedures may be incorporated into a memorandum of understanding or other document.

The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with the local child welfare agency to determine how transportation will be provided, arranged, and funded in a cost-effective manner to enable a foster youth to remain in the school of origin, for the duration of the time spent in foster care, when it is in the foster youth's best interest to do so. Such transportation costs may be paid by either the child welfare agency or the district, or shared by both. (20 USC 6312)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 39807.5~~, as amended by AB 181~~, districts that provide home-to-school transportation and other transportation as expressly provided by law, and charge fees for such transportation, are required to waive transportation fees for foster youth. See BP 3250 - Transportation Fees and AR 3260 - Fees and Charges.

Any fees that the district charges for home-to-school transportation and other transportation as expressly provided by law shall be waived for foster youth. (Education Code 39807.5)

Effect of Absences on Grades

The grades of a student in foster care shall not be lowered for any absence from school that is due to either of the following circumstances: (Education Code 49069.5)

1. A decision by a court or placement agency to change the student's placement, in which case the grades shall be calculated as of the date the student left school

2. A verified court appearance or related court-ordered activity

Transfer of Coursework and Credits

CSBA NOTE: The following section is for use by districts maintaining high schools. Education Code 51225.2, as amended by SB 532 (Ch. 918, Statutes of 2022), addresses the transferability of coursework and credits completed by foster youth, as provided below.

Education Code 51225.2, as amended by SB 532, requires the transferring school to include in the foster youth's educational record a determination of days of enrollment and/or seat time and an official transcript with full and partial credits and grades earned, or any measure of full or partial coursework being satisfactorily completed.

When a foster youthstudent transfers into a district school, the district will receive an official transcript from the transferring school or district which reflects full and partial credits and grades earned by the foster youth and includes: (Education Code 51225.2)

1. A determination of the days of enrollment and/or seat time, if applicable for all full and partial credits earned based on any measure of full or partial coursework being satisfactorily completed

   Partial coursework satisfactorily completed includes any portion of an individual course, even if the student did not complete the entire course

2. Separate listings for credits and grades earned at each school and local educational agency so it is clear where credits and grades were earned

3. A complete record of the student's seat time, including both period attendance and days of enrollment

The district student's coursework and credits shall transfer the credits and grades from the transferring school's transcript onto an official district transcript in the same manner as described in Item #2, above. (Education Code 51225.2)

If the Principal or designee has knowledge that the transcript from the transferring school may not include certain credits or grades, the Principal or designee shall contact the prior school within two business days to request that the full or partial credits be issued, which shall then be issued and provided by the prior school within two business days of the request. (Education Code 51225.2)

The district shall accept and issue full or partial credit for any coursework that the foster youth has satisfactorily completed while attending another public school, a juvenile court school, a charter school, a school in a country other than the United States, or a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency. (Education Code 51225.2)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.2, districts are not authorized to require a foster youth who has completed an entire course to retake the course.

If the entire course was completed, the district shall not require the foster youth to retake the course. (Education Code 51225.2)

If the entire course was not completed at the previous school, the foster youth shall be issued partial credit for the coursework completed and shall be required to take the uncompleted portion of the course. However, the district may require the foster youth to retake the portion of the course completed if, in consultation with the holder of educational rights for the foster youth, the district finds that the foster youth is reasonably able to complete the requirements in time to graduate from high school. Whenever partial credit is issued to a foster youth in any particular course, the foster youth shall be enrolled in the same or equivalent course, if applicable, to enable the completion of the entire course. (Education Code 51225.2)

CSBA NOTE: Although Education Code 51225.2 requires districts to award partial credits to foster youth who transfer from school to school, there is no uniform system for calculating and awarding partial credits. To ensure consistency in the treatment of foster youth, the California Child Welfare Council (CCWC), in its, "Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations," available on its web site, recommends the approach be transferred as specified in the following optional paragraph, which may be revised to reflect district practice.Education Code 51225.2 and Board Policy and Administrative Regulation 6146.3 – Reciprocity of Academic Credit.

Partial credits shall be awarded on the basis of 0.5 credits for every seven class periods attended per subject. If the school is on a block schedule, each block schedule class period attended shall be equal to two regular class periods per subject. Partial credits and grades earned by a student shall be included on the student's official transcript within two business days of the district's notification of the student's transfer, as required under Education Code 49069.5.

In no event shall the district prevent a foster youth from taking or retaking a course to meet the eligibility requirements for admission to the California State University or the University of California. (Education Code 51225.2)

Applicability of Graduation Requirements

CSBA NOTE: The following section is for use by districts maintaining high schools. Also see BP 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements.

To obtain a high school diploma, a foster youth shall complete all courses required by Education Code 51225.3 and fulfill any additional graduation requirements prescribed by the Board.

However, when a foster youth who has completed the second year of high school transfers into the district from another school district or transfers between high schools within the district, the foster youth shall be exempted from all district-established coursework and other district-established graduation requirements, unless the district makes a finding that the student is reasonably able to

complete the additional requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of the fourth year of high school. Within 30 calendar days of the foster youth's transfer, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the foster youth, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth, and the foster youth's social worker of the availability of the exemption and whether the foster youth qualifies for it. If the Superintendent or designee fails to provide this notification, the student shall be eligible for the exemption once notified, even if the notification occurs after the student is no longer a foster youth. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532, to determine whether a foster youth with significant gaps in school attendance is in the third or fourth year of high school, the student's age as compared to the average age of students in the third or fourth year of high school may be used.

To determine whether a foster youth is in the third or fourth year of high school, the district shall use either the number of credits the foster youth has earned as of the date of the transfer, the length of school enrollment, or for a foster youth with significant gaps in school attendance, the foster youth's age as compared to the average age of students in the third or fourth year of high school, whichever qualifies the foster youth for the exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532, requires the district to exempt a foster youth who qualifies for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements, under the circumstances described below.

If a foster youth was not properly notified of an exemption, declined the exemption, or was not previously exempted, the foster youth or the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth may request the exemption and the Superintendent or designee shall exempt the foster youth within 30 days of the request. A student who at one time qualified for the exemption may request the exemption even if the student is no longer eligible. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532, the district is required to reevaluate a foster youth's eligibility for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements, as described below

When the Superintendent or designee determines that a foster youth who transferred into a district school is reasonably able to complete district-established graduation requirements by the end of the foster youth's fourth year of high school, the foster youth shall not be exempted from those requirements. Within 30 calendar days of the following academic year, the foster youth shall be reevaluated based on the foster youth's course completion status at the time, to determine if the student continues to be reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements in time to graduate by the end of the foster youth's fourth year of high school. Written notice as to whether the foster youth then qualifies for the exemption shall be provided to the foster youth, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth, and if applicable, to the foster youth's social worker or probation officer. (Education Code 51225.1)

If, upon reevaluation, it is determined that the foster youth is not reasonably able to complete the

district-established graduation requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of the foster youth's fourth year of high school, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the foster youth with the option to receive an exemption from district-established graduation requirements or stay in school for a fifth year to complete the district-established graduation requirements upon agreement with the foster youth, or if under 18 years of age, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth, and provide notifications in accordance with Education Code 51225.1. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532, the district is required to consult with a foster youth who is granted an exemption from district-established graduation requirements and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth, as described below.

When a foster youth is exempted from district-established graduation requirements, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth about the following: (Education Code 512251.)

1. Discussion of how any requirements that are waived may affect the foster youth's postsecondary education or vocation plans, including the ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution

2. Discussion and information about other options available to the student, including, but not limited to, a fifth year of high school, possible credit recovery, and any transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges

3. Consideration of the foster youth's academic data and any other information relevant to making an informed decision on whether to accept the exemption

The district shall not require or request a foster youth to transfer schools in order to qualify for an exemption and shall not grant any request made by a foster youth or any person acting on behalf of a foster youth for a transfer solely to qualify the foster youth for an exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1 prohibits the district from requiring a foster youth who is eligible for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements from accepting the exemption or being denied enrollment, as described below.

The Superintendent or designee shall not require a foster youth who is eligible for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements, and would otherwise be entitled to remain in attendance at the school, to accept the exemption or be denied enrollment in, or the ability to complete, courses for which the foster youth is otherwise eligible, including courses necessary to attend an institution of higher education, regardless of whether such courses are required for statewide graduation requirements. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1 prohibits the district from revoking a foster youth's exemption from district-established graduation requirements.

If a foster youth is exempted from district-established graduation requirements the exemption shall not be revoked. Additionally, the exemption shall continue to apply after the termination of the court's jurisdiction over the student while still enrolled in school or if the foster youth transfers to another school or school district. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, the district may not require or request a foster youth who is exempted from district-established graduation requirements and completes statewide coursework requirements before the end of the foster youth's fourth year or high school to graduate early, as described below.

The Superintendent or designee shall not require or request a foster youth who is exempted from district-established graduation requirements and who completes the statewide coursework requirements before the end of the fourth year of high school, and would otherwise be entitled to remain in school, to graduate before the end of the foster youth's fourth year of high school. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532, if the district determines that a foster youth who is eligible for the exemption from district-established graduation requirements is reasonably able to complete those requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of the foster youth's fifth year, the district is required to provide the following.

Upon making a finding that a foster youth is reasonably able to complete district-established graduation requirements within the fifth year of high school, the Superintendent or designee shall: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. Consult with the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth of the option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the district-established graduation requirements and how that will affect the foster youth's ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution

2. Consult with and provide information to the foster youth about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges

3. Upon agreement with the foster youth or, if under 18 years of age, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth, permit the foster youth to stay in school for a fifth year to complete the district-established graduation requirements

4. Consult with the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth of the option to remain in the foster youth's school of origin

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532, until January 1, 2028, when a foster youth who has completed the second year of high school transfers into the district from another school district or transfers between high schools within the district, and is not reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements, but is reasonably able to complete the statewide coursework requirements within the foster youth's fifth year of high school, the district is required to exempt the foster youth from the district-established graduation requirements and provide the foster youth with the option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the statewide requirements. In such situations, consultation with the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth is required, as provided below.

When a foster youth who has completed the second year of high school transfers into the district from another school district or transfers between high schools within the district, and is not reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements within the foster youth's fifth year of high school but is reasonably able to complete the statewide coursework requirements within the fifth year of high school, the foster youth shall be exempted from all district-established graduation requirements and provided with the option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the statewide requirements. In such situations, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth, regarding the following: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. The foster youth's option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete statewide coursework requirements

2. The effect of waiving the district-established requirements and remaining in school for a fifth year on the foster youth's postsecondary education or vocation plans, including the ability to gain admission to an institution of higher education

3. Other options available to the foster youth, including but not limited to, possible credit recovery, and any transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges

4. The foster youth's academic data and any other information relevant to making an informed decision on whether to accept the exemption and option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the statewide coursework requirements

Applicability of Graduation Requirements

A foster student who transfers to a district school shall be expected to complete all courses and fulfill graduation requirements as specified in Board Policy 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements, unless the student has completed the second year of high school and thereby exempted from such requirements in accordance with Education Code 51225.1.

Eligibility for Extracurricular Activities

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48850 provides that, when a foster youth's residence changes pursuant to a court order or decision of a child welfare worker, the student shall be immediately deemed to meet all residency requirements for participation in extracurricular activities and interscholastic sports. For additional information about eligibility requirements, see BP 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities.

A foster youth whose residence changes pursuant to a court order or decision of a child welfare worker shall be immediately deemed to meet all residency requirements for participation in interscholastic sports or other extracurricular activities. (Education Code 48850)

Notification and Complaints

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48853, 49069.5, 51225.1, and 51225.2 require that the district's annual uniform complaint procedures notification include specified information regarding the educational rights of foster youth. See AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures for further information regarding this notification. Pursuant to Education Code 48853.5, the California Department of Education (CDE), in consultation with the California Foster Youth Education Task Force, developed a standardized notice of the educational rights of foster youth, available on CDE's ~~web site~~website.

Information regarding the educational rights of foster youth shall be included in the annual uniform complaint procedures notification distributed to students, parents/guardians, employees, and other interested parties pursuant to 5 CCR 4622. (Education Code 48853, 48853.5, 49069.5, 51225.1, 51225.2)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48853, 48853.5, 49069.5, 51225.1, and 51225.2 provide that complaints of noncompliance with specified requirements related to the education of foster youth may be filed in accordance with the uniform complaint procedures specified in 5 CCR 4600-4670. As with other complaints covered under the uniform complaint procedures, a complainant may appeal the district's decision to CDE and, if the district or CDE finds any merit in the complaint, the district ~~must~~is required to provide a remedy to the affected student. See BP/AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

Any complaint alleging that the district has not complied with requirements regarding the education of foster youth may be filed in accordance with the district's procedures in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures. If the district finds merit in a complaint, the district shall provide a remedy to the affected student. A complainant not satisfied with the district's decision may appeal the decision to the California Department of Education (CDE) and shall receive a written decision regarding the appeal within 60 days of CDE's receipt of the appeal. If CDE finds merit in an appeal, the district shall provide a remedy to the affected student. (Education Code 48853, 48853.5, 49069.5, 51225.1, 51225.2)

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:

These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
Ed. Code 39807.5	Payment of transportation costs by parents/guardians; waiver for foster youth
Ed. Code 42238.01-42238.07	Local control funding formula
Ed. Code 42920-42926	Foster children educational services
Ed. Code 48645-48647	Juvenile court schools
Ed. Code 48850-48859	Education of foster youth and homeless students
Ed. Code 48915.5	Recommended expulsion; foster youth with disabilities
Ed. Code 48918.1	Notice of recommended expulsion
Ed. Code 49061	Definitions; directory information
Ed. Code 49069.5	Students in foster care; grades and credits
Ed. Code 49076	Access to student records
Ed. Code 51225.1	Exemption from district graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51225.2	Course credits
Ed. Code 51225.3	High school graduation requirements
Ed. Code 52060-52077	Local control and accountability plan
Ed. Code 56055	Rights of foster parents pertaining to foster youth's education
W&I Code 10553.1	Indian and tribal organizations
H&S Code 120341	Foster youth; school placement and immunization records
H&S Code 1522.41	Training and certification of group home administrators
W&I Code 16000-16014	Foster care placement
W&I Code 300	Minors subject to jurisdiction
W&I Code 309	Investigation and release of child
W&I Code 317	Appointment of legal counsel
W&I Code 361	Limitations on parental control
W&I Code 366.27	Educational decision by relative providing living arrangements
W&I Code 602	Minors violating law; ward of court

W&I Code 726	Limitations on parental control
W&I Code 727	Order of care; ward of court

Federal	**Description**
20 USC 1415	Procedural safeguards
20 USC 6311	State plan
29 USC 794	Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504
42 USC 11431-11435	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
42 USC 670-679b	Federal assistance for foster care programs

Management Resources	**Description**
Alliance for Children's Rights Publication	Foster Youth Education Toolkit, December 2016
California Child Welfare Council Publication	Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations, September 2013
California Foster Youth Education Task Force Pub	California Foster Youth Education Law Fact Sheets, January 2021
Cities, Counties and Schools Partnership Pub.	Our Children: Emancipating Foster Youth, A Community Action Guide
CSBA Publication	Our Foster Youth: What School Boards Can Do, May 2016
CSBA Publication	Foster Youth: Supports for Success, Governance Brief, May 2016
U.S. Department of Education Publication	Ensuring Educational Stability for Children in Foster Care, Non-Regulatory Guidance, June 2016
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Alliance for Children's Rights
Website	Foster Ed
Website	National Center for Youth Law
Website	California Department of Education, Foster Youth Services
Website	California Department of Social Services, Foster Youth Ombudsman Office
Website	California Foster Youth Education Task Force
Website	California Youth Connection
Website	Cities Counties and Schools Partnership
Website	CSBA

Website	California Child Welfare Council

Cross References

Code	Description
0200	Goals For The School District
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0415	Equity
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0500	Accountability
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
3100	Budget
3100	Budget
3250	Transportation Fees
3250	Transportation Fees
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3540	Transportation
3541	Transportation Routes And Services
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals

4131	Staff Development
4231	Staff Development
4331	Staff Development
5111	Admission
5111	Admission
5111.1	District Residency
5111.1	District Residency
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.11	Attendance Supervision
5116.1	Intradistrict Open Enrollment
5116.1	Intradistrict Open Enrollment
5116.2	Involuntary Student Transfers
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.2	Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts
5131	Conduct
5131.2	Bullying
5131.2	Bullying
5131.6	Alcohol And Other Drugs
5131.6	Alcohol And Other Drugs
5132	Dress And Grooming
5132	Dress And Grooming

5137	Positive School Climate
5138	Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.26	Tuberculosis Testing
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.32	Health Screening For School Entry
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
5147	Dropout Prevention
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6000	Concepts And Roles
6011	Academic Standards
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities

6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6159.4	Behavioral Interventions For Special Education Students
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6164.4	Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education
6164.4	Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children

6174	Education For English Learners
6174	Education For English Learners
6177	Summer Learning Programs
6179	Supplemental Instruction
6184	Continuation Education
6184	Continuation Education
6190	Evaluation Of The Instructional Program
9320	Meetings And Notices

Policy 6173.2: Education Of Children Of Military Families

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2009 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~10~~02/01/~~2017~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~10~~02/01/~~2017~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy may be revised to reflect district practice.

Pursuant to Education Code 51255, the California Department of Education (CDE) is required to establish a California Purple Star School Designation Program to reduce the burden on military-connected students and their families by (1) articulating the most critical transition supports for military-connected students and their families, (2) publicly recognizing and designating public schools that meet certain requirements, and (3) signaling which schools are the most committed and best equipped to meet military-connected students, and their families', unique needs.

The Governing Board recognizes that children of military families face challenges to their academic success caused by the frequent moves or deployments of their parents/guardians in fulfillment of military service. The district shall provide such students with academic resources, services, and opportunities for extracurricular and enrichment activities that are available to all district students.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49700-49704, the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children is applicable to California school districts. Education Code 49700-49701 establish uniform means of assisting children of military families, as defined in the accompanying administrative regulation, by reducing or eliminating the barriers to their educational success caused by the frequent moves and deployments of their parents/guardians. Among other things, Education Code 49701 requires that districts be flexible in applying certain local rules to such students in order to facilitate their enrollment, placement, advancement, eligibility for extracurricular activities, and on-time graduation.

The Superintendent or designee may waive district policies or rules when necessary to facilitate the enrollment, placement, advancement, eligibility for extracurricular activities, or on-time graduation of children of military families, in accordance with the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children as ratified in Education Code 49700-49704.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph reflects a recommendation in ~~the California Department of Education's (CDE)~~ CDE's, "Final Report to the Legislature on the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children~~.~~."

The Superintendent or designee shall provide information and/or training to administrators, other appropriate district staff, and military families regarding the provisions of the Interstate Compact and the educational rights of children of military families.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice. Each branch of the military appoints school liaison officers or comparable positions to serve as the primary point of contact for school-related matters. Their duties include coordinating with local school systems and assisting military families with school issues.

The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with parents/guardians, school liaison officers from military installations, and/or other agencies within and outside the state to facilitate the transition of children of military families into and out of the district.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice. Pursuant to 20 USC 6311~~, as amended by the Every Student Succeeds Act (P.L. 114-95),~~ states and districts are required to issue an annual report card which ~~must~~is required to include state achievement results for students who have parents/guardians who are members of the Armed Forces on active duty or full-time National Guard duty. ~~The~~ CDE has updated the California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System to indicate such students. These students will be assigned a national identification number that will facilitate monitoring of their academic progress as they move across military bases and from state to state.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to the Board and the public on the educational outcomes of children of military families. Such reports may include, but are not limited to, school attendance, student achievement test results, promotion and retention rates by grade levels, and graduation rates.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
Ed. Code 35160.5	District policies; rules and regulations
Ed. Code 35179	Interscholastic athletics; associations or consortia
Ed. Code 35181	Governing board authority to set policy on responsibilities of students
Ed. Code 35351	Assignment of students to particular schools
Ed. Code 46600-46611	Interdistrict attendance agreements
Ed. Code 48050-48054	Nonresidents
Ed. Code 48200-48208	Children ages 6-18; compulsory full-time attendance
Ed. Code 48300-48316	Student attendance alternatives; school district of choice program
Ed. Code 49603	Military services; definition
Ed. Code 49700-49704	Education of children of military families
Ed. Code 51225.1	Exemptions from graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51225.2	Course credits
Ed. Code 51225.3	High school graduation requirements

Ed. Code 51240-51246	Exemptions from requirements
Ed. Code 51250-51251	Assistance to military dependents
Ed. Code 51255	Purple star school designation program
Ed. Code 56325	Unofficial transcripts for transfer students
Ed. Code 66204	Certification of high school courses as meeting university admission criteria

Federal	**Description**
10 USC 101	Definitions
10 USC 1209	Transfer to inactive status list instead of separation
10 USC 1211	Members on temporary disability retired list: return to active duty; promotion
20 USC 1400-1482	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
20 USC 6311	State plan
29 USC 794	Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504

Management Resources	**Description**
California Child Welfare Council Publication	Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations, September 2013
California Department of Education Publication	Final Report to the Legislature on the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children, April 2014
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Military Interstate Children's Compact Commission
Website	California Department of Education, Educational Options Office
Website	CSBA
Website	California Child Welfare Council

Cross References

Code	**Description**
0500	Accountability
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools

4131	Staff Development
4231	Staff Development
4331	Staff Development
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5111	Admission
5111	Admission
5111.1	District Residency
5111.1	District Residency
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.11	Attendance Supervision
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5141	Health Care And Emergencies
5141	Health Care And Emergencies
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.31	Immunizations
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6011	Academic Standards
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6120	Response To Instruction And Intervention
6141.5	Advanced Placement

6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6164.4	Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education
6164.4	Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6174	Education For English Learners
6174	Education For English Learners
6179	Supplemental Instruction

Regulation 6173.2: Education Of Children Of Military Families

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2016 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~12~~02/01/~~2018~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~12~~02/01/~~2018~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following administrative regulation is optional. Pursuant to Education Code 49701, districts are required to be flexible in applying their local rules to children of military families in order to facilitate their enrollment, placement, advancement, eligibility for extracurricular activities, and on-time graduation.

~~In addition~~Additionally, Education Code 51251 authorizes the Governing Board to establish a course credit transfer policy, provided that, under the policy, students would still be substantially meeting district graduation requirements. Pursuant to Education Code 51251, the district may provide early entry transfer, pretranscript evaluation, student support services, and other similar assistance to any school-aged child of a military service member who is on active duty, or within one year of discharge, or when the student's transfer to a new school is a direct result of the military transfer or discharge of a parent/guardian.

Definitions

Children of military families are school-aged children in the household of: (Education Code 49701)

1. Members who are in full-time duty status in the active uniformed service of the United States, including any member of the National Guard and Reserve on active duty order pursuant to 10 USC 1209 or 1211

2. Members or veterans of the uniformed services who are severely injured and medically discharged or retired, for one year after their medical discharge or retirement

3. Members of the uniformed services who have died while on active duty or as a result of injuries sustained on active duty, for one year after their death

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49701, for purposes of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children, "uniformed services" includes the United States Space Force.

Uniformed services means the United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Space Force, or Coast Guard, as well as the Commissioned Corps of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and the United States Public Health Services. (Education Code 49071)

Enrollment and Residency

The Superintendent or designee shall facilitate the enrollment of children of military families and ensure that they are not placed at a disadvantage due to difficulty in the transfer of their records from previous school districts and/or variations in entrance or age requirements. (Education Code 49701)

A child of a military family shall be deemed to meet district residency requirements if the parent/guardian, while on active military duty pursuant to an official military order, is transferred or is pending transfer to a military installation within the state. The Superintendent or designee shall accept electronic submission of such a student's application for enrollment, including enrollment in a specific school or program within the district, and for course registration. (Education Code 48204.3)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 56325, as amended by AB 1412 (Ch. 453, Statutes of 2025), when a child of a military family who is a student with disabilities enrolls in the district, the district is required to accept unofficial records provided by the student's parent/guardian pending validation by the official records, in accordance with the requirements of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children.

When a child of a military family is transferring into the district, the Superintendent or designee shall enroll the student based on unofficial education records, if official records are not yet available. Upon enrollment, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately request the student's official records from the student's previous district. The Superintendent or designee shall allow the student 30 days from the date of enrollment to obtain all required immunizations. (Education Code 49701, 56325)

~~CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48204.6, as added by AB 2949 (Ch. 327, Statutes of 2018), requires districts to allow a child of a military family to continue attending the school of origin (i.e., the school in which the student is enrolled at the time that a change in residence occurs), as specified below.~~If the child of a military family is a student with disabilities, the district shall take reasonable steps to promptly obtain, from the previous school in which the student was enrolled, the student's records, including the individualized education program (IEP) and supporting documents and any other records relating to the provision of special education and related services to the student. (Education Code 56325)

A child of a military family shall be allowed to continue attending the school of origin, regardless of any change of residence of the family during that school year, for the duration of the student's status as a child of a military family. (Education Code 48204.6)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph may be revised to reflect the grade levels offered by the district and feeder patterns with other districts. Unified school districts and high school districts may delete ~~item~~Item #2 below.

To provide a child of a military family the benefit of matriculating with peers in accordance with the established feeder patterns of the district, the following shall apply: (Education Code 48204.6)

1. If the student is transitioning between grade levels, the student shall be allowed to continue in the school district of origin in the same school attendance areas~~.~~

2. If the student is transitioning to a middle or high school and the school designated for matriculation is in another district, the student shall be allowed to continue to the school designated for matriculation in that school district~~.~~

The principal or designee of the new school shall ensure that the student is immediately enrolled even if the student has outstanding fees, fines, textbooks, or other items or moneys due to the school last attended or is unable to produce clothing or records normally required for enrollment, such as previous academic records, medical records, including, but not limited to, records or other proof of immunization history pursuant to Health and Safety Code 120325-120480, proof of residency, other documentation, or school uniforms. (Education Code 48204.6)

CSBA NOTE: Items #1-2 may be revised to reflect the grade levels offered by the district.

If the student's status changes during a school year due to the end of military service of the student's parent/guardian, the following shall apply: (Education Code 48204.6)

1. If the student is in grades K-8, the student shall be allowed to continue attending the school of origin through the duration of that academic school year~~.~~

2. If the student is in high school, the student shall be allowed to continue attending the school of origin through graduation~~.~~

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48307, a district ~~must~~may not deny a student whose parent/guardian is on active military duty from transferring out of the district to any other district. ~~In addition~~Additionally, Education Code 46600 provides that a district ~~must~~may not prohibit the transfer of such a student out of the district to any other district that approves the transfer, regardless of whether ~~or not~~ an interdistrict transfer agreement exists or a permit is issued. ~~Also~~For more information regarding interdistrict attendance, see BP 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance.

A child of an active military duty parent/guardian shall not be prohibited from transferring out of the district, if the school district of proposed enrollment approves the application for transfer. (Education Code 46600, 48307)

When a child of a military family is transferring out of the district, the Superintendent or designee

shall provide the student's parents/guardians with a complete set of the student's records or, if the official student record cannot be released, an unofficial or "hand-carried" record. Upon request from the new district, the Superintendent or designee shall provide a copy of the student's record to the new district within 10 days. (Education Code 49701)

Transportation

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48204.6~~, as added by AB 2949,~~ does not require the district to provide transportation to allow a child of a military family to attend the school of origin, as specified above, unless otherwise required by federal law.

The Superintendent or designee may, but is not required to, provide transportation to enable a child of a military family to attend the school of origin or to matriculate to a feeder school as described above, except when indicated in the ~~individualized education program (~~IEP~~)~~ of a student with a disability or otherwise required by federal law. (Education Code 48204.6)

Placement

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice. Pursuant to Education Code 51251, the district may provide pretranscript evaluations, as described below, in order to address the needs of children of military families.

Whenever a student's parent/guardian is serving on active duty or has been discharged from military service within the last year and the student transfers to a new school as the direct result of the military transfer or discharge, the Superintendent or designee may, prior to the receipt of official transcript(s) or the arrival of the student, review the student's coursework to date, including any unofficial transcript(s), to determine the appropriate placement of the student in classes. The evaluation shall also include communication with school counselors and teachers at the former school by videoconferencing, email, and/or telephone calls. (Education Code 51251)

The Superintendent or designee shall initially honor the placement of any child of a military family in educational courses and programs based on the student's enrollment and/or assessment in the previous school. The Superintendent or designee may, to the extent permitted by Board policy, waive course or program prerequisites, preconditions, and/or application deadlines when making decisions regarding placement of children of military families and their eligibility for extracurricular academic, athletic, and social activities. (Education Code 49701)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49701, the district is required to provide a child of a military family who has been identified as a student with a disability eligible for services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 USC 1400-1482) or Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act (29 USC 794) with services based on the student's current individualized education program or Section 504 plan, as appropriate. See BP/AR 6159 - Individualized Education Program and BP/AR 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504.

When a child of a military family transferring into the district has been identified as an individual with a disability pursuant to 20 USC 1400-1482, the Superintendent or designee shall provide comparable services based on the student's current IEP. ~~In addition~~Additionally, when the child of a military family transferring into the district is eligible for services under Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act, the Superintendent or designee shall make reasonable accommodations and modifications to address the needs of the student subject to the student's existing Section 504 plan. The district may authorize subsequent evaluations of the student to ensure appropriate placement. (Education Code 49701)

Transfer of Coursework and Credits

CSBA NOTE: The following section is for use by districts maintaining high schools.

~~When a child of a military family transfers into a district school, the district shall accept and issue full credit for any coursework that the student has satisfactorily completed while attending another public school, a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency, or a juvenile court school and shall not require the student to retake the course. (Education Code 51225.2)~~

~~If the student did not complete the entire course, the student shall be issued partial credit for the coursework completed and shall be required to take only the portion of the course not completed at the previous school. However, the district may require the student to retake the portion of the course completed if, in consultation with the student's parent/guardian, the district finds that the student is reasonably able to complete the requirements in time to graduate from high school. Whenever partial credit is issued, the student shall be enrolled in the same or equivalent course, if applicable, so that the student may continue and complete the entire course. (Education Code 51225.2)~~

~~CSBA NOTE: Although Education Code 51225.2 requires districts to award partial credits to children of military families who transfer between schools, there is no uniform system for calculating and awarding partial credits. The following optional paragraph reflects a recommendation for how to award partial credit by the California Child Welfare Council's Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations and should be revised to reflect district practice.~~

~~Partial credits shall be awarded on the basis of 0.5 credits for every seven class periods attended per subject. If the school is on a block schedule, each block schedule class period attended shall be equal to two regular class periods per subject.~~

~~In no event shall the district prevent a child of a military family from taking or retaking a course to meet the eligibility requirements for admission to the California State University or the University of California. (Education Code 51225.2)~~

When a child of a military family transfers into a district school, the student's coursework and credits shall be transferred as specified in Education Code 51225.2 and Board Policy and Administrative Regulation 6146.3 – Reciprocity of Academic Credit.

Absences

CSBA NOTE: The California Department of Education's ~~(CDE)~~ , "Final Report to the Legislature on the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children~~,~~," available on its ~~web site~~website, contains a sample letter that may be provided to parents/guardians to report deployment-related absences.

When a student's parent/guardian is an active duty member and is called to duty for, is on leave from, or is immediately returned from deployment to a combat zone or to combat support posting, the Superintendent or designee may grant additional excused absences to the student to visit with the parent/guardian. (Education Code 49701)

Graduation Requirements

CSBA NOTE: The following section is for use by districts maintaining high schools.

~~To obtain a high~~ A child of a military family who transfers to a district school ~~diploma, a child of a military family~~ shall be expected to complete all courses ~~required by Education Code 51225.3~~ and ~~shall generally~~ fulfill ~~any additional~~ graduation requirements ~~prescribed by the Governing~~ as specified in Board~~.~~

~~However, when a child of a military family who~~ Policy 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements, unless the student has completed the second year of high school ~~transfers into the district from another school district or transfers between high schools within the district, the student shall be~~ and thereby exempted from ~~all district-adopted coursework and other district-established graduation~~such requirements ~~that are in addition to the statewide coursework requirements specified in Education Code 51225.2, unless the district makes a finding that the student is reasonably able to complete the additional requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of the fourth year of high school. Within 30 calendar days of the student's transfer, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the student and parent/guardian of the availability of the exemption and whether the student qualifies for it. If the Superintendent or designee fails to provide this notification, the student shall be eligible for the exemption once notified, even if the notification occurs after the student no longer meets the definition of a child of a military family pursuant to Education Code 49701. (Education Code 51225.1)~~

~~To determine whether a child of a military family is in the third or fourth year of high school, the district shall use either the number of credits earned as of the date of the transfer or the length of school enrollment, whichever qualifies the student for the exemption.~~ ~~(~~in accordance with Education Code 51225.1~~)~~

~~The Superintendent or designee shall notify any child of a military family who is granted an exemption and the student's parent/guardian how any requirements that are waived will affect the student's ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution and shall provide information about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges. (Education Code 51225.1)~~

The district shall not require or request a child of a military family to transfer schools in order to qualify for an exemption, and no child of a military family or parent/guardian shall be permitted to request a transfer solely to qualify for an exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

If a child of a military family is exempted from local graduation requirements, the exemption shall continue to apply after the student no longer meets the definition of a child of a military family while enrolled in school or upon transfer to another school or school district. (Education Code 51225.1)

If the Superintendent or designee determines that a child of a military family is reasonably able to complete district graduation requirements within a fifth year of high school, the Superintendent or designee shall: (Education Code 51225.1)

:

1. Inform the student and, if under 18 years of age, the student's parent/guardian of the option available to the student to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the district's graduation requirements and how that will affect the student's ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution

2. Provide information to the student about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges

3. Upon agreement with the student, or with the parent/guardian if the student is under 18 years of age, permit the student to stay in school for a fifth year to complete the district's graduation requirements

Notification and Complaints

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1 and 51225.2 provide that complaints of noncompliance with specified requirements related to the educational rights of children of military families may be filed in accordance with the uniform complaint procedures specified in 5 CCR 4600-4670. As with other complaints covered under the uniform complaint procedures, a complainant may appeal the district's decision to CDE and, if the district or CDE finds any merit in the complaint, the district must provide a remedy to the affected student. See BP/AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

Information regarding the educational rights of children of military families, as specified in Education Code 51225.1 and 51225.2, shall be included in the annual uniform complaint procedures notification distributed to students, parents/guardians, employees, and other interested parties pursuant to 5 CCR 4622. (Education Code 51225.1, 51225.2)

Any complaint alleging that the district has not complied with requirements regarding the education

~~of children of military families, as specified in Education Code 51225.1 or 51225.2, may be filed in accordance with the district's procedures in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.~~

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
Ed. Code 35160.5	District policies; rules and regulations
Ed. Code 35179	Interscholastic athletics; associations or consortia
Ed. Code 35181	Governing board authority to set policy on responsibilities of students
Ed. Code 35351	Assignment of students to particular schools
Ed. Code 46600-46611	Interdistrict attendance agreements
Ed. Code 48050-48054	Nonresidents
Ed. Code 48200-48208	Children ages 6-18; compulsory full-time attendance
Ed. Code 48300-48316	Student attendance alternatives; school district of choice program
Ed. Code 49603	Military services; definition
Ed. Code 49700-49704	Education of children of military families
Ed. Code 51225.1	Exemptions from graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51225.2	Course credits
Ed. Code 51225.3	High school graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51240-51246	Exemptions from requirements
Ed. Code 51250-51251	Assistance to military dependents
Ed. Code 51255	Purple star school designation program
Ed. Code 56325	Unofficial transcripts for transfer students
Ed. Code 66204	Certification of high school courses as meeting university admission criteria

Federal	Description
10 USC 101	Definitions

10 USC 1209	Transfer to inactive status list instead of separation
10 USC 1211	Members on temporary disability retired list: return to active duty; promotion
20 USC 1400-1482	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
20 USC 6311	State plan
29 USC 794	Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504

Management Resources	Description
California Child Welfare Council Publication	Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations, September 2013
California Department of Education Publication	Final Report to the Legislature on the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children, April 2014
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Military Interstate Children's Compact Commission
Website	California Department of Education, Educational Options Office
Website	CSBA
Website	California Child Welfare Council

Cross References

Code	Description
0500	Accountability
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
4131	Staff Development
4231	Staff Development
4331	Staff Development
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities

5111	Admission
5111	Admission
5111.1	District Residency
5111.1	District Residency
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.11	Attendance Supervision
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5141	Health Care And Emergencies
5141	Health Care And Emergencies
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.31	Immunizations
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6011	Academic Standards
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6120	Response To Instruction And Intervention
6141.5	Advanced Placement
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities

6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6146.3	Reciprocity Of Academic Credit
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6164.4	Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education
6164.4	Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6174	Education For English Learners
6174	Education For English Learners
6179	Supplemental Instruction

Regulation 6173.3: Education For Juvenile Court School Students

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 12/01/2016 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~12~~02/01/~~2023~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~12~~02/01/~~2023~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following optional administrative regulation is for use by districts that maintain secondary schools. Juvenile court schools are operated by county offices of education pursuant to Education Code 48645-48650 and serve students who are under the protection or authority of the county juvenile justice system. Pursuant to Education Code 48645.2, such schools may be administered either by the County Superintendent of Schools or by the ~~board~~Governing Board of the district in which the juvenile court school is located, through a contract between the County Board of Education and the district's ~~governing~~ board.

Education Code 48647, 51225.1, and 51225.2~~,~~ establish educational rights of former juvenile court school students who transition into a district school. These include rights related to the immediate enrollment of such students, the immediate transfer of educational records, the transfer of coursework and credits, the option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete graduation requirements upon agreement with the student or the student's educational rights holder, and exemption from district-established graduation requirements under certain conditions. For more information regarding high school graduation requirements and exemptions from such requirements, see BP 6146.1 – High School Graduation Requirements and AR 6146.3 – Reciprocity of Academic Credit.

The following optional paragraph reflects the intent expressed in Education Code 48647 to encourage collaboration between the district and county agencies to ensure effective communication, enrollment, and placement practices.

The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with the County Superintendent of Schools and the county probation department to facilitate the transition of students from a juvenile court school into the regular schools of the district. Such collaboration may include, but not be limited to, the development of data-sharing systems, communication strategies, and other structures that aid in the enrollment, placement, and continuous educational progress of such students.

Enrollment

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48645.5 requires the immediate enrollment of a student who has had contact with the juvenile justice system. Pursuant to Education Code 48645.5 and 48853.5, such a student ~~must~~is required to be enrolled even if the student (1) has outstanding fees, fines, textbooks, or other items or monies due to the previous school, (2) does not have clothing normally required by the school, such as school uniforms, or (3) is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment.

A former juvenile court school student transferring into a regular district school shall be immediately enrolled in the school. The Superintendent or designee shall not deny enrollment to a student solely on the basis of an arrest, adjudication by a juvenile court, formal or informal supervision by a probation officer, detention in a juvenile facility, enrollment in a juvenile court school, or other contact with the juvenile justice system. (Education Code 48645.5)

Transfer of Coursework and Credits

CSBA NOTE: The following section is for use by districts maintaining high schools. Education Code 51225.2, as amended by SB 532 (Ch. 918, Statutes of 2022), addresses the transferability of coursework and credits completed by a student enrolled in a juvenile court, as provided below.

Education Code 51225.2, as amended by SB 532, requires the transferring school to include in the student's educational record a determination of days of enrollment and/or seat time and an official transcript with full and partial credits earned, or any measure of full or partial coursework being satisfactorily completed.

CSBA NOTE: The following section is for use by districts maintaining high schools.

When a student enrolled in aformer juvenile court school student transfers into a district school, the district will receive an official transcript from the transferring school or district which reflects full and partial credits and grades earned by the student and includes: (Education Code 51225.2)

1. A determination of the days of enrollment and/or seat time, if applicable, for all full and partial credits earned based on any measure of full or partial coursework being satisfactorily completed

   Partial coursework satisfactorily completed includes any portion of an individual course, even if the student did not complete the entire course

2. Separate listings for credits and grades earned at each school and local educational agency so it is clear where credits and grades were earned

3. A complete record of the student's seat time, including both period attendance and days of enrollment

The district student's coursework and credits shall transfer the credits and grades from the transferring school's transcript onto an official district transcript in the same manner as described in Item #2, above. (Education Code 51225.2)

If the Principal or designee has knowledge that the transcript from the transferring school may not include certain credits or grades, the Principal or designee shall contact the prior school within two business days to request that the full or partial credits be issued, which shall then be issued and provided by the prior school within two business days of the request. (Education Code 51225.2)

The district shall accept and issue full credit for any coursework that the former juvenile court school student has satisfactorily completed while attending another public school, a charter school, a school in a country other than the United States, or a nonpublic, nonsectarian school. (Education Code 51225.2)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.2, districts may not require a student who has completed an entire course to retake the course.

If the entire course was completed, the district shall not require the student to retake the course. (Education Code 51225.2)

If the entire course was not completed at the previous school, the student shall be issued partial credit for the coursework completed and shall be required to take the uncompleted portion of the course. However, a student may be required to retake the portion of the course completed if the Superintendent or designee, in consultation with the holder of educational rights for the student, finds that the student is reasonably able to complete the requirements in time to graduate from high school. Whenever partial credit is issued to a former juvenile court school student in any particular course, the student shall be enrolled in the same or equivalent course, if applicable, so that the student may continue and complete the entire course. (Education Code 51225.2)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph should be revised to reflect district practice, consistent with district policy related to partial credit awarded to homeless students and foster youth. Although Education Code 51225.2 requires districts to award partial credits to former juvenile court school students who transfer from school to school, there is no uniform system for calculating and awarding partial credits. The following paragraph reflects a recommendation in the California Child Welfare Council's Partial Credit Modeltransferred as specified in Education Code 51225.2 and Board Policy and Practice Recommendations and is consistent with the approach provided in AR 6173 - Education for Homeless Children and AR 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth.Administrative Regulation 6146.3 – Reciprocity of Academic Credit.

Partial credits shall be awarded on the basis of 0.5 credits for every seven class periods attended per subject. If the school is on a block schedule, each block schedule class period attended shall be equal to two regular class periods per subject.

In no event shall the district prevent a former juvenile court school student from taking or retaking a course to meet the eligibility requirements for admission to the California State University or the University of California. (Education Code 51225.2)

Applicability of Graduation Requirements

CSBA NOTE: The following section is for use by districts maintaining high schools.

If a student completes district graduation requirements while being detained in a juvenile facility, the district shall issue the student a diploma from the school the student last attended, unless the County Superintendent issues the diploma. (Education Code 48645.5)

CSBA NOTE: The remainder of this section addresses the completion of graduation requirements by students who transfer from a juvenile court school to a district school after completing two years of high school. Education Code 51225.1 exempts such students from district-established graduation requirements under certain conditions.

A student who transfers to a district school from a juvenile court school shall generally be expected to complete all courses required by Education Code 51225.3 and to fulfill any additional graduation requirements prescribed by the Governing Board.

However, when a student who has completed the second year of high school transfers from a juvenile court school into a district school, the student shall be exempted from all district-adopted coursework and other district-established graduation requirements, unless the district makes a finding that the student is reasonably able to complete the additional requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of the student's fourth year of high school. Within 30 calendar days of the student's transfer, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the student, the student's educational rights holder, and the student's social worker or probation officer of the availability of the exemption and whether the student qualifies for it. If the Superintendent or designee fails to provide this notification, the student shall be eligible for the exemption once notified, even if the notification occurs after the termination of the court's jurisdiction over the student. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532, to determine whether a student with significant gaps in school attendance is in the third or fourth year of high school, the student's age as compared to the average age of students in the third or fourth year of high school may be used.

To determine whether a student is in the third or fourth year of high school, the district shall use either the number of credits the student has earned as of the date of the transfer, the length of school enrollment, or, for a student with significant gaps in school attendance, the student's age as compared to the average age of students in the third or fourth year of high school, whichever qualifies the student for the exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532, requires the district to exempt a student who qualifies for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements, under the circumstances described below.

If a former juvenile court school student was not properly notified of an exemption, declined the exemption, or was not previously exempted, the student or the student's educational rights holder may request the exemption and the Superintendent or designee shall exempt the student within 30 days of the request. A student may request the exemption even if the student is no longer a juvenile court student. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532, the district is required to reevaluate a student's eligibility for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements, as described below.

When the Superintendent or designee determines that a student who transferred into a district school is reasonably able to complete district-established graduation requirements by the end of the student's fourth year of high school, the student shall not be exempted from those requirements. Within 30 calendar days of the following academic year, the student shall be reevaluated based on the student's course completion status at the time, to determine if the student continues to be reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements in time to graduate by the end of the student's fourth year of high school. Written notice as to whether the student then qualifies for the exemption shall be provided to the student, the student's educational rights holder, and if applicable, to the student's social worker or probation officer. (Education Code 51225.1)

If, upon reevaluation, it is determined that the former juvenile court student is not reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of the student's fourth year of high school, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the student with the option to receive an exemption from district-established graduation requirements or stay in school for a fifth year to complete the district-established graduation requirements upon agreement with the student, or if under 18 years of age, the student's educational rights holder, and shall provide notifications in accordance with Education Code 51225.1. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532, the district is required to consult with a former juvenile court student who is granted an exemption from district-established graduation requirements and the student's educational rights holder, as described below.

When a former juvenile court student is exempted from district-established graduation requirements, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with the student and the student's educational rights holder about the following: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. Discussion of how any requirements that are waived may affect the student's postsecondary education or vocation plans, including the ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution

2. Discussion and information about other options available to the student, including, but not limited to, a fifth year of high school, possible credit recovery, and any transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges

3. Consideration of the student's academic data and any other information relevant to making an informed decision on whether to accept the exemption

The district shall not require or request a former juvenile court student to transfer schools in order to qualify for an exemption and shall not grant any request made by a former juvenile court student,

the student's educational rights holder, or the district liaison on behalf of the student, for a transfer solely to qualify for an exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1 prohibits the district from requiring a student who is eligible for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements from accepting the exemption or being denied enrollment, as described below.

The Superintendent or designee shall not require a former juvenile court student who is eligible for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements and would otherwise be entitled to remain in attendance at the school, to accept the exemption or be denied enrollment in, or the ability to complete, courses for which the student is otherwise eligible, including courses necessary to attend an institution of higher education, regardless of whether such courses are required for statewide graduation requirements. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1 prohibits the district from revoking a student's exemption from district-established graduation requirements.

If a former juvenile court student is exempted from district-established graduation requirements, the exemption shall not be revoked. Additionally, the exemption shall continue to apply after the termination of the court's jurisdiction over the student while still enrolled in the school or if the student transfers to another school, including a charter school, or school district. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, the district may not require or request a student who is exempted from district-established graduation requirements and completes statewide coursework requirements before the end of the student's fourth year of high school to graduate early, as described below.

The Superintendent or designee shall not require or request that a former juvenile court student who is exempted from district-established graduation requirements and who completes the statewide coursework requirements before the end of the fourth year of high school, and would otherwise be entitled to remain in school, graduate before the end of the student's fourth year of high school. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532, if the district determines that a student who is eligible for the exemption from district-established graduation requirements is reasonably able to complete those requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of the student's fifth year, the district is required to provide the following.

Upon making a finding that a former juvenile court student is reasonably able to complete district-established graduation requirements within the fifth year of high school, the Superintendent or designee shall: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. Consult with the student and, if under 18 years of age, the student's educational rights holder, of the option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the district-established graduation requirements and how that will affect the student's ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution

2. Consult with and provide information to the student about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges

3. Upon agreement with the student or with the student's educational rights holder if under 18 years of age, permit the student to stay in school for a fifth year to complete the district-established graduation requirements

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, as amended by SB 532, until January 1, 2028, when a student enrolled in a juvenile court school who has completed the second year of high school transfers into the district or transfers between high schools within the district, and is not reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements, but is reasonably able to complete the statewide coursework requirements, within the student's fifth year of high school, the district is required to exempt the student from the district-established graduation requirements and provide the student with the option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the statewide requirements. In such situations, consultation with the student and the student's educational rights holder is required, as provided below.

When a juvenile court student who has completed the second year of high school transfers into the district or between high schools within the district, and the Superintendent or designee determines that the student is not reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements within the student's fifth year of high school but is reasonably able to complete the statewide coursework requirements within the fifth year of high school, the student shall be exempted from all district-established graduation requirements and be provided with the option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the statewide requirements. In such situations, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with the student and the student's educational rights holder, regarding the following: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. The student's option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete statewide coursework requirements

2. The effect of waiving the district-established requirements and remaining in school for a fifth year on the student's postsecondary education or vocation plans, including the ability to gain admission to an institution of higher education

3. Other options available to the student, including, but not limited to, possible credit recovery, and any transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges

4. The student's academic data and any other information relevant to making an informed decision on whether to accept the exemption and option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the statewide coursework requirements

Notification and Complaints

Information regarding the educational rights of former juvenile court school students, as specified in Education Code 51225.1 and 51225.2, shall be included in the annual uniform complaint

procedures notification distributed to students, parents/guardians, employees, and other interested parties pursuant to 5 CCR 4622. (Education Code 51225.1, 51225.2)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1 and 51225.2 provide that complaints of noncompliance with specified requirements related to the educational rights of former juvenile court school students may be filed in accordance with the uniform complaint procedures specified in 5 CCR 4600-4670. As with other complaints covered under the uniform complaint procedures, a complainant may appeal the district's decision to the California Department of Education (CDE) and, if the district or CDE finds any merit in the complaint, the district must provide a remedy to the affected student. See BP/AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

Any complaint that the district has not complied with requirements regarding the education of former juvenile court school students, as specified in Education Code 51225.1 or 51225.2, may be filed in accordance with the district's procedures in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

A former juvenile court school student who transfers to a district school shall be expected to complete all courses and fulfill graduation requirements as specified in Board Policy 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements, unless the student has completed the second year of high school and thereby exempted from such requirements in accordance with Education Code 51225.1.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
Ed. Code 48645-48650	Juvenile court schools
Ed. Code 48853.5	Immediate enrollment
Ed. Code 51225.1	Exemption from district graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51225.2	Course credits
Ed. Code 51225.3	High school graduation requirements
W&I Code 602	Minors violating law; ward of court
W&I Code 880-893	Wards and dependent children; juvenile homes, ranches and camps

Management Resources	Description
California Child Welfare Council Publication	Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations, September 2013
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Website	California Child Welfare Council
Website	California Department of Education, Juvenile Court Schools
Website	CSBA
Website	Youth Law Center
Youth Law Center Publication	Educational Injustice: Barriers to Achievement and Higher Education for Youth in California Juvenile Court Schools, 2016

Cross References

Code	Description
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
5111	Admission
5111	Admission
5111.1	District Residency
5111.1	District Residency
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.2	Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts
5132	Dress And Grooming
5132	Dress And Grooming
5141.26	Tuberculosis Testing
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.31	Immunizations
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study

6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.3	Reciprocity of Academic Credit
6146.3	Reciprocity of Academic Credit

Policy 6173.4: Education For American Indian Students

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 06/01/2023 **| Last Revised Date:** 02/01/2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~06~~02/01/~~2023~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following policy may be revised to reflect district practice. Districts that receive federal Title VI Indian education funding (20 USC 7401-7492), which supports local educational agencies, Indian tribes and organizations, and other entities in meeting the unique cultural, language, and educational needs of American Indian students, are **mandated** to adopt policy and procedures to ensure that the program will be operated and evaluated in consultation with, and with the involvement of, parents/guardians and family members of American Indian students and community representatives; ~~see the section entitled, "Title VI Indian Education Program,"~~ for more information regarding this mandate, see "Title VI Indian Education Program," below.

The terms "American Indian," "Native American," and "Indian" are used in various state and federal laws but do not always refer to the same groupings of people or are not defined. For purposes of Title VI, 20 USC 7491 defines "Indians" to include Alaska natives. The following policy may be revised to reflect terminology preferred by the district and local tribes.

The Governing Board recognizes that American Indian students may have unique cultural, language, and educational needs that may be addressed by increasing student knowledge about American Indian history, including the history and culture of local tribes, and by providing American Indian students with access to education and other services necessary for such students to meet the same challenging academic standards as other students.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide all students with culturally relevant curriculum related to local American Indian tribes and implement strategies necessary for the improvement of the academic achievement of American Indian students.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraphs address the involvement of a California Indian Education Task Force. Pursuant to Education Code 33391, ~~as added by AB 1703 (Ch. 477, Statutes of 2022),~~ districts are encouraged to form a California Indian Education Task Force with Indian tribes local to their region~~,~~ or historically located in the region, to assist in the development of curriculum related to local tribes~~,~~ and in the identification of~~, and strategies to close,~~ any achievement gaps between American Indian students and other students in the district, and strategies to close them.

The Native American Studies Model Curriculum, available on the University of California at Davis' Native American Studies website, is a state funded comprehensive, standards-aligned curriculum dedicated to Native American Studies that offers lessons that integrate Native perspectives across academic disciplines.

In order to discuss, gain a shared understanding of, and develop curriculum for use within the district, and to identify the extent and nature of any achievement gaps between American Indian students and other district students, and strategies to address any such gaps, the district may form a California Indian Education Task Force with tribes local to the region. Participants in the task force meetings may consider issues of mutual concern, which include: (Education Code 33391)

1. Developing a thorough, shared understanding of accurate, high-quality curricular materials about the history, culture, and government of local tribes, and developing such materials for use within the district that include tribal experiences and perspectives

2. Developing a shared understanding of proper or improper instructional materials when these materials use depictions of Native Americans

3. Encouraging the adoption of the curriculum developed by the California Indian Education Task Force

4. Identifying the extent and nature of any achievement gap between American Indian students and other students, and strategies necessary to close it

If formed, the California Indian Education Task Force shall, within one year and thereafter annually, submit a report to the California Department of Education on the findings, including progress of work on Items #1-4, above. (Education Code 33391)

The Superintendent or designee shall identify American Indian students most at-risk of not meeting state academic standards and provide to such students the needed support(s), including making referrals, as appropriate, for special education services or services under Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or other school-based services such as counseling and health services, supplemental instruction, before- or after-school services, and summer learning programs.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48432.5~~, as amended by AB 740 (Ch. 400, Statutes of 2022),~~ provides protections for American Indian students prior to an involuntary transfer to a continuation school. Additionally, Education Code 48853.5, 48911, 48911.1, 48915.5, and 48918.1~~, as amended by AB 740~~, provide protections for American Indian students regarding suspension and expulsion proceedings and assignments to supervised suspension classrooms. In such instances, written notice must be provided to an American Indian student's tribal social worker and, if applicable, the county social worker. See AR 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process, AR 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities), AR 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth, and AR 6184 - Continuation Education.

Suspension, expulsion, assignment to a supervised suspension classroom, or involuntary transfer to a continuation school of an American Indian student shall be in accordance with law and as specified in Administrative Regulation 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process, Administrative Regulation 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities), and Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 6184 - Continuation Education.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 3074.2, any district planning to hold a college or career fair is required to identify approved apprenticeship programs in the county and notify such programs that they are hosting a college or career fair. See BP 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services and BP 6178 - Career Technical Education.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide programs to facilitate the successful transition of American Indian students to post-secondary education and employment, which may include college and career fairs ~~in accordance with Labor Code 3074.2~~as specified in Board Policy 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services and Board Policy 6178 - Career Technical Education, apprenticeship and preapprenticeship programs, mentorship programs, and counseling services.

As needed, the Superintendent or designee shall provide professional development to teachers and other school staff to assist them in understanding and responding to the unique needs of American Indian students.

At least annually, the Superintendent or designee shall report to the Board on the outcomes of American Indian students including, but not limited to, school attendance, student achievement test results, promotion and retention by grade level, graduation rates, and suspension/expulsion rates.

Title VI Indian Education Program

CSBA NOTE: The following section is for districts that receive Title VI funding pursuant to 20 USC 7401-7492, and should be deleted by districts that do not receive such funding.

With the assistance of federal Title VI funding for the education of children from federally recognized tribes, the district shall offer programs and activities to meet the unique cultural, language, and educational needs of American Indian students, as defined in 20 USC 7491. Program objectives and outcomes shall be based on state academic standards. (20 USC 7424)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraphs address the involvement of parents/guardians and family members of American Indian students and community representatives in program implementation and evaluation, as ~~mandated~~required by 20 USC 7424, and may be expanded to reflect district practice.

In developing, implementing, and evaluating Title VI programs and activities, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with and involve parents/guardians and family members of American Indian students and other community representatives. (20 USC 7424)

The district shall establish a committee that is composed of, and selected by, parents/guardians and family members of American Indian students, representatives of tribes on tribal lands located within 50 miles of any district school that serves any children of the tribes, teachers, and, if appropriate, American Indian students enrolled in secondary schools in the district. The majority of the committee shall be parents/guardians and family members of American Indian students. The committee shall participate in program development and provide written approval for the program. (20 USC 7424)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 20 USC 7425, federal funding for American Indian education programs may be used for any of the services and activities listed in Items #1-13 below. The following list may be revised to reflect district practice.

The district's Title VI program for American Indian education may include any of the following services and activities: (20 USC 7425)

1. Activities that support Native American language programs and Native American language restoration programs, which may be taught by traditional leaders

2. Culturally related activities that support the district's program

3. Early childhood and family programs that emphasize school readiness

4. Enrichment programs that focus on problem solving and cognitive skills development and directly support the attainment of state academic standards

5. Integrated educational services in combination with other programs that meet the needs of American Indian students and their families, including programs that promote parent/guardian involvement in school activities and increase student achievement

6. Career preparation activities that enable American Indian students to participate in career technical education programs, including programs for mentoring and apprenticeship

7. Activities to educate individuals so as to prevent violence, suicide, and substance abuse

8. The acquisition of equipment that is essential to achieve program goals

9. Activities that promote the incorporation of culturally responsive teaching and learning strategies into the district's educational program

10. Family literacy services

11. Activities that recognize and support the unique cultural and educational needs of American Indian students, and incorporate appropriately qualified tribal elders and seniors

12. Dropout prevention strategies for American Indian students

13. Strategies to meet the educational needs of American Indian students in correctional facilities, including such strategies that support American Indian students who are transitioning from such facilities to schools served by the district

Any federal funds received to support American Indian education programs shall be used to supplement, not supplant, state or local funds allocated for such purposes. (20 USC 7424)

Program funds may be used to support a Title I schoolwide program pursuant to 20 USC 6314 if approved by the committee established pursuant to 20 USC 7424, provided that the schoolwide program is consistent with the purpose of American Indian education programs and the district's application identifies how the use of such funds in a schoolwide program will produce benefits to American Indian students that would not be achieved if not used in a schoolwide program. (20 USC 7424)

As needed, professional development shall be provided to teachers and other school staff to assist them in working with American Indian students and carrying out Title VI programs. (20 USC 7424)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a record of the information establishing the status of each student as an American Indian student eligible for assistance through the federal American Indian education program. (20 USC 7427)

The Superintendent or designee shall periodically assess the progress of all American Indian students, including American Indian students who do not participate in programs funded through Title VI, in meeting program goals and objectives. Assessment results shall be provided to the Board, the committee established pursuant to 20 USC 7424, tribes whose children are served by the district, and the community. (20 USC 7424)

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
Ed. Code 33380-33384	California Indian Education Centers
Ed. Code 33390-33391	California Indian Education Act
Ed. Code 48432.5	Involuntary transfers
Ed. Code 48853.5	Education of foster children
Ed. Code 48911	Suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 48911.1	In school suspension
Ed. Code 48915.5	Suspension or expulsion of students with disabilities

Ed. Code 48918.1	Expulsion hearings
Ed. Code 48980	Apprenticeship programs notifications
Ed. Code 52270	Career fair notification
Gov. Code 8450	Disclosure of financial information
Labor Code 3074.2	College and career fairs

Federal	**Description**
2 CFR 200.0-200.521	Federal uniform grant guidance
20 USC 1400-1482	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
20 USC 6314	Title I schoolwide program
20 USC 7401-7492	Indian education
20 USC 7701-7714	Impact Aid
29 USC 794	Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504
34 CFR 222.90-222.129	Impact Aid; special provisions for local educational agencies that claim children residing on Indian lands
34 CFR 300.1-300.818	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

Management Resources	**Description**
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	U.C. Davis, Native American Studies (https://camodelcurricula.ucdavis.edu/native-american-studies)
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Office of Impact Aid
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Office of Indian Education
Website	California Department of Education

Cross References

Code	**Description**
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0415	Equity
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0500	Accountability

1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
3230	Federal Grant Funds
3230	Federal Grant Funds
3231	Impact Aid
4131	Staff Development
4231	Staff Development
4331	Staff Development
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5116.2	Involuntary Student Transfers
5141.5	Mental Health
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5147	Dropout Prevention
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
6011	Academic Standards
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6120	Response To Instruction And Intervention
6162.5	Student Assessment
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6164.5	Student Success Teams

6164.5	Student Success Teams
6171	Title I Programs
6171	Title I Programs
6173.1	Education for Foster Youth
6177	Summer Learning Programs
6178	Career Technical Education
6178	Career Technical Education
6179	Supplemental Instruction
6184	Continuation Education
6184	Continuation Education

Policy 6175: Migrant Education Program

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2003 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~2024~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~2024~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy is for use by districts that have established migrant education programs pursuant to federal Title I, Part C (20 USC 6391-6399) and Education Code 54440-54445. In California, most districts that provide migrant education services operate pursuant to service agreements with regional service centers pursuant to Education Code 54444.1. The district submits a service application to the regional center, which then submits a regional application to the California Department of Education (CDE). The following policy and accompanying administrative regulation should be revised as necessary to reflect the district's agreement with its regional service center.

During the Federal Program Monitoring (FPM) process, CDE will review whether the district is fulfilling the major legal requirements for implementation of the program. Education Code 51225.2 describes this group of highly mobile students as "a pupil who is a migratory child" and CDE's Uniform Complaint Procedures ~~2023-24~~2025-26 FPM instrument describes this group as "pupils who are migratory~~",~~," which is reflected in the use of this description throughout the policy. The following policy may be revised to reflect terminology preferred by the district and local community.

Pursuant to Education Code 41601.6, up to two local educational agencies may request authorization from CDE to provide an extended school year program to specified students who are migratory, which includes average daily attendance funding for such students~~;~~. For more information regarding summer school and extended school year programs, see the accompanying administrative regulation.

The Governing Board desires to provide a comprehensive program for students who are migratory that attempts to mitigate the impact of educational disruption, cultural and language barriers, social isolation, health-related problems, and other factors that may inhibit their ability to succeed in school. The district shall make use of available funds to provide supplementary services for students who are migratory.

The Superintendent or designee shall cooperate with the regional migrant service center in outreach and identification of eligible students who are migratory and in the provision of migrant education services. ~~The~~Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall ~~also~~ coordinate migrant education services with other programs within the district and with other public agencies that serve migrant workers and their families.

CSBA NOTE: 20 USC 6394 establishes priority for services for students who are migratory who are failing or at risk of failing to meet state standards or have dropped out of school. According to CDE's ~~2017~~2023, "State Service Delivery Plan," for purposes of establishing priority for services, students are considered to be failing or most at risk of failing to achieve state standards if they (1) score at Level 1-2 (standard not met or standard nearly met) on the English language and/or mathematics summative assessments of the California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress, or (2)

score at Levels 1-3 (beginning to moderately developed English skills) on the California English Language Development Test or the English Language Proficiency Assessments for California.

The term "qualifying move" means a move due to economic necessity (1) from one residence to another residence, and (2) from one school district to another school district, with limited exceptions.

The district shall give first priority for services to students who are migratory ~~who~~and have made a qualifying move within the previous one year period, and are failing~~,~~ or are most at risk of failing~~,~~ to meet state academic standards or have dropped out of school. (20 USC 6394, 6399)

CSBA NOTE: 20 USC 7881 requires that eligible private school students residing within the district be provided an opportunity to receive services on an equitable basis with public school students, as provided below. See AR 6171 - Title I Programs for further information about requirements pertaining to such participation.

The district shall provide services to eligible private school students residing within the district on an equitable basis with participating public school students. (20 USC 7881; 34 CFR 200.87)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 54443.1 requires that local migrant education programs conduct an individual assessment of the educational and health needs of each student who is migratory within 30 days of enrollment and prepare a brief individual learning plan in writing listing the services to be provided to each student~~;~~. For more information regarding program components, see the accompanying administrative regulation. These duties may be performed by either the district or the regional service center depending on their agreement.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that each student who is migratory is placed at the appropriate grade level upon enrollment and is provided services in accordance with an individual needs assessment and learning plan.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice, including specific indicators that the Governing Board and Superintendent or designee agree to use in evaluating program effectiveness.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to the Board regarding student performance on statewide assessments of core academic subjects and English language development, as appropriate, for students enrolled in the district's migrant education program. ~~In addition~~Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall periodically report to the Board regarding the alignment of district services with the needs of students as identified in student needs assessments conducted pursuant to Education Code 54443.1. As necessary, the Board shall seek technical assistance from the migrant education regional service center and/or make changes in the services provided by the district in order to improve student achievement.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 3080	Applicability of uniform complaint procedures to complaints regarding students with disabilities
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
Ed. Code 200	Equal rights and opportunities in state educational institutions
Ed. Code 220	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 234.7	Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
Ed. Code 37220	School calendar
Ed. Code 41601.6	Extended school year program for migratory students
Ed. Code 48204.7	Enrollment
Ed. Code 51225.1	Exemption from district graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51225.2	Transfer of coursework and credit
Ed. Code 51225.3	High school graduation requirements
Ed. Code 54440-54445	~~Migrant~~ ~~children~~Students who are migratory

Federal	Description
20 USC 6311	State plan
20 USC 6391-6399	Education of migratory children
20 USC 7881	Participation of private school students
34 CFR 200.81-200.89	Migrant education program

Management Resources	Description
California Child Welfare Council Publication	Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations, September 2013
California Department of Education Publication	~~2017~~ ~~State~~ ~~Service~~ ~~Delivery~~ ~~Plan~~2023 State Service Delivery Plan (https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/me/mt/documents/ssdp2022.docx)
U.S. Department of Education Publication	Education of Migratory Children Under Title I, Part C of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, Non-Regulatory Guidance, rev. March 2017
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Department of Education, Migrant Education Office
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Office of Migrant Education

Website	West Ed, Migrant Student Information Network
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Code	Description
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0415	Equity
0500	Accountability
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
~~1445~~	~~Response To Immigration Enforcement~~
~~1445~~	~~Response To Immigration Enforcement~~
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4131	Staff Development
4231	Staff Development
4331	Staff Development
5111.1	District Residency
5111.1	District Residency
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.11	Attendance Supervision
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records

5125.2	Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts
5132	Dress And Grooming
5132	Dress And Grooming
5141.26	Tuberculosis Testing
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.32	Health Screening For School Entry
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
5145.13	Response To Immigration Enforcement
5145.13	Response To Immigration Enforcement
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5148	Child Care And Development
5148	Child Care And Development
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6000	Concepts And Roles
6011	Academic Standards
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6115	Ceremonies And Observances
6115	Ceremonies And Observances
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.3	Reciprocity of Academic Credit
6146.3	Reciprocity of Academic Credit
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services

6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6171	Title I Programs
6171	Title I Programs
6174	Education For English Learners
6174	Education For English Learners
6177	Summer Learning Programs
6178	Career Technical Education
6178	Career Technical Education

Regulation 6175: Migrant Education Program

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2003 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~2024~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~2024~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following optional administrative regulation reflects requirements of the migrant education program established pursuant to federal Title I, Part C (20 USC 6391-6399) and Education Code 54440-54445 and should be revised to reflect the district's agreement with the regional service center.

Education Code 51225.2 describes this group of highly mobile students as "a pupil who is a migratory child" and the California Department of Education's (CDE) Uniform Complaint Procedures ~~2023-24~~2025-26 Federal Program Monitoring (FPM) instrument describes this group as "~~students~~pupils who are migratory," which is reflected in the use of this description throughout the administrative regulation. The following administrative regulation may be revised to reflect terminology preferred by the district and local community.

Eligibility

CSBA NOTE: Student eligibility for migrant education services is based on criteria delineated in 20 USC 6399 and 34 CFR 200.81. Eligibility is established through an interview conducted by a migrant education recruiter, who is employed by either the regional service center or district and has received specialized training and authorization to identify and recruit families for the migrant education program. Recruitment and identification procedures are detailed in CDE's ~~2017~~2023, "State Service Delivery Plan."

Pursuant to 34 CFR 200.89, regional service centers are required to annually validate eligibility through the re-interview of parents/guardians of a randomly selected sample of students previously identified as migratory.

Students ~~age~~ 3 to 21 years of age shall be eligible for the district's migrant education program if they, their parents/guardians, or their spouses are migratory agricultural workers or fishers who, in the preceding 36 months, moved into the district due to economic necessity and engaged in new temporary or seasonal employment or personal subsistence in agriculture or fishing. If such employment was not secured soon after the move, students may be considered students who are migratory if the student, the student's parents/guardians, or the student's spouse actively sought such new employment and have a recent history of moves for temporary or seasonal agricultural or fishing employment. (20 USC 6399; 34 CFR 200.81)

CSBA NOTE: The last sentence of the following paragraph should be deleted by districts that do not offer classes at the secondary level.

A student who ceases to be a student who is migratory during a school term shall be eligible for services until the end of the term. If comparable services are not available through other programs, a student who is no longer migratory may continue to receive services for one additional school year. Students who were eligible for services in secondary school may continue to be served through credit accrual programs until graduation. (20 USC 6394)

Enrollment

A student who is migratory shall be immediately enrolled in the district even if the student: (Education Code 48204.7)

1. Has outstanding fees, fines, textbooks, or other items or monies due to the school last attended

2. Does not have clothing normally required by the school, such as school uniforms

3. Is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment, such as previous academic records, proof of residency, medical records, including, but not limited to, records or other proof of immunization history, or other documentation

If a student who is migratory experiences a change in residence, the student may remain enrolled in the school of origin for the duration of the student's status as a student who is migratory. (Education Code 48204.7)

If a student's status as a student who is migratory changes during a school year, the Superintendent or designee shall allow the student to continue at the school of origin through the duration of that school year or, if the student is enrolled in a high school, through graduation. (Education Code 48204.7)

A student who is migratory and is transitioning between school grade levels shall be allowed to continue in the district of origin in the same attendance area to provide the student the benefit of matriculating with peers in accordance with the established feeder patterns of school districts. A student who is migratory and is transitioning to a middle school or high school designated for matriculation in another school district shall be allowed to enroll in that school. (Education Code 48204.7)

The Superintendent or designee shall inform a student who is migratory and the student's parent/guardian of the impact of remaining in the school of origin on the student's eligibility to receive migrant education services pursuant to Education Code 54440-54445. (Education Code 48204.7)

The Superintendent or designee may, but is not required to, provide transportation to enable a student who is migratory to attend the school of origin, unless otherwise required by federal law, or provide programs for online instruction as a substitute for physical attendance. (Education Code

48204.7)

Student Records

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 200.89, CDE and agencies operating migrant education programs ~~must~~are required to maintain a Certificate of Eligibility form and any additional documentation needed to confirm each student's eligibility.

Education Code 234.7 prohibits the collection of information or documents regarding the citizenship or immigration status of students or their family members, except as required by law or to administer a state or federally supported educational program. If the district becomes aware of the citizenship or immigration status of any student, it is prohibited from disclosing that information to U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement. See BP/AR ~~1445~~5145.13 - Response to Immigration Enforcement.

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records documenting the eligibility of students enrolled in the district's migrant education program. However, the district shall not collect information or documents regarding the citizenship or immigration status of students or their family members for the purpose of determining eligibility for migrant education services.

CSBA NOTE: 20 USC 6398 requires districts receiving migrant education funds to make student records available at no cost to another district that requests the records, if the request is made to meet the needs of a student who is migratory. State law requiring the transfer of records for all students is reflected in BP/AR 5125 - Student Records. In California, the Migrant Student Information Network, developed and maintained by WestEd, assists CDE and each regional center with data collection and reporting regarding students who are migratory. ~~See the section "Transfer of Coursework and Credits" below for~~For the transfer of the transcript of a high school student who is migratory, see AR 6146.3 – Reciprocity of Academic Credit.

The Superintendent or designee shall acquire education and health records from the previous school districts of a student who is migratory, as appropriate.

When a student who is migratory transfers to another district, the student's records shall be provided to the receiving district upon request at no cost in order to assist that district in meeting the needs of the student. (20 USC 6398)

Program Components

CSBA NOTE: The following section may be revised to reflect the district's service agreement with the regional service center.

The migrant education program shall include all of the following components: (Education Code 54443.1)

1. A general needs assessment summarizing the needs of the population to be served

2. A comprehensive program to meet the educational, health, and related needs of participating students which supplements the district program and includes, but is not limited to:

    a. Instructional services, including academic, remedial and compensatory, bilingual-crosscultural, and career technical instruction

    b. Counseling and career education services

    c. Preschool services in accordance with Education Code 54443

    d. Other educational services that are not otherwise available in sufficient quantity or quality to eligible students who are migratory

    e. The acquisition of instructional materials and equipment necessary to adequately provide the appropriate services

    f. Other related services to meet the special needs of eligible students who are migratory to enable them to participate effectively in instructional services

    g. The coordination and teaming of existing resources serving students who are migratory, such as bilingual-crosscultural education, health screening, and compensatory education

3. Individual assessment of the educational and relevant health needs of each participating student, within 30 days of enrollment, including assessments concurrently provided pursuant to compensatory education, bilingual-crosscultural education, school improvement programs, and other programs serving the student

4. A brief individual learning plan listing the services to be provided to each student, which shall be given to the parent/guardian in writing or at a parent/guardian conference, annually and when the student moves to a new district

5. Staffing and staff development plans and practices to meet the needs of students and implement the program

6. Parent/guardian and community involvement as specified in Education Code 54444.2, including, but not necessarily limited to, the establishment of a parent/guardian advisory council to actively involve parents/guardians in planning, operating, and evaluating the district's migrant education program

CSBA NOTE: 20 USC 6394 requires "the same" parent/guardian involvement in migrant education programs as is required for Title I programs for disadvantaged students ~~(see BP/AR 6020 - Parent Involvement),~~ unless extraordinary circumstances make such provision impractical. For more information regarding parent/guardian involvement, see BP/AR 6020 - Parent Involvement.

7. The migrant education program shall provide for the same opportunities for parent/guardian involvement that are provided to parents/guardians for federal Title I programs. (20 USC 6394)

8. Evaluations which include annual student progress and overall program effectiveness and quality control reports

Summer School and Extended School Year Program

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 54444.3, each district receiving federal migrant education funding is required to conduct summer school programs for eligible students who are migratory. Before establishing the program, the district ~~must~~is required to submit an application for approval to the Superintendent of Public Instruction. The following section may be revised to reflect the grade levels offered by the district.

The district shall conduct summer school program(s) for eligible students who are migratory. The summer school program shall respond to the individual needs of participating students and shall build on and be consistent with the instructional programs offered to these students during the regular school year. Coursework shall be of the same level of difficulty in each subject as that provided to students enrolled in regular classes of instruction within the district in the preceding year. (Education Code 54444.3)

Teachers in the summer school program shall have cultural training or background and understanding of the special needs of students who are migratory and possess the proper credential for the subjects and grade levels to which they are assigned. (Education Code 54444.3)

The program shall comply with the following requirements for instructional time: (Education Code 54444.3)

1. For kindergarten class, a minimum of 180 minutes per day, including recesses, for not less than 20 instructional days

2. For grades 1-8, a minimum of 200 minutes per day, including recesses and passing time but excluding noon intermissions, for not less than 20 instructional days

3. For grades 7-12, a minimum of 240 minutes per day, including passing time but excluding noon intermissions, for not less than 30 instructional days

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 54444.3, holidays on which schools are required to be closed, as specified in Education Code 37220, may be deducted from the required number of

teaching days. For more information regarding holidays on which schools are required to be closed, see AR 6115 - Ceremonies and Observances.

The number of instructional days may be less than as described above if, during the summer school program, there is a holiday for which schools are required to be closed. (Education Code 37220, 54444.3).

When district facilities that are suitable for the summer climate are available, the district shall make facilities available at cost to other agencies that request facilities for the operation of migrant summer school programs, unless just cause for denial exists. When approved by the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the district may jointly offer facilities with a neighboring district to meet the needs of the migrant summer school program for the entire area. (Education Code 54444.3)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 41601.6, to mitigate lost instructional time due to family movement related to migratory agricultural employment, up to two local educational agencies may request authorization from CDE to provide an extended school year program to students who are migratory who, due to family movement, enroll in transitional kindergarten, kindergarten, or any of grades 1-6, on or after March 1 of the school year and depart on or before December 1 of the next school year, which includes the receipt of specified average daily attendance funding for such students.

If the district receives authorization and average daily attendance funding from the California Department of Education to provide an extended school year program to students who are migratory who, due to family movement, enroll in transitional kindergarten, kindergarten, or any of grades 1-6, on or after March 1 of the school year and depart on or before December 1 of the next school year, the Superintendent or designee shall operate the program in accordance with Education Code 41601.6. (Education Code 41601.6)

Transfer of Coursework and Credits

CSBA NOTE: The following section is for use by districts maintaining high schools. Education Code 51225.2 addresses the transferability of coursework and credits completed by a student enrolled in a migrant education program, as provided below.

Education Code 51225.2 requires the transferring school to include in the student's educational record a determination of days of enrollment and/or seat time and an official transcript with full and partial credits earned, or any measure of full or partial coursework being satisfactorily completed.

When a student enrolled in a migrant education program who is migratory transfers into a district school, the district will receive an official transcript from the transferring school or district which reflects full and partial credits and grades earned by the student and includes: (Education Code 51225.2)

1. A determination of the days of enrollment and/or seat time, if applicable, for all full and partial credits earned based on any measure of full or partial coursework being satisfactorily completed

   Partial coursework satisfactorily completed includes any portion of an individual course,

even if the student did not complete the entire course

2. Separate listings for credits and grades earned at each school and local educational agency so it is clear where credits and grades were earned

3. A complete record of the student's seat time, including both period attendance and days of enrollment

The district student's coursework and credits shall transfer the credits and grades from the transferring school's transcript onto an official district transcript in the same manner as described in Item #2, above. (Education Code 51225.2)

If the Principal or designee has knowledge that the transcript from the transferring school may not include certain credits or grades, the Principal or designee shall contact the prior school within two business days to request that the full or partial credits be issued, which shall then be issued and provided by the prior school along with all academic and other records within two business days of the request. (Education Code 51225.2)

The district shall accept and issue full credit for any coursework that the student who is migratory has satisfactorily completed while attending another public school, a juvenile court school, a charter school, a school in a country other than the United States, or a nonpublic, nonsectarian school.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.2, districts are not authorized to require a student who is migratory who has completed an entire course to retake the course.

If the entire course was completed, the district shall not require the student who is migratory to retake the course. (Education Code 51225.2)

If the entire course was not completed at the previous school, the student who is migratory shall be issued partial credit for the coursework completed and shall be required to take the uncompleted portion of the course. However, the district may require the student who is migratory to retake the portion of the course completed if, in consultation with the educational rights holder for the student who is migratory, the district finds that the student who is migratory is reasonably able to complete the requirements in time to graduate from high school. Whenever partial credit is issued to a student who is migratory in any particular course, the student who is migratory shall be enrolled in the same or equivalent course, if applicable, to enable the completion of the entire course. (Education Code 51225.2)

CSBA NOTE: Although Education Code 51225.2 requires districts to award partial credits to students who are migratory who transfer from school to school, there is no uniform system for calculating and awarding partial credits. To ensure consistency in the treatment of foster youth, the California Child Welfare Council, in its, "Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations," available on its website, recommends the approach transferred as specified in the following optional paragraph, which may be revised to reflect district practice.

Partial credits shall be awarded on the basis of 0.5 credits for every seven class periods attended per subject. If the school is on a block schedule, each block schedule class period attended shall be equal to two regular class periods per subject. Partial credits and grades earned by a student shall be included on the student's official transcript within two business days of the district's notification of the student's transfer, as required under Education Code 49069.5.

In no event shall the district prevent a student who is migratory from taking or retaking a course to meet the eligibility requirements for admission to the California State University or the University of California. (Education Code 51225.2)Education Code 51225.2 and Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation 6146.3 – Reciprocity of Academic Credit.

Applicability of Graduation Requirements

CSBA NOTE: The following section is for use by districts maintaining high schools.

To obtain a high school diploma, aA student who is migratory shall that transfers to a district school shall be expected to complete all courses required by Education Code 51225.3 and shall generally fulfill any additional local graduation requirements prescribed by the as specified in Board.

However, when a Policy 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements, unless the student who is migratory has completed the second year of high school and transfers into a district school, the student shall be is thereby exempted from all district-adopted coursework and other district-established graduation such requirements, unless the district makes a finding that the student is reasonably able to complete the additional requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of the student's fourth year of high school. Within 30 calendar days of the student's transfer, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the student and the student's parent/guardian of the availability of the exemption and whether the student qualifies for it. If the Superintendent or designee fails to provide this notification, the student shall be eligible for the exemption once notified, even if the notification occurs after the termination of the court's jurisdiction over the student. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, to determine whether a student with significant gaps in school attendance is in the third or fourth year of high school, the student's age as compared to the average age of students in the third or fourth year of high school may be used.

To determine whether a student is in the third or fourth year of high school, the district shall use either the number of credits the student has earned as of the date of the transfer, the length of school enrollment, or, for a student with significant gaps in school attendance, the student's age as compared to the average age of students in the third or fourth year of high school, whichever qualifies the student for the exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1 requires the district to exempt a student who qualifies for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements, under the circumstances described below.

If a student who is migratory was not properly notified of an exemption, declined the exemption, or was not previously exempted, the student or the student's educational rights holder may request

the exemption and the Superintendent or designee shall exempt the student within 30 days of the request. A student may request the exemption even if the student is no longer a student who is migratory. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1 the district is required to reevaluate a student's eligibility for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements, as described below.

When the Superintendent or designee determines that a student who transferred into a district school is reasonably able to complete district-established graduation requirements by the end of the student's fourth year of high school, the student shall not be exempted from those requirements. Within 30 calendar days of the following academic year, the student shall be reevaluated based on the student's course completion status at the time, to determine if the student continues to be reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements in time to graduate by the end of the student's fourth year of high school. Written notice as to whether the student then qualifies for exemption shall be provided to the student, the student's educational rights holder, and if applicable, to the student's social worker or probation officer. (Education Code 51225.1)

If, upon reevaluation, it is determined that the student who is migratory is not reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of the student's fourth year of high school, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the student with the option to receive an exemption from district-established graduation requirements or stay in school for a fifth year to complete the district-established graduation requirements upon agreement with the student, or if under 18 years of age, the student's educational rights holder, and shall provide notifications in accordance with Education Code 51225.1. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, the district is required to consult with a student who is migratory who is granted an exemption from district-established graduation requirements and the student's educational rights holder, as described below.

When a student who is migratory is exempted from district-established graduation requirements, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with the student and the student's educational rights holder about the following: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. Discussion of how any requirements that are waived may affect the student's postsecondary education or vocation plans, including the ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution

2. Discussion and information about other options available to the student, including, but not limited to, a fifth year of high school, possible credit recovery, and any transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges

3. Consideration of the student's academic data and any other information relevant to making an informed decision on whether to accept the exemption

The district shall not require or request a student who is migratory to transfer schools in order to qualify for an exemption and shall not grant any request made by a student who is migratory or the student's parent/guardian for a transfer solely to qualify for an exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1 prohibits the district from requiring a student who is eligible for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements from accepting the exemption or being denied enrollment, as described below.

The Superintendent or designee shall not require a student who is migratory who is eligible for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements and would otherwise be entitled to remain in attendance at the school, to accept the exemption or be denied enrollment in, or the ability to complete, courses for which the student is otherwise eligible, including courses necessary to attend an institution of higher education, regardless of whether such courses are required for statewide graduation requirements. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1 prohibits the district from revoking a student's exemption from district-established graduation requirements.

If a student who is migratory is exempted from district-established graduation requirements, the exemption shall not be revoked. Additionally, the exemption shall continue to apply after the student no longer meets the definition of a student who is migratory while still enrolled in the school or if the student transfers to another school, including a charter school, or school district. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, the district may not require or request a student who is exempted from district-established graduation requirements and completes statewide coursework requirements before the end of the student's fourth year of high school to graduate early, as described below.

The Superintendent or designee shall not require or request that an eligible student who is exempted from district-established graduation requirements and who completes the statewide coursework requirements before the end of the fourth year of high school, and would otherwise be entitled to remain in school, to graduate before the end of the student's fourth year of high school. (Education Code 51225.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, if the district determines that a student who is eligible for the exemption from district-established graduation requirements is reasonably able to complete those requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of the student's fifth year, the district is required to provide the following.

Upon making a finding that a student who is migratory is reasonably able to complete district-established graduation requirements within the fifth year of high school, the Superintendent or designee shall: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. Consult with the student and, if under 18 years of age, the student's educational rights holder, of the option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the district-established graduation requirements and how that will affect the student's ability to gain admission to a

postsecondary educational institution

2. Consult with and provide information to the student about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges

3. Upon agreement with the student or with the student's educational rights holder if under 18 years of age, permit the student to stay in school for a fifth year to complete the district-established graduation requirements

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 51225.1, until January 1, 2028, when a student who is migratory has completed the second year of high school transfers into the district or transfers between high schools within the district, and is not reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements, but is reasonably able to complete the statewide coursework requirements, within the student's fifth year of high school, the district is required to exempt the student from the district-established graduation requirements and provide the student with the option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the statewide requirements. In such situations, consultation with the student and the student's educational rights holder is required, as provided below.

When a student who is migratory has completed the second year of high school transfers into the district or between high schools within the district, and the Superintendent or designee determines that the student is not reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements within the student's fifth year of high school but is reasonably able to complete the statewide coursework requirements within the fifth year of high school, the student shall be exempted from all district-established graduation requirements and be provided with the option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the statewide requirements. In such situations, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with the student and the student's educational rights holder, regarding the following: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. The student's option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete statewide coursework requirements

1. The effect of waiving the district-established requirements and remaining in school for a fifth year on the student's postsecondary education or vocation plans, including the ability to gain admission to an institution of higher education

2. Other options available to the student, including, but not limited to, possible credit recovery, and any transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges

3. The student's academic data and any other information relevant to making an informed decision on whether to accept the exemption and option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the statewide coursework requirements

Parent Advisory Council

The parent advisory council shall be comprised of members who are knowledgeable of the needs of students who are migratory and shall be elected by the parents/guardians of students enrolled in the district's migrant education program. The composition of the council shall be determined by the parents/guardians at a general meeting to which all parents/guardians of participating students shall be invited. The parents/guardians shall be informed, in a language they understand, that they have the sole authority to decide on the composition of the council. (Education Code 54444.2)

At least two-thirds of the advisory council shall consist of parents/guardians of students who are migratory. (Education Code 54444.2)

All parent/guardian candidates for the council shall be nominated by parents/guardians. Nonparent candidates, such as teachers, administrators, other school personnel, or students, shall be nominated by the groups they represent. All other community candidates shall be nominated by the parents/guardians. (Education Code 54444.2)

The parent/guardian advisory council shall meet at least six times during the year and shall: (Education Code 54444.4)

1. Establish program goals, objectives, and priorities

2. Review annual needs and year-end assessments, program activities for each school, and individual learning plans

3. Advise on the selection, development, and reassignment of migrant education program staff

4. Participate actively in planning and negotiating program applications and service agreements

5. Perform all other responsibilities required under state and federal laws or regulations

The Superintendent or designee shall establish and implement a training program for advisory council members to enable them to carry out their responsibilities. The training program shall be developed in consultation with the council and shall include appropriate training materials in a language understandable to each member. (Education Code 54444.2)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the council, without charge, a copy of all applicable state and federal migrant education statutes, rules, regulations, guidelines, audits, monitoring reports, and evaluations. Upon request, these materials also shall be provided without charge to each member of the council. (Education Code 54444.2)

~~**Notification and Complaints**~~

~~CSBA NOTE: Education Code 51225.1 and 51225.2 provide that complaints of noncompliance with specified requirements related to the educational rights of students who are migratory may be filed in accordance with the uniform complaint procedures specified in 5 CCR 4600-4670. As with other complaints covered under the uniform complaint procedures, a complainant may appeal the district's decision to CDE and, if the district or CDE finds any merit in the complaint, the district must provide a remedy to the affected student. See BP/AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.~~

~~Information regarding the educational rights of students who are migratory, as specified in Education Code 51225.1 and 51225.2, shall be included in the annual uniform complaint procedures notification distributed to students, parents/guardians, employees, and other interested parties pursuant to 5 CCR 4622. (Education Code 51225.1, 51225.2)~~

~~Any complaint that the district has not complied with requirements regarding the education of students who are migratory, as specified in Education Code 51225.1 or 51225.2, may be filed in accordance with the district's procedures in Administrative Regulation 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.~~

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 3080	Applicability of uniform complaint procedures to complaints regarding students with disabilities
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
Ed. Code 200	Equal rights and opportunities in state educational institutions
Ed. Code 220	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 234.7	Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
Ed. Code 37220	School calendar
Ed. Code 41601.6	Extended school year program for migratory students
Ed. Code 48204.7	Enrollment
Ed. Code 51225.1	Exemption from district graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51225.2	Transfer of coursework and credit
Ed. Code 51225.3	High school graduation requirements

Ed. Code 54440-54445	~~Migrant~~ ~~children~~Students who are migratory

Federal	**Description**
20 USC 6311	State plan
20 USC 6391-6399	Education of migratory children
20 USC 7881	Participation of private school students
34 CFR 200.81-200.89	Migrant education program

Management Resources	**Description**
California Child Welfare Council Publication	Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations, September 2013
California Department of Education Publication	~~2017~~ ~~State~~ ~~Service~~ ~~Delivery~~ ~~Plan~~2023 State Service Delivery Plan (https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/me/mt/documents/ssdp2022.docx)
U.S. Department of Education Publication	Education of Migratory Children Under Title I, Part C of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, Non-Regulatory Guidance, rev. March 2017
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Department of Education, Migrant Education Office
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Office of Migrant Education
Website	West Ed, Migrant Student Information Network
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Code	**Description**
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0415	Equity
0500	Accountability
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures

1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
~~1445~~	~~Response To Immigration Enforcement~~
~~1445~~	~~Response To Immigration Enforcement~~
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4131	Staff Development
4231	Staff Development
4331	Staff Development
5111.1	District Residency
5111.1	District Residency
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.11	Attendance Supervision
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.2	Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts
5132	Dress And Grooming
5132	Dress And Grooming
5141.26	Tuberculosis Testing
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.32	Health Screening For School Entry
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
5145.13	Response To Immigration Enforcement

5145.13	Response To Immigration Enforcement
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5148	Child Care And Development
5148	Child Care And Development
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6000	Concepts And Roles
6011	Academic Standards
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6115	Ceremonies And Observances
6115	Ceremonies And Observances
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.3	Reciprocity of Academic Credit
6146.3	Reciprocity of Academic Credit
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6171	Title I Programs
6171	Title I Programs
6174	Education For English Learners
6174	Education For English Learners
6177	Summer Learning Programs
6178	Career Technical Education

Bylaw 9250: Remuneration, Reimbursement And Other Benefits

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2001 | **Last Revised Date:** ~~08~~02/01/~~2013~~2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** ~~08~~02/01/~~2013~~2026

Compensation

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 35120 authorizes Governing Board members to receive compensation for their services~~, with a maximum amount prescribed~~ based on the district's average daily attendance (ADA) for the prior school year~~.~~

~~The district should select the appropriate option below. If the Board selects Option 1, it may, at its discretion, revise the paragraph to reflect the maximum amount applicable to its ADA. If the Board elects to receive less than the maximum amount provided in law, it should select Option 2~~ and ~~specify the amount.~~

~~OPTION 1:~~ ~~Each member of the Governing Board may receive~~, as amended by AB 1390 (Ch. 639, Statutes of 2025), increases the maximum monthly compensation ~~as provided for in Education Code 35120.~~

~~OPTION 1 ENDS HERE~~

~~OPTION 2:~~ ~~Each member of the Governing Board may receive a~~ amount. For a chart with the maximum monthly compensation ~~of $ _____. (Education Code 35120)~~

~~OPTION 2 ENDS HERE~~

~~OPTION 3:~~ ~~The members of the Governing Board view their Board service as a voluntary contribution to the community and elect not to receive the compensation to which they are entitled~~amounts per ADA range, see Exhibit (2).

Additionally, pursuant to Education Code 35120~~.~~

~~OPTION 3 ENDS HERE~~

~~CSBA NOTE: The remainder of this section~~, the Board may annually increase the monthly compensation of Board members beyond the applicable maximum amount delineated in Education Code 35120 by an amount not to exceed five percent.

Notwithstanding Education Code 35120, compensation for certain boards may be governed by the applicable city or county charter, or both. This bylaw is ~~for use by districts that selected Option 1 or 2 above~~written based on state law but should be modified to the extent a city or county charter applies.

Each member of the Governing Board shall be provided monthly compensation of $ _____, less any amounts deducted for meeting absences which are not excused by the Board. (Education Code 35120)

Board members are not required to accept the monthly compensation.

~~On an annual basis, the Board may~~ On an annual basis, the Board may amend this Bylaw to increase the compensation of Board members beyond the limit delineated in Education Code 35120 in an amount not to exceed five percent based on the present monthly rate of compensation. ~~(Education Code 35120)~~

~~Board members are not required to accept payment for meetings attended.~~

~~Any member who does not attend all Board meetings during the month is eligible to receive only a percentage of the monthly compensation equal to the percentage of meetings he/she attended, unless otherwise authorized by the Board in accordance with law. (Education Code 35120)~~(Education Code 35120)

CSBA NOTE: In order to receive the entire compensation amount for a given month, a Board member is required to attend all Board meetings held that month, including special and emergency Board meetings. Pursuant to Education Code 35120, ~~the Board may adopt a~~ a Board member who is absent from a meeting shall not receive the pro rata monthly compensation for that meeting unless the Board finds, via resolution ~~authorizing a~~, that the Board member was absent due to ~~be compensated for meetings he/she missed under~~one or more specified circumstances. ~~See the accompanying exhibit for~~ For a sample resolution.

~~A member may be compensated~~ authorizing compensation for ~~meetings he/she missed when the~~ an absent Board~~, by~~ member, see Exhibit (1).

A Board member who is absent from a Board meeting shall not receive the pro rata monthly compensation for that meeting unless the Board finds, via resolution, ~~finds that he/she~~that at the time of the Board meeting the Board member was ~~performing designated~~absent due to the need to perform services for the district ~~at the time of the meeting or that he/she was absent because of~~, illness, jury duty, or a hardship deemed acceptable by the Board. (Education Code 35120)

Student Board ~~members shall receive no~~member compensation ~~for meetings attended. (Education Code 35012)~~shall be provided in accordance with Board Bylaw 9150 - Student Board Members.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph is for use by any board whose quorum also serves as another legislative body that receives additional compensation. Pursuant to Government Code 54952.3, the disclosure requirements described below are not applicable if the compensation of the legislative body is set by statute.

Whenever a quorum of Board members serves as another legislative body which will meet simultaneously or in serial order to a Board meeting, the Board clerk or a member of the Board shall, when required by law, verbally announce the amount of any additional compensation or stipend

that each member will be entitled to receive as a result of convening the simultaneous or serial meeting. (Government Code 54952.3)

Reimbursement of Expenses

CSBA NOTE: ~~The~~Pursuant to Education Code 35044, the district is ~~allowed~~required to reimburse ~~Board members for expenses incurred~~individual Board members for travel expenses incurred when performing services directed by the Board. Additionally, pursuant to Education Code 35160, the Board may otherwise act in any manner which is not in conflict with or inconsistent with, or otherwise preempted by, any law, and which is not in conflict with the purposes for which districts are established. Based on this authority, the Board may authorize reimbursement for individual Board members for expenses incurred generally when performing district business. ~~Pursuant to~~ However, Article XVI, section 6, of the California Constitution generally prohibits gifts of public funds and Government Code 8314~~, it is unlawful for any elected official to~~ prohibits the use ~~or permit others to use~~of public resources for campaign activity or personal purposes which are not authorized by law. ~~As defined, "personal purposes" include activities for personal enjoyment, private gain or advantage, or an outside endeavor not related to agency business, but do not include the incidental and minimal use of public resources (e.g., equipment or office space) for personal purposes, including an occasional telephone call.~~

~~Board members~~The district shall ~~be reimbursed~~reimburse individual Board members for actual and necessary expenses incurred when performing authorized services for the district~~. Expenses~~, including services directed by the Board. The timelines and procedures for ~~travel, telephone, business meals, or other authorized purposes~~ reimbursement shall be ~~in accordance with policies~~the same as those established for district personnel and at the same rate of reimbursement. (Education Code 31560, 35044; Government Code 8314)

CSBA NOTE: ~~Education Code 35044 authorizes reimbursement for Board members for travel expenses incurred when performing services directed by the Board. If the district wishes to require prior Board approval for travel and/or for certain kinds of trips (e.g., out-of-state travel), it should modify the~~ The following ~~paragraph accordingly.~~

~~Board members shall be reimbursed for travel expenses incurred when performing services directed by the Board. (Education Code 35044)~~

~~CSBA NOTE: The remainder of this section is optional and may be revised~~paragraphs should be modified to reflect district practice.

~~Authorized purposes may include, but are not limited to, attendance at educational seminars or conferences designed to improve Board members' skills and knowledge; participation in regional, state, or national organizations whose activities affect the district's interests; attendance at district or community events; and meetings with state or federal officials on issues of community concern.~~ All other expenses, including personal expenses, shall be the responsibility of individual Board members and shall not be paid or reimbursed by the district. (Government Code 8314)

~~Personal expenses shall be the responsibility of individual Board members. Personal expenses~~

Personal expenses shall include, but are not limited to, the personal portion of any trip, tips or gratuities, alcohol, entertainment, laundry, expenses of any family member who is accompanying the Board member on district-related business, personal use of an automobile, and personal losses and traffic violation fees incurred while on district business.

Any Board member with questions regarding the propriety of a particular type of expense ~~should be resolved by~~shall seek and receive guidance from the Superintendent or designee before the expense is incurred.

Credit Cards

CSBA NOTE: ~~The following optional paragraph should be deleted if the~~ Although some districts issue district ~~does not issue~~ credit cards to Board members~~. A~~, a policy statement issued by the Institute for Local Government, ~~although~~ primarily applicable to city and county governments, indicates that many local agencies have decided not to issue credit cards to local officials because of the potential for confusing an agency credit card with a personal card and the negative consequences of personal use of an agency card. The following optional paragraph should be deleted if the district does not issue credit cards to Board members.

Board members may use district-issued credit cards while on official district business and consistent with the limits established for district personnel. Personal expenses shall not be charged on a district-issued credit card, even if the Board member intends to subsequently reimburse the district for the personal charges.

~~Health and Welfare~~ Benefits for ~~Current~~ Board Members

CSBA NOTE: The following section is optional. ~~The~~Pursuant to Government Code 53201 and 53205, the district has the option of providing health and welfare benefits to Board members ~~pursuant to Government Code 53201 and 53205~~ and has flexibility in selecting the types of coverage and the methods of payment for such coverage. Pursuant to Government Code 53200, health and welfare benefits may include, but are not limited to, hospital, medical, surgical, dental, disability, group life, legal expense, and income protection insurance or benefits. However, Internal Revenue Service Publication 571, which was last revised in January 2025, indicates that, as elected officials, Board members are not eligible to participate in district programs for the purchase of tax sheltered annuities pursuant to 26 USC 403 and 26 CFR 1.403(b)-2.

Pursuant to Government Code 53208.5, the health and welfare benefits of a Board member ~~can~~may not be ~~no~~ greater than that received by nonsafety employees of the district or, if the district has different benefit structures, ~~no~~not greater than the most generous schedule of benefits being received by any category of nonsafety employees. Nonsafety employees are those employees not otherwise included in Government Code 20420-20445 defining "safety members" for purposes of membership in the Public Employees' Retirement System. Additionally, Government Code 53208.5 ~~also~~ provides that Board members shall not be eligible to accrue multiple health and welfare benefits from two or more public agencies for concurrent service, unless the Board member serves as a regular full-time employee in a separate public agency.

Government Code 53202 authorizes the district to contract with one or more insurers, health service organizations, or legal service organizations for health and welfare benefits. Alternatively, the district may approve an existing health care arrangement between a Board member and an insurer or health care provider. In 83 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 124 (2000), the Attorney General opined that, if the district chooses to approve such an arrangement, the district may pay for this benefit by way of reimbursement to the Board member who has paid for the benefit instead of direct district payment to the insurer. However, according to the Attorney General, a district may not make cash payments to Board members in lieu of providing them with health insurance benefits. For districts considering the reimbursement of Board members for the cost of health and welfare benefits, it is recommended that the district consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

Board members may participate in the health and welfare benefits program provided for district employees~~.~~

~~Health~~ as permitted by law. However, health and welfare benefits for Board members shall be no greater than that received by the district's nonsafety employees with the most generous schedule of benefits. (Government Code 53201, 53205, 53208.5)

CSBA NOTE: The district may choose and/or revise any of the following options to reflect district practice.

OPTION 1: (District pays premium)

The district shall pay the premiums required for Board members electing to participate in the district health and welfare benefits program to the same extent that it pays for district employees.

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Board member pays premium/portion of premium and district reimburses)

Board members who elect to participate in the district health and welfare benefit program or in any approved health plans shall pay _____ toward the ~~full~~ cost of premiums.

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

OPTION 3: (District reimburses Board members for costs paid for approved health plans)

The district shall pay $_____ as a reimbursement for costs of approved health plans that have been paid by Board members.

OPTION 3 ENDS HERE

CSBA NOTE: ~~The following optional paragraph is for use by districts that~~Pursuant to Government Code 53205.1, a district may choose to pay all or a portion of premiums, dues, or other charges for

health and welfare benefits for a Board member's spouse or dependent children~~, as authorized by Government Code 53205.1. The district may revise the paragraph to specify a different portion of payment.~~.

Pursuant to Family Code 297.5, registered domestic partners have the same rights, protections, and benefits as spouses under California law. Therefore, to the extent that the district provides health benefits under state law to spouses of Board members, the same coverage must be provided to registered domestic partners.

Pursuant to Health and Safety Code 1373 and Insurance Code 10277, the age at which a person ceases to be a dependent child is ~~age~~ 26 years of age or higher as specified in the health plan, unless otherwise provided under a plan that qualifies as a grandfathered plan pursuant to 42 USC 18011. ~~In addition~~Additionally, a health services plan or insurer is required to continue coverage for a dependent child who attains the age specified in the plan if ~~he/she~~the child is incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of a physically or mentally disabling injury, illness, or condition and is chiefly dependent on the subscriber or insured for support. In addition, Health and Safety Code 1373 and Insurance Code 10277 ~~also~~ require that, if the plan provides coverage for a dependent child who is over 26 years of age ~~26~~ and enrolled at a secondary or postsecondary educational institution, continued coverage must be provided during any break in the school calendar and during a medical leave of absence as specified.

The following paragraph should be deleted or modified to reflect district practice.

Health and welfare benefits provided to Board members shall be extended at the same level to their spouse/registered domestic partner and to their eligible dependent children as specified in law and the health plan. (Family Code 297.5; Government Code 53205.1)

~~Health and Welfare Benefits for Former Board Members~~

~~CSBA NOTE: The following section is optional. Government Code 53201 authorizes the district to pay premiums for health and welfare benefits for former Board members under the limited circumstances described below. Any district that does not offer benefits to former Board members should delete this entire section.~~

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 53201, the district may pay premiums for health and welfare benefits for former Board members under very limited circumstances. It is recommended that the district consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel before adding, modifying, or deleting the following paragraph.

Former Board members, and a former Board member's spouse/registered domestic partner and eligible dependent children, may participate in the health and welfare benefits program provided for district employees ~~under the conditions specified below.~~

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 53208.5 provides that Board members may not receive benefits greater than those provided to district employees,only as provided below. Thus, if a district's collective bargaining agreement specifies that employee eligibility for benefits terminates at age 65, then Board member benefits will also terminate at that time. Districts with such circumstances may expand the following paragraph to indicate the limits of the benefits.

Health and welfare benefits for former Board members shall be no greater than those receivedpermitted by district nonsafety employees with the most generous schedule of benefits. (Government Code 53208.5)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 53201, a district may pay premiums for health and welfare benefits for former Board members only if all of the following conditions are satisfied: (1) the district paid for benefits for former Board members before January 1, 1994; (2) the former Board member served in office after January 1, 1981; (3) the former Board member's term began before January 1, 1995; and (4) the former Board member served for 12 or more years. If the district did not pay benefits for former Board members before January 1, 1994, benefits may be provided to former Board members only on a self-pay basis, even if a former member has served in office for the requisite amount of time.

Note: In Thorning v. Hollister School District, the court of appeal ruled that a board policy adopted during the board member's term of office has the effect of vesting him/her with those benefits and that the board cannot subsequently unilaterally withdraw those benefits from those board members.

Option 1 below is for use only by districts that paid health and welfare benefits for former board members before January 1, 1994 and choose to continue to do so. Option 2 is for use by districts that are either ineligible to pay for such benefits because they did not pay for former board member benefits before January 1, 1994, have no qualified board members, or choose not to pay for such benefits.

Because this is a complex area of law, it is strongly recommended that the district consult with legal counsel before offering paid health benefits to former Board members.

OPTION 1: (Benefits paid by district)

The district shall pay the premiums for health and welfare benefits of any former Board member who served in office after January 1, 1981, began his/her term before January 1, 1995, and has served for 12 or more years. (Government Code 53201)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional. If the district allows Board members elected on or after January 1, 1995 to continue benefits at their own expense after leaving service, as authorized

by Government Code 53201, it may revise the following paragraph to require more than one term of service at its discretion.

Any other former Board member who served at least one term may participate in the health and welfare benefits program at his/her own expense if coverage is in effect at the time he/she leaves office. (Government Code 53201)

OPTION 2: (Benefits paid by former Board member)

CSBA NOTE: At its discretion, the Board may revise the following paragraph to require more than one term of office.

Any former Board member leaving the Board after at least one term of office may participate in the health and welfare benefits program at his/her own expense if coverage is in effect at the time of retirement. (Government Code 53201)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph is for use by all districts. Government Code 53205.1 authorizes the district to fund health and welfare benefits for spouses and dependent children of former Board members.

Health and welfare benefits provided to a former Board member shall be extended, at his/her expense and at the same level, to his/her spouse/registered domestic partner and eligible dependent children as specified in law and the health plan.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
Cal. Const. Art. XVI, Sec. 6	Prohibition on gifts of public funds
Ed. Code 33050-33053	General waiver authority
Ed. Code 33362-33363	Reimbursement of expenses; board member or member-elect
Ed. Code 35012	Board members; number, election, and terms
Ed. Code 35044	Payment of traveling expenses of representatives of board
Ed. Code 35120	Student board membershipBoard member compensation
Ed. Code 35160	School Board authority
Ed. Code 35172	Promotional activities

Ed. Code 44038	Cash deposits for transportation purchased on credit
Fam. Code 297-297.5	Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners
Gov. Code 20322	Elective officers; election to become member
Gov. Code 20420-20445	Membership in Public Employees' Retirement System; definition of safety employees
Gov. Code 3543.7	Duty to meet and negotiate in good faith
Gov. Code 53200-53209	Group insurance
Gov. Code 54952.3	Simultaneous or serial meetings; announcement of compensation
Gov. Code 8314	Use of public resources
H&S Code 1373	Health services plan; coverage for dependent children
Ins. Code 10277-10278	Group and individual health insurance; coverage for dependent children

Federal	**Description**
26 CFR 1.403(b)-2	Tax-sheltered annuities; definition of employee
26 USC 403	Tax-sheltered annuities
42 USC 18011	Right to maintain existing health coverage

Management Resources	**Description**
Attorney General Opinion	83 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 124 (2000)
Attorney General Opinion	91 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 37 (2008)
Court Decision	Thorning v. Hollister School District (1992) 11 Cal.App.4th 1598
Court Decision	Board of Education of the Palo Alto Unified School District v. Superior Court of Santa Clara County (1979) 93 Cal.App.3d 578
Institute for Local Government Publication	Sample Expense and Use of Public Resources Policy Statement, January 2006
Internal Revenue Service Publication	Tax-Sheltered Annuity Plans (403(b) Plans) for Employees of Public Schools and Certain Tax-Exempt Organizations, Publication 571, rev. ~~February~~ ~~2013~~January 2025
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Public Employees' Retirement System

Website	Institute for Local Government
Website	Internal Revenue Service
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Code	Description
1160	Political Processes
3100	Budget
3100	Budget
3350	Travel Expenses
3513.1	Cellular Phone Reimbursement
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
9110	Terms Of Office
9150	Student Board Members
9240	Board Training
9324	Minutes And Recordings

Exhibit 9250-E(1): Remuneration, Reimbursement And Other Benefits

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 08/01/2013 | **Last Revised Date:** 02/01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 0802/01/20132026

RESOLUTION ON EXCUSING BOARD MEMBER ABSENCE FOR PURPOSES OF MONTHLY COMPENSATION ~~FOR MISSED MEETINGS~~

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 35120 and the accompanying Board Bylaw, a Governing Board member who is absent from a meeting shall not receive the pro rata monthly compensation for that meeting unless the Board finds, via resolution, that the Board member was absent due to one or more specified circumstances. The following optional exhibit ~~is~~provides such a resolution for use by districts that offer monthly compensation to members of the ~~Governing Board for their service; see Options #1 and 2 in the accompanying board bylaw. Pursuant to Education Code 35120, a Board member may receive compensation for Board meetings that he/she missed if the Board makes a finding, by resolution, that one or more specified circumstances exist~~Board.

WHEREAS, the members of the Governing Board of the _____ School District ~~appreciates the services provided by members of the Board and provides~~ (Board) receive monthly compensation for meeting attendance in accordance with Education Code 35120 (EC 35120) and Board Bylaw 9250~~; and~~ – Remuneration, Reimbursement and Other Benefits (BB 9250);

WHEREAS, ~~Education Code 35120 provides that the monthly compensation provided to Board members shall be commensurate with the percentage of meetings attended during the month unless otherwise authorized by Board resolution~~pursuant to EC 35120 and BB 9250, a Board member who is absent from a Board meeting shall not receive the pro rata monthly compensation for that meeting unless the Board finds, via resolution, that the Board member was absent due to the need to perform services for the district, illness, jury duty, or a hardship deemed acceptable by the Board at the time of the Board meeting; and

WHEREAS, ~~Education Code 35120 specifies limited circumstances under which the Board is authorized to compensate a Board member for meetings he/she missed; and~~

~~WHEREAS, the Board finds that~~ (_____(name of Board member) ~~did not attend~~was absent from the Board meeting(s) on ~~(dates)~~ _____ (date(s)).

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the Board finds that the absence of _____(name of Board member) from the Board meeting(s) on _____ (date(s)) is excused for the following ~~reason(s): (check applicable~~ reasons~~)~~ (s):

[ ] Performance of other designated duties for the district ~~during the time of the meeting~~
[ ] Illness ~~or jury~~

[ ] Jury duty
[ ] Hardship deemed acceptable by the Board

~~NOW THEREFORE~~ ; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED ~~that,~~ the Board ~~of the _____ School District approves full compensation~~authorizes _____ (name of ~~the~~ Board member) to be compensated for the ~~month of _____~~.

~~PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS _____ day of _____, _____ at a regular meeting, by the following vote:~~

~~AYES:_____ NOES:_____ ABSENT:_____~~

~~Attest:~~

~~_____ _____~~
~~Secretary~~ ~~President~~

Board meeting(s) on _____ (date(s)).

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	**Description**
Cal. Const. Art. XVI, Sec. 6	Prohibition on gifts of public funds
Ed. Code 33050-33053	General waiver authority
Ed. Code 33362-33363	Reimbursement of expenses; board member or member-elect
Ed. Code 35012	Board members; number, election, and terms
Ed. Code 35044	Payment of traveling expenses of representatives of board
Ed. Code 35120	~~Student board membership~~Board member compensation
Ed. Code 35160	School Board authority
Ed. Code 35172	Promotional activities
Ed. Code 44038	Cash deposits for transportation purchased on credit
Fam. Code 297-297.5	Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners
Gov. Code 20322	Elective officers; election to become member

Gov. Code 20420-20445	Membership in Public Employees' Retirement System; definition of safety employees
Gov. Code 3543.7	Duty to meet and negotiate in good faith
Gov. Code 53200-53209	Group insurance
Gov. Code 54952.3	Simultaneous or serial meetings; announcement of compensation
Gov. Code 8314	Use of public resources
H&S Code 1373	Health services plan; coverage for dependent children
Ins. Code 10277-10278	Group and individual health insurance; coverage for dependent children

Federal	**Description**
26 CFR 1.403(b)-2	Tax-sheltered annuities; definition of employee
26 USC 403	Tax-sheltered annuities
42 USC 18011	Right to maintain existing health coverage

Management Resources	**Description**
Attorney General Opinion	83 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 124 (2000)
Attorney General Opinion	91 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 37 (2008)
Court Decision	Thorning v. Hollister School District (1992) 11 Cal.App.4th 1598
Court Decision	Board of Education of the Palo Alto Unified School District v. Superior Court of Santa Clara County (1979) 93 Cal.App.3d 578
Institute for Local Government Publication	Sample Expense and Use of Public Resources Policy Statement, January 2006
Internal Revenue Service Publication	Tax-Sheltered Annuity Plans (403(b) Plans) for Employees of Public Schools and Certain Tax-Exempt Organizations, Publication 571, rev. ~~February~~ ~~2013~~January 2025
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Public Employees' Retirement System
Website	Institute for Local Government
Website	Internal Revenue Service
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Code	**Description**

1160	Political Processes
3100	Budget
3100	Budget
3350	Travel Expenses
3513.1	Cellular Phone Reimbursement
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
9110	Terms Of Office
9150	Student Board Members
9240	Board Training
9324	Minutes And Recordings

Exhibit 9250-E(2): Remuneration, Reimbursement And Other Benefits

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 02/01/2026 | **Last Revised Date:** 02/01/2026

CHART OF BOARD MEMBER MONTHLY COMPENSATION

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 35120 authorizes Governing Board members to receive compensation for their services based on the district's average daily attendance (ADA) for the prior school year and, as amended by AB 1390 (Ch. 639, Statutes of 2025), increases the maximum monthly compensation amount. The following chart provides the maximum statutory monthly compensation amount for each ADA range.

Additionally, pursuant to Education Code 35120, the Board may annually increase the monthly compensation of Board members beyond the applicable maximum amount delineated in the chart by an amount not to exceed five percent.

Notwithstanding Education Code 35120, compensation for certain boards may be governed by the applicable city or county charter, or both. This chart would not be applicable to such districts.

District's Prior Average Daily Attendance	Monthly Compensation Limit
1,000 or less	$600
1,001 to 10,000	$1,200
10,001 to 25,000	$2,000
25,001 to 60,000	$3,000
60,001 or more	$4,500

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
Cal. Const. Art. XVI, Sec. 6	Prohibition on gifts of public funds
Ed. Code 33050-33053	General waiver authority
Ed. Code 33362-33363	Reimbursement of expenses; board member or member-elect
Ed. Code 35012	Board members; number, election, and terms
Ed. Code 35044	Payment of traveling expenses of representatives of board
Ed. Code 35120	Board member compensation

Ed. Code 35160	School Board authority
Ed. Code 35172	Promotional activities
Ed. Code 44038	Cash deposits for transportation purchased on credit
Fam. Code 297-297.5	Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners
Gov. Code 20322	Elective officers; election to become member
Gov. Code 20420-20445	Membership in Public Employees' Retirement System; definition of safety employees
Gov. Code 3543.7	Duty to meet and negotiate in good faith
Gov. Code 53200-53209	Group insurance
Gov. Code 54952.3	Simultaneous or serial meetings; announcement of compensation
Gov. Code 8314	Use of public resources
H&S Code 1373	Health services plan; coverage for dependent children
Ins. Code 10277-10278	Group and individual health insurance; coverage for dependent children

Federal	**Description**
26 CFR 1.403(b)-2	Tax-sheltered annuities; definition of employee
26 USC 403	Tax-sheltered annuities
42 USC 18011	Right to maintain existing health coverage

Management Resources	**Description**
Attorney General Opinion	83 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 124 (2000)
Attorney General Opinion	91 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 37 (2008)
Court Decision	Thorning v. Hollister School District (1992) 11 Cal.App.4th 1598
Court Decision	Board of Education of the Palo Alto Unified School District v. Superior Court of Santa Clara County (1979) 93 Cal.App.3d 578
Institute for Local Government Publication	Sample Expense and Use of Public Resources Policy Statement, January 2006
Internal Revenue Service Publication	Tax-Sheltered Annuity Plans (403(b) Plans) for Employees of Public Schools and Certain Tax-Exempt Organizations, Publication 571, rev. January 2025
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Public Employees' Retirement System

Website	Institute for Local Government
Website	Internal Revenue Service
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Code	Description
1160	Political Processes
3100	Budget
3100	Budget
3350	Travel Expenses
3513.1	Cellular Phone Reimbursement
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
9110	Terms Of Office
9150	Student Board Members
9240	Board Training
9324	Minutes And Recordings

Bylaw 9320: Meetings And Notices

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2008 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~2024~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~03~~02/01/~~2024~~2026

CSBA NOTE: The following bylaw is **mandated** pursuant to Education Code 35140 and Government Code 54954, which require the Governing Board to fix the time and location for its regular Board meetings by rule and regulation. See "Regular Meetings" below for language fulfilling this mandate.

Meetings of the Governing Board are conducted for the purpose of accomplishing district business. ~~In~~The Board may meet in open session or closed session, as necessary, in accordance with applicable open meeting laws (Brown Act), ~~the Board shall hold its meetings in public and shall conduct closed sessions during such meetings only as authorized by law. To encourage community involvement in the schools, Board meetings shall provide the opportunity for members of the public to directly address the Board. All meetings shall be conducted in accordance with law and the Board's bylaws, policies, and administrative regulations~~and Board Bylaw 9320.1 – Remote Meetings and Attendance, Board Bylaw 9321 – Closed Session, Board Bylaw 9322 – Agenda/Meeting Materials, and Board Bylaw 9323 – Meeting Conduct.

A Board meeting exists whenever a majority of Board members ~~gather~~gathers at the same time and location, including ~~teleconference location as permitted by Government Code 54953~~remotely or electronically, to hear, discuss, deliberate, or take action upon any item within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. (Government Code 54952.2)

CSBA NOTE: The Brown Act prohibits serial Board meetings, which are defined ~~under~~by Government Code 54952.2 as a series of communications of any kind, directly or through intermediaries, to discuss, deliberate, or take action on any item of district business.

This prohibition against serial Board meetings also applies to communications via technology. Email exchanges, text/chat threads, or comments posted on a blog or social media account that result in a majority of the ~~Governing~~ Board "discussing among themselves" an item within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board could result in a Brown Act violation. Pursuant to Government Code 54952.2, Board members may engage in separate conversations or communications with members of the public on ~~an Internet-based~~ social media ~~platform~~ that is open and accessible to the public as long as a majority of the Board does not use the platform to ~~discuss~~directly communicate among themselves ~~business~~regarding matters within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board and members do not comment on or use digital icons (e.g., "likes" or emojis) to express reactions to communications made by other Board members. Additionally, a Board member is prohibited from responding directly to any communication from other members of the Board on a social media platform regarding matters that are within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. ~~See BB 9012 - Board Member Electronic Communications.~~

~~In 84 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 30 (2001), the Attorney General opined that Government Code 54952.2 prohibits a majority of the Board from sending emails to each other to develop a collective concurrence as to action to be taken by the Board even if the emails are (1) sent to the secretary and chairperson, (2) posted on the district's website, and (3) distributed (in a printed version) at the next meeting. Although the Attorney General recognized that those three conditions would allow the deliberations to be conducted, to some extent, "in public," the emails were prohibited by the Brown Act because all debate would be completed before the meeting and members of the public who did not have Internet access would be excluded from the debate.~~

~~In accordance with law and as specified in Board Bylaw 9012 - Board Member Electronic Communications, a majority of the Board shall not, outside of an authorized meeting, use a series of communications of any kind, directly or through intermediaries, including social media and other electronic communications, to discuss, deliberate, or take action on any item that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board.~~ For more information regarding Board member communications via technology, see BB 9012 - Board Member Electronic Communications.

However, Government Code 54952.2 specifies that briefings between less than a quorum of the Board and staff, whether in-person, virtual, or via email,~~CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54952.2 specifies that briefings between staff and Board members~~ are permissible in order to answer questions or to provide information, as long as the briefing is not used to communicate the comments or position of any other Board member.

It is recommended that districts with questions regarding serial Board meetings consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

~~In accordance with law and as specified in Board Bylaw 9012 - Board Member Electronic Communications, a majority of the Board shall not, outside of an authorized meeting, use a series of communications of any kind, directly or through intermediaries, including social media and other electronic communications, to discuss, deliberate, or take action on any item that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. (Government Code 54952.2)~~

In accordance with Board Bylaw 9012 - Board Member Electronic Communications, a majority of the Board shall not use a series of communications of any kind, directly or through intermediaries or technology, including official or personal social media accounts, to discuss, deliberate, or take action on any matter that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. (Government Code 54952.2)

~~CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54952.2 specifies that briefings between staff and Board members are permissible in order to answer questions or to provide information, as long as the briefing is not used to communicate the comments or position of any other Board member.~~

However, the Superintendent or designee may engage in separate conversations or communications with Board members in order to answer questions or provide information regarding ~~an item~~any matter within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board, as long as that employee or district official does not communicate the comments or position of any Board members to other Board members. (Government Code 54952.2)

~~CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54953.2 requires that all Board meetings meet the protections of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) (42 USC 12132) and implementing regulations. Such protections require the district to ensure that the meeting is accessible to persons with disabilities and, upon request, to provide disability-related accommodations, such as auxiliary aids and services. Auxiliary aids and services may include accommodations at the actual meeting, such as a sign-language interpreter, or accommodations to the supporting documentation, such as Braille translation of the agenda packet. Government Code 54954.2 requires that the agenda specify how, when, and to whom a request for accommodation should be made; see BB 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials.~~

~~Government Code 54953 requires the Board to maintain and implement a procedure for receiving and swiftly resolving requests for reasonable accommodation for individuals with disabilities, consistent with the ADA, and to resolve any doubt in favor of accessibility.~~

~~In order to help ensure the participation of individuals with disabilities at Board meetings, the Superintendent or designee shall provide appropriate disability-related accommodations or modifications upon request in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. Any doubt about a request for accommodation shall be resolved in favor of accessibility. Notice of the procedure for receiving and resolving such requests for accommodation shall be given in each instance in which notice of the time of a meeting is otherwise given or the agenda for the meeting is otherwise posted. (Government Code 54953, 54953.2, 54954.1, 54954.2)~~

Regular Meetings

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 35140 and Government Code 54954 **mandate** the Board to fix the time and location for its regular Board meetings by rule and regulation. The following paragraph should be revised to reflect district practice.

Unless otherwise determined by the Board, the Board shall hold _____ regular Board meeting(s) each month starting at _____p.m. on the _____(day(s)) of the month at _____ (name of facility and address).

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 54954.2, the agenda for a regular Board meeting ~~must~~is required to be posted at least 72 hours prior to the meeting~~,~~ at a location that is freely accessible to the public. Additionally, Government Code 54954.2 ~~also~~ requires that the agenda be posted on the district's website. Other posting requirements may apply where Board members ~~are participating by teleconference~~attend and participate remotely as specified ~~below~~in BB 9320.1 – Remote Meetings and Attendance.

The Attorney General has determined in 78 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 327 (1995) that weekend hours may be counted as part of the 72-hour period for posting of the agenda prior to a regular Board meeting. In the same opinion, the Attorney General found that the term "freely accessible" requires that the agenda be posted in a location where it can be read by the public at any time during the 72 hours immediately preceding the meeting. For example, if a building where the agenda is posted is closed during the evening hours, the agenda ~~must~~is required to also be posted in a location accessible during evening hours, such as a lighted display case outside of the building. ~~The~~Additionally, the

Attorney General ~~also~~ opined in 88 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 218 (2005) that the agenda may be posted on a touch screen electronic kiosk, in lieu of a paper copy on a bulletin board, as long as the kiosk is accessible without charge to the public 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

At least 72 hours prior to a regular Board meeting, the agenda shall be posted at one or more locations freely accessible to members of the public ~~and~~, on the district's website, and at any location required by Board Bylaw 9320.1 - Remote Meetings and Attendance. (Government Code 54954.2)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 54957.5, the agenda ~~must~~is required to list the address where the public can inspect agenda materials that are distributed to Board members less than 72 hours before a regular Board meeting. Pursuant to Government Code 54957.5, when agenda materials are distributed to all or a majority of the Board less than 72 hours before a regular Board meeting and outside of regular business hours, the materials may be posted on the district's website in satisfaction of the Brown Act if specified requirements are met. ~~Districts~~It is recommended that districts with questions regarding this exception ~~are encouraged to~~ consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel. ~~Also~~For more information on distributing agenda materials to Board members, see BB 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials.

~~In addition~~Additionally, pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Government Code 7920.000 - 7930.215), agenda materials related to an open session of a Board's regular Board meeting are "public records" and are subject to inspection by any member of the public as specified in BP/AR 1340 - Access to District Records.

Consistent with ~~Government Code 54957.5 and~~ Board Bylaw 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials, whenever agenda materials relating to an open session of a regular Board meeting are distributed to the Board less than 72 hours before the meeting, the Superintendent or designee shall make the materials available for public inspection at a public office or location designated for that purpose. The records shall be posted on the district website at the time the materials are distributed to all or a majority of the Board if distributed outside of business hours. (Government Code 54957.5)

Special Meetings

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54956 permits the Board president or a majority of the Board to call a special Board meeting. When a majority of the Board has requested a special Board meeting on the same specific topic, the Superintendent or designee shall inform the Board and the meeting shall be organized and called. If an individual Board member desires a special Board meeting on a specific topic that has not been called by the Board president, the Board member should inform the Superintendent or designee rather than other Board members in order to comply with the Brown Act.

Special meetings of the Board may be called at any time by the presiding officer or a majority of the Board members on any topic within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board unless otherwise prohibited by law or as specified in BB 9323.2 - Actions by the Board. (Government Code 54956)

At least 24 hours before the noticed start time ~~of the meeting~~, written notice of a special ~~meetings~~Board meeting shall be ~~delivered~~: (Government Code 54953.8, 54953.8.3, 54956)

1. Delivered personally or by any other means to all Board members and the local media who have requested such notice in writing~~. The notice also shall be posted~~

2. Posted on the district's website~~,~~ and~~, at least 24 hours before the time of the meeting,~~ in a location freely accessible to the public.

3. Posted in any location required by Board Bylaw 9320.1 - Remote Meetings and Attendance

The notice shall specify the time and location of the special Board meeting and the business to be transacted or discussed. No other business shall be considered ~~at this meeting~~. (Education Code 35144; Government Code 54956)

Any Board member may waive the 24-hour written notice requirement prior to the time of the special Board meeting by filing a written waiver of notice with the clerk or secretary of the Board or by being present at the meeting at the time it convenes. (Education Code 35144; Government Code 54956)

~~Every notice of a special meeting shall provide an opportunity for members of the public to directly address the Board concerning any item that has been described in the meeting notice, before or during the item's consideration.~~ ~~(Government Code~~ 54954.3)

Emergency Meetings

CSBA NOTE: The emergency Board meeting provisions in Government Code 54956.5 differ from the provisions in Government Code 54953.8.2, as added by SB 707 (Ch. 327, Statutes of 2025), that permit a remote Board meeting based on a proclaimed state of emergency or local emergency. The former permits the Board to hold an urgent Board meeting without the 24-hour notice and posting requirements, while the latter permits the Board to meet remotely without the requirement to post the physical location of Board members.

In the case of an emergency situation for which prompt action is necessary due to the disruption or threatened disruption of public facilities, the Board may hold an emergency Board meeting ~~without complying~~as long as it complies with all requirements of a special Board meeting, except the 24-hour notice and/or 24-hour posting ~~requirement for special meetings pursuant to Government Code 54956.~~requirements. (Government Code 54956.5)

The Board may meet in closed session during an emergency ~~meetings~~Board meeting so long as two-thirds of the members present at the meeting agree or, if less than two-thirds of the members are

present, by unanimous vote of the members present. (Government Code 54956.5)

~~The Board shall comply with all other requirements for special meetings during an emergency meeting. (Government Code 54956.5)~~

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54956.5 requires the Board president or designee to give notice of an emergency Board meeting by telephone at least one hour before the meeting to the local media that have requested notice of special Board meetings or, as amended by AB 2350 (Ch. 565, Statutes of 2024), by email.

Except in the case of a dire emergency, the Board president or designee shall give notice of the emergency Board meeting by telephone or email at least one hour before the meeting to the local media that have requested notice of special Board meetings. ~~All~~As applicable, all telephone numbers or email addresses provided by the media in the most recent request for notification shall be exhausted. If telephone or internet services are not functioning, the notice requirement of one hour is waived and, as soon after the emergency Board meeting as possible, the Board shall notify those media representatives of the meeting and shall describe the purpose of the meeting and any action taken by the Board. In the case of a dire emergency, the Board president or designee shall give such notice at or near the time notification as is given to the other members of the Board. (Government Code 54956.5)

The minutes of the emergency Board meeting, a list of persons the Board president or designee notified or attempted to notify, a copy of the roll call vote, and any actions taken at the meeting shall be posted for at least 10 days in a public place as soon as possible after the meeting ~~as possible~~. (Government Code 54956.5)

An *emergency* means a work stoppage, crippling activity, or other activity that severely impairs public health and/or safety as determined by a majority of the members of the Board. (Government Code 54956.5)

A *dire emergency* means a crippling disaster, mass destruction, terrorist act, or threatened terrorist activity that poses peril so immediate and significant that requiring the Board to provide one-hour notice before holding an emergency Board meeting may endanger the public health and/or safety as determined by a majority of the members of the Board. (Government Code 54956.5)

Adjourned/Continued Meetings

The Board may adjourn/continue any regular or special Board meeting to a later time and location that shall be specified in the order of adjournment. Less than a quorum of the Board may adjourn/continue such a meeting. If no Board members are present, the secretary or the clerk may declare the Board meeting adjourned/continued to a later time and location and shall give notice in the same manner required for special Board meetings. (Government Code 54955)

Within 24 hours after the time of adjournment/continuance, a copy of the order or notice of adjournment/continuance shall be conspicuously posted on or near the door of the location where

the Board meeting was held. (Government Code 54955)

Study Sessions, Retreats, Public Forums, and Discussion Meetings

CSBA NOTE: The following section is optional and may be revised to reflect district practice. Pursuant to Government Code 54954.2, the Board ~~must still~~is required to comply with the public notice requirements when holding a study session, retreat, public forum, or other such Board meeting.

The Board may convene a study session or public forum to study an issue in more detail or to receive information from staff or feedback from members of the public. ~~The~~Additionally, the Board may ~~also~~ convene a retreat ~~or discussion meeting~~ to discuss Board roles and relationships. Any such Board meeting, regardless of title or topic, shall be held as a regular or special Board meeting, as appropriate, and shall comply with all other requirements for regular or special Board meetings. (Government Code 54956)

Other Gatherings

Attendance by a majority of Board members at any of the following events is not subject to the Brown Act provided that a majority of the Board members do not discuss specific district business among themselves other than as part of the scheduled program: (Government Code 54952.2)

1. A conference or similar public gathering open to the public that involves a discussion of issues of general interest to the public or to school board members

2. An open, publicized meeting organized by a person or organization other than the district to address a topic of local community concern

3. An open and noticed meeting of another body of the district

4. An open and noticed meeting of a legislative body of another local agency

5. A purely social or ceremonial occasion

6. An open and noticed meeting of a standing committee of the Board established pursuant to Board Bylaw 9130 - Board Committees, provided that the Board members who are not members of the standing committee attend only as observers

Individual contacts or conversations between a Board member and any other person that are not part of a series of communications prohibited by the Brown Act are permitted. (Government Code 54952.2)

Location of Meetings

Unless the Board is holding a ~~teleconference~~remote Board meeting during a proclaimed state of emergency or local emergency in accordance with Board Bylaw 9320.1 - Remote Meetings and Attendance, all Board meetings shall be held within district boundaries, except to do any of the following: (Government Code 54954)

1. Comply with state or federal law or court order or attend a judicial or administrative proceeding to which the district is a party

2. Inspect real or personal property which cannot conveniently be brought into the district, provided that the topic of the meeting is limited to items directly related to the property

3. Participate in meetings or discussions of multiagency significance, provided these meetings are held within one of the other agencies' boundaries, with all participating agencies giving the notice required by law

4. Meet in the closest meeting facility if the district has no meeting facility within its boundaries or if its principal office is located outside the district

5. Meet with elected or appointed state or federal officials when a local meeting would be impractical, solely to discuss legislative or regulatory issues affecting the district over which the state or federal officials have jurisdiction

6. Meet in or near a facility owned by the district but located outside the district, provided the meeting agenda is limited to items directly related to that facility

7. Visit the office of the district's legal counsel ~~for a~~to meet in closed session on pending litigation, when doing so would reduce legal fees or costs

8. Attend conferences on nonadversarial collective bargaining techniques

9. Interview residents of another district regarding the Board's potential employment of an applicant for Superintendent of the district

10. Interview a potential employee from another district

All Board meetings, regardless of location, shall comply with the applicable notice and open meeting requirements. Additionally, no such meeting may be held in a facility that prohibits the admittance of any person on the basis of ancestry or any characteristic listed in Government Code 11135, which is inaccessible to individuals with disabilities, or where members of the public must make a payment or purchase in order to be admitted. (Government Code 54961)

If a fire, flood, earthquake, or other emergency renders the posted regular or special Board meeting location unsafe and the deadline for posting the location has passed, the meeting shall be held at a location designated by the Board president or designee, who shall so inform all news media who have requested notice of meetings pursuant to Government Code 54956 by the most rapid available means of communication.

Traditional Teleconferencing

A Board member may participate in any meeting by teleconference, which includes both audio or video/audio so long as the following conditions are met: (Government Code 54953)

1. All votes taken during the meeting are by rollcall

2. The meeting is conducted in a manner that protects the statutory and constitutional rights of the parties or the public appearing before the legislative body of a local agency

3. The location of the Board member participating by teleconference is open and accessible to the public during the meeting, except during closed session, such that members of the public may observe in person the Board member participating by teleconference, may hear/listen to the meeting to the same extent as the Board member participating by teleconference, and may make public comment during the same portion of the agenda as others members of the public from the same location as the Board member participating by teleconference

4. The location of the Board member participating by teleconference is noted in the agenda and the agenda is posted at the location of the Board member participating by teleconference in advance of the meeting as statutorily required based on the type of meeting

5. At least a quorum of the members is within the district boundaries.

Teleconferencing by Individual Board Member Due to Just Cause

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54953, as amended by AB 557 (Ch. 534, Statutes of 2023), authorizes a Board member, until January 1, 2026, to participate in a meeting by teleconference for just cause, as described below. Districts should be aware that the choice to participate in a meeting by teleconference due to just cause is at the sole discretion of the Board member and can be exercised at any time. Therefore, it is recommended that districts consider including teleconference access, as described below, as part of every meeting. Districts are also encouraged to consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel to determine the best means of complying with Government Code 54953.

Until January 1, 2026, when there is "just cause" preventing a Board member from attending a Board meeting in person, that Board member may participate in that meeting by teleconference without: (Government Code 54953)

1. Including the location of the Board member participating by teleconference in the agenda

2. Making the location of the Board member participating by teleconference open and accessible to the public

3. Posting the agenda at the location of the Board member participating by teleconference

A Board member needing to participate by teleconference for just cause shall notify the Board at the earliest possible opportunity, including at the start of a regular meeting, of the need to do so and include a general description of the circumstances relating to the need to appear by teleconference at the given meeting. (Government Code 54953)

For the Board member to participate by teleconference under this section, all of the following are required: (Government Code 54953)

1. All votes taken during the meeting are by rollcall

2. At least a quorum of the Board participates in person from a singular physical location clearly identified on the agenda

3. The Board member participating by teleconference utilizes both audio and visual technology to participate in the meeting

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54953 requires Board members participating by teleconference due to just cause to publicly disclose whether any individual 18 years of age or older is present at the Board member's location and, if so, the general nature of the member's relationship with each such individual before "any" Board action is taken, but does not specify the frequency of such disclosures. One option is for the Board member to make the initial disclosure at the start of the meeting and then make additional disclosures, if needed, each time an individual 18 years of age or older enters or exits the Board member's location. Another option is for the Board member to make separate disclosures before each Board action. Districts are encouraged to consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel to determine the best means of complying with this requirement.

4. The Board member participating by teleconference publicly discloses, before any action is taken, whether any individual 18 years of age or older is present at the Board member's location and the general nature of the member's relationship with each such individual

5. The public is able to access the meeting via a two-way audiovisual platform or a two-way audio service and a live webcast, with real-time public comment being allowed via the platform or service, in addition to public comment being available in person

   The platform or service may require members of the public to register in order to make public comments so long as the platform or service is not controlled by the district

6. The agenda for the meeting includes information describing how members of the public can access the platform or service

If the platform or service is disrupted such that the public cannot access the meeting or give real-time public comment, the meeting may continue but the Board may not take action on any agenda item until the disruption is resolved. (Government Code 54953)

A Board member shall be permitted to participate by teleconference for just cause for no more than two meetings per calendar year. (Government Code 54953)

For purposes of this section, "just cause" may exist for any of the following: (Government Code 54953)

1. A childcare or caregiving need of a child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner that requires a Board member to participate remotely

2. A contagious illness prevents a Board member from attending in person

3. A Board member has a need related to a physical or mental disability not otherwise reasonably accommodated

4. A Board member is traveling while on official business of the Board or another state or local agency

Teleconferencing by Individual Board Member Due to Emergency Circumstances

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54953, as amended by AB 557 (Ch. 534, Statutes of 2023), authorizes a Board member, until January 1, 2026, to participate in a meeting by teleconference due to emergency circumstances, as described below.

Until January 1, 2026, when a physical or family medical emergency would prevent a Board member from attending a Board meeting in person, that Board member may request to participate in such meeting by teleconference. The Board member requesting to appear remotely shall submit the request as soon as possible and include a concise general description of the emergency that necessitated the request. The Board member shall not be required to disclose any disability, medical diagnosis, or personal medical information exempt under existing law. (Government Code 54953)

If the request is received timely, it shall be added to the agenda as the first item of business at the

meeting, even before any closed session items. If the request is not received timely, it shall be taken up by the Board before the first item of business at the meeting. The request shall only be granted upon a vote by the majority of the Board. (Government Code 54953, 54954.2)

If the request is granted by the Board, the Board member may participate by teleconference without: (Government Code 54953)

1. Including the location of the Board member participating by teleconference in the agenda

2. Making the location of the Board member participating by teleconference open and accessible to the public

3. Posting the agenda at the location of the Board member participating by teleconference

For the Board member to participate by teleconference due to emergency circumstances, all of the following are required: (Government Code 54953)

1. All votes taken during the meeting are by rollcall

2. At least a quorum of the Board participates in person from a singular physical location clearly identified on the agenda

3. The Board member participating by teleconference utilizes both audio and visual technology to participate in the meeting

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54953 requires Board members participating by teleconference due to emergency circumstances to publicly disclose whether any individual 18 years of age or older is present at the Board member's location and, if so, the general nature of the member's relationship with each such individual before "any" Board action is taken, but does not specify the frequency of such disclosures. One option is for the Board member to make the initial disclosure at the start of the meeting and then make additional disclosures, if needed, each time an individual 18 years of age or older enters or exits the Board member's location. Another option is for the Board member to make separate disclosures before each Board action. Districts are encouraged to consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel to determine the best means of complying with this requirement.

1. The Board member participating by teleconference publicly discloses, before any action is taken, whether any individual 18 years of age or older is present at the Board member's location and the general nature of the member's relationship with each such individual

2. The public is able to access the meeting via a two-way audiovisual platform or a two-way audio service and a live webcast, with real-time public comment being allowed via the platform or service, in addition to public comment being available in person

The platform or service may require members of the public to register in order to make public comments so long as the platform or service is not controlled by the district

3. The agenda for the meeting includes information describing how members of the public can access the platform or service

If the platform or service is disrupted such that the public cannot access the meeting or give real-time public comment, the meeting may continue but the Board shall not take action on any agenda item until the disruption is resolved. (Government Code 54953)

In total, a Board member may not participate by teleconference due to emergency circumstances alone, or together with teleconference due to just cause, as specified above, for more than 20 percent of the Board's regular meetings or for more than three consecutive months. If the Board meets less than 10 times in a calendar year, a Board member may not appear remotely due to emergency circumstances for more than two meetings. (Government Code 54953)

Teleconference Meetings During a Proclaimed State of Emergency

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 54953, as amended by AB 557 (Ch. 534, Statutes of 2023), boards are authorized to conduct board meetings by teleconference as specified below when holding a board meeting during a proclaimed state of emergency.

The Board may conduct a Board meeting entirely by teleconference during a proclaimed state of emergency pursuant to Government Code 8625-8629 in any of the following circumstances: (Government Code 54953)

1. For the purpose of determining whether meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health or safety of attendees due to the emergency

2. When the Board has been determined, pursuant to Item #1 above, that meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health or safety of attendees due to the emergency

The Board may hold a meeting by teleconference during a proclaimed state of emergency without: (Government Code 54953):

1. Including the location of Board members in the agenda

2. Making the locations of Board members open and accessible to the public

3. Posting the agenda at the locations of Board members

For the Board to hold such meeting, all of the following are required: (Government Code 54953)

1. All votes taken during the meeting are by rollcall

2. The public is able to access the meeting via a call-in service or an internet-based platform or service, with real-time public comment being allowed via the platform or service

   If an internet-based platform or service is utilized, it may require members of the public to register in order to make public comments so long as the platform or service is not controlled by the district

3. The agenda for the meeting includes information describing how members of the public can access the platform or service

If the platform or service is disrupted such that the public cannot access the meeting or give real-time public comment, the meeting may continue but the Board may not take action on any agenda item until the disruption is resolved. (Government Code 54953)

For any public comment period with a time limit, the Board may not close that public comment period or the opportunity to register until the full time for public comment has elapsed. For any other public comment period, the Board shall allow a reasonable amount of time to allow members of the public to provide public comment and to register to do so. (Government Code 54953)

The Board may continue to conduct all meetings by teleconference throughout one or more 45-day periods so long as, prior to the beginning of each 45-day period, the Board has reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency and determines that it continues to directly impact the ability of the Board to meet safely in person. (Government Code 54953) (Government Code 54954)

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
Ed. Code 35140	Time and place of meetings
Ed. Code 35143	Annual organizational meetings; date and notice
Ed. Code 35144	Special meeting
Ed. Code 35145	Public meetings
Ed. Code 35145.5	Agenda; public participation and regulations
Ed. Code 35146	Closed sessions; student matters
Ed. Code 35147	Open meeting laws exceptions

Gov. Code 11135	Prohibition of discrimination
Gov. Code 3511.1	Local agency executives
Gov. Code 54950-54963	The Ralph M. Brown Act
~~Gov. Code 54953~~	~~Oral summary of recommended salary and benefits of superintendent~~
~~Gov. Code 54954~~	~~Time and place of regular meetings~~
~~Gov. Code 54954.2~~	~~Agenda posting requirements; board actions~~
~~Gov. Code 54956~~	~~Special meetings~~
~~Gov. Code 54956.5~~	~~Emergency meetings~~
Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215	California Public Records Act
Gov. Code 8625-8629	California Emergency Services Act
Federal	**Description**
28 CFR 35.160	Effective communications for individuals with disabilities
28 CFR 36.303	Nondiscrimination on the basis of disability, public accommodations, auxiliary aids, and services
42 USC 12101-12213	Americans with Disabilities Act
Management Resources	**Description**
Attorney General Opinion	78 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 327 (1995)
Attorney General Opinion	79 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 69 (1996)
Attorney General Opinion	84 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 181 (2001)
Attorney General Opinion	84 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 30 (2001)
Attorney General Opinion	88 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 218 (2005)
Court Decision	Knight First Amendment Institute at Columbia University v. Trump (2019) 928 F.3d 226
Court Decision	Garnier v. Poway Unified School District (S.D. Cal. September 26, 2019) No. 17-cv-2215-W (JLB), 2019 WL 4736208
Court Decision	Wolfe v. City of Fremont (2006) 144 Cal.App. 4th 533
CSBA Publication	The Brown Act: School Boards and Open Meeting Laws, rev. 2023
Institute for Local Government Publication	The ABCs of Open Government Laws
League of California Cities Publication	Open and Public V: A Guide to the Ralph M. Brown Act, 2016

Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	CSBA, GAMUT Meetings
Website	Institute for Local Government
Website	League of California Cities
Website	California Attorney General's Office
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Code	Description
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.43	Charter School Revocation
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1160	Political Processes
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1330	Use Of School Facilities
1330	Use Of School Facilities
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
1431	Waivers

2000	Concepts And Roles
2111	Superintendent Governance Standards
2120	Superintendent Recruitment And Selection
2121	Superintendent's Contract
2210	Administrative Discretion Regarding Board Policy
3100	Budget
3100	Budget
3280	Sale Or Lease Of District-Owned Real Property
3280	Sale Or Lease Of District-Owned Real Property
3311	Bids
3311	Bids
3312	Contracts
3314	Payment For Goods And Services
3314	Payment For Goods And Services
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
4117.14	Postretirement Employment
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4312.1	Contracts
4317.14	Postretirement Employment
5113.12	District School Attendance Review Board
5113.12	District School Attendance Review Board
6112	School Day
6112	School Day
6117	Year-Round Schedules
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth

6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
7150	Site Selection And Development
7150	Site Selection And Development
7214	General Obligation Bonds
7214	General Obligation Bonds
7310	Naming Of Facility
9000	Role Of The Board
9005	Governance Standards
9012	Board Member Electronic Communications
9100	Organization
9121	President
9130	Board Committees
9140	Board Representatives
9220	Governing Board Elections
9220-E(1)	Governing Board Elections
9230	Orientation
9240	Board Training
9270	Conflict Of Interest
9270-E(1)	Conflict Of Interest
9310	Board Policies
9320.1	Remote Meetings and Attendance
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session
9322	Agenda/Meeting Materials
9323	Meeting Conduct
9323.2	Actions By The Board
9323.2-E(1)	Actions By The Board
9324	Minutes And Recordings

Bylaw 9320.1: Remote Meetings and Attendance

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 02/01/202 **| | Last Reviewed Date:** 02/01/2026

CSBA NOTE: The following Board bylaw specifies the circumstances in which the Governing Board is legally permitted to meet remotely and in which individual Board members are permitted to attend and participate remotely in a Board meeting.

The Governing Board recognizes the need, when permitted by law, to hold Board meetings in which the Board members meet remotely or in which individual Board members attend and participate remotely.

Definitions

Local emergency means either of the following that impacts persons under the jurisdiction of the district or property within the boundaries of the district: (Government Code 54953.8.2)

1. A condition of extreme peril proclaimed by a city, county, or city and county pursuant to Government Code 8630

2. A local health emergency proclaimed pursuant to Health and Safety Code 101080

Remote means not being physically present at the primary in-person location of a Board meeting, and includes the terms "teleconference" and "virtual."

Remote attendance and participation means the ability to attend and participate in a Board meeting by electronic means, through either audio or visual technology, or both.

Remote Board Member means a Board member, not physically present at the Board meeting, who nonetheless seeks to attend and participating in a Board meeting.

State of Emergency means state of emergency proclaimed pursuant to Government Code 8625.

Traditional Method of Remote Attendance

A remote Board member may attend and participate in a Board meeting so long as all of the following conditions are met: (Government Code 54953)

1. All votes taken during the meeting are by rollcall

2. The meeting is conducted in a manner that protects the statutory and constitutional rights of the parties or the public appearing before the Board

3. The physical location of the remote Board member is open and accessible to the public during the meeting, except during closed session, such that members of the public may observe in person the remote Board member; may hear, listen to, or watch the meeting to the same extent as the remote Board member; and may make public comment during the same portion of the agenda as other members of the public from the same location as the

remote Board member

4. The location from which the remote Board member will attend the meeting is noted in the agenda and the agenda is posted at that location in advance of the meeting as statutorily required based on the type of meeting

5. At least a quorum of the Board is within district boundaries

Remote Attendance as an Accommodation

CSBA NOTE: In 107 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 107, the Attorney General opined that a Board member with a qualifying disability under the federal Americans with Disability Act (ADA) is required to be offered remote attendance and participation as a reasonable accommodation. While the Attorney General did not prescribe all of the conditions and requirements of such a reasonable accommodation, the opinion found that it is required to be "done in a manner that simulates in-person attendance." Additionally, Government Code 54953, as amended by SB 707 (Ch. 327, Statutes of 2025), permits remote attendance and participation as a reasonable accommodation for a Board member with a disability but requires that the Board member (1) participate through both audio and visual technology, except that any Board member with a disability may participate only through audio technology if a physical condition related to their disability results in a need to participate off camera, and (2) disclose at the Board meeting before any action is taken whether any other individuals 18 years of age or older are present in the room at the remote location with the Board member, and the general nature of the member's relationship with any of those individuals. The remote Board member in this circumstance is considered to be attending in-person at the physical meeting location for all purposes, including any requirement that a quorum participate from any particular location.

With respect to the requirement to disclose whether any other individuals 18 years of age or older are present in the room at the location with the remote Board member, and the general nature of the member's relationship with any of those individuals, Government Code 54953, as amended by SB 707, does not specify the frequency of such disclosures. One option is for the remote Board member to make the initial disclosure at the start of the Board meeting and then make additional disclosures, if needed, each time an individual 18 years of age or older enters or exits the room. Another option is for the remote Board member to make separate disclosures before each Board action. It is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel to determine the best means of complying with this requirement.

A Board member with a qualifying disability under the Americans with Disabilities Act that precludes the Board member from attending a Board meeting in person or from attending and participating remotely in a Board meeting using the method specified in "Traditional Method of Remote Attendance" above may request to attend and participate remotely as a reasonable accommodation for the Board member's disability.

If the request is granted based on the district's process for reviewing reasonable accommodations, the remote Board member shall be permitted to attend and participate in the Board meeting as long as the following requirements are met: (Government Code 54953)

CSBA NOTE: While Government Code 54953 does not require that all votes be taken by rollcall when a remote Board member attends and participates as an accommodation, it is the practice

required for every other situation in which there is remote attendance and participation as a means to ensure vote clarity. Item #1 below incorporates this approach and should be modified to reflect district practice.

1. All votes taken during the meeting are by rollcall

2. The remote Board member utilizes both audio and visual technology to participate in the meeting, except no visual technology shall be required if a physical condition related to their disability results in a need to participate off camera

3. The remote Board member publicly discloses, before any action is taken, whether any individual 18 years of age or older is present at the Board member's location and the general nature of the member's relationship with each such individual

In this circumstance, the following conditions are not required: (Government Code 54953)

1. Including the location of the remote Board member in the agenda

2. Making the location of the remote Board member open and accessible to the public

3. Posting the agenda at the location of the remote Board member

Additionally, in this circumstance, the remote Board member shall be considered to be attending in-person at the physical meeting location for all purposes, including any requirement that a quorum participate from any particular location. (Government Code 54953)

These requirements and conditions may be modified as required by law or the district may offer another reasonable accommodation as appropriate.

Remote Attendance Due to Just Cause

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54953.8.3, as added by SB 707, authorizes a remote Board member to attend and participate in a Board meeting for "just cause," as described below. This authorization, which goes into effect July 1, 2026, replaces prior provisions which authorized a remote Board member to attend and participate in a Board meeting for "just cause" or "emergency circumstances."

Beginning July 1, 2026, a remote Board member may attend and participate in a Board meeting based on any of the following "just cause" reasons: (Government Code 54953.8.3)

1. A childcare or caregiving need of a Board member's child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner that requires the Board member to attend and participate remotely

2. A contagious illness that prevents a Board member from attending in person

CSBA NOTE: Item #3 below is for a Board member's physical or mental condition for which remote attendance is not required as a reasonable accommodation under the ADA. For more information about reasonable accommodations under the ADA, see "Remote Attendance as an Accommodation" above.

3. A need related to a Board member's physical or mental condition not otherwise reasonably accommodated

4. A Board member is traveling while on official business of the Board or another state or local agency

5. An immunocompromised child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner of a Board member requires the Board member to attend and participate remotely

6. A physical or family medical emergency prevents a Board member from attending in person

7. Military service obligations that result in a Board member being unable to attend in person because the Board member is serving under official written orders for active duty, drill, annual training, or any other duty required as a member of the California National Guard or a United States Military Reserve organization that requires the Board member to be at least 50 miles outside the boundaries of the district

The remote Board member shall notify the Board at the earliest possible opportunity, including at the start of a Board meeting, of the need to attend and participate remotely for just cause, including the general circumstances of the Board member's need to attend and participate remotely. The remote Board member need not disclose any medical diagnosis or disability, or any personal medical information that is otherwise exempt under existing law. The minutes for the Board meeting shall identify the specific provision that is the basis for the just cause. (Government Code 54953, 54953.8.3)

Additionally, when a remote Board member attends and participates in a Board meeting based on just cause, all of the following conditions shall be met: (Government Code 54953, 54953.8, 54953.8.3)

1. All votes taken during the meeting are by rollcall

2. The meeting is conducted in a manner that protects the statutory and constitutional rights of the parties or the public appearing before the Board

3. The public is able to access the meeting via a two-way audiovisual platform or a two-way audio service and a live webcast, with real-time public comment being allowed via the platform or service, in addition to public comment being available in person

   The platform or service may require members of the public to register in order to make public comments as long as the platform or service is not controlled by the district.

4. The agenda for the meeting includes information describing how members of the public can access the platform or service and how members of the public can offer public comment

5. The minutes of the Board meeting state that the remote Board member attended and participated remotely

6. At least a quorum of the Board participates in person from a singular physical location clearly identified on the agenda and which is within district boundaries and is open to the public

7. The remote Board member utilizes both audio and visual technology to participate in the meeting

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54953.8.3, as added by SB 707, requires a remote Board member attending and participating due to just cause to publicly disclose whether any individual 18 years of age or older is present in the room with the remote Board member and, if so, the general nature of the member's relationship with each such individual before "any" Board action is taken, but does not specify the frequency of such disclosures. One option is for the remote Board member to make the initial disclosure at the start of the Board meeting and then make additional disclosures, if needed, each time an individual 18 years of age or older enters or exits the room. Another option is for the remote Board member to make separate disclosures before each Board action. It is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel to determine the best means of complying with this requirement.

8. The remote Board member publicly discloses, before any action is taken, whether any individual 18 years of age or older is present at the Board member's location and the general nature of the member's relationship with each such individual

In this circumstance, the agenda need not include the location of the remote Board member or be posted at that location, and the location of the remote Board member need not be open and accessible to the public. (Government Code 54953, 54953.8)

The Board shall give notice of the means by which members of the public may access the meeting and offer public comment. The agenda shall identify and include an opportunity for all persons to attend via a call-in option or an internet-based service option. (Government Code 54953.8)

If the platform or service is disrupted such that the public cannot access the meeting or give real-time public comment, the Board meeting may continue but the Board may not take action on any agenda item until public access to the meeting is restored. (Government Code 54953.8)

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54953.8.3, as added by SB 707, sets an annual limit on the number of times a remote Board member can attend and participate in a Board meeting for just cause, which is based on the frequency of the Board's regular meetings. Districts should select the option below which best aligns with its regular Board meeting frequency.

OPTION 1: (For Boards that generally hold no more than one regular meeting per month)

A remote Board member may attend and participate in no more than two Board meetings per year for just cause. (Government Code 54953.8.3)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (For Boards that generally hold two regular meetings per month)

A remote Board member may attend and participate in no more than five Board meetings per year for just cause. (Government Code 54953.8.3)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

OPTION 3: (For Boards that generally hold at least three regular meetings per month)

A remote Board member may attend and participate in no more than seven Board meetings per year for just cause. (Government Code 54953.8.3)

OPTION 3 ENDS HERE

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 54953.8.3, as added by SB 707, a "meeting," for the purpose of counting remote attendance and participation, is defined as any number of Board meetings that begin on the same calendar day.

A remote Board member's attendance and participation in multiple Board meetings that begin on the same calendar day shall only count as one Board meeting for purposes of this limit.

Remote Board Meetings During a Proclaimed State of Emergency

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54953.8.2, added by SB 707, supplanted the authority previously contained in Government Code 54953 related to remote Board meetings during a proclaimed state of emergency and expanded that authority to address local emergencies.

The Board may conduct a remote Board meeting during a proclaimed state of emergency or local emergency in either of the following circumstances: (Government Code 54953.8.2)

1. For the purpose of determining, by majority vote, whether meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health or safety of attendees due to the emergency

2. When the Board, pursuant to Item #1 above, has determined that meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health or safety of attendees due to the emergency

In either such circumstance, the Board may hold a remote Board meeting without: (Government Code 54953.8, 54953.8.2)

1. Including the location of Board members in the agenda

2. Making the locations of Board members open and accessible to the public

3. Posting the agenda at the locations of Board members

4. Having at least a quorum of the Board members within the district boundaries

When the Board holds such a meeting, all of the following shall be followed: (Government Code 54953.8, 54953.8.2)

1. All votes taken during the meeting are by rollcall

2. The public is able to access the meeting via a call-in or audiovisual platform or service, with real-time observation of the meeting and public comment being allowed via the platform or service

   The platform or service may require members of the public to register in order to make public comments so long as the platform or service is not controlled by the district.

3. The agenda for the meeting includes information describing how members of the public can access the platform or service

The Board may continue to conduct all Board meetings remotely throughout one or more 45-day periods as long as, prior to the beginning of each 45-day period, the Board has reconsidered the circumstances of the proclaimed state of emergency or local emergency and determined that it continues to directly impact the ability of the Board to meet safely in person. (Government Code 54953.8.2)

Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
Ed. Code 35140	Time and place of meetings
Ed. Code 35143	Annual organizational meetings; date and notice
Ed. Code 35144	Special meeting
Ed. Code 35145	Public meetings
Ed. Code 35145.5	Agenda; public participation and regulations
Ed. Code 35146	Closed sessions; student matters
Ed. Code 35147	Open meeting laws exceptions
Gov. Code 11135	Prohibition of discrimination
Gov. Code 3511.1	Local agency executives
Gov. Code 54950-54963	The Ralph M. Brown Act
Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215	California Public Records Act
Gov. Code 8625-8629	California Emergency Services Act
Gov. Code 8630	Local emergency
H & S Code 101080	Local health emergency

Federal	Description
28 CFR 35.160	Effective communications for individuals with disabilities
28 CFR 36.303	Nondiscrimination on the basis of disability; public accommodations, auxiliary aids, and services
42 USC 12101-12213	Americans with Disabilities Act

Management Resources	Description
Attorney General Opinion	78 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 327 (1995)
Attorney General Opinion	79 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 69 (1996)
Attorney General Opinion	84 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 181 (2001)
Attorney General Opinion	84 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 30 (2001)
Attorney General Opinion	88 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 218 (2005)
Attorney General Opinion	107 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 107 (2024)
Court Decision	Knight First Amendment Institute at Columbia University v. Trump (2019) 928 F.3d 226

Court Decision	Garnier v. Poway Unified School District (S.D. Cal. September 26, 2019) No. 17-cv-2215-W (JLB), 2019 WL 4736208
Court Decision	Wolfe v. City of Fremont (2006) 144 Cal.App.4th 533
CSBA Publication	The Brown Act: School Boards and Open Meeting Laws, rev. 2023
Institute for Local Government Publication	The ABCs of Open Government Laws
League of California Cities Publication	Open and Public V: A Guide to the Ralph M. Brown Act, 2016
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	CSBA, GAMUT Meetings
Website	Institute for Local Government
Website	League of California Cities
Website	California Attorney General's Office
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Code	Description
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1160	Political Processes
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1330	Use Of School Facilities
1330	Use Of School Facilities
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
2000	Concepts And Roles
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
4117.14	Postretirement Employment

4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4312.1	Contracts
9000	Role Of The Board
9005	Governance Standards
9012	Board Member Electronic Communications
9100	Organization
9121	President
9130	Board Committees
9140	Board Representatives
9230	Orientation
9240	Board Training
9310	Board Policies
9320	Board Meetings And Notices
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session
9322	Agenda/Meeting Materials
9323	Meeting Conduct
9323.2	Actions By The Board
9323.2-E(1)	Actions By The Board
9324	Minutes And Recordings
9400	Board Self-Evaluation

Bylaw 9322: Agenda/Meeting Materials

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2008 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~06~~02/01/~~2023~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~06~~02/01/~~2023~~2026

~~**Agenda Content**~~

Governing Board meeting agendas shall reflect the district's vision and goals and the Board's focus on student learning and well-being.

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54954.2 requires ~~Governing~~ ~~Board~~ meeting agendas to briefly describe each item to be discussed, including closed session items, and states that a brief general description of an item generally need not exceed 20 words. For information regarding the different types of meetings and meeting location requirements, ~~including~~ ~~teleconferenced~~ ~~meetings,~~ see BB 9320 - Meetings and Notices. For information regarding remote meetings and attendance, see BB 9320.1 – Remote Meetings and Attendance. For agenda requirements regarding closed session agenda items, see BB 9321 - Closed Session.

Each agenda shall state the meeting time and location(s) and shall briefly describe each item ~~to be transacted or discussed~~listed in the agenda, including items to be discussed in closed session~~.~~ in accordance with Board Bylaw 9321 – Closed Session. (Government Code 54954.2)

For a regular meeting, the Board may consider an item not included in the posted agenda in accordance with Board Bylaw 9323.2 – Actions by the Board.

Public Comment

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 35145.5 **mandates** the Board to adopt regulations which ensure that the public can address the Board regarding matters within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board.

The agenda shall provide members of the public the opportunity to address the Board on any agenda item before or during the Board's consideration of the item~~. The agenda for a regular meeting shall also provide members of the public an opportunity~~, including items to ~~address the~~be considered in closed session in accordance with Board ~~regarding matters within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board which are not~~Bylaw 9321 – Closed Session and items listed on the consent agenda. (Education Code 35145.5; Government Code 54954.3)

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54954.3 authorizes reasonable regulations regarding public comment, including establishing limits on the total amount of time allocated for public testimony and for each individual speaker.

There are different practices regarding public comment. Option 1 below reflects that members of the public are provided with one opportunity to address the Board on all open session agenda items. Option 2 below reflects that members of the public are provided with separate opportunities to address the Board on each open session agenda item. Districts should select and complete the option below that reflects district practice or modify an option below to reflect district practice.

OPTION 1 (ONE PUBLIC COMMENT ITEM FOR ALL OPEN SESSION AGENDA ITEMS)

Before any other open session agenda item, there shall be one public comment item on every meeting agenda to give members of the public the opportunity to address the Board on any item on the open session agenda. The public comment period shall last no longer than _____ minutes unless extended in accordance with Board Bylaw 9323 – Meeting Conduct. No member of the public may be permitted to speak more than once during this item.

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2 (SEPARATE PUBLIC COMMENT FOR EACH OPEN SESSION AGENDA ITEM)

As part of every open session item, there shall be an opportunity for members of the public to address the Board on that item. The time set aside for public comment on each item shall last no longer than _____ minutes unless extended in accordance with Board Bylaw 9323 – Meeting Conduct. No member of the public may be permitted to speak more than once on each item.

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54954.3 provides an exception to the public comment requirement when the item was previously considered by a committee comprised exclusively of Board members and, as amended by SB 707 (Ch. 327, Statutes of 2025), imposes additional requirements for when the exceptions may apply.

The agenda ~~does not~~ need ~~to~~not provide an opportunity for public comment on an item that has previously been considered at an open meeting by a committee comprised exclusively of Board members, provided that ~~members~~all of the following conditions were met: (Government Code 54954.3)

1. Members of the public were afforded an opportunity to comment on the item, before or during the committee's consideration of the item~~, and the item has not been substantially changed since the committee considered it.~~ ~~(Government Code 54954.3)~~

   ~~The notice and agenda shall describe the means available for the public to access the meeting and provide public comment in-person and, if a Board member is appearing remotely due to an emergency circumstance or for just cause pursuant to Government Code 54953, through an internet-based service or call-in option.~~ ~~(Government Code 54953)~~

2. The item has not been substantially changed since the committee considered it

3. A quorum of the committee attended and participated in the committee meeting at which the item was considered from a singular physical location that was clearly identified on the agenda, open to the public, and situated within the boundaries of the district

4. Any other applicable provisions of Government Code 54954.3

Additionally, the agenda for a regular meeting shall provide members of the public with an opportunity to address the Board regarding matters within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board which are not on the agenda. (Education Code 35145.5; Government Code 54954.3)

The notice and agenda shall include information describing how members of the public can access the platform or service and how members of the public can offer public comment if required pursuant to Board Bylaw 9320.1 – Remote Meeting and Attendance.

Disability-Related Accommodations or Modifications

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54954.2 requires that the agenda include information regarding how, when, and to whom a request for a disability-related accommodation or modification may be made. Additionally, Government Code 54953.8, as ~~amended~~added by ~~AB 2449 (Ch. 285, Statutes of 2022),~~ ~~requires~~SB 707, restates the requirements from Government Code 54953 which provides that boards ~~to~~ maintain and implement a procedure for receiving and swiftly resolving requests for reasonable accommodation for individuals with disabilities, consistent with the Americans with Disabilities Act~~,~~ (ADA) (42 USC 12132), and to resolve any doubt in favor of accessibility. ~~See BB 9320 - Meetings and Notices.~~ The following paragraph should be modified to reflect district practice as to when and to whom such a request should be made.

The agenda shall include information regarding how, when, and to whom a request for disability-related accommodations or modifications, including auxiliary aids and services, may be made by an individual who requires accommodations or modifications in order to participate in the ~~Board~~ meeting, as well as the procedure for receiving and resolving such requests as required by law. (Government Code 54953.8, 54954.2~~, 54953~~)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 54957.5, the agenda for a regular meeting ~~must~~is required to include the address of the location where the public can inspect any materials that are related to an open session item and are distributed to the Board less than 72 hours before that meeting. In *Fowler v. City of Lafayette*, the ~~court~~California Appellate Court clarified that the disclosure requirements of Government Code 54957.5 also apply to claims or written threats of litigation pursuant to Government Code 54956.9.

~~See~~For more information regarding the ~~section below entitled~~ "dissemination of agenda materials to the public, see "Regular Meeting Agenda Dissemination to Members of the Public~~.~~"" and "Special Meeting Agenda Dissemination to Members of the Public" below.

Each agenda for a regular meeting shall list the address designated by the Superintendent or designee for public inspection of documents related to an open session item, or for records of a statement threatening litigation against the district to be discussed in closed session, when such documents have been distributed to the Board less than 72 hours before the meeting. (Government Code 54956.9, 54957.5)

CSBA NOTE: ~~The following paragraph is optional.~~ Pursuant to Education Code 49073.2, the Board is prohibited from including in its minutes a student's directory information, as defined in Education Code 49061, or a parent/guardian's personal information, as defined in Education Code 49073.2, when the student or parent/guardian has provided the Board with a written request that such information be excluded; for more information on regarding minutes, see BB 9324 - Minutes and Recordings. In order to notify students and parents/guardians of the right to request that ~~such~~this information be withheld, the ~~Board should consider~~following paragraph requires including such a statement in each agenda and should be modified to reflect district practice.

Each agenda shall include a statement regarding the option for students and parents/guardians to request that directory information or personal information of the student or parent/guardian, as defined in Education Code 49061 and/or 49073.2, be excluded from the minutes. ~~The~~ Additionally, the agenda shall ~~also~~ state that the request must be made in writing to the secretary or clerk of the Board. (Education Code 49073.2)

Agenda Preparation

CSBA NOTE: It is common practice for the Board president and the Superintendent to work together to develop the agenda for each meeting. However, some Boards prefer that the Board president makes the final decision regarding the agenda. The following paragraph reflects collaboration between the Board president and Superintendent and should be modified to reflect district practice.

The Board president and the Superintendent, as secretary to the Board, shall work together to develop the agenda for each ~~regular and special meeting~~meeting, including whether an item requires Board action and whether an item shall be considered in open or closed session.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 35145.5 **mandates** that the Board adopt reasonable regulations to ensure that members of the public can place matters directly related to district business on ~~Board meeting agendas. The following paragraph, including the timeline, should be revised to reflect district practice.~~meeting agendas. Districts are free to establish their own timeline for placing an item on the agenda, taking into account staff time and resources, as long as the established timeline is a reasonable one. In *Caldwell v. Roseville Joint Union High School District*, a federal district court upheld a district bylaw requiring members of the public to submit a written request in order to place items on a meeting agenda. ~~The case involved an alleged violation of the plaintiff's First Amendment rights when the district did not place an item on the agenda in response to the plaintiff's oral request because the district disagreed with the plaintiff's religious beliefs. However, the court held that the district's bylaw requiring that requests first be made in writing was content-neutral and thus a reasonable restriction~~The following paragraph requires that members of the public submit a written request and should be revised to reflect district practice.

Any ~~Board member or~~ member of the public, or an individual Board member acting in that Board member's capacity as a member of the public, may request that a matter within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board be placed on the agenda of a regular meeting. The request shall be submitted in writing to the Superintendent or designee with supporting documents and information. (Education Code 35145.5)

CSBA NOTE: In *Mooney v. Garcia*, ~~a~~the California ~~appeals court~~Appellate Court reaffirmed the Board's discretion in determining whether an agenda item is within the subject matter jurisdiction of ~~a governing board~~the Board.

The Board president and Superintendent shall decide whether such a request ~~from a member of the public~~ is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. Items not within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board ~~may~~shall not be placed on the agenda. ~~In addition, before placing the item on the agenda, the~~ Additionally, if the Board president and Superintendent ~~shall~~ determine ~~if~~that the ~~item~~request is merely a request for information, ~~and if so, respond accordingly~~then the request shall not be placed on the agenda.

~~CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional and may be revised to reflect district practice.~~

~~If the Board president and Superintendent deny a request from a Board member to place an item on the agenda, the Board member may request the Board take action during a Board meeting to determine whether the item shall be placed on the agenda.~~

~~The Board president and Superintendent shall also decide whether an agenda item is appropriate for discussion in open or closed session, whether the item should be an action item subject to Board vote or an information item, and when the item is placed on the agenda.~~

CSBA NOTE: It is common practice for individual Board members to be permitted to request that matters within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board be placed on an agenda. However, even if no such explicit permission exists, Board members may do so as members of the public pursuant to Government Code 35145.5. The following two paragraphs, which should be modified to reflect district practice, create separate authority for individual Board members to request that matters within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board be placed on an agenda and a process by which that request can be voted on by the Board if it is denied.

A Board member may request in writing, at a meeting as part of a related open session item, or at a meeting as part of an open session item intended for this purpose that a specific matter within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board be placed on an upcoming Board agenda. Within thirty (30) days of receiving the request, the Board member shall be informed by the Board president if the request has been approved or denied by the Board president and Superintendent.

If the request is approved, the Board president and Superintendent shall inform the Board member of the general timeframe that the matter will be placed on an agenda, on which part of the agenda the item will appear, and whether the item requires action by the Board. If the request is denied, the Board president and Superintendent fail to provide a response to the request, or the requesting Board member disagrees with the timeframe that the matter will be placed on an agenda, on which part of the agenda the item will appear, or whether the item requires action by the Board, then the Board member may appeal the response to the request to the Board. The Board president and Superintendent shall place the appeal on the next upcoming regular meeting agenda for Board action, but only as to whether, when, and how to agendize the requested matter. If a majority of the Board agrees with the appeal, the item will be considered in accordance with the decision of the majority of the Board.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph is for boards that use the consent agenda or calendar to take action on matters of a routine nature for which discussion may not be necessary. It

is important for such boards to limit the use of the consent agenda to noncontroversial matters and to establish rules that help ensure that any use of the consent agenda does not reduce transparency in the Board's conduct of district business or result in violation of the open meeting laws. In additionAdditionally, boards should be aware that, by law, certain items may not be placed on the consent agenda. For example, pursuant to Government Code 54960.2, a board's decision to approve or rescind its unconditional commitment to refrain from taking certain actions in violation of the Brown Act must be made as a separateFor more information regarding what item andmay not be placed on the consent agenda. See, see BB 9323.2 - Actions by the Board.

In order to promote efficient meetings, the Board may bundle a number of items and act upon them together by a single vote through the use of a consent agenda., except as required by law. Consent items shall be items of a routine nature and items for which Board discussion is not anticipated and for which the Superintendent recommends approval. When any Board member requests the removal of an item from the consent agenda, the item shall be removed and given individual consideration for action as a separate agenda item.

The agenda shall provide an opportunity for members of the public to comment on any consent agenda item unless such item has been previously considered at an open meeting of a committee comprised exclusively of Board members. (Government Code 54954.3)

Any Board action that involves borrowing $100,000 or more shall be discussed, considered, and deliberated upon as a separate item of business on the meeting agenda. (Government Code 53635.7)

All public communications with the Board are subject to requirements of relevant Board policies and administrative regulations.

Agenda Dissemination to Board Members

CSBA NOTE: The following section is optional and should be modified to reflect district practice.CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 7921.310, when the Board, in the conduct of its duties, is authorized by law to access any writing of the Board or district, including the agenda and supporting documents, the district is prohibited from discriminating between or among Board members as to when and which writing will be made available.

CSBA's GAMUT Meetings, an electronic board meeting agenda service for use by districts, county offices of education, and the public allows development of and access to Board meeting agendas, supporting documents, and minutes from any computer that has Internet access. Further information can be found on CSBA's website.

At least 72 hours before each regular meeting, each Board member shall be provided a copy of the agenda and agenda packet, includingall related materials such as the Superintendent or designee's report; minutes to be approved; copies of communications; reports from committees, staff, and others; and other available supporting documents pertinent to the meeting.
Additionally, the Superintendent or designee may distribute to the Board additional materials related to agenda items less than 72 hours before each regular meeting, as permitted by law.

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54956, as amended by SB 707, only refers to the authority to "call" and "notice" a special meeting. However, in practice these terms, particularly "notice," are synonymous with "agenda." The following paragraph utilizes the term "agenda" and should be modified to reflect district practice.

When a special ~~meetings are~~meeting is called, Board members shall receive~~,~~ the agenda and all related materials at least 24 hours prior to the meeting~~, notice of the business to be transacted.~~. (Government Code 54956)

Board members shall review the agenda and all related materials before each regular or special meeting. Individual Board members may confer directly with the Superintendent or designee to ask questions and/or request additional information on agenda items. However, a majority of Board members shall not, outside of a noticed meeting, directly or through intermediaries or electronic means, discuss, deliberate, or take action on any matter within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board.

Regular Meeting Agenda Dissemination to Members of the Public

~~Agenda~~The agenda and all related materials distributed to the Board related to a regular meeting shall be made available to the public upon request without delay. However, only those documents which are disclosable public records under the California Public Records Act (~~PRA~~CPRA) and which relate to an agenda item scheduled for the open session portion of a regular meeting or which contain a claim or written threat of litigation which will be discussed in closed session shall be made available to the public. (Government Code 54956.9, 54957.5)

~~CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 54954.2, the agenda for a regular meeting of the Board must be posted at least 72 hours prior to the meeting on the district's website, if it has one, and at a location that is freely accessible to the public. The Attorney General has determined~~CSBA NOTE: The Attorney General opined in 78 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 327 (1995) that weekend hours may be counted as part of the 72-hour period for posting of the agenda prior to a regular meeting. In the same opinion, the Attorney General found that the ~~term "freely accessible" requires that~~requirement for the agenda to be posted in a "freely accessible" location ~~where~~means that it can be read by the public at any time, including evening hours, during the 72 hours immediately preceding the meeting. ~~Also see BB 9320 - Meetings and Notices.~~

At least 72 hours prior to a regular meeting, the agenda shall be posted at one or more locations freely accessible to members of the public. (Government Code 54954.2)

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54954.2 requires that the agenda be posted on the homepage of the district website, if it has one, in accordance with law. Districts that use an integrated agenda management platform, such as CSBA's GAMUT Meetings, may provide a direct link on the homepage of the district's website to access agendas posted on the platform. Pursuant to Government Code 54954.2, the link ~~must~~is required to not be solely accessible through a contextual menu, and the agenda must be posted in a format which is retrievable, downloadable, indexable, electronically searchable by commonly used Internet search applications, available to the public free of charge, and without any restriction that would impede the reuse or redistribution of

the agenda.

The Attorney General has opined in 99 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 11 (2016) that the Brown Act regular meeting online agenda posting provision contained within Government Code 54954.2 is not necessarily violated when a local agency's website experiences technical difficulties that cause the agenda to become inaccessible to the public for a portion of the 72 hours that precede the ~~scheduled~~ meeting. If the local agency has otherwise substantially complied with the Brown Act agenda posting requirements, the legislative body may lawfully hold its regular meeting as scheduled.

Pursuant to Government Code 54957.5, ~~as amended by AB 2647 (Ch. 971, Statutes of 2022),~~ the district may post on the district's website any writing related to an open session item of a regular ~~Board~~ meeting which is distributed to Board members less than 72 hours before the meeting, when, due to the closure of the location designated for inspection, the writing is not available for inspection by the public. To post such a writing, the requirements specified in Items #1-4 below ~~must~~are required to be met. ~~Districts~~It is recommended that districts with questions regarding this exception ~~are encouraged to~~ consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

~~In addition~~Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall post the agenda on the homepage of the district website. The posted agenda shall be accessible through a prominent direct link to the current agenda or to the district's agenda management platform in accordance with Government Code 54954.2. When the district utilizes an integrated agenda management platform, the link to that platform shall take the user directly to the website with the district's agendas, and the current agenda shall be the first available. (Government Code 54954.2)

If a writing which relates to an open session agenda item or which contains a claim or written threat of litigation which will be discussed in closed session during a regular ~~Board~~ meeting is distributed to the Board less than 72 hours prior to ~~a~~the meeting, the Superintendent or designee shall make the writing available for public inspection at a designated location at the same time the document is distributed to all or a majority of the Board. However, if the writing is distributed to at least a majority of the Board at a time when the designated location is closed to the public, this requirement may be satisfied by posting the writing on the district website if the following conditions are met: (Government Code 54957.5)

1. An initial staff report or similar document containing an executive summary and any staff recommendations related to the agenda item is made available for public inspection at the designated location at least 72 hours before the meeting

2. The writing is immediately posted on the district's website in a position and manner that makes it clear that the writing relates to an agenda item for the upcoming meeting

3. The district lists the website address where such writings may be accessed on all Board meeting agendas

4. A physical copy of the document is made available for public inspection at the designated location at the beginning of the next regular business hours, but not less than 24 hours before the ~~relevant Board~~ meeting

The Superintendent or designee shall mail a copy of the agenda or a copy of all the documents constituting the agenda packet to any person who requests the items. The materials shall be mailed at the time the agenda is posted or upon distribution of the agenda to a majority of the Board, whichever occurs first. (Government Code 54954.1)

~~CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is for districts that have a website and should be deleted by districts that do not have a website. Pursuant to Government Code 54954.1, any district with a website is required to email a copy of, or a website link to, the agenda or a copy of all the documents constituting the agenda packet if a person requests that such items be delivered by email, as specified below.~~

The Superintendent or designee shall email a copy of, or a website link to, the agenda or a copy of all the documents constituting the agenda packet to any person who requests such items to be delivered by email. If the Superintendent or designee determines that it is technologically infeasible to do so, a copy of the agenda or a website link to the agenda and a copy of all other documents constituting the agenda packet shall be sent to the person who has made the request in accordance with mailing requirements specified in law. (Government Code 54954.1)

Any request for mailed copies of agendas or agenda packets shall be in writing and shall be valid for the calendar year in which it is filed. Written requests must be renewed following January 1 of each year. (Government Code 54954.1)

~~CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph is for use by districts that charge a fee for mailing the agenda or agenda packet.~~CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54954.1 authorizes districts to charge a fee for mailing the agenda or agenda packet as long as the fee does not exceed the cost of providing the service. Pursuant to Government Code 54957.5, a surcharge may not be imposed for providing the agenda and other public record documents in alternative formats to persons with disabilities. The following optional paragraph is for use by districts that charge a fee for mailing the agenda or agenda packet and should be deleted or modified to reflect district practice.

Persons requesting mailing of the agenda or agenda packet shall pay an annual fee, as determined by the Superintendent or designee, not to exceed the cost of providing the service.

Any document prepared by the district or Board and distributed during ~~a public~~an open meeting shall be made available for public inspection at the meeting. Any document prepared by another person shall be made available for public inspection after the meeting. These requirements shall not apply to a document that is exempt from public disclosure under the ~~PRA~~CPRA. (Government Code 54957.5)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 54954.1, upon request, the agenda and ~~supporting documentation must~~all related materials are required to be made available in appropriate alternative formats to persons with a disability, as required under the ~~Americans with Disabilities Act (42 USC 12132).~~ADA. Examples of alternative formats, also referred to as "auxiliary aids and services," are listed in 28 CFR 36.303 and include accessible electronic and information technology, audio recordings, or Braille materials.

Upon request, the Superintendent or designee shall make the agenda, agenda packet, and/or any writings distributed at the meeting available in appropriate alternative formats to persons with a disability, as required by the Americans with Disabilities Act. (Government Code 54954.1)

Special Meeting Agenda Dissemination to Members of the Public

CSBA NOTE: The portions of the Brown Act related to the dissemination of the agenda and related materials are inconsistent in regard to whether they apply solely to regular meetings or are silent as to which type of meeting they apply. Out of an abundance of caution and to reflect common practice among districts, the following section, which should be modified to reflect district practice, is written to extend the agenda dissemination requirements for regular meetings to special meetings. It is recommended that districts with questions regarding special meeting agenda dissemination consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

The requirements for the dissemination of regular meeting agendas and related materials and writings to members of the public found in "Regular Meeting Agenda Dissemination to Members of the Public" shall be applicable to the dissemination of special meeting agendas and related materials and writings to members of the public except that the 24-hour requirement shall apply rather than the 72-hour requirement.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
Ed. Code 35144	Special meeting
Ed. Code 35145	Public meetings
Ed. Code 35145.5	Agenda; public participation and regulations
Ed. Code 49061	Definitions; directory information
Ed. Code 49073.2	Privacy of student and parent/guardian personal information; minutes of board meeting
Gov. Code 53635.7	Separate item of business for borrowing of $100,000 or more
Gov. Code 54950-54963	Ralph M. Brown Act
Gov. Code 54953	Meetings; Americans with Disabilities Act accessibility
Gov. Code 54953.8	Remote meeting and attendance
Gov. Code 54953.8.2	State of emergency
Gov. Code 54953.8.3	Just cause
Gov. Code 54954.1	Request for copy of agenda or agenda packet by member of public
Gov. Code 54954.2	Agenda posting requirements; board actions

Gov. Code 54954.3	Opportunity for public to address legislative body
Gov. Code 54954.5	Closed session item descriptions
Gov. Code 54956	Special meetings
Gov. Code 54956.5	Emergency meetings
Gov. Code 54956.9	Meetings
Gov. Code 54957.5	Public records
Gov. Code 54960.2	Challenging board actions; cease and desist
Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.170	California Public Records Act
Gov. Code 95000-95004	California Early Intervention Services Act

Federal	**Description**
28 CFR 35.160	Effective communications for individuals with disabilities
28 CFR 36.303	Nondiscrimination on the basis of disability, public accommodations, auxiliary aids, and services
42 USC 12101-12213	Americans with Disabilities Act

Management Resources	**Description**
Attorney General Opinion	99 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 11 (2016)
Attorney General Opinion	78 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 327 (1995)
Attorney General Publication	The Brown Act: Open Meetings for Legislative Bodies, rev. 2003
Court Decision	Sierra Watch v. County of Placer (2022) 69 Cal.App.5th 86
Court Decision	Fowler v. City of Lafayette (2020) 45 Cal.App.5th 68
Court Decision	Caldwell v. Roseville Joint Union High School District (2007) U.S. Dist. LEXIS 66318
Court Decision	Mooney v. Garcia (2012) 207 Cal.App.4th 229
CSBA Publication	The Brown Act: School Boards and Open Meeting Laws, rev. 2023
CSBA Publication	Call to Order: A Blueprint for Great Board Meetings
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Attorney General's Office
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Code	**Description**
0000	Vision

0200	Goals For The School District
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
1100	Communication With The Public
1112	Media Relations
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1312.1	Complaints Concerning District Employees
1312.1	Complaints Concerning District Employees
1312.2	Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials
1312.2	Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials
1312.2-E(1)	Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.4	Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.4-E(1)	Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.4-E(2)	Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
2210	Administrative Discretion Regarding Board Policy
3100	Budget
3100	Budget
3312	Contracts
3320	Claims And Actions Against The District
3460	Financial Reports And Accountability
3460	Financial Reports And Accountability
4312.1	Contracts
5113.12	District School Attendance Review Board

5113.12	District School Attendance Review Board
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
6161.1	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
6161.1	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
6161.1-E(1)	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
9012	Board Member Electronic Communications
9121	President
9122	Secretary
9130	Board Committees
9150	Student Board Members
9200	Limits Of Board Member Authority
9310	Board Policies
9320	Meetings And Notices
9320.1	Remote Meetings and Attendance
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session
9323	Meeting Conduct
9323.2	Actions By The Board
9323.2-E(1)	Actions By The Board
9324	Minutes And Recordings

Bylaw 9323: Meeting Conduct

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2006 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~12~~02/01/~~2022~~2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~12~~02/01/~~2022~~2026

~~CSBA NOTE: Education Code 35010 mandates the Governing Board to "prescribe and enforce" rules for its own governance. These rules must not be inconsistent with law or with regulations prescribed by the State Board of Education. The following bylaw provides suggested rules and procedures for meeting conduct and reflects provisions of law as applicable.~~

Meeting Procedures

All Governing Board meetings shall begin on time and shall be guided by an agenda prepared in accordance with Board bylaws and posted and distributed in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act (open meeting requirements) and other applicable laws.

~~CSBA NOTE: The law does not specify that a particular set of procedures must govern Board meetings. Although Robert's Rules of Order can serve as a useful guide, the Board may adopt any procedure that allows for the efficient and consistent conduct of meetings.~~

CSBA NOTE: The law does not require a particular set of procedures to govern Governing Board meetings. However, it is common to use Robert's Rules of Order or Rosenberg's Rules of Order. The following paragraph should be modified to reflect district practice.

~~The Board president shall conduct Board meetings in accordance with Board bylaws and procedures that enable the Board to efficiently consider issues and carry out the will of the majority.~~The Board chair, who is either the Board president or the Board member chairing the meeting at the time if the Board president is absent, shall conduct Board meetings in accordance with _____ to enable the Board to efficiently consider issues and carry out the will of the majority.CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph limits the length of Board meetings and should be revised to reflect district practice.

The Board believes that late night meetings can deter public participation, ~~can~~ affect the Board's decision-making ability, and ~~can~~ be a burden to staff. Regular Board meetings shall be adjourned by ~~10:30~~ _____ p.m. unless extended to a specific time determined by a majority of the Board. The meeting shall be extended no more than once and, if necessary, may subsequently be adjourned to a later date.

~~CSBA NOTE: In Rubin v. City of Burbank, an appellate court held that inclusion of "sectarian prayer" at city council meetings, which communicated a preference for a particular religious faith and advanced one faith over another, was unconstitutional by directing the prayer "in the name of~~

Jesus." The court held that it would be constitutional to require the city to advise those people conducting the prayer of this limitation. This opinion is consistent with an unpublished 9th Circuit federal court opinion which stated that an invocation "in the name of Jesus" was unconstitutional in that it displayed allegiance to a particular faith.

Some general guidelines for invocations can be found in an Attorney General's opinion (76 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 281 (1993)) which stated that a county board of supervisors could open its sessions with an invocation when the invocation is (1) not required by law as a condition to the official proceedings, (2) not part of the deliberative agenda, (3) not offered, supervised, or approved as to content by a public officer, (4) not officially limited to a particular religion, (5) not disparaging of others, and (6) not directed towards proselytizing. However, because this is an unsettled area of law that is subject to frequent litigation, it is strongly recommended that districts consult CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel if they wish to open meetings with an invocation. Note that a different legal analysis applies to student-led or student-initiated prayer; see BP 5127 - Graduation Ceremonies and Activities.

Quorum and Abstentions

The Board shall act by majority vote of all of the membership constituting the Board. (Education Code 35164)

CSBA NOTE: The Attorney General opined in 61 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 243 (1978) that members of a public body have a duty to vote on issues before them so that the public is represented and receives the services which the public body was created to provide. Issues arise when a motion is tied and one Board member has abstained. The general parliamentary rule is that an abstention is counted as agreeing with the action taken by the majority of those who vote, whether affirmatively or negatively (66 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 336 (1983)). However, a stronger argument could be made that the parliamentary rule is in conflict with Education Code 35164 which requires a majority vote of all of the membership of the Board in order for the Board to act (i.e., a majority of all of the membership of the Board must vote affirmatively in order to approve any action). In 55 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 26 (1972), the Attorney General opined that, when a statutory requirement exists that requires an affirmative action of at least a majority of the members of the Board, the general rule that members not voting were deemed to have agreed with the action taken by the majority of those that voted is not applicable.

The following optional paragraph is consistent with CSBA's opinion that a majority of the Board must vote affirmatively for a motion to carry, but the law is not settled and contrary legal opinions may exist. It is strongly recommended that the district consult with CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel and modify the following paragraph to ensure consistency with district practice.

The Board believes that when no conflict of interest requires abstention, its members have a duty to vote on issues before them.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph, which should be revised to reflect district practice, is for boards that use the consent agenda or calendar to take action on matters of a routine nature for which discussion may not be necessary. For more information regarding the use of a consent agenda or calendar, see BB 9322 – Agenda/Meeting Materials.

When any Board member requests the removal of an item from the consent agenda, the item shall be removed and given individual consideration for action as a separate agenda item. The Board chair shall determine where on the agenda the former consent item is placed.

Quorum and Abstentions

Except as required by law, the Board shall act by majority vote of all of the membership constituting the Board. (Education Code 35164)

Except when prohibited by law, the Board expects its members to vote on all issues before them.

When a member abstains, the abstention shall not be counted for purposes of determining whether a majority of the membership of the Board has taken action.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph applies only to ~~districts with~~ seven -member boards and should be deleted by ~~districts~~boards with ~~a~~ three or five ~~member board~~members.

Provided the Board typically ~~has~~consists of seven members and there are no more than two vacancies on the Board, the vacant position(s) shall not be counted for purposes of determining how many members of the Board constitute a majority. ~~In addition~~Additionally, whenever any provisions of the Education Code require unanimous action of all or a specific number of the members, the vacant position(s) shall not be counted for purposes of determining the total membership constituting the Board. (Education Code 35165)

Public Participation

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 54953.3, members of the public cannot be required to register their names, complete a questionnaire, or provide other information as a condition of attending a Board meeting, except that ~~if the meeting is conducted using remote public participating or with a Board member attending remotely pursuant to Government Code 54953,~~ a member of the public desiring to observe the meeting or provide comment through the use of a third party ~~internet~~ website or online platform may be required to register as required by the third party provider.

Members of the public may be given or asked for non-personal identifying information (e.g., a numbered ticket) to indicate speaking order for public comment. If an attendance list or similar document is posted near the entrance or circulated during the meeting, it ~~must~~is required to clearly state that signing or completing the document is voluntary.

Members of the public are encouraged to attend Board meetings and to address the Board concerning any item on the agenda or within the Board's jurisdiction. So as not to inhibit public participation, ~~persons~~members of the public attending a Board ~~meetings~~meeting shall not be requested to sign in, complete a questionnaire, or otherwise provide their name or other information as a condition of attending the meeting, except ~~that~~ if ~~the meeting is conducted using remote public participation or with a Board member attending remotely pursuant to Government Code 54953,~~ a member of the public ~~desiring to provide~~ desires to observe the meeting or make public comment through the use of a third party ~~internet~~ website or online platform ~~may be required to register~~ as required by the third party provider.

To facilitate public comment, the Board may request that members of the public who wish to give public comment provide their names or other identifying information to determine speaking order.

In order to conduct district business in an orderly and efficient manner, ~~the Board requires that public presentations to the Board comply~~public comment shall occur in accordance with Board Bylaw 9322 – Agenda Meeting/Materials and in compliance with the following procedures:

~~CSBA NOTE: Education Code 35145.5 mandates the Board to adopt regulations which ensure that the public can address the Board regarding agenda items, as specified below.~~

CSBA NOTE: District employees have the same right as members of the public to address the Board during a public Board meeting. In 90 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 47 (2007), the Attorney General opined that, under the Ralph M. Brown Act, an administrative district employee cannot be prohibited from attending a Board meeting or from speaking during the public comment period, including comments on an employment-related issue.

~~1. The Board shall give members of the public an opportunity to address the Board on any item of interest to the public that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board, either before or during the Board's consideration of the item. (Education Code 35145.5; Government Code 54954.3)~~

~~2. At a time so designated on the agenda at a regular meeting, members of the public may bring before the Board matters that are not listed on the agenda. The Board shall take no action or discussion on any item not appearing on the posted agenda, except as authorized by law. (Education Code 35145.5; Government Code 54954.2)~~

~~3. Without taking action, Board members or district staff members may briefly respond to statements made or questions posed by the public about items not appearing on the agenda. Additionally, on their own initiative or in response to questions posed by the public, Board members or staff members may ask a question for clarification, make a brief announcement, or make a brief report on their own activities. (Government Code 54954.2)~~

~~Furthermore, the Board or a Board member may provide a reference to staff or other resources for factual information, ask staff to report back to the Board at a subsequent meeting concerning any matter, or take action directing staff to place a matter of business on a future agenda. (Government Code 54954.2)~~

4. The Board need not allow the public to speak on any item that has already been considered by a committee composed exclusively of Board members at a public meeting where the public had the opportunity to address the committee on that item. However, if the Board determines that the item has been substantially changed since the committee heard the item, the Board shall provide an opportunity for the public to speak. (Government Code 54954.3)

5. A person wishing to be heard by the Board shall first be recognized by the president and shall then proceed to comment as briefly as the subject permits.

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54954.3 authorizes reasonable regulations limiting the total amount of time allocated for public testimony on particular issues and for each individual speaker. Such reasonable regulations must ensure that the intent of allowing the public an adequate opportunity to speak to the Board is carried out. The following paragraph should be revised to reflect district practice.

In general, individual speakers will be allowed three minutes to address the Board on each agenda or nonagenda item, and the Board will limit the total time for public input on each item to 20 minutes. However, in exceptional circumstances when necessary to ensure full opportunity for public input, the Board president may, with Board consent, adjust the amount of time allowed for public input and/or the time allotted for each speaker. Any such adjustment shall be done equitably so as to allow a diversity of viewpoints. The president may also ask members of the public with the same viewpoint to select a few individuals to address the Board on behalf of that viewpoint.

In order to ensure that non-English speakers receive the same opportunity to directly address the Board, any member of the public who utilizes a translator shall be provided at least twice the allotted time to address the Board, unless simultaneous translation equipment is used to allow the Board to hear the translated public testimony simultaneously. (Government Code 54954.3)

6. The Board president may rule on the appropriateness of a topic, subject to the following conditions:

   a. If a topic would be suitably addressed at a later time, the Board president may indicate the time and place when it should be presented.

   b. The Board shall not prohibit public criticism of its policies, procedures, programs, services, acts, or omissions. (Government Code 54954.3)

CSBA NOTE: The following optional item addresses the issue of specific charges or complaints against district employees in open Board meetings. Although the Board may inform the speaker of appropriate district complaint procedures, it cannot prohibit criticisms of the district and its employees, no matter how harsh. Board members and staff may briefly respond to the concerns raised by the complainant at

~~the meeting.~~

~~In Baca v. Moreno Valley Unified School District, a federal district court issued a preliminary injunction against the district prohibiting it from enforcing its policy barring criticism of employees at public Board meetings. The court found that the district's policy violated the plaintiff's First Amendment rights by restricting the content of her speech. The court further noted that the district could not legally prevent a person from speaking in open session, even if the speech was clearly defamatory. It is recommended that the Board consult CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel if a question arises regarding public criticism of a district employee.~~

~~c. The Board shall not prohibit public criticism of district employees. However, whenever a member of the public initiates specific complaints or charges against an individual employee, the Board president shall inform the complainant of the appropriate complaint procedure.~~

~~CSBA NOTE: As provided in item #7 below, Government Code 54957.9 authorizes the Board to remove persons who willfully disrupt or disturb a meeting. Examples of disruptive conduct might include conduct that is extremely loud, disturbing, or creates a health or safety risk. In McMahon v. Albany Unified School District, the court held that a speaker's constitutional rights were not violated when he was removed from a Board meeting after dumping a substantial amount of garbage on the floor of the meeting room. Because the speaker was not removed based on the content of his speech, the court upheld his conviction for a willful disruption of a public meeting. In City of San Jose v. Garbett, the court held that a legislative body may exclude from a meeting a person who has expressed a credible threat of violence that would place reasonable persons in fear for their safety or the safety of their immediate family and that serves no legitimate purpose.~~

~~However, the courts have found that a person's conduct must actually disrupt the meeting in order to warrant ejection. In Norse v. City of Santa Cruz, the court held that the city council improperly ejected a member of the public who gave the council a silent Nazi salute, on the grounds that the action did not interfere with the proceedings of the meeting.~~

7. ~~The Board president shall not permit actual disruption of Board meetings. Actual disruption by an individual or group or any conduct or statements that threaten the safety of any person(s) at the meeting shall be grounds for the president to terminate the privilege of addressing the Board and remove the individual from the meeting.~~

~~CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54957.95, as added by SB 1100 (Ch. 171, Statutes of 2022), authorizes the presiding member of the Board or designee to remove an individual for disrupting a Board meeting, and establishes a procedure for warning the individual prior to removal, as specified below. However, no warning is required before removing an individual if their behavior constitutes a use of force or a true threat of force.~~

~~Because of the potential impact on the public's access to open meetings, it is recommended that the Board consult CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel if a question arises regarding the procedures for removing a disruptive individual, or if an individual's behavior warrants removal from a meeting.~~

1. The Board shall take no action or discussion on any item not appearing on the posted agenda, except as authorized by law (Education Code 35145.5; Government Code 54954.2)

2. Board members or district staff members may briefly respond to statements made or questions posed by the public about items not appearing on the agenda (Government Code 54954.2)

   Additionally, on their own initiative or in response to questions posed by the public, Board members or staff members may ask a question for clarification, make a brief announcement, or make a brief report on their own activities. (Government Code 54954.2)

   In addition, the Board or a Board member may provide a reference to staff or other resources for factual information, ask staff to report back to the Board at a subsequent meeting concerning any matter, or take action directing staff to place a matter of business on a future agenda. (Government Code 54954.2)

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54954.3 authorizes reasonable regulations, including the total amount of time allocated for each individual speaker and whether speakers may defer or combine time. The following paragraph may be modified to reflect district practice.

3. A member of the public wishing to be heard by the Board shall first be recognized by the Board chair

An individual speaker shall be allowed a maximum of _____ minutes to address the Board. However, the Board chair, or a majority of the Board, may adjust the amount of time allowed for public input and/or the time allotted for each speaker. Any such adjustment shall be done equitably so as to allow a diversity of viewpoints. Additionally, the Board chair may ask members of the public with the same viewpoint to select a few individuals to address the Board on behalf of that viewpoint.

In order to ensure that non-English speakers receive the same opportunity to directly address the Board, any member of the public who utilizes a translator shall be provided at least twice the allotted time to address the Board, unless simultaneous translation equipment is used to allow the Board to hear the translated public testimony simultaneously. (Government Code 54954.3)

4. An individual speaker may give some or all of the speaker's time to another speaker, provided that no individual speaker is permitted to speak more than the maximum time permitted per individual speaker pursuant to Board Bylaw 9322 – Agenda/Meeting Materials

5. For any public comment period with a time limit when a remote Board member is attending and participating based on just cause pursuant to Board Bylaw 9320.1 – Remote Meetings and Attendance, the Board may not close that public comment period or the opportunity to register to provide public comment via the two-way audiovisual platform or two-way audio service until the full time for public comment has elapsed (Government Code 54953.8)

   For any other public comment period when a remote Board member is attending and participating based on just cause pursuant to Board Bylaw 9320.1 – Remote Meetings and Attendance, the Board shall allow a reasonable amount of time to permit members of the public to provide public comment and to register to do so via the two-way audiovisual platform or two-way audio service. (Government Code 54953.8)

6. The Board chair shall determine whether an individual's public comment is within the scope of the public comment period, subject to the following conditions:

   a. If the public comment is within the scope of a different public comment period, the Board chair shall so indicate

   b. Public criticism of the Board, individual Board members, the district, its policies, procedures, programs, services, acts, or omissions shall not be prohibited (Government Code 54954.3)

CSBA NOTE: The following optional item addresses the issue of specific charges or complaints against district employees in open Board meetings. Although the Board may inform the speaker of appropriate district complaint procedures, it cannot prohibit criticisms of the district and its employees, no matter how harsh. Board members and staff may briefly respond to the concerns raised by the complainant at the meeting.

In *Baca v. Moreno Valley Unified School District*, a federal district court issued a preliminary injunction against the district prohibiting it from enforcing its policy barring criticism of employees at public Board meetings. The court found that the district's policy violated the plaintiff's First Amendment rights by restricting the content of her speech. The court further noted that the district could not legally prevent a member of the public from speaking in open session, even if the speech was clearly defamatory. It is recommended that the Board consult CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel if a question arises regarding public criticism of a district employee.

   c. Public criticism of district employees shall not be prohibited

However, whenever a member of the public initiates specific complaints or charges against an individual employee, the Board chair shall inform the complainant of the appropriate complaint procedure.

Disruptions

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54957.95 authorizes the Board to remove a person who willfully disrupts or disturbs a meeting. Examples of disruptive conduct might include conduct that is extremely loud, disturbing, or creates a health or safety risk. In *McMahon v. Albany Unified School*

District, a California Appellate Court held that a speaker's constitutional rights were not violated when the speaker was removed from a Board meeting after dumping a substantial amount of garbage on the floor of the meeting room. Because the speaker was not removed based on the content of his speech, the court upheld his conviction for a willful disruption of a public meeting. In *City of San Jose v. Garbett*, the court held that a legislative body may exclude from a meeting a person who has expressed a credible threat of violence that would place reasonable persons in fear for their safety or the safety of their immediate family and that serves no legitimate purpose.

However, the courts have found that a person's conduct is required to actually disrupt the meeting in order to warrant ejection. In *Norse v. City of Santa Cruz*, the court held that the city council improperly ejected a member of the public who gave the council a silent Nazi salute, on the grounds that the action did not interfere with the proceedings of the meeting.

Because of the potential impact on the public's access to open meetings, it is recommended that the Board consult CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel if a question arises regarding the procedures for removing a disruptive individual, or if an individual's behavior warrants removal from a meeting.

The Board ~~President or designee may remove~~ chair shall not permit an individual ~~for~~to actually ~~disrupting the~~ disrupt a Board meeting. Actual disruption by an individual or any conduct or statements that threaten the safety of any person(s) at the meeting shall be grounds for the Board chair to terminate the privilege of addressing the Board for that meeting and remove the individual from the meeting. (Government Code 54957.95)

Prior to removal, the individual shall be warned that ~~their~~the individual's behavior is disrupting the meeting and that failure to cease the disruptive behavior may result in removal. If, after being warned, the individual does not promptly cease the disruptive behavior, the Board ~~president~~chair, or designee, may then remove the individual from the meeting. (Government Code 54957.95)

When an individual's behavior constitutes the use of force or a true threat of force, the individual shall be removed from a Board meeting without a warning. (Government Code 54957.95)

Disrupting means engaging in behavior during a Board meeting that actually disrupts, disturbs, impedes, or renders infeasible the orderly conduct of the meeting and includes, but is not limited to, a failure to comply with reasonable and lawful regulations adopted by a legislative body pursuant to Section 54954.3 or any other law, or engaging in behavior that constitutes use of force or a true threat of force. (Government Code 54957.95)

True threat of force means a threat that has sufficient indicia of intent and seriousness, that a reasonable observer would perceive it to be an actual threat to use force by the person making the threat. (Government Code 54957.95)

Additionally, the Board may order the room cleared ~~if necessary~~when a group or groups of persons willfully interrupts so as to render the orderly conduct of the meeting unfeasible and order cannot be restored by the removal of individuals who are willfully interrupting the meeting. In this case, members of the media not participating in the disturbance shall be allowed to remain, and individuals not participating in such disturbances may be allowed to remain at the discretion of the Board. When the room is ordered cleared due to such a group disturbance, further Board proceedings shall concern only matters appearing on the agenda. (Government Code 54957.9)

~~When disruptive conduct occurs, the Board may decide to recess the meeting to help restore order, or if removing the disruptive individual(s) or clearing the room is infeasible, move the meeting to another location. The Board may direct the Superintendent or designee to contact local law enforcement as necessary.~~

CSBA NOTE: In *Berkeley People's Alliance v. City of Berkeley*, the California Appellate Court held that Government Code 54957.9 requires a legislative body to clear the meeting room when a meeting is willfully disrupted and order cannot be restored by removing disruptive individuals and does not permit the legislative body to relocate the meeting to a different room in lieu of clearing the meeting room.

When such group disruptive conduct occurs, the Board may decide to recess the meeting to help restore order, remove the disruptive individual(s), or clear the room. Additionally, the Board may adjourn the meeting to another time and location specified in an order of adjournment. The Board chair may direct the Superintendent or designee to contact local law enforcement as necessary. (Government Code 54955, 54957.9, 54957.95, 54957.96)

Recording by the Public

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 54953.5 provides that any ~~person~~member of the public attending an open meeting may record it with an audio or video recorder or a still or motion picture camera unless the Board makes a reasonable finding that the recording cannot continue without noise, illumination, or obstruction of view which would persistently disrupt the meeting. Government Code 54953.6 requires a similar finding before the Board can prohibit or restrict a broadcast of its meetings.

The following paragraph extends the right to record an open meeting to include recordings made by other devices such as a cell phone.

Members of the public may record an open Board meeting using an audio or video recorder, still or motion picture camera, cell phone, or other device, provided that the noise, illumination, or obstruction of view does not persistently disrupt the meeting. The Superintendent or designee may designate locations from which members of the public may make such recordings without causing a distraction.

If the Board finds that noise, illumination, or obstruction of view related to these activities would persistently disrupt the proceedings, these activities shall be discontinued or restricted as determined by the Board. (Government Code 54953.5, 54953.6)

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
Code of Civil Procedure 527.8	Workplace violence safety

Ed. Code 32210	Willful disturbance of public school or meeting
Ed. Code 35010	Control of district; prescription and enforcement of rules
Ed. Code 35145.5	Agenda; public participation and regulations
Ed. Code 35163	Official actions, minutes, and journal
Ed. Code 35164	Actions by majority vote
Ed. Code 35165	Effect of vacancies upon majority and unanimous votes by seven member board
Ed. Code 5095	Powers of remaining board members and new appointees
Elec. Code 18430	Prevention or hinderance of electors assembling in public meeting
Gov. Code ~~54953.3~~54950-54963	~~Meetings to be open and public; remote attendance~~Brown Act
~~Gov. Code 54953.5~~	~~Audio or video recording of proceedings~~
~~Gov. Code 54953.6~~	~~Broadcasting of proceedings~~
~~Gov. Code 54954.2~~	~~Agenda posting requirements; board actions~~
~~Gov. Code 54954.3~~	~~Opportunity for public to address legislative body~~
~~Gov. Code 54957~~	~~Closed session personnel matters~~
~~Gov. Code 54957.9~~	~~Disorderly conduct of general public during meeting; clearing of room~~
~~Gov. Code 54957.95~~	~~Opening meetings; orderly conduct~~
Pen. Code 403	Disruption of assembly or meeting

Management Resources	**Description**
Attorney General Opinion	55 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 26 (1972)
Attorney General Opinion	61 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 243~~, 253~~ (1978)
Attorney General Opinion	63 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 215 (1980)
Attorney General Opinion	66 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 336 (1983)
Attorney General Opinion	76 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 281 (1993)
Attorney General Opinion	90 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 47 (2007)
Attorney General Opinion	59 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 532 (1976)
Attorney General Publication	The Brown Act: Open Meetings for Legislative Bodies, rev. 2003

Court Decision	Baca v. Moreno Valley Unified School District (1996) 936 F. Supp. 719
Court Decision	Berkeley People's Alliance v. City of Berkeley (2025) 114 Cal.App.5th 984
Court Decision	City of San Jose v. William Garbett (2010) 190 Cal.App. 4th 526
Court Decision	McMahon v. Albany Unified School District (2002) 104 Cal.App.4th 1275
Court Decision	Norse v. City of Santa Cruz (9th Cir. 2010) 629 ~~F3d~~F.3d 966
Court Decision	Rubin v. City of Burbank (2002) 101 Cal.App.4th 1194
CSBA Publication	The Brown Act: School Boards and Open Meeting Laws, rev. 2023
CSBA Publication	Call to Order: A Blueprint for Great Board Meetings
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Attorney General's Office
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Code	Description
1000	Concepts And Roles
1100	Communication With The Public
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1312.1	Complaints Concerning District Employees
1312.1	Complaints Concerning District Employees
1313	Civility
3100	Budget
3100	Budget
3270	Sale And Disposal Of Books, Equipment And Supplies
3270	Sale And Disposal Of Books, Equipment And Supplies
3312	Contracts

9005	Governance Standards
9100	Organization
9121	President
9130	Board Committees
9200	Limits Of Board Member Authority
9230	Orientation
9270	Conflict Of Interest
9270-E(1)	Conflict Of Interest
9310	Board Policies
9320	Meetings And Notices
9320.1	Remote Meetings and Attendance
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session
9322	Agenda/Meeting Materials
9323.2	Actions By The Board
9323.2-E(1)	Actions By The Board
9324	Minutes And Recordings

CSBA POLICY GUIDE SHEET
February 2026

Note: Descriptions below identify revisions made to CSBA's sample board policies, administrative regulations, board bylaws, and/or exhibits. Editorial changes and minor revisions have also been made. Districts and county offices of education should review the sample materials and modify their own policies accordingly.

Administrative Regulation 3440 - Inventories

Regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 629, 2025)** which (1) increases the threshold amount for which the Governing Board is required to establish and maintain an inventory of items to a current market value that exceeds $1,500, and (2) requires the Superintendent of Public Instruction to adjust such market value biennially and post it on the California Department of Education's (CDE) website. Additionally, regulation updated to more closely align with law and CDE's federal program monitoring instrument.

Board Policy 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards

Policy updated to add, to the philosophical paragraph, the Governing Board's desire to provide a safe and positive school environment that promotes the learning, engagement, safety, and well-being of district students, and to expand upon the expectations for district employee conduct. Additionally, policy updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 848, 2025)** which prohibits inappropriate conduct between district employees, adult volunteers, and contractors and among and between adults employed, volunteering, or under contract with the district. In addition, policy updated to clarify that inappropriate employee conduct includes (1) engaging in any conduct that endangers or threatens to endanger students, staff, or others, and (2) other conduct prohibited in Board Policy 4119.24/4219.24/4319.24 - Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions.

Exhibit (1) 4119.21 - Professional Standards

Exhibit updated in conjunction with the accompanying Board Policy and to align with the most recent version of the National Education Association's Code of Ethics for Educators.

Exhibit (1) 4219.21 - Professional Standards

Exhibit updated in conjunction with the accompanying Board Policy.

Exhibit (1) 4319.21 - Professional Standards

Exhibit updated in conjunction with the accompanying Board Policy.

Board Policy 4119.24/4219.24/4319.24 - Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions

Policy updated to add, that for purposes of this policy, employees include interns, volunteers, contractors, and other persons with an employment relationship with the district. Additionally, policy updated to add, to the philosophical paragraph, the Governing Board's desire to provide a safe environment that promotes the learning, engagement, and safety of district students. In addition, policy updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 848, 2025)** which prohibits inappropriate conduct between district employees and students and expands the list of inappropriate employee conduct. Policy also updated to add new section related to violations of this policy.

Board Policy 4156.3/4256.3/4356.3 - Employee Property Reimbursement

Policy updated to clarify, in Option 2, that to the extent that the full cost of repair or replacement of an employee's personal property is not covered by another source, such as an employee's private insurance, the Governing Board authorizes the Superintendent or designee to pay the remaining cost of replacing or repairing the employee's personal property. Additionally, policy updated to add that the Board may establish a maximum value of reimbursement.

Board Policy 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process

Policy updated to add that off campus student behavior may result in discipline when it disrupts district programs and activities or is otherwise prohibited by law, Board policy or administrative regulation. Additionally, policy updated to include state law authorization for the Governing Board, on a case-by-case

basis, to permit a student Board member to make restorative justice recommendations to the Board regarding specific expulsion matters. In addition, policy updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 1230, 2025)** which (1) requires the Board, at the time of the expulsion order, to recommend a plan for the student's rehabilitation, and (2) adds to the list of outcome data the Superintendent or designee is required to maintain.

Administrative Regulation 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process

Regulation updated to clarify that a student may not be disciplined prior to a finding being made pursuant to the Title IX grievance process, but that the district may conduct a non-discipline removal of a student in emergency situations where there is an immediate threat to the health or safety of any student or other individual. Additionally, regulation updated to add requirement that students who voluntarily disclose their use of a controlled substance, alcohol, intoxicant, or tobacco in order to seek help through services or supports may not be suspended solely for that disclosure. In addition, regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 1230, 2025)** which (1) requires the Governing Board, at the time of the expulsion order, to recommend a plan for the student's rehabilitation, including specified components, (2) requires the County Superintendent of Schools to provide the Board notification if the County Superintendent is unable to serve students expelled by the district, whereby the Board is required to ensure that another educational program is provided, (3) requires as part of the process for a required review, that the Board indicate whether the student had access to the necessary resources to complete their rehabilitation plan, and that a rehabilitation plan that is not completed due to financial or transportation barriers or a lack of viable opportunities not be a basis to deny the student readmission, and (4) amends the conditions under which the Board may deny readmission.

Board Policy 5145.2 - Freedom Of Speech/Expression

Policy updated to (1) add language to the Governing Board's philosophical statement related to providing a welcoming, safe, and supportive school environment that protects students from discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying, or other types of expression prohibited by law, (2) delete headings for On- and Off- Campus Expression, (3) expand student exercise of freedom of speech and/or the press to include official district and school websites or social media accounts identified and made available for such purpose, (4) expand which student expressions, or distributing or posting of material, is prohibited, (5) clarify material related to off-campus expression, including electronic expression via a personal device or online expression via a personal social media account, and (6) clarify material related to when student expression may be subject to discipline.

Administrative Regulation 5145.2 - Freedom Of Speech/Expression

Regulation updated to establish, at the outset, time, place, and manner restrictions, including the addition of material related to (1) the locations, physical and electronic, that the principal or designee may identify on which students and student organizations may hold rallies, express ideas, debate issues, or post information of general interest, and (2) the authorization for the principal or designee to require a disclaimer on printed materials or petitions stating that the materials or petitions are not sponsored by and do not necessarily reflect the views, ideas, and opinions of the school or district. Additionally, regulation updated to (1) add to the definition of "official school publications" courses or programs, student clubs or organizations, student newspapers or other student publications distributed to the public or student body either for a fee or free, (2) clarify material related to the written publications code, (3) modify the requirement related to the professional standards for which official student publications be held to account for publications which may not be written in English, (4) expand material related to violations of this regulation or accompanying Board policy, with first considering any feasible alternative options to limit the material, providing notice to the official student publication with specific reasons for why the submitted material may not be published, and with sufficient time, absent extraordinary circumstances, to allow the publication or student authors to either modify the material or request review by the Superintendent or designee, and (5) authorize the principal or designee to require a disclaimer on all official student publications indicating that views, ideas, and opinions expressed in official student publications do not necessarily reflect those of the school or district. In addition, regulation updated to add new section, "Student Participation in Civic or Political Events," which includes that a student in middle or high school, with advance notice, be permitted one excused absence per school year in order to participate in a civic or political event such as voting, poll working, strikes, public commenting, or attending candidate speeches, political or civic forums, or town halls.

Board Policy 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity

Policy updated to reflect that districts are required to grant a student in kindergarten-grade 12 an accommodation in connection with any physical activity components of a physical education course during a period of religious fasting, and that the student be provided alternative assignments or activities for the period the student is granted an accommodation. Additionally, policy updated to reflect the requirement that the district (1) develop, adopt, and implement extreme weather protocols that incorporate the standardized guidelines compiled by the California Department of Education that include specific measures to be taken during extreme weather conditions, and (2) that the adopted weather protocols be annually reviewed, evaluated, and if necessary, updated in accordance with law. In addition, policy updated to authorize the Superintendent or designee to offer an alternate term schedule for grades 6-12 physical education courses.

Administrative Regulation 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity

Regulation updated to include the definition of "extreme weather conditions," which means occurrences of unusually severe weather conditions, including, but not limited to, periods of extreme heat, excessive precipitation, and floods, that may pose significant harm to students. Additionally, regulation updated to add required specified components of an alternate term schedule for physical education, to be included if authorized by Governing Board in the accompanying Board policy. In addition, regulation updated to delete outdated material related to the duties of a district's physical fitness test coordinator.

Board Policy 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements

Policy updated to (1) clarify where, in policy, exemptions from district-adopted graduation requirements can be found, (2) reflect **NEW LAW (AB 821, 2025)** which indefinitely extends the authorization for career technical education to count toward the visual or performing arts or world language graduation requirement, and (3) qualify that the graduation requirement for a one-semester course in ethnic studies beginning with the 2029-30 school year is contingent on state funding. Additionally, policy updated to reflect (1) the graduation requirement, beginning in the 2030-31 school year, for the completion of a stand-alone one-semester course in personal finance that may not be combined with any other course, and (2) the authorization, starting with students graduating in 2030-31, for a student who completes such a course to be exempt from the requirement to complete a one-semester course in economics. In addition, policy updated to clarify (1) that the Governing Board may adopt additional coursework or other requirements that district students are required to complete in order to obtain a high school diploma, and (2) that the Board is expressly authorized by law to adopt a policy that exempts students from additional locally adopted graduation requirements. Policy also updated to expand the section, "Exemption from District-Adopted Graduation Requirements for Highly Mobile Students," to include the graduation exemptions for foster youth, a student experiencing homelessness, a former juvenile court school student, a child of a military family, a student who is migratory or a student participating in a newcomer program as specified in law (highly mobile students), with material that was formerly in separate policies unique to the particular characteristic of the highly mobile student.

Board Policy 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit

Policy updated in conjunction with the accompanying administrative regulation.

Administrative Regulation 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit

Regulation updated to delete sections on transfers from accredited and non-accredited schools since state law and the accompanying Board policy require districts to accept full or partial coursework satisfactorily completed by students while attending a public school, a juvenile court school, or nonpublic nonsectarian school or agency. Additionally, regulation updated to move section on appeals and due process to follow material for which a parent/guardian may appeal. In addition, regulation updated to add section, "Transfer of Coursework and Credits for Highly Mobile Students," which includes requirements related to transfer of coursework and credits for foster youth, a student experiencing homelessness, a former juvenile court school student, a child of a military family, a student who is migratory, or a student participating in a newcomer program as specified in law (highly mobile students), with material that was formerly in separate policies unique to the particular characteristic of the highly mobile student. Regulation also updated to include new section, "Notification and Complaints," which includes required notification and applicable complaint procedures related to transfer of coursework and credit for highly mobile students.

Board Policy 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Students with Disabilities

Policy updated to reflect the authorization for districts to exempt a student with disabilities who was enrolled in grade 10 or higher in the 2022-23 school year, and who satisfies eligibility criteria, from all coursework and other requirements adopted by the Governing Board that are additional to the statewide course requirements, and to award the student a high school diploma.

Board Policy 6173 - Education for Homeless Children

Policy updated to delete reporting requirements related to students experiencing homelessness who graduated in the fourth or fifth year of high school with an exemption from district-established graduation requirements that are in addition to the statewide course requirements, as that material is in Board Policy 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements, in the section, "Exemption from District-Adopted Graduation Requirements for Highly Mobile Students," which includes such exemptions for all highly mobile students.

Administrative Regulation 6173 - Education for Homeless Children

Regulation updated to reflect the requirement for districts that offer an intersession program to grant priority access to students experiencing homelessness. Additionally, regulation updated to delete material related to transfer of coursework and credits as that material was moved to Administrative Regulation 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit, which includes two new sections related to (1) transfer of coursework and credits and (2) related notifications and complaints, for highly mobile students. In addition, regulation updated to delete material related to exemptions from district-established graduation requirements as that material was moved to Board Policy 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements, and includes such exemptions for all highly mobile students.

Exhibit (1) 6173 - Education for Homeless Children

Exhibit updated in conjunction with the accompanying Board policy, administrative regulation, and exhibit.

Exhibit (2) 6173 - Education for Homeless Children

Exhibit updated in conjunction with the accompanying Board policy, administrative regulation, and exhibit.

Board Policy 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth

Policy updated to delete reporting requirements related to foster youth who graduated in the fourth or fifth year of high school with an exemption from district-established graduation requirements that are in addition to the statewide course requirements, as that material is in Board Policy 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements in the section, "Exemption from District-Adopted Graduation Requirements for Highly Mobile Students," which includes such exemptions for all highly mobile students.

Administrative Regulation 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth

Regulation updated to reflect that the definition of a "student in foster care" includes a child who is detained in a county-operated juvenile detention facility or is the subject of a juvenile court petition and has been identified by a county child welfare agency, a probation department, or an Indian tribe meeting as being at imminent risk of removal and placement into foster care. Additionally, regulation updated to reflect that, for a foster youth who is also a student with a disability, the school of origin includes a placement in a certified nonpublic, nonsectarian school. In addition, regulation updated to reflect that districts which offer an intersession program are required to grant priority access to foster youth. Regulation also updated to delete material related to transfer of coursework and credits as that material was moved to Administrative Regulation 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit, which includes two new sections related to (1) transfer of coursework and credits, and (2) related notifications and complaints, for highly mobile students. Additionally, regulation updated to delete material related to exemptions from district-established graduation requirements, as that material was moved to Board Policy 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements, and includes such exemptions for all highly mobile students.

Board Policy 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families

Policy updated to reference the requirement for the California Department of Education to establish a California Purple Star School Designation Program to reduce the burden on military-connected students and their families.

Administrative Regulation 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families

Regulation updated to reflect that the United States Space Force is included in the definition of "Uniformed Services" for purposes of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children. Additionally, regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 1412, 2025)** which requires the district, when a child of a military family who is a student with disabilities enrolls in the district, to accept unofficial records provided by the student's parent/guardian, including the individualized education program and supporting documents and any other records relating to the provision of special education and related services to the student, pending validation by the official records, in accordance with the requirements of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children. In addition, regulation updated to delete material related to transfer of coursework and credits as that material was moved to Administrative Regulation 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit, which includes two new sections related to (1) transfer of coursework and credits, and (2) related notifications and complaints, for highly mobile students. Regulation also updated to delete material related to exemptions from district-established graduation requirements as that material was moved to Board Policy 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements, and includes such exemptions for all highly mobile students.

Administrative Regulation 6173.3 - Education for Juvenile Court School Students

Regulation updated to delete material related to transfer of coursework and credits as that material was moved to Administrative Regulation 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit, which includes two new sections related to (1) transfer of coursework and credits, and (2) related notifications and complaints, for highly mobile students. Additionally, regulation updated to delete material related to exemptions from district-established graduation requirements as that material was moved to Board Policy 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements, and includes such exemptions for all highly mobile students.

Board Policy 6173.4 - Education for American Indian Students

Policy updated to reference the Native American Studies Model Curriculum, which is a state funded comprehensive, standards-aligned curriculum dedicated to Native American Studies that offers lessons that integrate Native perspectives across academic disciplines.

Board Policy 6175 - Migrant Education Program

Policy updated to clarify that first priority for services to students who are migratory is for those students who have made a qualifying move within the previous one-year period.

Administrative Regulation 6175 - Migrant Education Program

Regulation updated to delete material related to transfer of coursework and credits as that material was moved to Administrative Regulation 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit, which includes two new sections related to (1) transfer of coursework and credits, and (2) related notifications and complaints, for highly mobile students. Additionally, regulation updated to delete material related to exemptions from district-established graduation requirements as that material was moved to Board Policy 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements, and includes such exemptions for all highly mobile students.

Board Bylaw 9250 - Remuneration, Reimbursement and other Benefits

Bylaw updated to (1) delete options regarding monthly compensation provided to individual Governing Board members, (2) replace with a blank for districts to specify the amount of monthly compensation that reflects district practice, and (3) separate out material which provides that Board members are not required to accept the monthly compensation. Additionally, bylaw updated to clarify material related to (1) a Board member receiving a pro rata monthly compensation, (2) reimbursement for expenses incurred when performing authorized services for the district, (3) benefits for Board members, and (4) former Board members, and the Board member's spouse/registered domestic partner and eligible dependent children, participation in the health and welfare benefits programs provided for district employees. In addition, the section, "Health and Welfare Benefits for Former Board Members," was deleted, as there are few, if any, Board members who would be eligible, since it would require serving for over 30 years, with still relevant material combined with the expanded section, "Benefits for Board Members."

Exhibit (1) 9250 - Remuneration, Reimbursement and other Benefits

Exhibit updated to clarify language in the resolution related to a Governing Board member receiving a pro rata monthly compensation, and reorganize the resolution for precision and ease of use.

NEW - Exhibit (2) 9250 - Remuneration, Reimbursement and other Benefits

New exhibit provides the maximum monthly compensation that a Governing Board member may receive as compensation for their services, and reflects **NEW LAW (AB 1390, 2025)** which increases the maximum monthly compensation amount based on the district's average daily attendance.

Board Bylaw 9320 - Meetings and Notices

Bylaw updated to clarify (1) when the Governing Board may meet in open or closed session, (2) that the existence of a Board meeting includes gathering remotely or electronically, (3) that a series of communications by a majority of the Board should not occur through official or personal social media accounts, and (4) that written notice of special Board meetings should be posted in any location required for remote meetings and attendance. Additionally, bylaw updated to delete material related to disability-related accommodations as it already exists and is more appropriated place in Board Bylaw 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials. In addition, bylaw updated to reflect (1) **NEW LAW (SB 707, 2025)** which permits a remote Board meeting based on a proclaimed state of emergency or local emergency without the requirement to post the physical location of Board members, and (2) the requirement for the notice of an emergency Board meeting to the local media that have requested such notice to be by telephone or email. Bylaw also updated to delete material related to traditional teleconferencing, teleconferencing by individual Board members due to just cause, teleconferencing by individual Board members due to emergency circumstances, and teleconference meetings during a proclaimed state of emergency, as that content has been moved to new Board Bylaw 9320.1 - Remote Meetings and Attendance.

NEW - Board Bylaw 9320.1 - Remote Meetings and Attendance

New bylaw addresses circumstances in which the Governing Board is legally permitted to meet remotely and in which an individual remote Board member is permitted to attend and participate in a Board meeting. Additionally, bylaw includes the traditional method of remote attendance and reflects **NEW LAW (SB 707, 2025)** which permits (1) remote attendance and participation as an accommodation and due to just cause, and (2) remote Board meetings during a proclaimed state of emergency.

Board Bylaw 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials

Bylaw updated to clarify that (1) closed session items should be agendized in accordance with Board Bylaw 9321 - Closed Session, and (2) for a regular Board meeting, the Governing Board may consider an item not included in the agenda in accordance with Board Bylaw 9323.2 - Actions by the Board. Additionally, bylaw updated to add new section heading, "Public Comment," which (1) includes clarification that the agenda provide members of the public the opportunity to address the Board on any agenda item, including items to be considered in closed session and items listed on the consent agenda, (2) provides options depending on if it is district practice to have one public comment period for all open session agenda items or separate public comment for each open session agenda item, and (3) reflects **NEW LAW (SB 707, 2025)** which adds requirements to the exception to public comment requirements. In addition, bylaw updated to add new section heading, "Disability-Related Accommodations or Modifications." Bylaw also updated to add material related to Board member requests for a specific matter within the subject matter of the Board to be placed on the agenda, both when the Board member is acting in the capacity as a member of the public and acting in the capacity as a Board member. Additionally, bylaw updated to add new section, "Special Meeting Agenda Dissemination to Members of the Public," which clarifies requirements related to the dissemination of special meeting agendas.

Board Bylaw 9323 - Meeting Conduct

Bylaw updated to (1) clarify that the chair of a given Governing Board meeting will be the Board president or, if the Board president is absent, another Board member, (2) delete the time for which a regular Board meeting should be adjourned, and instead provide a blank to reflect district practice, (3) add material related to removal of an item from the consent agenda, specifying that the Board chair determine when the removed item be considered on the agenda, (4) expand material related to the prohibition from requiring members of the public to provide identifying information as a condition of attending a Board meeting and/or providing

public comment, and related exceptions, (5) delete material related to public participation that is either unnecessary or is contained within more closely related Board bylaws, (6) delete the time for which an individual providing public comment is allowed to address the Board, and instead provide a blank to reflect district practice, (6) provide clarifying language related to an individual speaker giving some or all of the speaker's time to another speaker, and (7) add language related to the public comment period when a remote Board member is attending and participating based on just cause. Additionally, bylaw updated to add new section heading, "Disruptions," which (1) reflects **NEW COURT DECISION (Berkeley People's Alliance v. City of Berkeley)** in which the California Court of Appeal held that state law requires a legislative body to clear the meeting room when a meeting is willfully disrupted and order cannot be restored by removing disruptive individuals and does not permit the legislative body to relocate the meeting to a different room in lieu of clearing the meeting room.

BUSWEST

Thomas BUILT BUSES

Bid Form

February 25, 2026

Customer Order No.: SBTH SB8315

Honorable Board of Trustees
East Nicolaus High School District
2654 Nicolaus Ave
Nicolaus, CA 95659

BusWest respectfully submits for your consideration our bid to supply 1 complete 84 pax passenger school bus as follows:

Chassis Make: Thomas	**Model:** CHSY	**Model Year:** 2026
Wheelbase: 277"	**Engine:** Cummins L9	**Horsepower:** 300
Body Make: Thomas	**Model:** HDX2	**Capacity:** 84 pax
Transmission: Allison 3000 PTS		
Delivery Date: TBD Days after receipt of order		**Subject to Prior Sale:** Yes

Cash Purchase Price (each):	$ 261,500.00
Doc Fee:	$ 85.00
Sales Tax @: 7.250%	$ 18,964.91
CA. Recycle Fee: $1.75 ea. tire	$ 10.50
Electronic Filing Fee:	$ 37.00
Total	**$ 280,597.41**

We have examined the detailed minimum specifications established by the school board and guarantee this bid to be in accordance thereto. Above price includes all dealer prep., pre-delivery service, necessary lettering, F.O.B. school district and documentation fee.

Tania Kaylor, Sales Representative

Customer

Quote No.: SB8315

***Quote is good for thirty (30) days**

**Subject to change due to volatile market/tariff increases*

BUSWEST

Thomas BUILT BUSES

Prepared For:
East Nicolaus High School District
2454 Nicolaus Ave
Nicolaus, CA95659

Prepared By:
BusWest
21107 S. Chico St.
Carson, CA 90745

Stock Number:	Quote Date:	Customer Order No:
SB8315	2/25/2026	SBTH SB8315

Model Profile: HDX2 380DS

Product Type:	School Transportation
Year:	2026
Chassis Model:	CHSY
Chassis MFG:	THOS
GVWR:	37,600
Passenger Capacity:	84 pax
Headroom:	78
Wheelbase:	277
Brake Type:	AIR W/REAR AIR SUSPENSION (23K
Engine Type:	CUMMINS L9 300 DIESEL, 6 Cyl, 300 HP, 2200 RPM
Fuel Type:	DIESEL
Fuel Tank Capacity:	100
Transmission Type:	ALLISON 3000 PTS TRANSMISSION - CUMMINS ISL-300 (HDX) 2013
Axle, Front:	14600-lb Capacity
Axle, Rear:	23000-lb Capacity
Tires, Front:	MICHELIN 12R22.5 16(H) PLY XZE LRH
Tires, Rear:	MICHELIN 12R22.5 16(H) PLY XZE LRH
Suspension Front:	SPRING
Suspension Rear :	HENDRICKSON "COMFORT AIR" SINGLE AXLE AIR SUSPENSION-23K AXL

**Detailed Specification Attached*

Options you may want to consider (*taxes included*):	
• Onspot Tire Chains	**+$6,971.25**
• 5-head Gatekeeper Camera System	**+$7,507.50**
• Rooftop A/C System	**+$36,572.25**

CUSTOMER ORDER APPROVAL

Customer Signature:** _____ **Date:** _____

New bus(es) Info:

Name on bus: _____

Bus Number(s): _____ CA Number: _____

** *I have reviewed the quote detail for accuracy and I agree to order the bus(es) as listed*

Includes the Following Equipment:

BODY

ACCESSORIES

1 LOCKS-KEYED ALIKE #CH545
1 LUGGAGE RACK ALERT - NONE
1 LAYOUT-SEAT RAIL HOLES RS
1 LAYOUT-SEAT RAIL HOLES LS

CERTIFICATION/SAFETY

1 SPECIAL DATA PLATE - METAL V.I.N. TAG ON CHASSIS
1 FE-5 3A-40BC
1 REFLECTORS-AMBER(4) MID/FRT 3"
1 REFLECTORS-RED (4) RR/RR SI 3"
1 REFLECTORS-FRONT
1 HATCH-RF ESC ADVANTAGE ENG (2)
1 HANDLES-W/S SERVICE, BLACK
1 KIT,FIRST AID 24 UNIT CA.
1 KIT,BODYFLUID CLEANUP NAT.MIN.
1 LABEL-PASS ADVISOR INSTRUCTION
1 BRACKET-FE 5 FRICTIONTYPE
1 LOC-ENT DR COVER 10 UNIT BFC
1 LOC-RIGHT OF DRV SEAT 5LB FE BRACKT
1 LOC-FIRST AVAIL STREET REF TRIA
1 TRIANGLES-REFL. 3 W/BOX
1 BRACKET,MTG. REFL. TRIANGLES
1 LOC-RR BULKHEAD STR SIDE 24FAK
1 LOC-RS FRT BULKHEAD FAK
1 ACCUSTL, HTD, RMT, SS, RS EXTD
1 MIR-B EXT.CROSSVIEW SS.BRKT
1 SIGN-STOP, ELECTRIC REAR ONLY FISA STROBE
1 MIRROR-INT 6"X30" CAMERA & LEV
1 LABEL(S)-SPECIAL DATA, CA
1 LABEL-VEHICLE CERTIFICATION
1 LABEL-GHG CERTIFICATION ENGLISH

DOORS

1 STEP-RS GALV.ENT.DR
1 REINF-SIDE DOOR JAMB
1 STEPWELL GUARD
1 REAR ENGINE DOOR W/O REV
2 HANDLE-INT SI DR BLACK
1 TRIM-30" SIDE DOOR 30"OPENING
1 DOOR-ENT AG2 TINT TEMP LOCK
1 PWR SYST.-AG2 AIR.ENT.DR.
1 TRIM-30" SIDE DOOR 30"OPG. ADD
1 PULL-ENTRANCE DOOR, EXT. ALUM.
1 DOOR-SI EMERG LS CTR 30" OPG
1 DOOR-SI EMERG RS CTR 30" OPG
2 HINGES-30"W SI DR PIN TYPE
2 LATCH-SGL-POINT,30"W SI DR
2 VANDALOCK-SI DR W/BOLT 30"
2 STOP-DOOR 30"W SI DR,1-POS
1 INT COLOR -30" SI DR GREY
1 INT COLOR -RR DOOR NONE
1 LATCH-DR INT STOR OVR DRVRSHDR
1 THRESHOLD 30" EMGERGENCY DOOR (2)
1 TRIM-ENTRANCE DOOR INTERIOR
1 PULL-SIDE EMERGENCY DR,INT (2)
1 PAD-DR HEADER,SI EMER 30"W (2)
1 TREAD-STEP ALUM. ENT DR BLACK
1 TRIM-STPWLL HORIZ W/RIBB NOSE
1 RAIL-ASSIST FRT ENT DR 39"W

1 RAIL-ASSIST FRT ENT DR RS 1"OD

ELECTRICAL - BODY

1 SWITCH-ROCKER AIR HORN
1 FAN-CIRC MID W/S HDR BLACK (2)
1 ELEC-FAN MID W/S (2) HDR
1 HORN-SPEAKER CHASSIS MOUNTED
1 RADIO-AM/FM DEA700 W/PAGE
1 ELEC-RF ESC HATCH POS 4
1 ELEC-RF ESC HATCH POS 11
1 OPER-FAN W/S HDR
1 OPER-AIR HORN, LS PNL SW ACTIV
1 OPER-SPEAKER INT/EXT
1 OPER-AUTO FAST IDLE W/ AC
1 SWITCH-RKR FOG LPS
1 ANTENNA - RADIO SWIVEL BASE
1 ELEC-ANTENNA RADIO COAXIAL
1 KIT-RADIO ANTENNA MOUNTING @ DRIVER'S HEADER
1 ELEC-ZONAR STANDARD MONITORING
1 ELEC-BACKING CAMERA
1 ELEC- HORN BENEATH FLOOR
1 OPER-STD ZONAR MONITORING
1 OPER-HI IDLE/PRK BRK/NTRL SIG
1 GAUGE-DUAL AIR
1 ELEC-VANDALOCK RR EMER WDO
1 ELEC-AG2 AIR OPERATED ENTRANCE DOOR
1 OPER-DOOR AIR ENT.W/ BAT.2 OR 3 POS (RS)
1 OPER-EMG DR W/BUZ ACC
1 ELEC-EMERGENCY/EXIT DOOR(S)
1 ELEC-(2) USB OUTLET LS CABINET
1 HALO 8-LIGHT WARN SYSTEM
1 MONITOR-LPS WARN NONE
1 LPS-DOME OVER DRIVER LED
1 ELEC-DRIVER'S DOME LPS
1 LPS-DOME PASS MEDIUM LED(12)
1 ELEC-DOME PASS MEDIUM LED(14)251
1 SWITCH-RKR DOME LPS FRT/RR
1 LPS-EXT AFT OF ENT DOOR LED
1 ELEC-LPS EXT AFT OF ENT DOOR
1 OPER-STPWLL LPSW/PARKLPS&ENT D
1 LPS-STPWLL LED W/O HOOD (1)
1 LPS-STP/TAIL/DIR AMBER/REV LED
1 ELEC-PASSENGER ADVISORY
1 OPER-PASS ADV IGN/360 (B200136000)
1 BUZZER-SWITCH PANEL 1 TONE
1 ELEC-LPS WARNING,8 LPS 251T
1 OPER-LPS, DOME STANDARD (SWITCH AND IGN)
1 LPS-LIC PLATE ILLUMINATION LED
1 LPS-SI DIR AMB FRT 2 CP LED
1 LPS-WARNING LED STROBE (8)
1 LPS-MKR ROOF FRT/RR/MID/ID LED
1 ELEC-LPS ID/MKR PARK/SWITCH
1 SWITCH-RKR DOME LPS DRVR.ON/OF
1 SWITCH-LAMPS IDENTIFICATION
1 LPS-FOG 2 QUARTZ HALOGEN
1 STROBE-ECCO 7460CC 6' FROM RR
1 ELECTRICAL-LAMPS STROBE 6' FROM REAR
1 LPS- STOP/TAIL 4" FLS.MT L.E.D
1 SWITCH-RKR FAN DEFROST W/S
1 LPS-SI DIR AMB LED GRD RR.AXLE
1 OPER-SW.ID LPS ONLY W/IGN
1 SWITCH-ROCKER STROBE LAMPS
1 OPER-LPS DOME (2)ON/OFF BATT

1 SWITCH-RKR SPEAKER INT/EXT.W/HORN
1 LPS-PILOT WARN LGTS RED/AMBER
1 SWITCH-ROCKER WARNING LAMPS OVERRIDE ON/OFF
1 SWITCH-WARN LP ON/AMB ACT. (RED)
1 OPER-LPS STROBE, IGN & SW ACTI
1 OPER-FOG 2 QUARTZ HALOGEN
1 ELEC-HARNESS COMP ASM 380
1 LPS-STORAGE THRU (6)
1 LAYOUT-ROCKER SWITCH STANDARD
1 SWITCH-RKR STORAGE BOX
1 ELEC-PV 360 CAM STOP/TAIL/TURN
1 OPER-STANDARD POWER ACCESS
1 ELEC-SIDE PANEL STD GROUND
1 ELEC-STD ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS
1 ELEC-STD PWR/BODY HARNESS ROUTING
1 LPS- FRT LIGHT PCKG HTD LED HDLMP
1 OPER-BACKUP CAM
1 LPS-ENGINE CMPT LED
1 LPS-ENGINE CMPT HAZARDS
1 ELEC-ENGINE CMPT LAMPS
1 OPER-LUGGAGE BOX SWITCH
1 ELEC-LUGGAGE BOX LPS
1 SWITCH-RKR MIRROR HTR WITH TIMER
1 ELECTRICAL-ELECTRIC STOP SIGN REAR
1 SPEAKERS-INT. 30 WAT.(8) 380
1 ELEC- (8) INT SPEAKERS 380
1 ELEC- SPEAKER CHASSIS MOUNTED
1 SWITCH-RKR HTR LEFT 2ND
1 SWITCH-RKR HTR LEFT 3RD
1 ELEC-HTR U/ SEAT POS 7
1 ELEC-HTR U/ SEAT POS 12
1 CABINET-SWITCH
1 CABINET-TOP PLATE
1 SPEAKER ALERT - PRESENT
1 DOME LPS - MEDIUM

EXTERIOR

1 HORN-AIR, UNDER FLOOR
1 FLAPS-MUD, REAR 22.5"W
1 FLAPS-MUD, FRONT 16"W X 12"H
1 BODY ADJ-FTL, LS FFLOC COMPOSITE
1 REINFORCEMENT-FRAME STD 24" BATTERY BOX DOOR
1 CAP-ENTRANCE DOOR STANDARD
1 FLOOR-NON ADA
1 RAIL-EXTERIOR GUARD @ WINDOW,SEAT,FLOOR
1 STANDARD REAR BUMPER
1 STANDARD FRONT BUMPER
1 CAP-FRONT ROOF W/WARN.LPS.
1 CAP-REAR ROOF W/WARN.LPS.
1 SHEET-DRIVERS EXTERIOR 20 GA.
1 SHEET-UPPER SIDE EXTERIOR 20 GA.
1 GUSSET-21"H LWR SIDE SHEET
1 SHEET-LWR, L MID 20G,21"
1 SHEET-LWR,L RR 20G,21"
1 SHEET-LWR,R MID 20G,21"
1 SHEET-LWR,R RR 20G,21"
1 VISOR-EXT.@ WARN LPS-EXTENDED FRT & RR
1 DOOR-U/B L BATTERY 24"
1 UNDERCOATING-ASPHALT EMULSION
1 DOOR-FUEL FILL ACC BTR
1 FENDERETTE-STL/RBR (4)
1 LS STORAGE BOX 1 - NONE
1 LS STORAGE BOX 2 - NONE

1 LATCH-BATT DOOR NON-LOCKING
1 LATCH-FUEL FILL ACCESS (THUMB)
1 ROOF SHEETS-(2) HATCH - 380
1 LUGGAGE COMPT-THRU,DELUXE-125"
1 RS STORAGE BOX 2 - NONE
1 RS STORAGE BOX ROH - NONE
1 LS STORAGE BOX ROH - NONE
1 VENT-STATIC PRESENT
1 PILASTER - 380H
1 LATCH-NON-LOCKING DEF ACC DOOR
1 TUFFCOAT-STEPWELL
1 RAIL-SNOW RAIL PRESENT
1 HARDWARE-MOUNTING CLIPS STANDARD
1 BRACKET-LICENSE PLATE
1 PLATE-ENGINE THRESHOLD NO PLUG
1 PANELS- FRONT EXTERIOR

HVAC

1 AC DUCT-NOT PRESENT
1 CONDENSER ALERT - NONE
1 EVAPORATOR QTY - NONE
1 HOSE- RR TO FRT HDX2 STD
1 HTR-U/S LS 50,000 BTU LOC 7
1 HTR-U/S LS 50,000 BTU LOC 12
1 HOSE-HTR BLUSTRI W/ W/H POS 12
1 HOSE-CTR DEFROSTER HTR BLUSTRIPE
1 CLAMPS-PLUMB HTR CONST TORQUE
1 CLAMPS-U/SEAT HTR CONST TORQUE
1 CONN-HTR(1) CONST TORQ/BLUSTRI
1 PLUMBING-30" COVER

INTERIOR

1 VISOR-TINT DRVR'S SI.WD 6"X30"
1 VISOR-W/S SUN 6"X30"
1 ARM ASM-WINDSHIELD WIPER (2)
1 DOOR-STORAGE BOX W/O GLASS
1 WHEELHOUSES- FRONT &REAR L&R
1 FRONT END FRAME IW1
1 REINFORCEMENT-REAR STOP SIGNAL 40"
1 DOOR-ACC NONE
1 BTR FUEL FILL RECESS, W/DOOR
1 PANELS-RR END INT SIDE STD
1 BULKHEAD-RR END INT.GRY
1 PANELS-ACCESS RR GRAY PASS ADVISORY
1 COVER-HARNESS ACCESS@HDR
1 COVER-ACCESS RR END HARNESS
1 COVER-ACCESS FRT END HARNESS
1 COVER-TRIM DRVS HDR W/STORAGE
1 COVER-TRIM FRT END W/S HEADER
1 COVER-TRIM FRT ENT.ALUM.DR HDR.AIR.OP.
1 H/L-VEST ACOU,GRY,DRIVER LAMP
1 HEADLINING-REAR SHORT SMOOTH, GRAY
1 STRIPS-AISLE, STAINLESS STEEL
1 FLR-BLK VINYL W/13" CTR AISLE
1 FLR-BLK WHEELHOUSE AND HEATER
1 FLR-PLYWOOD 5/8" 380H
1 COVER-FUEL SENDING INSPECTION
1 MOLDING-SHOE 251T
1 RAIL-SEAT
1 LINING-SI INT.W/LS FUEL DR.
1 INSULATION-VEST HEADLINING 2"
1 INSULATION-SIDELINING 2" POLY
1 INSULATION-RR BULKHEAD 2" POLY

1 INSULATION-FRT BULKHEAD 2"POLY
1 H/L-PASS AREA ACOUS GREY
1 HARNESS COVER COLOR - GRAY
1 HEADLINING COLOR - GREY
1 HEADLINING TYPE - ALL ACOUSTIC
1 INSULATION-INT SHORT REAR END 370/380
1 LUGGAGE RACK ALERT - NONE
1 TRIM-HYBRID RAIL REAR CORNER
1 TUBE-FILL BTR & OVERFLOW HOSE
1 CAP-FUEL FILL BTR NON-LOCKING

MISC

1 LEGACY CARB EMISSIONS-CUMMINS
1 PDI IDENTIFIER-DEALER PERFORMED
1 MANUAL-DRVR'S/MAINT.ENGLISH
1 380H_LE-3_RF-3
1 STRINGER-ROOF 380H
1 FRT END FRAME MTG KIT
1 FLOOR-GALVALUME STEEL MID BODY
1 LOC-40" RAF SP 1ST & 12TH 380
1 APPLICATION - SCHOOL
1 REAR END FRAME- 370/380 DIESEL
1 STANDARD SIDE PANEL CONTENT
1 HEADERS-WINDOW INTERIOR, 380H
1 HEADERS-WINDOW EXTERIOR, 380H
1 SOUND ABATEMENT-DAV-STD
1 PLATE-ACCELERATOR
1 HDX PLUS

PAINT/LETTERING

1 PAINT-EXT GRD RAIL @ WINDOW BLACK
1 PAINT-EXT GRD RAIL @ SEAT BLACK
1 PAINT-EXT GRD RAIL @ FLOOR BLACK
1 PAINT-EXT GRD RAIL @ SKRT BLACK
1 PAINT-EXT BUMPERS FRT/RR BLACK
1 PAINT-OMIT BLACK PAINT FRONT/REAR ROOF CAPS
1 CHASSIS HOOD PAINT NONE
1 NO GRILLE PAINT
1 LOGO-FRT RS & RR
1 LOGO-THOMAS DECALS BLACK
1 DECAL-RR DR STOP WHEN RED (CA)
1 LETTERING-"BATTERY" ON DOOR 2"
1 LABEL-ENGLISH AG2.AIR.ENT DR
1 CLEAN IDLE LABEL
2 REFLECTTAPE-SI EMER DR 30" YEL
1 REFLECTTAPE-EMER WDO YEL
1 REFLECTTAPE-@ROOF HATCH WHT(2)
1 LETTERING-ARROW RS SI DR BLCK
1 DECAL-LOW SULFUR FUEL
1 LABEL-PASS ADV INSTRN - REAR
1 LABEL-RR HATCH DNB
1 LABEL-LS SI EMERG DR 2"HIGH
1 LABEL-RS SI EMERG DR 2"HIGH
1 DECAL-ENT DOOR VANDALOCK ENGL
1 LABEL-RR HATCH INSTRUCT
1 LABEL-"DEF ONLY"
1 LABEL-REGEN WARNING ENGLISH
1 DECAL-MAIN BATTERY DISCONNECT
1 DECAL-FRT CAP "SCHOOL BUS"
1 DECAL-REAR CAP "SCHOOL BUS"
1 DECAL-"DIESEL"
1 DECAL-APPROVED FUEL TYPE
1 QR LABEL

SEATS

1 ELR BELT/ALR LAP BELT D2
1 KICK PLATE/MODESTY PANEL-39"VERT, WALL-MTD BARRIER,RT SIDE
1 KICK PLATE/MODESTY PANEL-39"VERT, WALL-MTD BARRIER,LT SIDE
1 39" BARR-VERT,WALL MT 45"H RS 2009
1 39"8DEG BARR-REV. WALL-MT 45"H 2009
2 COLONIAL BLUE UPHOLSTERY-45"HIGH RECESSED BARRIER
1 BACK-NATIONAL DRV'S SEAT
1 ARMREST NATIONAL DRVR'S ST. BOTH SIDES
1 UPH DR.ST.FABRIC BLK NATIONAL
1 PEDESTAL-NATIONAL AIR W/2 SHOCKS
1 COVER PEDASTAL NATIONAL NONE
1 SLIDE STOP NATIONAL DR.ST. NONE
1 RETAINER NATIONAL DR.ST.BELT
1 POUCH-DR.ST.STORAGE NONE
1 RISER-DRIVERS SEAT, NATIONAL NONE
1 Haptics-Not Present
26 OEM BLUE UPHOLSTERY - IMMI SBR PASSENGER SEAT
1 OEM BLUE UPHOLSTERY - IMMI SBR DAVENPORT SEAT
1 HARDWARE-SBR WALL MOUNT C2/MINO
1 HARDWARE-SBR FLIP ST C2/MINO
1 HARDWARE-SBR FLOOR MT C2/MINO
11 IMMI SBR 39" LS WALL MNT 3PT 3POS
1 IMMI SBR 39" LS FLR MNT 3PT 3POS
11 IMMI SBR 39" RS WALL MNT 3PT 3POS
1 IMMI SBR 39" RS FLR MNT 3PT 3POS
1 IMMI SBR 39" LS FLIP 3PT 3POS
1 IMMI SBR 39" LS 39" RS DAVENPORT 3PT FLEX BELTS
1 IMMI SBR 39" RS FLIP 3PT 3POS
1 KICKPLATE-MOD.PANEL LS 39"

WINDOWS/GLASS

1 FRAME-WDO SPLIT
20 FRAME-WDO SPLIT 30"W
4 FRAME-WDO SPLIT 40"W
20 GLASS-WDO TINT TEMP 30"
4 GLASS-WDO TINT TEMP 40"
1 STOPS-WDO 12"
1 WDO-RR PO TEMP TINT W VAND
1 GLASS-W/S 2 PCE W/TINT BAND
1 WDO-DRIVER'S TEMP TINT
2 GLASS- 30"W SI DR TEMP TNT
1 BAND-STATIONARY STANDARD GLASSES
2 BAND-STATIONARY DOOR GLASS 30"

OTHER

1 WARRANTY-CARB EXTENDED TYPE D
1 CA
1 PAINT-EXTERIOR ROOF WHITE
1 PAINT-EXT WDO AREA SAME AS BODY
1 PAINT-SOLID COLOR YELLOW
1 DOMICILED USA 50 STATES (CALIFORNIA)
1 THOMAS BUILT SCHOOL BUS 380D
1 STD- ACCESS KEYS
1 ELECTRICAL-ROOF HATCH
1 VANDALOCK-ALUM.ENT.DR.CYLINDER W/KEY
1 SWITCH-ENT.DR AIR 2POS RS GRY/BLK FLANGE
1 OPER-FRONT DEFROSTER
1 LPS-PILOT VANDALOCK RED
1 ELEC-LPS SI DIRECT FRT/MID/RR AXLE LED
1 OPER-DRIVER SEAT BELT ALARM
1 ALERT-BREAKERS-MANUAL RESET
1 ELEC-MIR A HTD & OR RC

1 OPER-MIRRORS EXT HTD & OR RC W/15 MIN
1 DASH-FRONT INTERIOR
1 OPER-HTR U/ SEAT 40K or 50K
1 HTR- FRONT DEFROST
1 SEALANT-STANDARD BODY
1 DASH PLATE, UPPER, RS, STD
1 DASH PLATE, UPPER, LS, STD, 3K
1 DASH PLATE,LOWER, W/ RADIO
1 ANTI-FREEZE, OAT -34 DEGREE

CHASSIS

AXLES AND SUSPENSIONS

1 DET FRONT AXLE - 14,600 LB. VERSUS STANDARD
1 AXLE - REAR, DET 23K, 5.22 RATIO
1 SYNTHETIC LUBE STD W/AXLE
1 SYNTHETIC LUBE STANDARD W/FRONT AXLE
1 FRONT SUSPENSION CAPACITY - 14,600 LB.
1 HENDRICKSON "COMFORT AIR" SINGLE AXLE AIR SUSPENSION-23K AXL

BRAKES

1 ANTILOCK BRAKES - MERITOR/WABCO (HDX)
1 AIR ANTI-LOCK DISC BRAKES
1 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL - HDX
1 PARKING BRAKE INTERLOCK

CHASSIS EQUIPMENT

1 SOLENOID OPERATED AIR RESERVOIR DRAINS
1 CHASSIS MOUNTED BATTERY BOX, HDX2
1 ADJUSTABLE PEDAL SYSTEM - HDX
1 HOSES-RBR,ADVNCED GRD(GATES BLU STRIPE)W/CONSTNT TRQ CLMP
1 100 GALLON FUEL TANK, BETWEEN THE RAILS
1 LEFT SIDE FUEL FILLER NECK LOCATION
1 CHASSIS FRAME RAIL - HIGH STRENGTH (110KSI) HDX (277"WB)
1 TOW HOOKS, FRONT - TWO (2)
1 BODY/CHASSIS PLUS ADJUSTMENT

ELECTRICAL - CHASSIS

1 LEECE-NEVILLE 270 AMP ALTERNATOR- PAD MOUNTED - HDX
1 TRIPLE 12-VOLT GROUP 31 BATTERIES - HDX
1 CIRCUIT BREAKERS-MANUAL RESET - HDX
1 BACKING ALARM-HVY DUTY-112DB
1 AMMETER, 300 AMP, DASH-MOUNTED (HDX)
1 SOLID STATE ELECTRONIC FLASHER FOR HAZARD LIGHTS
1 ELEC-FOG LAMPS
1 IGNITION KEYED ALIKE (HDX)
1 ZONAR GPS PRE-WIRING FOR INSTALLATION - CHASSIS
1 BATT HLD DOWN BRCKT-DELX 3 BAT

ENGINE AND EQUIPMENT

1 AIR DRYER - BENDIX AD9 WITH HEATER - HDX
1 EXHAUST BRAKE - HDX, CUMMINS ISL
1 CRUISE CONTROL - HDX (CUM ISL)
1 VEHICLE SPEED LIMITING(70 MILES PER HOUR SETTING)
1 AUTOMATIC FAST IDLE F/AIR CONDITIONING(PARK BRAKE)CUM ISL
1 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH HEATER AND PUMP-CUMMINS ISL
1 WATER FILTER - HDX (CUMMINS ISL)
1 CUMMINS L9-300 ENGINE (HDX) 2013 EPA
1 MULTI-FUNCTION GAUGE-REAR PANEL HDX
1 ENGINE MODEL YEAR 2025

TRANSMISSION AND EQUIPMENT

1 ALLISON 3000 PTS TRANSMISSION - CUMMINS ISL-300 (HDX) 2013
1 6 SPEED SHIFT CONTROL - 3000 PTS TRANSMISSION
1 ALLISON FUEL SENSE - NONE
1 ALLISON 6 GENERATION CONTROL

WHEELS AND TIRES

6 MICHELIN 12R22.5 16(H) PLY XZE LRH
1 HUB-PILOTED WHEEL EQUIPMENT - 23K (HDX)
6 DISC WHEEL - ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM (HUB PILOTED)8.25X22.5

OTHER TYPE

PDI

1 NO 3RD A/C EVAPORATOR

Meets all FMVSS requirements in effect at the time of manufacture.

Crossroads Equipment Lease and Finance, LLC

February 26, 2026

FORMAL PROPOSAL

Obligor: East Nicolaus High School District

This is a finance/ownership contract. No residual value.

Equipment: One (1) 84P Bus HDX2 - Order SB8315

Option 1 - Fixed

Acquisition Cost	$	115,597.41	Term	Three (3) years	First Payment Due	At Closing
Down Payment	$	0.00	Payment Mode	Annual in Advance	Payment Amount	$40,879.55
Trade-In	$	0.00	Interest Rate	6.2200%		
Principal Balance	$	115,597.41	Rate Factor	.353637		

Option 2 - Fixed

Acquisition Cost	$	115,597.41	Term	Three (3) years	First Payment Due	One Year from Close
Down Payment	$	0.00	Payment Mode	Annual in Arrears	Payment Amount	$43,462.33
Trade-In	$	0.00	Interest Rate	6.2700%		
Principal Balance	$	115,597.41	Rate Factor	.37598		

Option 3 - Fixed

Acquisition Cost	$	115,597.41	Term	Five (5) years	First Payment Due	At Closing
Down Payment	$	0.00	Payment Mode	Annual in Advance	Payment Amount	$26,008.65
Trade-In	$	0.00	Interest Rate	6.2600%		
Principal Balance	$	115,597.41	Rate Factor	.224993		

Option 4 - Fixed

Acquisition Cost	$	115,597.41	Term	Five (5) years	First Payment Due	One Year from Close
Down Payment	$	0.00	Payment Mode	Annual in Arrears	Payment Amount	$27,704.22
Trade-In	$	0.00	Interest Rate	6.3500%		
Principal Balance	$	115,597.41	Rate Factor	.239661		

Option 5 - Fixed

Acquisition Cost	$	115,597.41	Term	Seven (7) years	First Payment Due	At Closing
Down Payment	$	0.00	Payment Mode	Annual in Advance	Payment Amount	$19,749.78
Trade-In	$	0.00	Interest Rate	6.4200%		
Principal Balance	$	115,597.41	Rate Factor	.17085		

Crossroads Equipment Lease and Finance, LLC

Signature - Title

Date

East Nicolaus High School District

Signature - Title

Date

FORMAL PROPOSAL - Continued

Option 6 - Fixed

Acquisition Cost	$	115,597.41	Term	Seven (7) years	First Payment Due	One Year from Close
Down Payment	$	0.00	Payment Mode	Annual in Arrears	Payment Amount	$21,173.59
Trade-In	$	0.00	Interest Rate	6.6300%		
Principal Balance	$	115,597.41	Rate Factor	.183167		

Option 7 - Fixed

Acquisition Cost	$	115,597.41	Term	Ten (10) years	First Payment Due	At Closing
Down Payment	$	0.00	Payment Mode	Annual in Advance	Payment Amount	$15,279.71
Trade-In	$	0.00	Interest Rate	6.8200%		
Principal Balance	$	115,597.41	Rate Factor	.13218		

Option 8 - Fixed

Acquisition Cost	$	115,597.41	Term	Ten (10) years	First Payment Due	One Year from Close
Down Payment	$	0.00	Payment Mode	Annual in Arrears	Payment Amount	$16,458.47
Trade-In	$	0.00	Interest Rate	7.0000%		
Principal Balance	$	115,597.41	Rate Factor	.142377		

- This is a proposal only and is not a commitment to finance. This proposal is subject to credit review and approval and proper execution of mutually acceptable documentation.
- Failure to consummate this transaction once credit approval is granted and the documents are drafted and delivered to Obligor may result in a documentation fee being assessed to the Obligor.
- **OBLIGOR'S TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX-EXEMPT DEBT TO BE ISSUED IN THIS CALENDAR YEAR WILL NOT EXCEED THE $10,000,000 LIMIT, OR THE INTEREST RATE IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE.**
- This transaction must be credit approved, all documents properly executed and returned to Crossroads Equipment Lease and Finance, LLC and the transaction funded on ALL proposals on or before 3/12/2026. If funding does not occur within that time-frame, or there is a change of circumstance which adversely affects the expectations, rights, or security of Obligee or its assignees, then Obligee or its assignees reserve the right to adjust and determine a new interest rate factor and payment amount, or withdraw this proposal in its entirety. Should there be a significant change in market rates at any time prior to funding of the transaction, Crossroads Equipment Lease and Finance, LLC reserves the right to adjust the Interest Rate quoted above.
- This transaction must be designated as tax-exempt under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended.

Crossroads Equipment Lease and Finance, LLC	East Nicolaus High School District
Signature - Title	Signature - Title
Date	Date

BUSWEST

Thomas BUILT BUSES

Bid Form

February 25, 2026

Customer Order No.: SBTH SB8255

Honorable Board of Trustees
East Nicolaus High School District
2654 Nicolaus Ave
Nicolaus, CA 95659

BusWest respectfully submits for your consideration our bid to supply 1 complete 84 pax passenger school bus as follows:

Chassis Make:	Thomas	**Model:**	CHSY	**Model Year:**	2026
Wheelbase:	277"	**Engine:**	Cummins L9	**Horsepower:**	300
Body Make:	Thomas	**Model:**	HDX2	**Capacity:**	84 pax
Transmission:	Allison 3000 PTS				
Delivery Date:	TBD Days after receipt of order			**Subject to Prior Sale:**	Yes

Cash Purchase Price (each):		$ 279,600.00
Doc Fee:		$ 85.00
Sales Tax @:	7.250%	$ 20,277.16
CA. Recycle Fee:	$1.75 ea. tire	$ 10.50
Electronic Filing Fee:		$ 37.00
Total		**$ 300,009.66**

We have examined the detailed minimum specifications established by the school board and guarantee this bid to be in accordance thereto. Above price includes all dealer prep., pre-delivery service, necessary lettering, F.O.B. school district and documentation fee.

Tania Kaylor, Sales Representative

Customer

Quote No.: SB8255

***Quote is good for thirty (30) days**

**Subject to change due to volatile market/tariff increases*

To view our full product line and services, please visit www.buswest.com

BUSWEST

Thomas BUILT BUSES

Prepared For:
East Nicolaus High School District
2454 Nicolaus Ave
Nicolaus, CA 95659

Prepared By:
BusWest
21107 S. Chico St.
Carson, CA 90745

Stock Number:	Quote Date:	Customer Order No:
SB8255	2/25/2026	SBTH SB8255

Model Profile: HDX2 380DS

Product Type:	School Transportation
Year:	2026
Chassis Model:	CHSY
Chassis MFG:	THOS
GVWR:	37,600
Passenger Capacity:	84 pax
Headroom:	78
Wheelbase:	277
Brake Type:	AIR W/REAR AIR SUSPENSION (23K
Engine Type:	CUMMINS L9 300 DIESEL, 6 Cyl, 300 HP, 2200 RPM
Fuel Type:	DIESEL
Fuel Tank Capacity:	100
Transmission Type:	ALLISON 3000 PTS TRANSMISSION - CUMMINS ISL-300 (HDX) 2013
Axle, Front:	14600-lb Capacity
Axle, Rear:	23000-lb Capacity
Tires, Front:	MICHELIN 12R22.5 16(H) PLY XZE LRH
Tires, Rear:	MICHELIN 12R22.5 16(H) PLY XZE LRH
Suspension Front:	SPRING
Suspension Rear :	HENDRICKSON "COMFORT AIR" SINGLE AXLE AIR SUSPENSION-23K AXL

**Detailed Specification Attached*

Options you may want to consider (*taxes included*):	
• Onspot Tire Chains	**+$6,971.25**
• 5-head Gatekeeper Camera System	**+$7,507.50**

CUSTOMER ORDER APPROVAL

Customer Signature:** _____ **Date:** _____

New bus(es) Info:

Name on bus: _____

Bus Number(s): _____ CA Number: _____

** *I have reviewed the quote detail for accuracy and I agree to order the bus(es) as listed*

Includes the Following Equipment:

BODY

ACCESSORIES

1 LOCKS-KEYED ALIKE #CH545
1 LUGGAGE RACK ALERT - NONE
1 LAYOUT-SEAT RAIL HOLES RS
1 LAYOUT-SEAT RAIL HOLES LS

CERTIFICATION/SAFETY

1 FE-5 3A-40BC
1 REFLECTORS-AMBER(4) MID/FRT 3"
1 REFLECTORS-RED (4) RR/RR SI 3"
1 REFLECTORS-FRONT
1 HATCH-RF ESC ADVANTAGE ENG (2)
1 HANDLES-W/S SERVICE, BLACK
1 KIT,FIRST AID 24 UNIT CA.
1 KIT,BODYFLUID CLEANUP NAT.MIN.
1 LABEL-PASS ADVISOR INSTRUCTION
1 BRACKET-FE 5 FRICTIONTYPE
1 LOC-ENT DR COVER 10 UNIT BFC
1 LOC-RIGHT OF DRV SEAT 5LB FE BRACKT
1 LOC-FIRST AVAIL STREET REF TRIA
1 TRIANGLES-REFL. 3 W/BOX
1 BRACKET,MTG. REFL. TRIANGLES
1 LOC-RR BULKHEAD STR SIDE 24FAK
1 LOC-RS FRT BULKHEAD FAK
1 ACCUSTL, HTD, RMT, SS, RS EXTD
1 MIR-B EXT.CROSSVIEW SS.BRKT
1 SIGN-STOP, ELECTRIC REAR ONLY FISA STROBE
1 MIRROR-INT 6"X30" CAMERA & LEV
1 LABEL(S)-SPECIAL DATA, CA
1 LABEL-VEHICLE CERTIFICATION
1 LABEL-GHG CERTIFICATION ENGLISH

DOORS

1 STEP-RS GALV.ENT.DR
1 REINF-SIDE DOOR JAMB
1 STEPWELL GUARD
1 REAR ENGINE DOOR W/O REV
2 HANDLE-INT SI DR BLACK
1 TRIM-30" SIDE DOOR 30"OPENING
1 DOOR-ENT AG2 TINT TEMP LOCK
1 PWR SYST.-AG2 AIR.ENT.DR.
1 TRIM-30" SIDE DOOR 30"OPG. ADD
1 PULL-ENTRANCE DOOR, EXT. ALUM.
1 DOOR-SI EMERG LS CTR 30" OPG
1 DOOR-SI EMERG RS CTR 30" OPG
2 HINGES-30"W SI DR PIN TYPE
2 LATCH-SGL-POINT,30"W SI DR
2 VANDALOCK-SI DR W/BOLT 30"
2 STOP-DOOR 30"W SI DR,1-POS
1 INT COLOR -30" SI DR GREY
1 INT COLOR -RR DOOR NONE
1 LATCH-DR INT STOR OVR DRVRSHDR
1 THRESHOLD 30" EMGERGENCY DOOR (2)
1 TRIM-ENTRANCE DOOR INTERIOR
1 PULL-SIDE EMERGENCY DR,INT (2)
1 PAD-DR HEADER,SI EMER 30"W (2)
1 TREAD-STEP ALUM. ENT DR BLACK
1 TRIM-STPWLL HORIZ W/RIBB NOSE
1 RAIL-ASSIST FRT ENT DR 39"W
1 RAIL-ASSIST FRT ENT DR RS 1"OD

ELECTRICAL - BODY

1 SWITCH-ROCKER AIR HORN
1 FAN-CIRC MID W/S HDR BLACK (2)
1 ELEC-FAN MID W/S (2) HDR
1 HORN-SPEAKER CHASSIS MOUNTED
1 RADIO-AM/FM DEA700 W/PAGE
1 ELEC-RF ESC HATCH POS 4
1 ELEC-RF ESC HATCH POS 11
1 OPER-FAN W/S HDR
1 OPER-AIR HORN, LS PNL SW ACTIV
1 OPER-SPEAKER INT/EXT
1 OPER-AUTO FAST IDLE W/ AC
1 SWITCH-RKR FOG LPS
1 ANTENNA - RADIO SWIVEL BASE
1 ELEC-ANTENNA RADIO COAXIAL
1 KIT-RADIO ANTENNA MOUNTING @ DRIVER'S HEADER
1 ELEC-ZONAR STANDARD MONITORING
1 ELEC-BACKING CAMERA
1 ELEC- HORN BENEATH FLOOR
1 OPER-STD ZONAR MONITORING
1 OPER-HI IDLE/PRK BRK/NTRL SIG
1 GAUGE-DUAL AIR
1 ELEC-VANDALOCK RR EMER WDO
1 ELEC-AG2 AIR OPERATED ENTRANCE DOOR
1 OPER-DOOR AIR ENT.W/ BAT.2 OR 3 POS (RS)
1 OPER-EMG DR W/BUZ ACC
1 ELEC-EMERGENCY/EXIT DOOR(S)
1 ELEC-(2) USB OUTLET LS CABINET
1 HALO 8-LIGHT WARN SYSTEM
1 MONITOR-LPS WARN NONE
1 LPS-DOME OVER DRIVER LED
1 ELEC-DRIVER'S DOME LPS
1 LPS-DOME PASS MEDIUM LED(12)
1 ELEC-DOME PASS MEDIUM LED(14)251
1 SWITCH-RKR DOME LPS FRT/RR
1 LPS-EXT AFT OF ENT DOOR LED
1 ELEC-LPS EXT AFT OF ENT DOOR
1 OPER-STPWLL LPSW/PARKLPS&ENT D
1 LPS-STPWLL LED W/O HOOD (1)
1 LPS-STP/TAIL/DIR AMBER/REV LED
1 ELEC-PASSENGER ADVISORY
1 OPER-PASS ADV IGN/360 (B200136000)
1 BUZZER-SWITCH PANEL 1 TONE
1 ELEC-LPS WARNING,8 LPS 251T
1 OPER-LPS, DOME STANDARD (SWITCH AND IGN)
1 LPS-LIC PLATE ILLUMINATION LED
1 LPS-SI DIR AMB FRT 2 CP LED
1 LPS-WARNING LED STROBE (8)
1 LPS-MKR ROOF FRT/RR/MID/ID LED
1 ELEC-LPS ID/MKR PARK/SWITCH
1 SWITCH-RKR DOME LPS DRVR.ON/OF
1 SWITCH-LAMPS IDENTIFICATION
1 LPS-FOG 2 QUARTZ HALOGEN
1 STROBE-ECCO 7460CC 6' FROM RR
1 ELECTRICAL-LAMPS STROBE 6' FROM REAR
1 LPS- STOP/TAIL 4" FLS.MT L.E.D
1 SWITCH-RKR FAN DEFROST W/S
1 LPS-SI DIR AMB LED GRD RR.AXLE
1 OPER-SW.ID LPS ONLY W/IGN
1 SWITCH-ROCKER STROBE LAMPS
1 OPER-LPS DOME (2)ON/OFF BATT
1 SWITCH-RKR SPEAKER INT/EXT.W/HORN

1 LPS-PILOT WARN LGTS RED/AMBER
1 SWITCH-ROCKER WARNING LAMPS OVERRIDE ON/OFF
1 SWITCH-WARN LP ON/AMB ACT. (RED)
1 OPER-LPS STROBE, IGN & SW ACTI
1 SWITCH-ROCKER A/C ON (1)
1 OPER-FOG 2 QUARTZ HALOGEN
1 ELEC-HARNESS COMP ASM 380
1 LPS-STORAGE THRU (6)
1 LAYOUT-ROCKER SWITCH STANDARD
1 SWITCH-RKR STORAGE BOX
1 ELEC-PV 360 CAM STOP/TAIL/TURN
1 OPER-STANDARD POWER ACCESS
1 ELEC-SIDE PANEL STD GROUND
1 ELEC-STD ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS
1 ELEC-STD PWR/BODY HARNESS ROUTING
1 LPS- FRT LIGHT PCKG HTD LED HDLMP
1 OPER-BACKUP CAM
1 LPS-ENGINE CMPT LED
1 LPS-ENGINE CMPT HAZARDS
1 ELEC-ENGINE CMPT LAMPS
1 OPER-LUGGAGE BOX SWITCH
1 ELEC-LUGGAGE BOX LPS
1 SWITCH-RKR MIRROR HTR WITH TIMER
1 ELECTRICAL-ELECTRIC STOP SIGN REAR
1 SPEAKERS-INT. 30 WAT.(8) 380
1 ELEC- (8) INT SPEAKERS 380
1 ELEC- SPEAKER CHASSIS MOUNTED
1 SWITCH-RKR HTR LEFT 2ND
1 SWITCH-RKR HTR LEFT 3RD
1 ELEC-HTR U/ SEAT POS 7
1 ELEC-HTR U/ SEAT POS 12
1 CABINET-SWITCH
1 CABINET-TOP PLATE
1 SPEAKER ALERT - PRESENT
1 DOME LPS - MEDIUM

EXTERIOR

1 HORN-AIR, UNDER FLOOR
1 FLAPS-MUD, REAR 22.5"W
1 FLAPS-MUD, FRONT 16"W X 12"H
1 BODY ADJ-FTL, LS FFLOC COMPOSITE
1 REINFORCEMENT-FRAME STD 24" BATTERY BOX DOOR
1 CAP-ENTRANCE DOOR STANDARD
1 FLOOR-NON ADA
1 RAIL-EXTERIOR GUARD @ WINDOW,SEAT,FLOOR
1 STANDARD REAR BUMPER
1 STANDARD FRONT BUMPER
1 CAP-FRONT ROOF W/WARN.LPS.
1 CAP-REAR ROOF W/WARN.LPS.
1 SHEET-DRIVERS EXTERIOR 20 GA.
1 SHEET-UPPER SIDE EXTERIOR 20 GA.
1 GUSSET-21"H LWR SIDE SHEET
1 SHEET-LWR, L MID 20G,21"
1 SHEET-LWR,L RR 20G,21"
1 SHEET-LWR,R MID 20G,21"
1 SHEET-LWR,R RR 20G,21"
1 VISOR-EXT.@ WARN LPS-EXTENDED FRT & RR
1 DOOR-U/B L BATTERY 24"
1 UNDERCOATING-ASPHALT EMULSION
1 DOOR-FUEL FILL ACC BTR
1 FENDERETTE-STL/RBR (4)
1 LS STORAGE BOX 1 - NONE
1 LS STORAGE BOX 2 - NONE

1 LATCH-BATT DOOR NON-LOCKING
1 LATCH-FUEL FILL ACCESS (THUMB)
1 ROOF SHEETS-(2) HATCH - 380
1 LUGGAGE COMPT-THRU,DELUXE-125"
1 RS STORAGE BOX 2 - NONE
1 RS STORAGE BOX ROH - NONE
1 LS STORAGE BOX ROH - NONE
1 VENT-STATIC PRESENT
1 PILASTER - 380H
1 LATCH-NON-LOCKING DEF ACC DOOR
1 TUFFCOAT-STEPWELL
1 RAIL-SNOW RAIL PRESENT
1 HARDWARE-MOUNTING CLIPS STANDARD
1 BRACKET-LICENSE PLATE
1 PLATE-ENGINE THRESHOLD NO PLUG
1 PANELS- FRONT EXTERIOR

HVAC

1 OPER- AIR COND CONTROLS-SINGLE COMP
1 CONDENSER- CM3 (2)
1 EVAPORATOR TRIM-REAR INT(2)
1 AC CONTROL BOARD STANDARD 2 EVAP
1 PLUMBING-IW1/IW1 106K BTU W/ 05K FREEBLOW
1 AC DUCT-NOT PRESENT
1 CONDENSER ALERT - PRESENT SKIRT
1 EVAPORATOR QTY - NONE
1 CABLE-EVAP 2 FRT BULKHEAD
1 HOSE- RR TO FRT HDX2 STD
1 HTR-U/S LS 50,000 BTU LOC 7
1 HTR-U/S LS 50,000 BTU LOC 12
1 HOSE-HTR BLUSTRI W/ W/H POS 12
1 HOSE-CTR DEFROSTER HTR BLUSTRIPE
1 CLAMPS-PLUMB HTR CONST TORQUE
1 CLAMPS-U/SEAT HTR CONST TORQUE
1 CONN-HTR(1) CONST TORQ/BLUSTRI
1 LOCATION-EVAPORATOR NO1 REAR BULKHEAD
1 LOCATION-EVAP NO2 FRONT BULKHEAD
1 PLUMBING-30" COVER

INTERIOR

1 VISOR-TINT DRVR'S SI.WD 6"X30"
1 VISOR-W/S SUN 6"X30"
1 ARM ASM-WINDSHIELD WIPER (2)
1 DOOR-STORAGE BOX W/O GLASS
1 WHEELHOUSES- FRONT &REAR L&R
1 FRONT END FRAME IW1
1 REINFORCEMENT-REAR STOP SIGNAL 40"
1 DOOR-ACC NONE
1 BTR FUEL FILL RECESS, W/DOOR
1 PANELS-RR END INT SIDE STD
1 BULKHEAD-RR END INT.W-A/C IW1
1 PANELS-ACCESS RR GRAY PASS ADVISORY
1 COVER-HARNESS ACCESS@HDR
1 COVER-ACCESS RR END HARNESS
1 COVER-ACCESS FRT END HARNESS
1 COVER-TRIM DRVS HDR W/STORAGE
1 COVER-TRIM FRT END W/S HEADER A/C
1 COVER-TRIM FRT ENT.ALUM.DR HDR.AIR.OP.
1 H/L-VEST ACOU,GRY,DRIVER LAMP
1 HEADLINING-REAR SHORT SMOOTH, GRAY
1 STRIPS-AISLE, STAINLESS STEEL
1 FLR-BLK VINYL W/13" CTR AISLE
1 FLR-BLK WHEELHOUSE AND HEATER

1 FLR-PLYWOOD 5/8" 380H
1 COVER-FUEL SENDING INSPECTION
1 MOLDING-SHOE 251T
1 RAIL-SEAT
1 LINING-SI INT.W/LS FUEL DR.
1 INSULATION-VEST HEADLINING 2"
1 INSULATION-SIDELINING 2" POLY
1 INSULATION-RR BULKHEAD 2" POLY
1 INSULATION-FRT BULKHEAD 2"POLY
1 H/L-PASS AREA ACOUS GREY
1 HARNESS COVER COLOR - GRAY
1 HEADLINING COLOR - GREY
1 HEADLINING TYPE - ALL ACOUSTIC
1 INSULATION-INT SHORT REAR END 370/380
1 LUGGAGE RACK ALERT - NONE
1 TRIM-HYBRID RAIL REAR CORNER
1 TUBE-FILL BTR & OVERFLOW HOSE
1 CAP-FUEL FILL BTR NON-LOCKING

MISC

1 LEGACY CARB EMISSIONS-CUMMINS
1 PDI IDENTIFIER-DEALER PERFORMED
1 MANUAL-DRVR'S/MAINT.ENGLISH
1 380H_LE-3_RF-3
1 STRINGER-ROOF 380H
1 FRT END FRAME MTG KIT
1 FLOOR-GALVALUME STEEL MID BODY
1 LOC-40" RAF SP 1ST & 12TH 380
1 APPLICATION - SCHOOL
1 REAR END FRAME- 370/380 DIESEL
1 STANDARD SIDE PANEL CONTENT
1 HEADERS-WINDOW INTERIOR, 380H
1 HEADERS-WINDOW EXTERIOR, 380H
1 SOUND ABATEMENT-DAV-STD
1 PLATE-ACCELERATOR
1 HDX PLUS

PAINT/LETTERING

1 PAINT-EXT GRD RAIL @ WINDOW BLACK
1 PAINT-EXT GRD RAIL @ SEAT BLACK
1 PAINT-EXT GRD RAIL @ FLOOR BLACK
1 PAINT-EXT GRD RAIL @ SKRT BLACK
1 PAINT-EXT BUMPERS FRT/RR BLACK
1 PAINT-OMIT BLACK PAINT FRONT/REAR ROOF CAPS
1 CHASSIS HOOD PAINT NONE
1 NO GRILLE PAINT
1 LOGO-FRT RS & RR
1 LOGO-THOMAS DECALS BLACK
1 DECAL-RR DR STOP WHEN RED (CA)
1 LETTERING-"BATTERY" ON DOOR 2"
1 LABEL-ENGLISH AG2.AIR.ENT DR
1 CLEAN IDLE LABEL
2 REFLECTTAPE-SI EMER DR 30" YEL
1 REFLECTTAPE-EMER WDO YEL
1 REFLECTTAPE-@ROOF HATCH WHT(2)
1 LETTERING-ARROW RS SI DR BLCK
1 DECAL-LOW SULFUR FUEL
1 LABEL-PASS ADV INSTRN - REAR
1 LABEL-RR HATCH DNB
1 LABEL-LS SI EMERG DR 2"HIGH
1 LABEL-RS SI EMERG DR 2"HIGH
1 DECAL-ENT DOOR VANDALOCK ENGL
1 LABEL-RR HATCH INSTRUCT

1 LABEL-"DEF ONLY"
1 LABEL-REGEN WARNING ENGLISH
1 DECAL-MAIN BATTERY DISCONNECT
1 LABEL-AIR CONDITIONING CTL BOX
1 LABEL-SIDE PAN HDX2 FRC W/AIR
1 LABEL-SIDE PAN DOOR FRC LAYOUT
1 DECAL-FRT CAP "SCHOOL BUS"
1 DECAL-REAR CAP "SCHOOL BUS"
1 DECAL-"DIESEL"
1 DECAL-APPROVED FUEL TYPE
1 LABEL-AIR CONDITIONING SPECIFICATION TEXAS
1 QR LABEL

SEATS

1 ELR BELT/ALR LAP BELT D2
1 KICK PLATE/MODESTY PANEL-39"VERT, WALL-MTD BARRIER,RT SIDE
1 KICK PLATE/MODESTY PANEL-39"VERT, WALL-MTD BARRIER,LT SIDE
1 39" BARR-VERT,WALL MT 45"H RS 2009
1 39"8DEG BARR-REV. WALL-MT 45"H 2009
2 COLONIAL BLUE UPHOLSTERY-45"HIGH RECESSED BARRIER
1 BACK-NATIONAL DRV'S SEAT
1 ARMREST NATIONAL DRVR'S ST. BOTH SIDES
1 UPH DR.ST.FABRIC BLK NATIONAL
1 PEDESTAL-NATIONAL AIR W/2 SHOCKS
1 COVER PEDASTAL NATIONAL NONE
1 SLIDE STOP NATIONAL DR.ST. NONE
1 RETAINER NATIONAL DR.ST.BELT
1 POUCH-DR.ST.STORAGE NONE
1 RISER-DRIVERS SEAT, NATIONAL NONE
1 Haptics-Not Present
26 OEM BLUE UPHOLSTERY - IMMI SBR PASSENGER SEAT
1 OEM BLUE UPHOLSTERY - IMMI SBR DAVENPORT SEAT
1 HARDWARE-SBR WALL MOUNT C2/MINO
1 HARDWARE-SBR FLIP ST C2/MINO
1 HARDWARE-SBR FLOOR MT C2/MINO
11 IMMI SBR 39" LS WALL MNT 3PT 3POS
1 IMMI SBR 39" LS FLR MNT 3PT 3POS
11 IMMI SBR 39" RS WALL MNT 3PT 3POS
1 IMMI SBR 39" RS FLR MNT 3PT 3POS
1 IMMI SBR 39" LS FLIP 3PT 3POS
1 IMMI SBR 39" LS 39" RS DAVENPORT 3PT FLEX BELTS
1 IMMI SBR 39" RS FLIP 3PT 3POS
1 KICKPLATE-MOD.PANEL LS 39"

WINDOWS/GLASS

1 FRAME-WDO SPLIT
20 FRAME-WDO SPLIT 30"W
4 FRAME-WDO SPLIT 40"W
20 GLASS-WDO TINT TEMP 30"
4 GLASS-WDO TINT TEMP 40"
1 STOPS-WDO 12"
1 WDO-RR PO TEMP TINT W VAND
1 GLASS-W/S 2 PCE W/TINT BAND
1 WDO-DRIVER'S TEMP TINT
2 GLASS- 30"W SI DR TEMP TNT
1 BAND-STATIONARY STANDARD GLASSES
2 BAND-STATIONARY DOOR GLASS 30"

OTHER

1 WARRANTY-CARB EXTENDED TYPE D
1 CA
1 PAINT-EXTERIOR ROOF WHITE
1 PAINT-EXT WDO AREA SAME AS BODY
1 PAINT-SOLID COLOR YELLOW

1 DOMICILED USA 50 STATES (CALIFORNIA)
1 THOMAS BUILT SCHOOL BUS 380D
1 STD- ACCESS KEYS
1 ELECTRICAL-ROOF HATCH
1 AC-IW1/IW1 106K BTU W/ 05K FREEBLOW
1 EVAP - IW10 RR, IW1 FRONT
1 VANDALOCK-ALUM.ENT.DR.CYLINDER W/KEY
1 SWITCH-ENT.DR AIR 2POS RS GRY/BLK FLANGE
1 OPER-FRONT DEFROSTER
1 LPS-PILOT VANDALOCK RED
1 ELEC-LPS SI DIRECT FRT/MID/RR AXLE LED
1 OPER-DRIVER SEAT BELT ALARM
1 ALERT-BREAKERS-MANUAL RESET
1 ELEC-MIR A HTD & OR RC
1 OPER-MIRRORS EXT HTD & OR RC W/15 MIN
1 DASH-FRONT INTERIOR
1 OPER-HTR U/ SEAT 40K or 50K
1 HTR- FRONT DEFROST
1 SEALANT-STANDARD BODY
1 DASH PLATE, UPPER, RS, STD
1 DASH PLATE, UPPER, LS, STD, 3K
1 DASH PLATE,LOWER, W/ RADIO
1 ANTI-FREEZE, OAT -34 DEGREE

CHASSIS

AXLES AND SUSPENSIONS

1 DET FRONT AXLE - 14,600 LB. VERSUS STANDARD
1 AXLE - REAR, DET 23K, 5.22 RATIO
1 SYNTHETIC LUBE STD W/AXLE
1 SYNTHETIC LUBE STANDARD W/FRONT AXLE
1 FRONT SUSPENSION CAPACITY - 14,600 LB.
1 HENDRICKSON "COMFORT AIR" SINGLE AXLE AIR SUSPENSION-23K AXL

BRAKES

1 ANTILOCK BRAKES - MERITOR/WABCO (HDX)
1 AIR ANTI-LOCK DISC BRAKES
1 ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL - HDX
1 PARKING BRAKE INTERLOCK

CHASSIS EQUIPMENT

1 RELOCATE AIR TANKS - HDX
1 CHASSIS MOUNTED BATTERY BOX, HDX2
1 ADJUSTABLE PEDAL SYSTEM - HDX
1 HOSES-RBR,ADVNCED GRD(GATES BLU STRIPE)W/CONSTNT TRQ CLMP
1 100 GALLON FUEL TANK, BETWEEN THE RAILS
1 LEFT SIDE FUEL FILLER NECK LOCATION
1 CHASSIS FRAME RAIL - HIGH STRENGTH (110KSI) HDX (277"WB)
1 TOW HOOKS, FRONT - TWO (2)
1 BODY/CHASSIS PLUS ADJUSTMENT

ELECTRICAL - CHASSIS

1 TRIPLE 12-VOLT GROUP 31 BATTERIES - HDX
1 CIRCUIT BREAKERS-MANUAL RESET - HDX
1 BACKING ALARM-HVY DUTY-112DB
1 AMMETER, 300 AMP, DASH-MOUNTED (HDX)
1 SOLID STATE ELECTRONIC FLASHER FOR HAZARD LIGHTS
1 ELEC-FOG LAMPS
1 IGNITION KEYED ALIKE (HDX)
1 ZONAR GPS PRE-WIRING FOR INSTALLATION - CHASSIS
1 BATT HLD DOWN BRCKT-DELX 3 BAT

ENGINE AND EQUIPMENT

1 AIR DRYER - BENDIX AD9 WITH HEATER - HDX
1 EXHAUST BRAKE - HDX, CUMMINS ISL
1 CRUISE CONTROL - HDX (CUM ISL)

1 VEHICLE SPEED LIMITING(70 MILES PER HOUR SETTING)
1 AUTOMATIC FAST IDLE F/AIR CONDITIONING(PARK BRAKE)CUM ISL
1 FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR WITH HEATER AND PUMP-CUMMINS ISL
1 WATER FILTER - HDX (CUMMINS ISL)
1 CUMMINS L9-300 ENGINE (HDX) 2013 EPA
1 CHASSIS A/C KIT - 05K, 270 AMP ALTER, CUMMINS ISL (HDX)
1 MULTI-FUNCTION GAUGE-REAR PANEL HDX
1 ENGINE MODEL YEAR 2025

TRANSMISSION AND EQUIPMENT

1 ALLISON 3000 PTS TRANSMISSION - CUMMINS ISL-300 (HDX) 2013
1 6 SPEED SHIFT CONTROL - 3000 PTS TRANSMISSION
1 ALLISON FUEL SENSE - NONE
1 ALLISON 6 GENERATION CONTROL

WHEELS AND TIRES

6 MICHELIN 12R22.5 16(H) PLY XZE LRH
1 HUB-PILOTED WHEEL EQUIPMENT - 23K (HDX)
6 DISC WHEEL - ACCU-LITE ALUMINUM (HUB PILOTED)8.25X22.5

OTHER TYPE

PDI

1 NO 3RD A/C EVAPORATOR

Meets all FMVSS requirements in effect at the time of manufacture.

Crossroads Equipment Lease and Finance, LLC

March 02, 2026

FORMAL PROPOSAL

Obligor: East Nicolaus High School District

This is a finance/ownership contract. No residual value.

Equipment: One (1) 84P Bus HDX2 - Order SB8255

Option 1 - Fixed

Acquisition Cost	$	135,009.66	Term	Three (3) years	First Payment Due	At Closing
Down Payment	$	0.00	Payment Mode	Annual in Advance	Payment Amount	$47,744.45
Trade-In	$	0.00	Interest Rate	6.2200%		
Principal Balance	$	135,009.66	Rate Factor	.353637		

Option 2 - Fixed

Acquisition Cost	$	135,009.66	Term	Three (3) years	First Payment Due	One Year from Close
Down Payment	$	0.00	Payment Mode	Annual in Arrears	Payment Amount	$50,760.95
Trade-In	$	0.00	Interest Rate	6.2700%		
Principal Balance	$	135,009.66	Rate Factor	.37598		

Option 3 - Fixed

Acquisition Cost	$	135,009.66	Term	Five (5) years	First Payment Due	At Closing
Down Payment	$	0.00	Payment Mode	Annual in Advance	Payment Amount	$30,376.27
Trade-In	$	0.00	Interest Rate	6.2600%		
Principal Balance	$	135,009.66	Rate Factor	.224993		

Option 4 - Fixed

Acquisition Cost	$	135,009.66	Term	Five (5) years	First Payment Due	One Year from Close
Down Payment	$	0.00	Payment Mode	Annual in Arrears	Payment Amount	$32,356.58
Trade-In	$	0.00	Interest Rate	6.3500%		
Principal Balance	$	135,009.66	Rate Factor	.239661		

Option 5 - Fixed

Acquisition Cost	$	135,009.66	Term	Seven (7) years	First Payment Due	At Closing
Down Payment	$	0.00	Payment Mode	Annual in Advance	Payment Amount	$23,066.35
Trade-In	$	0.00	Interest Rate	6.4200%		
Principal Balance	$	135,009.66	Rate Factor	.17085		

Crossroads Equipment Lease and Finance, LLC

Signature - Title

Date

East Nicolaus High School District

Signature - Title

Date

FORMAL PROPOSAL - Continued

Option 6 - Fixed

Acquisition Cost	$	135,009.66	Term	Seven (7) years	First Payment Due	One Year from Close
Down Payment	$	0.00	Payment Mode	Annual in Arrears	Payment Amount	$24,729.26
Trade-In	$	0.00	Interest Rate	6.6300%		
Principal Balance	$	135,009.66	Rate Factor	.183167		

Option 7 - Fixed

Acquisition Cost	$	135,009.66	Term	Ten (10) years	First Payment Due	At Closing
Down Payment	$	0.00	Payment Mode	Annual in Advance	Payment Amount	$17,845.63
Trade-In	$	0.00	Interest Rate	6.8200%		
Principal Balance	$	135,009.66	Rate Factor	.13218		

Option 8 - Fixed

Acquisition Cost	$	135,009.66	Term	Ten (10) years	First Payment Due	One Year from Close
Down Payment	$	0.00	Payment Mode	Annual in Arrears	Payment Amount	$19,222.34
Trade-In	$	0.00	Interest Rate	7.0000%		
Principal Balance	$	135,009.66	Rate Factor	.142378		

- This is a proposal only and is not a commitment to finance. This proposal is subject to credit review and approval and proper execution of mutually acceptable documentation.
- Failure to consummate this transaction once credit approval is granted and the documents are drafted and delivered to Obligor may result in a documentation fee being assessed to the Obligor.
- **OBLIGOR'S TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX-EXEMPT DEBT TO BE ISSUED IN THIS CALENDAR YEAR WILL NOT EXCEED THE $10,000,000 LIMIT, OR THE INTEREST RATE IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE.**
- This transaction must be credit approved, all documents properly executed and returned to Crossroads Equipment Lease and Finance, LLC and the transaction funded on ALL proposals on or before 3/16/2026. If funding does not occur within that time-frame, or there is a change of circumstance which adversely affects the expectations, rights, or security of Obligee or its assignees, then Obligee or its assignees reserve the right to adjust and determine a new interest rate factor and payment amount, or withdraw this proposal in its entirety. Should there be a significant change in market rates at any time prior to funding of the transaction, Crossroads Equipment Lease and Finance, LLC reserves the right to adjust the Interest Rate quoted above.
- This transaction must be designated as tax-exempt under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended.

Crossroads Equipment Lease and Finance, LLC	East Nicolaus High School District
Signature - Title	Signature - Title
Date	Date

East Nicolaus High School

2025- 2026 **Active Students by Grade** 3/6/2026

Regular Program

Grade	Female	Male	Other Gender	Total
9	35	47	1	83
10	26	46	0	72
11	32	40	0	72
12	39	38	0	77
Grand Total:	132	171	1	304

Breakdown of Inter-District/ID and District of Choice/DOC students:

Inter-District (46)..... 15.1%

District of Choice (158)..... 52%

TOTALS (204) 67.1%

Checks Dated 02/01/2026 through 02/28/2026 — **Board Meeting Date MONDAY, MARCH 9, 2026**

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
00648360	02/03/2026	CORPORATE PAYMENT SYSTEMS	01-4300	DIGITAL PRINTER PARTS	65.96	
			01-5800	WT ROOM/REMOVE BROKEN KEY	306.28	372.24
00648361	02/03/2026	CORPORATE PAYMENT SYSTEMS	01-4300	PINK TIMESHEET/PRINT	242.38	
				STRIPE READERS/DOCKS	119.00	
			01-5200	CAL REST/SERV SAFE MGR TRAIN	185.00	
				GRANTS 4 SCHOOLS REG/FOSTER	450.00	
				GRANTS 4 SCHOOLS REG/STINSON	450.00	
				GRANTS4SCHOOLS/FOSTER-LODGING	572.27	
				GRANTS4SCHOOLS/STINSON-LODGING	572.26	
				NEGOTIATIONS/LUNCH	71.52	
				WARD PD/FLIGHT & HOTEL	1,119.07	
			01-5300	ADOBE SUBS 1/2026-1/2027	5,181.84	
			01-5600	VAN OIL CHANGE	22.07	
			01-5800	VAN OIL CHANGE	44.14	
			01-6400	NEW SERVERS	9,289.99	18,319.54
00648362	02/03/2026	CORPORATE PAYMENT SYSTEMS	01-4300	JAN 12 BOARD MTG MEAL		152.28
00648363	02/03/2026	AT&T	01-5900	E-RATE		198.70
00648364	02/03/2026	AT&T	01-5900	BAN# 9391027105	60.81	
				BAN# 9391027106	293.72	354.53
00648365	02/03/2026	BUCKMASTER OFFICE SOLUTIONS	01-4300	YELLOW TONER		20.00
00648366	02/03/2026	GERLINGER STEEL & SUPPLY CO	01-4300	SQ TUBING/GARDEN BOXES		202.70
00648367	02/03/2026	GOLDEN BEAR ALARM SERVICES	01-5800	MO MONITORING SVC		42.00
00648368	02/03/2026	PURCHASE POWER	01-5900	REIMB AMAZON RETURNS		8.56
00648369	02/03/2026	SUTTER COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS	01-5800	AERIES ANNUAL INTEGRATION		552.00
00648370	02/03/2026	SYSCO-SACRAMENTO INC.	01-4300	CULINARY CLASS	162.44	
				NUTRITION	62.50	224.94
00648371	02/03/2026	TRI-COUNTY SCHOOLS INS. GROUP	01-9516	FEB2026-WORKERS COMP		3,722.34
00648573	02/05/2026	AIRGAS USA LLC - WEST	01-4300	TANK CYL RENTAL		7.49
00648574	02/05/2026	DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS	01-5800	MONTHLY MANAGED SVCS		437.00
00648575	02/05/2026	ENHS REVOLVING CHECKING ACT	01-5800	COLUMBIA BANK MO SC/OCT 2025	12.50	
				DIESEL FUEL TAX	9.00	21.50
00648576	02/05/2026	JOSTENS INC.	01-4300	ACADEMIC "E" PATCHES		416.22
00648577	02/05/2026	MARK MCMURRY	01-5800	JAN '26 WATER OP SVC		335.00
00648578	02/05/2026	STINEMAN'S FARM SUPPLY	01-4300	MISC M&O SUPPLIES		194.81
00648579	02/05/2026	SUTTER COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS	01-7142	2024-25 FED MENTAL HEALTH		3,516.00
00648580	02/05/2026	TRI-COUNTY SCHOOLS INS. GROUP	01-9514	FEB2026 HEALTH INS		37,783.00
00648581	02/05/2026	VERIZON WIRELESS	01-4300	CELL PHONES/IPADS	57.09	

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

Checks Dated 02/01/2026 through 02/28/2026 — **Board Meeting Date MONDAY, MARCH 9, 2026**

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
00648581	02/05/2026	VERIZON WIRELESS	01-5800	BIZ CLASS IPADS	160.00	
			01-5900	CELL PHONES/IPADS	371.06	588.15
00648582	02/05/2026	WAXIE'S ENTERPRISES INC	01-4300	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES		2,039.86
00649033	02/12/2026	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI CES INC	01-4300	AG MECH/BARKER	29.97	
				AG MECH/RETURN	29.97-	
				HDMI EXT CABLE	11.60	
				OFFICE/POO-POURRI	31.84	
				PAPER BAGS/GILLESPIE	14.76	
				SOLAR SPOTLIGHTS	149.10	
				WALL CLOCK	41.82	
				WELDING/BARKER	31.50	280.62
00649034	02/12/2026	ANNETTE ALBERTI	01-5800	MID-YEAR LCAP		781.25
00649035	02/12/2026	CESAR CARILLO RUVALCABA	01-5800	JANUARY GROUNDSKEEPER		5,001.75
00649036	02/12/2026	DENNIS GUYNES HEAVY EQUIP	01-5600	45-DAY BUS#1 INSP	225.00	
				45-DAY BUS#2 INSP	225.00	
				45-DAY BUS#3 INSP	225.00	675.00
00649037	02/12/2026	FLETCHER'S PLUMBING INC.	01-5600	OFFICE BATHROOMS/PLUGGED		750.00
00649038	02/12/2026	FOSTER, MARIA B	01-5200	REIMB-MEALS,PKG		176.60
00649039	02/12/2026	HUST BROTHERS INC	01-4300	M&O		19.87
00649040	02/12/2026	J & J HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING INC.	01-5600	WALK-IN FLORAL FRIDGE		493.00
00649041	02/12/2026	JW PEPPER AND SON INC	01-4300	SHEET MUSIC		302.85
00649042	02/12/2026	PRIMO BRANDS BLUE TRITON BRANDS INC	01-5800	WATER/DISPENSERS		346.92
00649043	02/12/2026	QUILL CORPORATION	01-4300	6 CHAIRS MTG ROOM		632.66
00649044	02/12/2026	RECOLOGY YUBA-SUTTER	01-5500	GARBAGE/FEBRUARY		1,562.76
00649045	02/12/2026	SUTTER COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS	01-5800	2024/25 COUNSELING SVCS		15,613.12
00649046	02/12/2026	SYSCO-SACRAMENTO INC.	01-4300	NUTRITION FOOD	1,542.12	
			01-4700	A LA CARTE ITEMS	464.22	2,006.34
00649047	02/12/2026	THORNTON'S GAS SERVICE	01-4300	PROPANE/EQUIPMENT		208.03
00649048	02/12/2026	UNIVERSAL ATHLETICS LLC	01-4300	BASEBALLS	1,493.53	
				SOFTBALLS	817.13	2,310.66
00649049	02/12/2026	US BANK EQUIPMENT FINANCE	01-5601	COPIER LEASES'		1,862.47
00649050	02/12/2026	VITAL RECORDS CONTROL	01-5800	MONTHLY SHREDDING		145.09
00649051	02/12/2026	VOLTAGE SPECIALISTS	01-5802	ANNUAL FIRE ALARM INSPECTION	3,150.00	
				LABEL DEVICES/PROVIDE REPORT	1,200.00	4,350.00
00649632	02/26/2026	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI CES INC	01-4300	DESKTOP SCANNER	321.74	
				OFFICE SUPPLIES	139.48	461.22
00649633	02/26/2026	CALIBER NETWORKS CORP	01-5800	MO MAINT CONTRACT		1,500.00

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

Checks Dated 02/01/2026 through 02/28/2026 — **Board Meeting Date MONDAY, MARCH 9, 2026**

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
00649634	02/26/2026	ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	01-7438	2 VANS, TRUCK LEASES	39.74	
				CO SPED VAN LEASE	127.78	
			01-7439	2 VANS, TRUCK LEASES	491.72	
				CO SPED VAN LEASE	930.91	1,590.15
00649635	02/26/2026	GROUNDED ELECTRIC	01-5600	BARKERS/RE-WIRE CONTROL		550.00
00649636	02/26/2026	BUCKMASTER OFFICE SOLUTIONS	01-4300	BLACK TONER SHPG		20.00
00649637	02/26/2026	CRANMER ENGINEERING INC.	01-5800	MONTHLY BACTERIA TEST	105.00	
				TRIANNUAL TCP TEST/REPORTING	274.00	379.00
00649638	02/26/2026	DEPT OF JUSTICE ACCT OFFICE CASHIERING UNIT	01-5800	FINGERPRINTS		145.00
00649639	02/26/2026	DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS	01-5800	JAN HOURLY SUPPORT		468.75
00649640	02/26/2026	DONNAMARIE MAXI CATHCART	01-5800	FIRST AID/CPR TRAINING		2,295.00
00649641	02/26/2026	ENHS ASSOC STUDENT BODY	01-5800	BOYS BB/GATE COVERAGE	575.00	
				GIRLS BB/GATE COVERAGE	350.00	925.00
00649642	02/26/2026	GRAY, RICHARD	01-5200	CONF EXPENSES	124.39	
				CONF MILEAGE REIMB	155.15	279.54
00649643	02/26/2026	LAKEVIEW ENERGY SERVICES	01-4303	FUEL-UNLD 87, DYED DSL		1,591.10
00649644	02/26/2026	LOZANO SMITH LLP	01-5805	DEV FEES/#000004	1,517.00	
				GEN BOARD GOV/#000611	533.00	
				GEN LABOR EMP/#000604	697.00	
				GEN LEGAL/#000001	123.00	
				GEN STUDENT/#000607	5,660.67	
				MAND COST LABOR/#000202	3,526.00	
				SS REIMB LIT/#000015	4,618.28	16,674.95
00649645	02/26/2026	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	01-5500	#1297212437-9	53.52	
				#1338879101-7	2,472.16	
				#1380545765-5	265.74	
				#1422212429-0	8,672.48	11,463.90
00649646	02/26/2026	STINEMAN'S FARM SUPPLY	01-4300	M&O MISC		118.89
00649647	02/26/2026	SUTTER COUNTY SHERIFF	01-5800	SAMPLY/YORK FINGERPRINTS		50.00
00649648	02/26/2026	SYSCO-SACRAMENTO INC.	01-4300	NUTRITION	750.43	
			01-4700	A LA CARTE ITEMS	161.18	911.61
00649649	02/26/2026	WAXIE'S ENTERPRISES INC	01-4300	JANITORIAL SUPPLY		655.64
00649650	02/26/2026	YUBA COMM COLLEGE DISTRICT	01-5200	WELD CAMP REG (3)		300.00
00649651	02/26/2026	CORPORATE PAYMENT SYSTEMS	01-4300	FEB BOARD MTG MEAL	371.42	
			01-5200	BREAKFAST/STAFF 1ST AID-CPR	53.82	
				HILLTOP DONUTS/PD DAY	40.35	465.59
00649652	02/26/2026	CORPORATE PAYMENT SYSTEMS	01-4300	BOBS LOCK/AG BARN ROLL UP DOOR LOCKS	154.09	

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

Checks Dated 02/01/2026 through 02/28/2026 — **Board Meeting Date MONDAY, MARCH 9, 2026**

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
00649652	02/26/2026	CORPORATE PAYMENT SYSTEMS	01-4300	HOME DEPOT/M&O GYM	13.88	
			01-5200	UNION ACE/COMPRESSOR PARTS-BARKER	25.29	
			01-5600	PREMIER OIL CHG/2008 FORD VAN	35.49	
				VAN CLEANING/MAINT	6.67	
			01-5800	FOLSOM LOCK/REPAIRS ON SITE	2,748.33	
				PREMIER OIL CHG/2008 FORD VAN	70.98	
				VAN CLEANING/MAINT	13.33	3,068.06
00649653	02/26/2026	CORPORATE PAYMENT SYSTEMS	01-4100	(3) DELL LAP TOPS/STAFF	2,576.96	
				DELL (3) SLEEVE/MOUSE	160.82	
			01-4300	BEST BUY-5TB EXT USB HARD DRIVE	150.14	
				SAMS / (6) BLACK DOOR MATS	128.57	
			01-5200	ADV/CATA REG SPRING MTG-JESSICA	25.00	
				ADV/CATA REG SPRING MTG-TAYLOR	25.00	
				ADV/CATA REG SPRING MTG-TRAVIS	25.00	
				AERIESCON/MASSEY CANCL'D	1,299.00-	
				AME INSTITUTE/GRAY BAY AREA POP-UP	221.45	
				ANTONIOS CUCINA, ALTURAS	90.15	
				CA FFA/AG EDU LDRSHIP PACKETS	2,270.00	
				CA FFA/STATE CONF STUDENT REG	5,600.00	
				CA FFA/STATE CONF-BARK/CHAP	400.00	
				CA FFA/STATE CONF-MOOS/TOLL	400.00	
				COSTCO-NEGOTIATIONS LUNCH	85.43	
				EXPEDIA/HOTEL GRAY	380.24	
				EXPEDIA/LESLIE STATE CONF TRIP PROTECT	19.46	
				EXPEDIA/LESLIE STATE CONF-FLIGHT	268.40	
				EXPEDIA/REBECCA STATE CONF FLIGHT	268.40	
				EXPEDIA/REBECCA STATE CONF TRIP PROTECT	23.73	
				FOSTER-EXPEDIA TRIP PROTECT	17.60	
				FOSTER/SAC TO SAN DIEGO FLIGHT	242.80	
				GILLESPIE/CA COALITION DUAL ENROLLMENT	1,950.00	
				IVES / NEWP TRAINER	995.00	
				MFE/ALA STUDENTS & ADVISORS	2,390.00	
				RTP SALAD / NEGOTIATIONS LUNCH	10.67	
				RTPIZZA / NEGOTIATIONS LUNCH	114.31	

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

Checks Dated 02/01/2026 through 02/28/2026 — **Board Meeting Date MONDAY, MARCH 9, 2026**

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
00649653	02/26/2026	CORPORATE PAYMENT SYSTEMS	01-5200	SCHOOL SVCS/MAY REVISE WORKSHOP	365.00	
				UNION 76 - ALTURAS	85.50	17,990.63
				Total Number of Checks	**63**	**168,931.88**

Fund Summary

Fund	Description	Check Count	Expensed Amount
01	GENERAL FUND	63	168,931.88
	Total Number of Checks	**63**	168,931.88
	Less Unpaid Sales Tax Liability		.00
	Net (Check Amount)		**168,931.88**

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

REGULAR MEETING MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
2454 Nicolaus Avenue, Nicolaus, CA 95659

Monday, February 9, 2026
6:00 p.m. Closed Session
Approx. 6:30 p.m. Open Session
Closed Session to follow

1. CALL TO ORDER

Time: 6:00 p.m.

2. PUBLIC SESSION—ROLL CALL FOR

	Present	Absent
Tom Engler (President)	X	
Jill Bramhill (Clerk)	X	
David Fales	X	
Jeff Moore	X	
Erin VanDyke	X	

PRESENT: Neil Stinson, Rebecca Gillespie, Maria Foster, Mayra Bautista, Kevin Coulter, Tommy DeGeorge

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

No comments.

4. CLOSED SESSION

Time: 6:02 p.m.

Prior to breaking into closed session is the time to identify closed session topics of discussion and to allow for public comment on closed session topics. Immediately following public comments, the Board of Trustees will adjourn to closed session.

- CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS – *Government Code Section 54957.6*
  Designated agency representatives: Neil Stinson, Rebecca Gillespie, Maria Foster
  Employee Organization: ENTA
- CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - Government Code 54956.9(d)(2) - Anticipated Litigation - Significant exposure to litigation - One case

RECONVENE – CLOSED SESSION REPORT OUT

Time: 6:45 p.m.

Action taken: Nothing to report out.

5. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

6. APPROVAL OF FEBRUARY 9, 2026 AGENDA

Motion: Moore Second: Fales Vote: 5-0 Abstentions: None

7. PRESENTATION / DISCUSSION

7.1 School Safety Plan – Stinson reported on annual update that must be done by March 1st. Some updates, staffing, etc. Sent to compliance review. Possible change May/June and would need to reapprove. Evacuation plan also changed (pg 23). Non-Lethal self-defense? Do we have? Is there Staff Training for it?

7.2 Transportation Plan – Stinson stated this plan is updated annually. The only changes were demographics, everything else remains the same.

7.3 Mid-Year LCAP – Stinson reviewed, stated there is no approval needed, but the State decided we needed to do a mid-year update this year. Updated demographics, metrics, etc.

7.4 CSBA Board Policy updates (January, 2026 list) – Part 2, major change to be noted is response to immigration. Board was sent electronic version.

7.5 DOC / Inter-District Class size cap / Lottery discussion – DOC discussion on board policy, discussed class size limit to 90 with extension to 95 to balance grade levels. Nothing on paper, board direction on class size. Will need to adopt board policy in resolution format. Engler recommended BP

approval over 90 up to 95. Stated that 300-315 is where ENHS is comfortable with budget. One certificated teacher for every 15 kids. Are we decreasing staffing or do we keep staffing as is and decide projections? Discussed a resolution where our "sweet spot" is 300-315, cap based on enrollment. Before we get to DOC, we need to do class sizes and DOC. The logical starting spot – 90 kids per class. Questioned what we looked like financially at 315 vs. 330. Fales stated he feels DOC is a different issue. Wants a lottery.

8. REPORTS / UPDATES

8.1 Student Representative – No report

8.2 Athletic Director – Spring sports; V & JV schedule is complete as of now. Softball is done. Kyler planning a Freshman Tourney, no team numbers yet, no paperwork and Baseball trying to use ASB funds. Track & Field still looking for a coach. We thought last year's coach would be returning but will not due to personal reasons. Golf met and had a meeting today. Spring is Boy's Golf. Girls will practice with Boys. Girls golf season is in the Fall and it's possible we could have a Girl's team if there are enough girls interested. Boys Basketball will opt out of tournament play. Girls will opt in and will likely have a home game. Grade checks will go out tomorrow.

8.3 Director of Guidance – Gillespie reported 8th Grade Preview day was great. Registration is open, they schedule to meet with me. All students have received course request forms for next year. {Mrs. G provided a written report; see at end of meeting minutes}

8.4 Board of Trustees – Development issue may be off the table. Engler spoke to developer and they stated Sutter Pointe is 100% age restricted development at this stage.

8.5 Superintendent/Principal – Stinson reported that any new build construction requires solar and battery backup. There are 2 significant leaks in both main lines on both baseball fields, 4 or 6" main. Gym lighting continues to have issues; we continue to repair/update them as the drivers/ballasts go out. Dave has been fixing them as needed. He identifies and marks which ones are being replaced. We have an immediate opening for a Track coach. March 1st we will be opening new positions. Staff voted for our Educator of the Year awards; Taylor Tollenaar and Tommy DeGeorge were selected by the staff. They will be honored at a ceremony/dinner. Wrestling is having an outstanding year. Student discipline report: Admin has felt an increase in incidents. 51 out of 300 kids are having discipline issues, including classroom disruptions, student interactions, a lot of teasing/bullying/harassment. Trying to address it as it happens. Fales commented if we could look into a continuation school. Neil stated that is more for credit deficient and not discipline. {Stinson provided written report/notes, see at end of meeting minutes}

9. CONSENT AGENDA

The following items on the Consent Agenda may be acted upon through one motion. Board Members may request that individual items be withdrawn from the Consent Agenda for separate action.

9.1 Approval of Warrants & Expenditures / January, 2026 - $199,306.47

9.2 Approval of Regular Board Meeting Minutes – January 12, 2026

Motion: VanDyke Second: Bramhill Vote: 5-0 Abstentions: None

10. ACTION ITEMS

10.1 Review and Approve the CSBA Board Policy Updates (November, 2025 list / presented Jan 2026)

Motion: VanDyke Second: Bramhill Vote: 5-0 Abstentions: None

10.2 Review and Approve the 2025-2026 ENHS School Safety Plan

Motion: VanDyke Second: Fales Vote: 5-0 Abstentions: None

10.3 Review and Approve the 2025-2026 ENHS Transportation Plan

Motion: Fales Second: Moore Vote: 5-0 Abstentions: None

10.4 Review and Approve the change to Spanish Curriculum for Spring 2026 Semester

Motion: Bramhill Second: VanDyke Vote: 5-0 Abstentions: None

10.5 Review and Approval of Phase II – Server Installation / Caliber Networks {approval contingent on insurance approval}

Motion: Fales Second: Moore Vote: 5-0 Abstentions: None

10.6 Review and Approval of Resolution #2526-V Intent to Initiate a Transition from At-Large to By-Trustee Area Board Elections Commencing with ~~the 2026 Board~~ Future Elections

Motion: Fales Second: Bramhill Vote: 5-0 Abstentions: None

11. FUTURE BOARD AGENDA ITEMS

11.1 Sutter Pointe
11.2 ENTA / ENJUHSD CBA
11.3 ENHS 2025-26 2nd Interim Report
11.4 Superintendent Evaluation
11.5 2024-2025 Annual Audit
11.6 DOC / Class size cap
11.7 Non-Lethal self-defense

12. PUBLIC COMMENT

No comments.

13. CLOSED SESSION Time: 8:12 p.m.

Prior to breaking into closed session is the time to identify closed session topics of discussion and to allow for public comment on closed session topics. Immediately following public comments, the Board of Trustees will adjourn to closed session.

- CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL- (*Government code 54956.9*)
  Existing Litigation (*Government code 54956.9(d)(1)*
  Sutter County Case No. CVCS23-0000492
- PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S DISCIPLINE/DISMISSAL/RELEASE - pursuant to *Government code 54957*
- CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS - *Government Code Section 54957.6*
  Designated agency representatives: Neil Stinson, Rebecca Gillespie, Maria Foster
  Employee Organization: ENTA

RECONVENE – CLOSED SESSION REPORT OUT Time: 10:30 p.m.

Action taken: Nothing to report out

14. ADJOURNMENT Time: 10:31 p.m.

Motion: Fales Second: Moore Vote: 5-0 Abstentions: None

Board President *Board Secretary / Clerk*

CSBA POLICY GUIDE SHEET
January 2026

Note: Descriptions below identify revisions made to CSBA's sample board policies, administrative regulations, board bylaws, and/or exhibits. Editorial changes and minor revisions have also been made. Districts and county offices of education should review the sample materials and modify their own policies accordingly.

Board Policy 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan

Policy updated in conjunction with the accompanying administrative regulation.

Administrative Regulation 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan

Regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 848, 2025)** which (1) expands the list of persons who may cooperate in the review of the comprehensive school safety plan (CSSP) to include the district's public entity risk pool joint powers authority or insurance provider, (2) adds child neglect to the reporting procedures required to be included in the CSSP, (3) requires, when the CSSP is next reviewed and updated, or by no later than July 1, 2026, that the CSSP includes procedures specifically designed to address the supervision and protection of children from child abuse or neglect or sex offenses, (4) adds a sex offense that has occurred on campus to acts that the principal is authorized to notify parents/guardians and employees of, and (5) expands the definition of "violent crime." Additionally, regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 98, 2025)**, which requires, when a CSPP is next reviewed and updated, but no later than March 1, 2026, to include procedures specifically designed to notify parents/guardians and district staff when the school confirms the presence of immigration enforcement on a school site. In addition, regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 962, 2025)** which authorizes districts to prohibit a student from possessing or using a smartphone in the case of an emergency or in response to a perceived threat of danger, if the prohibition is explicitly addressed in the district's CSSP.

Board Policy 1340 - Access to District Records

Policy reviewed in conjunction with the accompanying administrative regulation.

Administrative Regulation 1340 - Access to District Records

Regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 1004, 2025)** which provides that any record that contains financial information provided by an Indian tribe to a public agency as a condition of or requirement for receiving financial assistance is confidential, not considered to be a public record, and not be open to public inspection. Additionally, regulation updated to provide that an individual's immigration status may only be disclosed in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement. In addition, regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 370, 2025)** which includes, in the definition of "unusual circumstances" whereby the Superintendent or designee may extend the 10-day limit to initially respond to a request for public records, (1) the inability to access electronic servers or systems due to a cyberattack, but only until the district regains its ability to search for and obtain electronic records, and (2) the need to search for, collect, and examine records when a state of emergency, in addition to currently affecting the district's ability to timely respond, directly affects this ability.

NEW - Board Policy 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement

New policy includes a significant amount of material that was formerly in Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 5145.13 - Response to Immigration Enforcement, and addresses a district's response to immigration enforcement including **NEW LAW (AB 495, 2025)** which requires districts to update their policies by March 1, 2026, with language that is equivalent to the model policy language developed by the California Attorney General in, "Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's K-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes." Additionally, new policy includes list of actions that district staff are prohibited from undertaking, unless an exception applies, related to (1) citizenship or immigration status of a student or the student's family members, (2) education records of or any information about a student or a student's family or household, (3) personnel records, personal information, or any other confidential information of an employee, and (4) permission to an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement to enter a school bus or other transportation provided by the district, a nonpublic

area of any district property or facility, or a nonpublic area where any district-sponsored program or activity is occurring. In addition, new policy reiterates the prohibition against obstructing, interfering with, or otherwise impeding an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement who nonetheless enters district-provided transportation, a nonpublic area of any district property or facility, or a nonpublic area where any district-sponsored program or activity is occurring. New policy also includes that (1) the Superintendent or designee is required to report to the Governing Board any requests by an officer or employee of an agency conducting certain immigration enforcement actions, (2) students may not be denied equal rights and opportunities, or be subjected to unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying in the district's programs and activities on the basis of the student's or family's immigration status or for the refusal to provide information related to the student's or family's immigration status, (3) resources and data collected by the district are prohibited from being used to compile a list, registry, or database of individuals based on national origin, immigration status, religion, or other category of individual characteristics protected against unlawful discrimination, and (4) the Superintendent or designee is required to provide parents/guardians with specified information and notifications related to immigration status or religious beliefs and their rights related to immigration enforcement. Additionally, new policy provides that complaints alleging discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying based on actual or perceived immigration status be filed in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures and that the Superintendent or designee provide to the California Department of Education copies of this policy, any associated administrative regulation, and any other Board policies and administrative regulations required by Education Code 234.7.

NEW - Administrative Regulation 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement

New regulation includes a significant amount of material that was formerly in Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 5145.13 - Response to Immigration Enforcement, and addresses a district's response to immigration enforcement including **NEW LAW (AB 495, 2025)** which requires districts to update their policies by March 1, 2026, with language that is equivalent to the model policy language developed by the California Attorney General in, "Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's K-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes." Additionally, new regulation provides direction on responding to (1) requests by an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement for information about a student, a student's family or household, or a district employee, (2) requests by an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement for access to a student or permission to enter a school bus, any other transportation provided by the district, a nonpublic area of any district property or facility, or a nonpublic area where any district-sponsored program or activity is occurring, (3) immigration enforcement when any officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement is actually or imminently present on district property, and (4) instances when a student's parent/guardian has been detained by an agency conducting immigration enforcement or deported.

Board Policy 5125 - Student Records

Policy updated to provide that an individual's immigration status may only be disclosed in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement, with applicable material from this policy moved to/already contained within Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1445.

Administrative Regulation 5125 - Student Records

Regulation updated to define "district officials and employees," and, for accuracy, to use this term, rather than "school officials and employees." Additionally, regulation updated to reference **NEW LAW (AB 495, 2025)** which (1) requires districts to update their policies by March 1, 2026, with language that is equivalent to the model policy language developed by the California Attorney General in, "Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's K-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes," and (2) changes the definition of "relative", for purposes of a Caregiver's Authorization Affidavit, to include any adult who is related to the child by blood, adoption, or affinity within the fifth degree of kinship, including all stepparents, stepsiblings, and all relatives whose status is preceded by the words "great," "great-great," or "grand." In addition, regulation updated to (1) add that a request for student records by an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement be denied except in accordance with Board

Policy/Administrative Regulation 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement, and (2) clarify that the annual parent/guardian notification includes a statement that a student's citizenship status, immigration status, place of birth, or any other information indicating national origin will only be released in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement.

Board Policy 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information

Policy reviewed due to **NEW LAW (AB 495, 2025)** which requires districts to update their policies by March 1, 2026, with language that is equivalent to the model policy language developed by the California Attorney General in, "Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's K-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes."

Administrative Regulation 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information

Regulation reviewed due to **NEW LAW (AB 495, 2025)** which requires districts to update their policies by March 1, 2026, with language that is equivalent to the model policy language developed by the California Attorney General in, "Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's K-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes." Additionally, regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 677, 2025)** which provides an exception to the consent requirement for release of directory information for a student experiencing homelessness by authorizing disclosure to facilitate an eye examination by a nonprofit eye examination provider or a free oral health assessment hosted by a school, unless consent is not given to the physical examination.

Exhibit(1) 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information

Exhibit updated due to **NEW LAW (AB 495, 2025)** which requires districts to update their policies by March 1, 2026, with language that is equivalent to the model policy language developed by the California Attorney General in, "Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's K-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes."

DELETE - Board Policy 5145.13 - Response to Immigration Enforcement

Policy deleted, as being too narrowly focused on students given **NEW LAW (AB 495, 2025)** which expands requirement to develop policies in response to immigration enforce to encompass protections for staff, with significant amount of material added to new Board Policy 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement.

DELETE - Administrative Regulation 5145.13 - Response to Immigration Enforcement

Regulation deleted, as being too narrowly focused on students given **NEW LAW (AB 495, 2025)** which expands requirement to develop policies in response to immigration enforce to encompass protections for staff, with significant amount of material added to new Administrative Regulation 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement.

Policy 0450: Comprehensive Safety Plan

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2011 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~06/~~01/~~2025~~01/2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~06/~~01/~~2025~~01/2026

CSBA NOTE: The following policy is optional and may be revised to reflect district practice. Pursuant to Education Code 32280-32289.5, districts are responsible for ensuring that a comprehensive school safety plan (CSSP) with specified components is in place for each district school. As required by Education Code 32282 and 32288, the California Department of Education (CDE) has posted on its website a compliance checklist for developing CSSPs and best practices for reviewing and approving the plans. CSSPs are reviewed through the annual audits required by Education Code 41020 to ensure that they are updated and approved by March 1 of each year.

Additionally, Education Code 32280.5~~, as added by AB 960 (Ch. 528, Statutes of 2024),~~ encourages each school with an enrollment of 100 students or more to, on or before, July 1, 2030, implement a web-based or app-based school safety program that includes specified components.

The Governing Board recognizes that students and staff have the right to a safe and secure campus where they are free from physical and psychological harm. The Board is fully committed to maximizing school safety and to creating a positive learning environment that includes strategies for violence prevention and high expectations for staff and student conduct, responsible behavior, and respect for others.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 32281 and 32286, each school is required to adopt a CSSP (Option 1 below). However, districts with an average daily attendance (ADA) of 2,500 or less are authorized by Education Code 32281 to develop a districtwide comprehensive safety plan in lieu of developing school plans; thus, those districts may select either Option 1 or 2 to reflect district practice. Any district may choose to develop both district and school plans.

OPTION 1: (Districts with more than 2,500 ADA, and districts with 2,500 or less ADA that choose to develop school site plans)

The school site council at each district school shall develop a comprehensive school safety plan (CSSP) relevant to the needs and resources of that particular school. New school campuses shall develop a CSSP within one year of initiating operations. (Education Code 32281, 32286)

The CSSP shall take into account the school's staffing, available resources, and building design, as well as other factors unique to the school site.

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Districts with 2,500 or less ADA that choose to develop a districtwide plan)

The Superintendent or designee shall be responsible for the development of a districtwide comprehensive safety plan that is applicable to each school site. (Education Code 32281)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

CSBA NOTE: The following two paragraphs apply to all districts. Education Code 32286 requires that the school site council review and update the CSSP by March 1 of each year. In districts with ADA of 2,500 or less that choose to develop a districtwide plan in accordance with Option 2 above, the Superintendent or designee may conduct the annual review.

~~Pursuant to~~ Education Code 32288~~,~~ requires the updated plan(s) ~~mustt~~to be submitted to the Governing Board for approval. The Board may choose to delegate to the Superintendent or designee the responsibility to review and approve the updated plans, but the Board remains responsible for ensuring compliance with the law.

The CSSP(s) shall be reviewed and updated by March 1 of each year and forwarded to the Board for approval. (Education Code 32286, 32288)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 32282, the annual evaluation of the CSSP is required to include ensuring that the plan provides appropriate adaptations for students with disabilities.

The Board shall review the comprehensive safety plan(s) in order to ensure compliance with state law, Board policy, and administrative regulation and shall approve the plan(s) at a regularly scheduled meeting.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional and may be revised to reflect district practice. Education Code 32280 states the legislative intent that all school staff be trained on the CSSP.

As necessary, the Superintendent or designee shall provide ~~CSSP~~ training on the CSSP to all school staff.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 32288 requires that districts notify CDE if a school has not complied with the CSSP requirements. In the event that the Superintendent of Public Instruction determines that there has been a willful failure by a district to make any report required by Education Code 32280-32289, Education Code 32287 provides that the district may be fined up to $2,000.

By October 15 of each year, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the California Department of Education (CDE) of any schools that have not complied with the requirements of Education Code 32281. (Education Code 32288)

Tactical Response Plan

CSBA NOTE: The following section is optional. Pursuant to Education Code 32281, the Board may, after consulting with law enforcement officials, elect to have the district, rather than the school site council, develop those portions of the CSSP that include tactical responses to criminal incidents that may result in death or serious bodily injury.

Notwithstanding the process described above, any portion of a CSSP that addresses tactical responses to criminal incidents that may result in death or serious bodily injury at the school site, including steps to safeguard students and staff, secure affected school premises, and apprehend criminal perpetrator(s), shall be developed by the Superintendent or designee in accordance with Education Code 32281. In developing such strategies, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with law enforcement officials and with representative(s) of employee bargaining unit(s), if they choose to participate.

When reviewing the tactical response plan, the Board may meet in closed session to confer with law enforcement officials and approve the tactical response plan, provided that any vote to approve the tactical response plan is announced in open session following the closed session. (Education Code 32281)

Safety Plan(s) Access and Reporting

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that an updated file of all safety-related plans and materials is readily available for inspection by the public. (Education Code 32282)

However, those portions of the CSSP that include tactical responses to criminal incidents need not be publicly disclosed.

The Superintendent or designee shall share the CSSPs and any updates to the plans with local law enforcement, the local fire department, and other first responder entities. (Education Code 32281)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 32289.5, the district is required to provide data to CDE pertaining to lockdown or multi-option response drills conducted at district schools, as specified.

~~The~~Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall ~~also~~ provide data to CDE pertaining to lockdown or multi-option response drills conducted at district schools in accordance with Education Code 32289.5. (Education Code 32289.5)

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 11987-11987.7	School Community Violence Prevention Program requirements
5 CCR 11992-11993	Persistently dangerous schools; definition
CA Constitution Article 1, Section 28	Right to ~~safe schools~~Safe Schools
Ed. Code 200-262.4	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 32260-32262	Interagency School Safety Demonstration Act of 1985
Ed. Code 32270	School safety cadre
Ed. Code 32280-32289.5	School safety plans
Ed. Code 32290	Safety devices
Ed. Code 35147	School site councils and advisory committees
Ed. Code 35183	School dress code; uniforms

Ed. Code 35266	Reporting of cyberattacks
Ed. Code 35291	Rules
Ed. Code 35291.5	School-adopted discipline rules
Ed. Code 41020	Requirement for annual audit
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definition
Ed. Code 48900-48927	Suspension and expulsion
Ed. Code 48950	Speech and other communication
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 48901.7	Smartphone limitation or prohibition
Ed. Code 49079	Notification to teacher; student act constituting grounds for suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 49390-49395	Homicide threats
Ed. Code 49414.35	Emergency treatment for opioid overdose
Ed. Code 49414.6	Student possession of opioid antagonist
Ed. Code 67381	Availability of information regarding crimes
Gov. Code 11549.3	Independent security assessment
Gov. Code 54957	Closed session meetings for threats to security
Gov. Code 8586.5	California Cybersecurity Integration Center
Pen. Code 11164-11174.3	Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act
Pen. Code 1192.7	Criminal procedures
Pen. Code 422.55	Definition of hate crime
Pen. Code 626.8	Disruptions
Pen. Code 667.5	Violent felony; definition

Federal	**Description**
20 USC 1400-1482	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
20 USC 7111-7122	Student support and academic enrichment grants
20 USC 7912	Transfers from persistently dangerous schools
29 USC 794	Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504
42 USC 12101-12213	Americans with Disabilities Act
6 USC 665k	Federal Clearinghouse on School Safety Evidence-Based Practices

Management Resources	**Description**
CA Office of the Attorney General Publication	Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's TK-12 Schools

	in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes, December 2025 (https://oag.ca.gov/system/files/media/school-guidance-model-k12.pdf)
California Department of Education	Instructional Continuity Plan Guidance
CSBA Publication	Comprehensive School Safety Plans, July 2024
CSBA Publication	School Safety: Firearm Safety and Storage, May 2023
CSBA Publication	Cyberbullying: Policy Considerations for Boards, Policy Brief, rev. July 2010
~~CSBA Publication~~	~~Providing a Safe, Nondiscriminatory School Environment for Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students, Policy Brief, February 2014~~
CSBA Publication	Safe Schools: Strategies for Governing Boards to Ensure Student Success, 2011
~~CSBA Publication~~	~~Legal Guidance on Rights of Transgender and Gender Nonconforming Students in Schools, October 2022~~
Federal Bureau of Investigation Publication	Uniform Crime Reporting Handbook, 2004
National Association of Secondary School Principals Publication	The NASSP Principal Recovery Network Guide to Recovery (https://www.nassp.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/08/PRN-Guide-FINAL.pdf)
U.S. Department of Education Publication	Practical Information on Crisis Planning: A Guide for Schools and Communities, January 2007
U.S. Department of Homeland Security Publication	Behavioral Threat Assessment and Management in Practice 2024
Website	California Department of Education, LEA Immigration Enforcement Policy Submission (Immigration Enforcement Policy - Executive Office (CA Dept of Education)
Website	California Department of Education, School Safety Elements and Resources
Website	California Department of Education, Language Services Policy and Process
Website	Schoolsafety.gov
Website	California Department of Education, Safe Schools Planning
Website	California Military Department
Website	California Department of Technology, Independent Security Assessment

Website	California Department of Education, Resources to Include Immigrant Families (https://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/pf/if/immigration-toolkit.asp)
Website	U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Fusion Centers
Website	California State Threat Assessment System
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	U.S. Secret Service, National Threat Assessment Center
Website	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Website	Federal Bureau of Investigation
Website	National Center for Crisis Management
Website	National School Safety Center
Website	California Department of Education, Safe Schools
Website	California Governor's Office of Emergency Services
Website	California Healthy Kids Survey
Website	U.S. Department of Education
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Code	Description
0400	Comprehensive Plans
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0420	School Plans/Site Councils
0420	School Plans/Site Councils
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0500	Accountability
0510	School Accountability Report Card
0510	School Accountability Report Card
1100	Communication With The Public
1112	Media Relations
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites

1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1313	Civility
1330	Use Of School Facilities
1330	Use Of School Facilities
1330.1	Joint Use Agreements
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
1445	Response To Immigration Enforcement
1445	Response To Immigration Enforcement
2210	Administrative Discretion Regarding Board Policy
3510	Green School Operations
3511	Energy And Water Management
3511	Energy And Water Management
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.3	District Police/Security Department

3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.31	School Resource Officers
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3515.5	Sex Offender Notification
3515.5	Sex Offender Notification
3515.7	Firearms On School Grounds
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516.1	Fire Drills And Fires
3516.2	Bomb Threats
3516.3	Earthquake Emergency Procedure System
3516.5	Emergency Schedules
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3543	Transportation Safety And Emergencies
4112.41	Employee Drug Testing
4112.41	Employee Drug Testing
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4131	Staff Development
4140	Bargaining Units
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4212.41	Employee Drug Testing
4212.41	Employee Drug Testing

4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4231	Staff Development
4240	Bargaining Units
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4257	Employee Safety
4257	Employee Safety
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4312.41	Employee Drug Testing
4312.41	Employee Drug Testing
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4331	Staff Development
4340	Bargaining Units
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
~~5000~~	~~Concepts And Roles~~
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5112.5	Open/Closed Campus
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy

5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5116.1	Intradistrict Open Enrollment
5116.1	Intradistrict Open Enrollment
5131	Conduct
5131.2	Bullying
5131.2	Bullying
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5131.41	Use Of Seclusion And Restraint
5131.5	Vandalism And Graffiti
5131.6	Alcohol And Other Drugs
5131.6	Alcohol And Other Drugs
5131.61	Drug Testing
5131.62	Tobacco
5131.62	Tobacco
5131.63	Steroids
5131.63	Steroids
5131.7	Weapons And Dangerous Instruments
5131.7	Weapons And Dangerous Instruments
5131.8	Mobile Communication Devices
5132	Dress And Grooming
5132	Dress And Grooming
5136	Gangs
5136	Gangs
5137	Positive School Climate
5138	Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.52	Suicide Prevention

5141.52	Suicide Prevention
5142	Safety
5142	Safety
5142.2	Safe Routes To School Program
5142.2	Safe Routes To School Program
5144	Discipline
5144	Discipline
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6141.2	Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs
6141.2	Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs
6142.3	Civic Education
6142.4	Service Learning/Community Service Classes
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6153	School-Sponsored Trips
6153	School-Sponsored Trips

6158	Independent Study
6158	Independent Study
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6184	Continuation Education
6184	Continuation Education
7214	General Obligation Bonds
7214	General Obligation Bonds
9010	Public Statements
9011	Disclosure Of Confidential/Privileged Information
9320	Meetings And Notices
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session

Regulation 0450: Comprehensive Safety Plan

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2011 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~06/~~01/~~2025~~01/2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~06/~~01/~~2025~~01/2026

CSBA NOTE: The following optional administrative regulation should be revised to reflect district practice.

Pursuant to Education Code 234.5, the California Department of Education (CDE) has posted on its website a list of statewide resources for youth who have been subjected to school-based discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, and youth affected by gangs, gun violence, and psychological trauma caused by violence at home, at school, and in the community.

Additionally, schoolsafety.gov, a website developed by the federal government, provides schools with actionable recommendations to create safe and supportive learning environments and includes the Federal Clearinghouse on School Safety Evidence-Based Practices, required by 6 USC 665k, to serve as a resource to identify and publish online evidence-based practices and recommendations to improve school safety.

Development and Review of Comprehensive School Safety Plan

CSBA NOTE: The following section reflects requirements for the development of site-level comprehensive school safety plans (CSSP) pursuant to Education Code 32280-32289 and is for use by districts that selected Option 1 in the accompanying Board policy. Districts with an average daily attendance of 2,500 or less that selected Option 2 in the accompanying Board policy (i.e., that have developed a districtwide comprehensive safety plan applicable to all school sites in lieu of individual site plans, as authorized by Education Code 32281) should omit this section.

The school site council shall consult with local law enforcement, the local fire department, and other first responders in the writing and development of the comprehensive school safety plan (CSSP). When practical, the school site council shall also consult with other school site councils and safety planning committees. (Education Code 32281, 32282)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional. ~~Pursuant to~~ Education Code 32280~~, as amended by AB 2887 (Ch. 419, Statutes of 2024), it is the intent of the Legislature that~~ encourages districts to develop the CSSP in cooperation with ~~local emergency medical services personnel and other~~ persons ~~who may be interested~~involved in protecting the health and safety of students and the prevention of campus crime and violence~~.~~, including, as amended by SB 848 (Ch. 460, Statutes of 2025), the district's public entity risk pool joint powers authority or insurance provider.

Additionally, the school site council may invite community leaders, local emergency medical services personnel, the district's public entity risk pool joint powers authority or insurance provider, and other persons who may be interested in the health and safety of students and the prevention of campus crime and violence to participate in the planning process. (Education Code 32280)

The school site council may delegate the responsibility for developing a CSSP to a school safety planning committee composed of the following members: (Education Code 32281)

1. The principal or designee

2. One teacher who is a representative of the recognized certificated employee organization

3. One parent/guardian whose child attends the school

4. One classified employee who is a representative of the recognized classified employee organization

CSBA NOTE: Item #5 below may be modified to specify other groups or individuals who will be represented on the committee. For example, the committee might include representatives of social service agencies, other city or county agencies, health care and emergency service providers, community-based organizations, and/or students.

5. Other members, if desired

Before adopting the CSSP, the school site council or school safety planning committee shall hold a public meeting at the school in order to allow members of the public the opportunity to express an opinion about the plan. (Education Code 32288)

The school site council or safety planning committee shall notify, in writing, the following persons and entities of the public meeting, if available: (Education Code 32288)

1. The local mayor

2. A representative of the local school employee organization

3. A representative of each parent/guardian organization at the school, including the parent teacher association and parent teacher clubs

4. A representative of each teacher organization at the school

5. A representative of the school's student body government

6. All persons who have indicated that they want to be notified

~~In addition~~Additionally, the school site council or safety planning committee may notify, in writing, the following entities of the public meeting: (Education Code 32288)

1. Representatives of local religious organizations

2. Local civic leaders

3. Local business organizations

After the first evaluation or review is conducted, and after each annual evaluation or review, a school employee, a student's parent/guardian or educational rights holder, or a student may bring concerns about an individual student's ability to access disaster safety procedures described in the CSSP to the principal. (Education Code 32282)

If the principal determines there is merit to a concern, the principal shall direct the school site council or school safety planning committee to make appropriate modifications to the CSSP during the evaluation of the CSSP. The principal may direct the school site council or the school safety planning committee to make such modifications before the evaluation, as appropriate. (Education Code 32282)

Content of the Comprehensive Safety Plan

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 32282, as amended by SB 848, requires districts to assess the current status of crime committed on school campuses and at school related functions in the CSSP.

Each CSSP shall include an assessment of the current status of any crime committed on campus and at school-related functions. (Education Code 32282)

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice. In assessing the current status of ~~school~~ crime as required by Education Code 32282, districts may contract with a consultant, work with local law enforcement, develop their own local assessment, and/or use available instruments such as the, "California Healthy Kids Survey," or the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's, "Youth Risk Behavior Survey."

The assessment may include, but not be limited to, ~~reports of~~law enforcement crime data, suspension and expulsion rates, and surveys of students, parents/guardians, and staff regarding their perceptions of school safety.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 32282 requires that the following components be included in the districtwide and/or school site comprehensive safety plan. The district may expand this list to require other components at its discretion.

The plan shall identify appropriate strategies and programs that will provide or maintain a high level of school safety and address the school's procedures for complying with existing laws related to school safety, including all of the following: (Education Code 32282)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 32282, as amended by SB 848, adds child neglect to the child abuse reporting procedures required to be included in the CSSP and requires that, by July 1, 2026, the CSSP be updated to include procedures for the supervision and protection of children from child abuse or neglect or sex offenses, as specified below.]

1. Child abuse or neglect reporting procedures consistent with Penal Code 11164-11174.3, including procedures specifically designed to address the supervision and protection of children from child abuse or neglect or sex offenses

2. Routine and emergency disaster procedures including, but not limited to:

    a. Adaptations for students with disabilities in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, and Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 32282 requires districts to incorporate earthquake emergency procedures into the CSSP, as specified in Items #2b and #2c below. ~~See~~For further details about required components of these procedures, see BP/AR 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan and AR 3516.3 - Earthquake Emergency Procedure System ~~for further details about required components of these procedures~~.

    b. An earthquake emergency procedure system as specified

    c. A procedure to allow public agencies, including the American Red Cross, to use school buildings, grounds, and equipment for mass care and welfare shelters during disasters or other emergencies affecting the public health and welfare

CSBA NOTE: Beginning with the 2026-27 fiscal year, Education Code 32282~~, as amended by AB 2968 (Ch. 582, Statutes of 2024), adds requirements for each school in a high-risk zone to coordinate with the fire department~~ requires the district to develop a procedure to identify appropriate refuge shelters for all students and staff to be used in the event of ~~a shelter-in-place~~ an evacuation order by local authorities and notify the ~~fire department to prioritize~~ local authorities of the ~~defense of that structure in the event of a fire.~~identified refuge. Additionally, Education Code 32282~~, as amended by AB 2968, also~~ requires each school serving more than 50 students in a high or very high~~-risk zone~~ fire hazard severity zone to coordinate the procedure to identify appropriate refuge shelters with local authorities, and, as part of the CSSP, to develop a communication and evacuation plan~~,~~ which can be used in the event of an early notice evacuation warning, allowing enough time to evacuate all students and staff.

~~In addition, Education Code 32282, as amended by AB 2968, requires schools serving more than 50 students in a high or very high fire hazard severity zone, to coordinate such procedure with state emergency services organizations, and as a part of the CSSP to develop a communication and evacuation plan to be used in the event of an early notice evacuation warning.~~

    d. Commencing with the 2026-27 school year, a procedure to identify appropriate refuge shelter for all students and staff to be used in the event of an evacuation order and, for any school in a high or very high fire hazard severity zone, a communication and evacuation plan to be used in the event of an early notice evacuation warning that allows enough time to evacuate all students and staff

3. Policies pursuant to Education Code 48915(d) for students who commit an act listed in Education Code 48915(c) and other school-designated serious acts that would lead to suspension, expulsion, or mandatory expulsion recommendations

4. Procedures to notify teachers of dangerous students pursuant to Education Code 49079

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 234.1 requires the Governing Board to adopt policy prohibiting discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying based on specified characteristics and requires school personnel who witness such acts to take immediate steps to intervene when safe to do so. ~~See~~For more information regarding the prohibition of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying, see BP 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities and BP 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment. Additionally, the district's complaint process ~~must~~is required to include a timeline for investigating and resolving complaints and an appeals process; see BP/AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

5. A policy consistent with the prohibition against discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying pursuant to Education Code 200-262.4

6. If the school has adopted a dress code prohibiting students from wearing "gang-related apparel" pursuant to Education Code 35183, the provisions of that dress code and the definition of "gang-related apparel"

7. Procedures for safe ingress and egress of students, parents/guardians, and employees to and from school

8. A safe and orderly school environment conducive to learning

9. The rules and procedures on school discipline adopted pursuant to Education Code 35291 and 35291.5

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 32282, schools are required to include in their CSSPs procedures for conducting tactical responses to criminal incidents, as specified in Item #10. Such procedures ~~must~~are required to be based on the specific needs and context of each school and community.

Pursuant to Education Code 32281, the Board may elect to have district administrators, rather than the school site council, develop those portions of the CSSP that include tactical responses to criminal incidents that may result in death or serious bodily injury~~;~~. For more information regarding tactical response plans, see the accompanying Board policy.

10. Procedures for conducting tactical responses to criminal incidents, including procedures related to individuals with guns on campus and at school-related functions

Pursuant to Education Code 32282, if the district's CSSP includes procedures to prepare for active shooters or other armed assailants by conducting a drill, the district is required to comply with the requirements specified in Item #11, below.

11. If procedures to prepare for active shooters or other armed assailants by conducting a drill are included in the CSSP, the CSSP shall specify that:

a. The school will not conduct a high-intensity drill, as defined in Education Code 32282

b. Real weapons, gunfire blanks, or explosions will not be used in the conducting of the drill

c. A trauma-informed approach as specified in Education Code 32282 will be used in the design and execution of any drill

12. Procedures to assess and respond to reports of any dangerous, violent, or unlawful activity that is being conducted or threatened to be conducted at the school, at an activity sponsored by the school, or on a school bus serving the school

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 32282~~, as amended by AB 2887~~, the CSSP is required to include procedures to respond to incidents involving an individual experiencing a sudden cardiac arrest or a similar life-threatening medical emergency while on school grounds.

13. Procedures to respond to incidents involving an individual experiencing a sudden cardiac arrest or a similar life-threatening medical emergency while on school grounds

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 32282, as amended by SB 98 (Ch. 124, Statutes of 2025), the CSSP is, by March 1, 2026, required to include procedures specifically designed to notify parents/guardians and district staff when the school confirms the presence of immigration enforcement on the school site. Districts may consult with CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel when developing notification procedures. For more information regarding response to immigration enforcement, see BP/AR 1445 –Response to Immigration Enforcement.

14. Procedures specifically designed to notify parents/guardians and district staff when the school confirms that an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement is on school grounds as specified in Education Code 32282

CSBA NOTE: Item #~~13~~15 is for districts that serve students in middle school, junior high school, high school, or adult school and should be modified to reflect the students served by the district.

~~14.~~ 15. For schools that serve students in any of grades 7-12, a protocol in the event a student is suffering or is reasonably believed to be suffering from an opioid overdose

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 32282, ~~as amended by SB 153 (Ch. 38, Statutes of 2024),~~ the CSSP is required to include an instructional continuity plan to establish communication and provide instruction to students when in-person instruction is disrupted due to an emergency. For more information regarding instructional continuity plans, see CDE's, "Instructional Continuity Plan Guidance," available on its website.

~~15.~~ 16. An instructional continuity plan to establish communication with students and their families and provide instruction to students when in-person instruction is disrupted due to an emergency, as specified in Education Code 32282

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48901.7, as amended by AB 962 (Ch. 284, Statutes of 2025), a student may not be prohibited from possessing or using a smartphone in the case of an emergency or in response to a perceived threat of danger, unless explicitly addressed in the CSSP. Item #17 is for use by districts that that have prohibited student use of smartphones during emergencies or in response to a perceived threat of danger in BP 5131.8 – Mobile Communication Devices.

17. Explicit procedures to prohibit the use of smartphones in the case of an emergency or in response to a perceived threat of danger if such use is prohibited in Board Policy 5131.8 – Mobile Communication Devices (Education Code 48901.7)

CSBA NOTE: The following list reflects material previously listed on CDE's website related to Safe Schools Planning. The components are optional and should be revised to reflect district practice.

Among the strategies for providing a safe environment, the CSSP may also include:

1. Development of a positive school climate that promotes respect for diversity, personal and social responsibility, effective interpersonal and communication skills, self-esteem, anger management, and conflict resolution

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 32261 and 32282 encourage, but do not require, all CSSPs to include policies and procedures aimed at the prevention of bullying, as defined in Education Code 48900(r).

2. Disciplinary policies and procedures that contain prevention strategies, such as strategies to prevent bullying, hazing, and cyberbullying, as well as behavioral expectations and consequences for violations

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 32261 encourages, but does not require, CSSPs to include Item #3, below.

3. Strategies aimed at preventing potential incidents involving crime and violence on school campuses, including vandalism, drug and alcohol abuse, gang membership and violence, hate crimes, bullying, including bullying committed personally or by means of an electronic act, teen relationship violence, and discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment

4. Curriculum that emphasizes prevention and alternatives to violence, such as multicultural education and literacy, character/values education, social and emotional learning, media analysis skills, conflict resolution, community service learning, and education related to the prevention of dating violence

5. Parent/guardian and community involvement strategies, including strategies to help ensure parent/guardian support and reinforcement of the school's rules and increase the number of adults on campus

CSBA NOTE: When providing parents/guardians with school safety materials and emergency communications, CDE encourages districts to do so in language(s) understandable to parents/guardians, as appropriate for the school site.

6. Provision of safety materials and emergency communications in language(s) understandable to parents/guardians

CSBA NOTE: CSBA's Research and Policy Fact Sheet, "School Safety: Firearm Safety and Storage," provides guidance and best practices related to the safe storage of firearms.

7. Annual notification to parents/guardians related to the safe storage of firearms

8. Prevention and intervention strategies related to the sale or use of drugs and alcohol which shall reflect expectations for drug-free schools and support for recovering students

9. Collaborative relationships among the city, county, community agencies, local law enforcement, the judicial system, and the schools that lead to the development of a set of common goals and community strategies for violence prevention instruction

10. District policy prohibiting the possession of firearms and ammunition on school grounds

11. Measures to prevent or minimize the influence of gangs on campus

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 32281, as amended by SB 848, authorizes the principal, upon receiving verification from law enforcement, to notify parents/guardians and employees in writing that a violent crime or sex offense has occurred on the school site. ~~A~~Pursuant to Education Code 32281, as amended by SB 848, a "violent crime" is (1) any act for which a student could be expelled and which meets the definition listed in Education Code 67381, including willful homicide, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault, as defined in the, "Federal Bureau of Investigation's Uniform Crime Reporting Handbook~~."~~," (2) a violent felony listed in Penal Code 667.5, and (3) a serious felony listed in Penal Code 1192.7. "Sex offense" means any offense listed in Education Code 44010. Education Code 32281 encourages that the notice be sent no later than the second workday after receiving verification from law enforcement.

20 USC 7912 requires that all students attending a "persistently dangerous" school be provided notice of the designation and an option to transfer to a different school within the district. See BP/AR 5116.1 - Intradistrict Open Enrollment.

12. Procedures for receiving verification from law enforcement when a violent crime or sex offense has occurred on school grounds and for promptly notifying parents/guardians and employees of that crime

13. Procedures for the early identification and threat assessment of, and appropriate response to, suspicious and/or threatening digital media content

14. Assessment of the school's physical environment, including a risk management analysis and development of ground security measures such as procedures for closing campuses to outsiders, installing surveillance systems, securing the campus perimeter, protecting buildings against vandalism, and providing for a law enforcement presence on campus

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 8586.5, the California Cybersecurity Integration Center (CSIC) serves as the central organizing hub of the state government's cybersecurity preparedness

and response activities and coordinates cyber intelligence and information sharing, and is required to coordinate information sharing, including cyber threat information, with school districts. Government Code 11549.3 authorizes districts, at district expense, to request the Military Department, in consultation with CSIC, to perform an independent security assessment of the district or individual district school. Districts are encouraged to consult with the California Office of Emergency Services (OES) and utilize resources such as the State Threat Assessment System and Regional Fusion Centers to help assess potential threats. For more information see OES' website.

Pursuant to Education Code 35266 districts that experience a cyberattack, as defined, which impacts more than 500 students or personnel, are required to report such cyberattack to CSIC.

15. Independent security assessment of the school's network infrastructure and selected web applications to identify vulnerabilities and provide recommendations to improve cybersecurity

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 32282.1 does not require, but encourages, that CSSPs include the strategies described in Item #16 below, to the extent the district uses the listed professionals. CDE's, "The Comprehensive School Safety Plan: Recommended Components," available on its website, includes athletic coaches in the list of professionals and specifies that community intervention professionals include those who speak languages other than English.

16. Guidelines for the roles and responsibilities of mental health professionals, athletic coaches, community intervention professionals, school counselors, school resource officers, and police officers on school campuses

    Guidelines may include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Strategies to create and maintain a positive school climate, promote school safety, and increase student achievement

    b. Strategies to prioritize mental health and intervention services, restorative and transformative justice programs, and positive behavior interventions and support

    c. Protocols to address the mental health care of students who have witnessed a violent act at any time, including, but not limited to, while on school grounds, while coming or going from school, during a lunch period whether on or off campus, or during or while going to or coming from a school-sponsored activity

17. Strategies for suicide prevention and intervention

CSBA NOTE: Policies and/or plans for maintaining a safe school environment during a pandemic, as described in Item #18 below, may be included in the district's comprehensive safety plan. Such policies may include BP 3516.5 - Emergency Schedules, BP 4113.5 - Working Remotely, BP 4119.41 - Employees with Infectious Disease, BP/AR 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases, and BP/AR 6158 - Independent Study.

18. District policy and/or plan related to pandemics

CSBA NOTE: Penal Code 626.8 provides that a person may be guilty of a misdemeanor for infringing with or disrupting a school activity, remaining on campus after having been asked to leave, reentering within seven days of being asked to leave, establishing a continued pattern of unauthorized entry, or willfully or knowingly creating a disruption with the intent to threaten the immediate physical safety of a student in preschool or grades K-8 who is arriving at, attending, or leaving school; see BP/AR 3515.2 - Disruptions.

19. Procedures to implement when a person interferes with or disrupts a school activity, remains on campus after having been asked to leave, or creates a disruption with the intent to threaten the immediate physical safety of students or staff

20. Crisis prevention and intervention strategies, which may include the following:

    a. Identification of possible crises that may occur, determination of necessary tasks that need to be addressed, and development of procedures relative to each crisis, including the involvement of law enforcement and other public safety agencies as appropriate

    b. Threat assessment strategies to determine the credibility and seriousness of a threat and provide appropriate interventions for the potential offender(s)

    c. Assignment of staff members responsible for each identified task and procedure

    d. Development of an evacuation plan based on an assessment of buildings and grounds and opportunities for students and staff to practice the evacuation plan

    e. Coordination of communication to schools, Governing Board members, parents/guardians, and the media

    f. Communication with parents/guardians of reunification plans and the necessity of cooperating with first responders

    g. Development of a method for the reporting of violent incidents

    h. Development of follow-up procedures that may be required after a crisis has occurred, such as counseling

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 49390 and 49393 require certificated and classified employees of the district, or other school officials such as Board members, whose duties bring the employee or other school official in contact on a regular basis with students in any of grades 6-12, as part of a middle school or high school, who are alerted to or observe any threat or perceived threat of a homicidal act, as defined, to immediately report the threat or perceived threat to law enforcement in accordance with Education Code 49393. "Threat or perceived threat" means any writing or action of a student that creates a reasonable suspicion that the student is preparing

to commit a homicidal act related to school or a school activity. This may include possession, use, or depictions of firearms, ammunition, shootings, or targets in association with infliction of physical harm, destruction, or death in a social media post, journal, class note, or other media associated with the student. It may also include a warning by a parent/guardian, student, or other individual.

21. Training on assessment and reporting of potential threats, violence prevention, and intervention techniques

    Such training shall include preparation to implement the elements of the CSSP

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 32284, the CSSP may, at the discretion of the Board, include procedures for responding to the release of a pesticide or other toxic substance from properties located within one-quarter mile of a school. No state funds may be used for this purpose.

22. Environmental safety strategies, including, but not limited to, procedures for preventing and mitigating exposure to toxic pesticides, lead, asbestos, vehicle emissions, and other hazardous substances and contaminants

23. Continuity of operations procedures to ensure that the district's essential functions are not disrupted during an emergency, to the extent possible

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 11987-11987.7	School Community Violence Prevention Program requirements
5 CCR 11992-11993	Persistently dangerous schools; definition
CA Constitution Article 1, Section 28	Right to ~~safe schools~~Safe Schools
Ed. Code 200-262.4	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 32260-32262	Interagency School Safety Demonstration Act of 1985
Ed. Code 32270	School safety cadre
Ed. Code 32280-32289.5	School safety plans
Ed. Code 32290	Safety devices
Ed. Code 35147	School site councils and advisory committees
Ed. Code 35183	School dress code; uniforms
Ed. Code 35266	Reporting of cyberattacks

Ed. Code 35291	Rules
Ed. Code 35291.5	School-adopted discipline rules
Ed. Code 41020	Requirement for annual audit
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definition
Ed. Code 48900-48927	Suspension and expulsion
Ed. Code 48950	Speech and other communication
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 48901.7	Smartphone limitation or prohibition
Ed. Code 49079	Notification to teacher; student act constituting grounds for suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 49390-49395	Homicide threats
Ed. Code 49414.35	Emergency treatment for opioid overdose
Ed. Code 49414.6	Student possession of opioid antagonist
Ed. Code 67381	Availability of information regarding crimes
Gov. Code 11549.3	Independent security assessment
Gov. Code 54957	Closed session meetings for threats to security
Gov. Code 8586.5	California Cybersecurity Integration Center
Pen. Code 11164-11174.3	Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act
Pen. Code 1192.7	Criminal procedures
Pen. Code 422.55	Definition of hate crime
Pen. Code 626.8	Disruptions
Pen. Code 667.5	Violent felony; definition

Federal	**Description**
20 USC 1400-1482	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
20 USC 7111-7122	Student support and academic enrichment grants
20 USC 7912	Transfers from persistently dangerous schools
29 USC 794	Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504
42 USC 12101-12213	Americans with Disabilities Act
6 USC 665k	Federal Clearinghouse on School Safety Evidence-Based Practices

Management Resources	**Description**
CA Office of the Attorney General Publication	Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's TK-12 Schools

	in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes, December 2025 (https://oag.ca.gov/system/files/media/school-guidance-model-k12.pdf)
California Department of Education	Instructional Continuity Plan Guidance
CSBA Publication	Comprehensive School Safety Plans, July 2024
CSBA Publication	School Safety: Firearm Safety and Storage, May 2023
CSBA Publication	Cyberbullying: Policy Considerations for Boards, Policy Brief, rev. July 2010
~~CSBA Publication~~	~~Providing a Safe, Nondiscriminatory School Environment for Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students, Policy Brief, February 2014~~
CSBA Publication	Safe Schools: Strategies for Governing Boards to Ensure Student Success, 2011
~~CSBA Publication~~	~~Legal Guidance on Rights of Transgender and Gender Nonconforming Students in Schools, October 2022~~
Federal Bureau of Investigation Publication	Uniform Crime Reporting Handbook, 2004
National Association of Secondary School Principals Publication	The NASSP Principal Recovery Network Guide to Recovery (https://www.nassp.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/08/PRN-Guide-FINAL.pdf)
U.S. Department of Education Publication	Practical Information on Crisis Planning: A Guide for Schools and Communities, January 2007
U.S. Department of Homeland Security Publication	Behavioral Threat Assessment and Management in Practice 2024
Website	California Department of Education, LEA Immigration Enforcement Policy Submission (Immigration Enforcement Policy - Executive Office (CA Dept of Education)
Website	California Department of Education, School Safety Elements and Resources
Website	California Department of Education, Language Services Policy and Process
Website	Schoolsafety.gov
Website	California Department of Education, Safe Schools Planning
Website	California Military Department
Website	California Department of Technology, Independent Security Assessment

Website	California Department of Education, Resources to Include Immigrant Families (https://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/pf/if/immigration-toolkit.asp)
Website	U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Fusion Centers
Website	California State Threat Assessment System
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	U.S. Secret Service, National Threat Assessment Center
Website	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Website	Federal Bureau of Investigation
Website	National Center for Crisis Management
Website	National School Safety Center
Website	California Department of Education, Safe Schools
Website	California Governor's Office of Emergency Services
Website	California Healthy Kids Survey
Website	U.S. Department of Education
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Code	Description
0400	Comprehensive Plans
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0420	School Plans/Site Councils
0420	School Plans/Site Councils
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0500	Accountability
0510	School Accountability Report Card
0510	School Accountability Report Card
1100	Communication With The Public
1112	Media Relations
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites

1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1313	Civility
1330	Use Of School Facilities
1330	Use Of School Facilities
1330.1	Joint Use Agreements
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
1445	Response To Immigration Enforcement
1445	Response To Immigration Enforcement
2210	Administrative Discretion Regarding Board Policy
3510	Green School Operations
3511	Energy And Water Management
3511	Energy And Water Management
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.3	District Police/Security Department

3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.31	School Resource Officers
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3515.5	Sex Offender Notification
3515.5	Sex Offender Notification
3515.7	Firearms On School Grounds
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516.1	Fire Drills And Fires
3516.2	Bomb Threats
3516.3	Earthquake Emergency Procedure System
3516.5	Emergency Schedules
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3543	Transportation Safety And Emergencies
4112.41	Employee Drug Testing
4112.41	Employee Drug Testing
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4131	Staff Development
4140	Bargaining Units
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4212.41	Employee Drug Testing
4212.41	Employee Drug Testing

4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4231	Staff Development
4240	Bargaining Units
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4257	Employee Safety
4257	Employee Safety
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4312.41	Employee Drug Testing
4312.41	Employee Drug Testing
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4331	Staff Development
4340	Bargaining Units
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
~~5000~~	~~Concepts And Roles~~
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5112.5	Open/Closed Campus
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy

5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5116.1	Intradistrict Open Enrollment
5116.1	Intradistrict Open Enrollment
5131	Conduct
5131.2	Bullying
5131.2	Bullying
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5131.41	Use Of Seclusion And Restraint
5131.5	Vandalism And Graffiti
5131.6	Alcohol And Other Drugs
5131.6	Alcohol And Other Drugs
5131.61	Drug Testing
5131.62	Tobacco
5131.62	Tobacco
5131.63	Steroids
5131.63	Steroids
5131.7	Weapons And Dangerous Instruments
5131.7	Weapons And Dangerous Instruments
5131.8	Mobile Communication Devices
5132	Dress And Grooming
5132	Dress And Grooming
5136	Gangs
5136	Gangs
5137	Positive School Climate
5138	Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.52	Suicide Prevention

5141.52	Suicide Prevention
5142	Safety
5142	Safety
5142.2	Safe Routes To School Program
5142.2	Safe Routes To School Program
5144	Discipline
5144	Discipline
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6141.2	Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs
6141.2	Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs
6142.3	Civic Education
6142.4	Service Learning/Community Service Classes
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6153	School-Sponsored Trips
6153	School-Sponsored Trips

6158	Independent Study
6158	Independent Study
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6184	Continuation Education
6184	Continuation Education
7214	General Obligation Bonds
7214	General Obligation Bonds
9010	Public Statements
9011	Disclosure Of Confidential/Privileged Information
9320	Meetings And Notices
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session

Policy 1340: Access To District Records

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 02/01/1999 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~03/~~01/~~2025~~01/2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~03/~~01/~~2025~~01/2026

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy and accompanying administrative regulation reflect requirements of the California Public Records Act (CPRA) (Government Code 7920.000 - 7930.215) pertaining to public access to public records of the district. "Public records," as defined by Government Code 7920.530, include any writing containing information relating to the conduct of the district's business prepared, owned, used, or retained by the district regardless of physical form or characteristics; see "Definitions" in the accompanying administrative regulation. For information regarding retention of records, see BP/AR 3580 - District Records, AR 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files, and BP/AR 5125 - Student Records.

Because the rules and regulations surrounding CPRA disclosures are complex, it is recommended that districts with questions about an appropriate response to a CPRA request consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

The Governing Board recognizes the right of members of the public to have access to public records of the district. The district shall provide any ~~person~~ member of the public reasonable access to the public records of the ~~schools and~~ district during normal business hours and within the requirements of law. Public access shall not be given to records ~~listed as~~that are exempt from public disclosure ~~in~~pursuant to the California Public Records Act ~~and~~or other state or federal law.

CSBA NOTE: In *City of San Jose v. Superior Court*, the California Supreme Court held that communications regarding public business that have been sent, received, or stored by public officials on a personal account or device are not categorically exempt from disclosure under the CPRA. The court noted that public agencies are required to disclose all applicable records that can be located "with reasonable effort," including those records contained on a public official's or employee's personal device, regardless of whether they were transmitted through district servers. Such searches need not be extraordinarily extensive or intrusive. For further information, see CSBA's, "Legal Alert: Tips for Governing Boards in Response to Public Records Act Ruling on Electronic Communications." Also see AR 3580 - District Records, BP 4040 - Employee Use of Technology, and BB 9012 - Board Member Electronic Communications.

In response to a public records request, the Superintendent or designee shall make reasonable efforts to locate the requested records, including, but not limited to, any electronic communication substantively related to the records, such as email, text messages, instant messages, and other electronic communications, regardless of whether they are transmitted through a district-provided device or account or through an employee's or Board member's personal device or account.

The district may charge for copies of public records or other materials requested by individuals or groups, in accordance with law and as specified in the accompanying administrative regulation.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional.

In order to help maintain the security of district records, members of the public granted access shall examine records in the presence of a district staff member.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 430-438	Individual student records
CA Constitution Article 1, Section 3	Right of access to governmental information
Civil Code 1798.3	Personal information
Ed. Code 234.7	Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
Ed. Code 35145	Public meetings
Ed. Code 35170	Authority to secure copyrights
Ed. Code 35250	Duty to keep certain records and reports
Ed. Code 35266	Cybersecurity
Ed. Code 41020	Requirement for annual audit
Ed. Code 42103	Budget notification
Ed. Code 44031	Personnel file contents and inspection
Ed. Code 44839	Medical certificates; periodic medical examination
Ed. Code 49060-49079	Student records
Ed. Code 49091.10	Parental review of curriculum and instruction
Gov. Code 11549.3	Office of Information Security
Gov. Code 3547	Proposals relating to representation
Gov. Code 53262	Employment contracts
Gov. Code 54957.2	Minute book record of closed sessions
Gov. Code 54957.5	Agendas and other writings distributed for discussion or consideration
Gov. Code 6205-6210	Address confidentiality; victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, human trafficking, child abduction, and elder and dependent adult abuse

Gov. Code 6215-6216	Address confidentiality; reproductive health care providers, employees, volunteers, patients, and other individuals who face threats or violence
Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215	California Public Records Act
Gov. Code 81008	Political Reform Act, public records; inspection and reproduction
Gov. Code 8310.3	California Religious Freedom Act
Gov. Code 8450	Tribal financial information
Gov. Code 8550-8669.7	California Emergency Services Act
Gov. Code 8586.5	Office of Emergency Services; California Cybersecurity Information Center

Federal	**Description**
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
34 CFR 99.1-99.8	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

Management Resources	**Description**
Attorney General Opinion	64 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 186 (1981)
Attorney General Opinion	71 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 235 (1988)
CA Office of the Attorney General Publication	~~Promoting a Safe & Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance & Model Policies to Assist CA K-12 Schools in Responding to Immigration Issues, December 2024~~Promoting a Safe & Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance & Model Policies to Assist California's TK-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes, December 2025 (https://oag.ca.gov/system/files/media/school-guidance-model-k12.pdf)
CA Office of the Attorney General Publication	Summary of the California Public Records Act, August 2004
CA Office of the Attorney General Publication	California Department of Justice Guidelines for Access to Public Records, October 2017
Court Decision	National Lawyers Guild, San Francisco Bay Area Chapter v. City of Hayward (2020) 9 Cal.5th 488
Court Decision	Sacramento County Employees' Retirement System v. Superior Court (2011) 195 Cal. App. 4th 440
Court Decision	Fairley v. Superior Court (1998) 66 Cal.App. 4th 1414
Court Decision	International Federation of Professional and Technical Engineers v. The Superior Court of Alameda County (2007) 42 Cal.4th 319

Court Decision	Kleitman v. Superior Court (1999) 74 Cal.App. 4th 324
Court Decision	Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors v. Superior Court (2016) 2 Cal.5th 282
Court Decision	Los Angeles Times v. Alameda Corridor Transportation Authority (2001) 88 Cal.App.4th 1381
Court Decision	North County Parents Organization for Children with Special Needs v. Department of Education (1994) 23 Cal.App. 4th 144
Court Decision	City of San Jose v. Superior Court (2017) 2 Cal.5th 608
CSBA Publication	Legal Alert: Tips for Governing Boards in Response to Public Records Act Ruling on Electronic Communications, March 2017
League of California Cities Publication	The People's Business: A Guide to the California Public Records Act, rev. April 2017
Website	California Department of Education, LEA Immigration Enforcement Policy Submission (Immigration Enforcement Policy - Executive Office (CA Dept of Education)
Website	California Department of Education, Resources to Include Immigrant Families (Resources to Include Immigrant Families - Including Immigrant Families (CA Dept of Education))
Website	California Office of Emergency Services
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	League of California Cities
Website	State Bar of California
Website	California Office of the Attorney General
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Code	Description
0400	Comprehensive Plans
0420	School Plans/Site Councils
0420	School Plans/Site Councils
0440	District Technology Plan
0441	Artificial Intelligence

0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
1100	Communication With The Public
1112	Media Relations
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.4	Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.4-E(1)	Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.4-E(2)	Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures
1445	Response To Immigration Enforcement
1445	Response To Immigration Enforcement
2121	Superintendent's Contract
3100	Budget
3100	Budget
3230	Federal Grant Funds
3230	Federal Grant Funds
3311	Bids
3311	Bids
3312	Contracts
3320	Claims And Actions Against The District
3460	Financial Reports And Accountability
3460	Financial Reports And Accountability

3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3543	Transportation Safety And Emergencies
3550	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
3550	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
3551	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
3551	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4113.5	Working Remotely
4117.5	Termination Agreements
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4119.42	Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens
4119.42	Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens
4119.42-E(1)	Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens
4140	Bargaining Units
4141	Collective Bargaining Agreement
4143.1	Public Notice - Personnel Negotiations
4143.1	Public Notice - Personnel Negotiations
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check

4212.6	Personnel Files
4213.5	Working Remotely
4217.5	Termination Agreements
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4219.42	Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens
4219.42	Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens
4219.42-E(1)	Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens
4240	Bargaining Units
4241	Collective Bargaining Agreement
4243.1	Public Notice - Personnel Negotiations
4243.1	Public Notice - Personnel Negotiations
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4312.1	Contracts
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4313.5	Working Remotely
4317.5	Termination Agreements
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4319.42	Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens
4319.42	Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens
4319.42-E(1)	Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens
4340	Bargaining Units
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information

5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1-E(1)	Release Of Directory Information
5125.3	Challenging Student Records
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
~~5145.13~~	~~Response To Immigration Enforcement~~
~~5145.13~~	~~Response To Immigration Enforcement~~
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6161.1	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
6161.1	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
6161.1-E(1)	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
6162.5	Student Assessment
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6163.1	Library Media Centers
7110	Facilities Master Plan
7214	General Obligation Bonds
7214	General Obligation Bonds
9010	Public Statements
9011	Disclosure Of Confidential/Privileged Information
9012	Board Member Electronic Communications
9124	Attorney
9200	Limits Of Board Member Authority
9223	Filling Vacancies
9270	Conflict Of Interest
9270-E(1)	Conflict Of Interest

9310	Board Policies
9320	Meetings And Notices
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session
9322	Agenda/Meeting Materials
9324	Minutes And Recordings

Regulation 1340: Access To District Records

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2019 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~03/~~01/~~2025~~01/2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~03/~~01/~~2025~~01/2026

CSBA NOTE: Article 1, Section 3 of the California Constitution grants any person the right to access information concerning meetings and writings of state and local government bodies, officials, and agencies as long as the constitutional rights of privacy and due process are protected. Courts broadly interpret rules or laws granting access and narrowly interpret those denying access; thus, the burden is on the district to demonstrate the need for restricting access to public records.

The following optional administrative regulation lists those records defined as public and, in contrast, those defined as exempt and/or confidential, to which there is no public access.

This administrative regulation is a non-exhaustive list of records that may be defined as either public or exempt and/or confidential. Other records which fall into these definitions may exist and may be identified in the future.

Definitions

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 7920.530, a "public record" includes any writing that relates to district business as defined below.

Emails and other electronic communications related in a substantive manner to district business are considered public records. Furthermore, in *City of San Jose v. Superior Court*, the California Supreme Court held that using a personal account or personal device to send, receive, or store communications regarding public business does not categorically exclude those records from disclosure upon request under the California Public Records Act (CPRA) (Government Code 7920.000 - 7930.215). The court noted that public agencies are required to disclose all applicable records that can be located "with reasonable effort," including those records contained on a public employee's or official's personal device or account. Such searches need not be extraordinarily extensive or intrusive. For further information, see CSBA's, "Legal Alert: Tips for Governing Boards in Response to Public Records Act Ruling on Electronic Communications." Also see the accompanying Board policy, AR 3580 - District Records, BP 4040 - Employee Use of Technology, and BB 9012 - Board Member Electronic Communications.

Public records include any writing containing information relating to the conduct of the district's business prepared, owned, used, or retained by the district regardless of physical form or characteristics. (Government Code 7920.530)

Writing means any handwriting, typewriting, printing, photostating, photographing, photocopying, transmitting by electronic mail or facsimile, and every other means of recording upon any tangible thing any form of communication or representation, including letters, words, pictures, sounds, or symbols or combinations thereof, and any record thereby created, regardless of the manner in which the record has been stored. (Government Code 7920.545)

Member of the public means any person, except a member, agent, officer, or employee of the district or a federal, state, or other local agency acting within the scope of such membership, agency, office, or employment. (Government Code 7920.515)

Public Records

CSBA NOTE: While not specifically enumerated in Government Code 7920.530, Items #1-15 below are items which fall within the definition of "public records."

Unless otherwise exempt from disclosure, public records to which members of the public shall have access include, but are not limited to:

1. Proposed and approved district budgets and annual audits (Education Code 41020, 42103)
2. Statistical compilations
3. Reports and memoranda
4. Notices and bulletins
5. Minutes of public meetings (Education Code 35145)
6. Meeting agendas (Government Code 54957.5)
7. Official communications between the district and other government agencies

CSBA NOTE: District and school plans ~~(e.g.,~~, such as the district's local control and accountability plan, school ~~plan~~plans for student achievement, and comprehensive school safety plan~~)~~ ~~must~~ , are required to generally be accessible to the public. However, pursuant to Education Code 32281, the Governing Board may choose to prohibit disclosure of those portions of the comprehensive safety plan that include tactical responses to criminal incidents that may result in death or serious bodily injury at the school site. See BP 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan.

8. District and school plans, and the information and data relevant to the development and evaluation of such plans, unless otherwise prohibited by law
9. Initial proposals of exclusive employee representatives and of the district, once presented at a district Governing Board meeting (Government Code 3547)

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 7927.200 exempts from disclosure those records pertaining to pending litigation until the pending litigation or claim has been finally adjudicated or otherwise settled. However, the Attorney General opined in 71 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 235 (1988) that certain records predating the filing of a lawsuit are subject to disclosure. In *Fairley v. Superior Court*, a California Court of Appeal concurred and held that documents were exempted only if they were prepared for use in litigation. See Item #2 in "Exempt and Confidential Public Records~~",~~," below. It is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel with questions regarding disclosure of documents related to litigation.

10. Records pertaining to claims and litigation against the district which have been adjudicated or settled (Government Code 7927.200, 7927.205)

11. Statements of economic interests required by the Conflict of Interest Code (Government Code 81008)

CSBA NOTE: Generally, the names and salaries of public employees are subject to disclosure under the CPRA. In *Sacramento County Employees Retirement System v. Superior Court*, a California Court of Appeal held that the names and corresponding pension benefits of members of a county retirement system are subject to disclosure and are not considered "individual records of members" protected by Government Code 31532. However, in *International Federation of Professional and Technical Engineers v. The Superior Court of Alameda County*, the California Supreme Court recognized that, in some instances, the salaries of certain employees might be exempt from disclosure, depending on the facts and circumstances. It is recommended that districts with questions about the disclosure of employee information consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

12. Documents containing names, salaries, and pension benefits of district employees

13. Employment contracts and settlement agreements (Government Code 53262)

14. Instructional materials including, but not limited to, textbooks (Education Code 49091.10)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 7928.801, any executed contract for the purchase of goods or services by the district, including the price and terms of payment, is a public record subject to disclosure under the CPRA. It is recommended that districts with questions about contracting with entities for goods or services outside of California, or pursuant to federal law, consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

15. Executed contracts for the purchase of goods or services, even if the contract contains provisions specifying that the contract is confidential or a proprietary record of the vendor (Government Code 7928.801)

Access to public records of the district shall be granted to Board members on the same basis as any other member of the public. When Board members are authorized to access public records in the administration of their duties, the Superintendent or designee shall not discriminate among any of the Board members as to which record, or portion of the record, will be made available, or when it will be made available. (Government Code 7921.305, 7921.310)

Exempt and Confidential Public Records

Records exempt from disclosure under the California Public Records Act (CPRA) include, but are not limited to:

1. Preliminary drafts, notes, and interagency or intradistrict memoranda that are not retained by the district in the ordinary course of business, provided that the public interest in withholding these records clearly outweighs the public interest in disclosure (Government Code 7927.500)

2. Records specifically generated in connection with or prepared for use in litigation to which the district is a party or to respond to claims made against the district pursuant to the Tort Claims Act, until the litigation or claim has been finally adjudicated or otherwise settled, or

beyond, if the records are protected by some other provision of law (Government Code 7927.200, 7927.205)

CSBA NOTE: The Safe at Home address confidentiality program has been in existence pursuant to Government Code 6205-6210 and 6215-6216 to protect victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, human trafficking, and elder or dependent adult abuse, and members of their households, as well as district employees who face threats of violence, or violence or harassment from the public because of the employee's work for the district. This type of protection has been extended to district employees and Board members who face threats of violence, or violence or harassment from the public because of the employee's work for the district, and, pursuant to Government Code 6205-6210, to victims of child abduction and members of their households. Government Code 6207 provides that, when creating a public record, the district may not include actual residences of students, parents/guardians, or employees when a substitute address is designated through the Safe at Home program. Districts are required to accept the program participation card issued by the Secretary of State and to substitute a post office box as the participant's address.

3. Personnel records, medical records, or similar materials, the disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy (Government Code 7927.700)

   The home addresses, home telephone numbers, personal cell phone numbers, or birth date of employees shall only be disclosed as follows: (Government Code 7928.300)

   a. To an agent or a family member of the employee

   b. To an officer or employee of a state agency or another school district or county office of education when necessary for the performance of official duties

   c. To an employee organization pursuant to regulations and decisions of the Public Employment Relations Board, except that the home address and any telephone number for an employee who performs law enforcement-related functions, or the birth date of any employee, shall not be disclosed

   d. Upon written request of any employee, the district shall not disclose the employee's home address, home telephone number, personal cell phone number, personal email address, or birth date, and the district shall remove the home address, home telephone number, and personal cell phone number from any mailing list of the district except a list used exclusively to contact the employee

   e. To an agent or employee of a health benefit plan providing health services or administering claims for health services to district employees and their enrolled dependents, for the purpose of providing the health services or administering claims for employees and their enrolled dependents

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 7928.205, ~~as amended by AB 1785 (Ch. 551, Statutes of 2024),~~ the district is prohibited from publicly posting online the information specified below of any elected or appointed official, such as a Board member, without first obtaining the written permission of that individual.

4. The home address, telephone number, or both the name and assessor parcel number associated with the home address of any elected or appointed official posted by the district online without first obtaining the written permission of that individual (Government Code

7928.205)

5. Student records, except directory information and other records to the extent permitted by law and district policy (Education Code 49073, 49076; 20 USC 1232g; 34 CFR 99.1-99.8)

6. Test questions, scoring keys, and other examination data except as provided by law (Government Code 7929.605)

7. Without affecting the law of eminent domain, the contents of real estate appraisals or engineering or feasibility estimates and evaluations made for or by the district relative to the acquisition of property, or to prospective public supply and construction contracts, until all of the property has been acquired or all of the contract agreement obtained (Government Code 7928.705)

8. Information required from any taxpayer in connection with the collection of local taxes that is received in confidence and the disclosure of the information to other persons would result in an unfair competitive disadvantage to the person supplying the information (Government Code 7925.000)

9. Library circulation and patron use records of a borrower or patron including, but not limited to, name, address, telephone number, email address, borrowing information, or use of library information resources, except when disclosure is to persons acting within the scope of their duties in the administration of the library; to persons authorized in writing, by the individual to whom the records pertain, to inspect the records; or by court order (Government Code 7927.100, 7927.105)

CSBA NOTE: The following exemption protects attorney-client privileged communications and attorney work product, as well as other work product prepared for use in pending litigation or claims. Pursuant to the Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of California, when an attorney has been hired to represent the district as a whole, this privilege may only be waived by the Board.

In *Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors v. Superior Court*, the California Supreme Court held that invoices for the services of district counsel, or portions of those invoices, may be privileged and therefore exempt from disclosure. It is recommended that districts with questions about disclosable records in response to a CPRA request for legal invoices consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

10. Records for which the disclosure is exempted or prohibited pursuant to state or federal law, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Evidence Code relating to privilege (Government Code 7927.705)

11. Documents prepared by or for the district to assess its vulnerability to terrorist attack or other criminal acts intended to disrupt district operations and that are for distribution or consideration in closed session (Government Code 7929.200)

CSBA NOTE: Item #12 is related to the information technology security of the district. Government Code 11549.3, authorizes districts, at district expense, to request the Military Department, in consultation with the California Cybersecurity Integration Center, to perform an independent security assessment of the district or individual district school. During the process of conducting an independent security assessment pursuant to Government Code 11549.3, information and records concerning the independent security assessment are confidential and are not disclosable.

12. Information security record if disclosure of that record would reveal vulnerabilities to, or otherwise increase the potential for an attack on, an information technology system of the district (Government Code 7929.210)

13. Recall petitions, petitions for special elections to fill Board vacancies, or petitions for the reorganization of the school district (Government Code 7924.110)

14. Minutes of Board meetings held in closed session (Government Code 54957.2)

15. Computer software developed by the district (Government Code 7922.585)

16. Records that contain individually identifiable health information, including records that may be exempt pursuant to physician-patient privilege, the Confidentiality of Medical Information Act, and the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (Government Code 7926.400, 7930.000-7930.215)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 7930.205, as amended by AB 1004 (Ch. 132, Statutes of 2025), tribal financial information is exempt from disclosure. Government Code 8450, as added by AB 1004, provides that any record that contains financial information provided by an Indian tribe to a public agency as a condition of or requirement for receiving financial assistance is confidential, not considered to be a public record, and not be open to public inspection.

~~16.~~17. Tribal financial information as a condition of or requirement for receiving financial assistance (Government Code 7930.205, 8450)

~~17.~~18. Any other records listed as exempt from public disclosure in the CPRA or other statutes

CSBA NOTE: Item #~~18~~19 below reflects an exemption often referred to as the "catch-all" or "public interest" exemption pursuant to Government Code 7922.000. This exemption allows a district to withhold a record based on analysis of the specific facts of the situation and in light of the competing public interests. ~~This~~Additionally, this exemption ~~also~~ includes the "deliberative process privilege" which is designed to protect a district's decision-making process in order to encourage candid discussions within the district. It is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel when determining whether a request for a record falls under this exemption.

~~18.~~19. Any other records for which the district can demonstrate that, based on the particular facts of the case, the public interest served by not disclosing the record clearly outweighs the public interest served by disclosure of the record (Government Code 7922.000)

When disclosing to a member of the public any record that contains personal information, including, but not limited to, an employee's home address, home telephone number, social security number, personal cell phone number, or birth date, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that such personal information is redacted from that record. (Government Code 7922.200, 7928.300)

~~CSBA NOTE: Education Code 234.7 prohibits the collection of information or documents regarding the citizenship or immigration status of students or their family members. If the district becomes aware of the citizenship or immigration status of any student, it is prohibited from disclosing that information, as such disclosure is not among the limited exceptions specified in law for which student records may be released without parent/guardian consent or a lawful judicial~~

~~subpoena/warrant.~~ ~~See~~ ~~BP/AR~~ ~~5125~~ ~~-~~ ~~Student~~ ~~Records~~ ~~and~~ ~~BP/AR~~ ~~5145.13~~ ~~-~~ ~~Response~~ ~~to~~ ~~Immigration~~ ~~Enforcement.~~

~~Additionally,~~ ~~pursuant~~CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 8310.3, districts are prohibited from collecting or disclosing to federal government authorities any personal information regarding an individual's religious beliefs, practices, or affiliation for the purpose of compiling a list, registry, or database of individuals based on religious affiliation, national origin, or ethnicity.

Unless otherwise authorized or required by law, information regarding an individual's ~~citizenship~~ ~~or~~ ~~immigration~~ ~~status~~ ~~or~~ religious beliefs, practices, or affiliation shall not be disclosed. ~~(Education Code 234.7;~~ (Government Code 8310.3)

CSBA NOTE: Unless an exception applies, Education Code 234.7, as amended by AB 495 (Ch. 664, Statutes of 2025), prohibits district staff, to the extent practicable, from disclosing or providing in writing, verbally, or in any other manner to an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement most student records and personnel records. For more information regarding the prohibition against disclosing student and personnel records as it relates to immigration enforcement, and limited exceptions, see BP/AR 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement and BP/AR 5125 - Student Records.

Additionally, an individual's immigration status shall only be disclosed in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1445 – Response to Immigration Enforcement.

Inspection of Records, Requests for Copies, and Recovery of Costs

CSBA NOTE: In *Los Angeles Times v. Alameda Corridor Transportation Authority*, a California Court of Appeal held that the CPRA does not require written requests and therefore a public record request may be made orally, by phone, or in writing, including by email, fax, or hand delivery. The district may ask, but not require, that the person put an oral request in writing.

Any person may request a copy or inspection of any district record that is not exempt from disclosure. (Government Code 7922.530)

Within 10 days of receiving any request to inspect or copy a district record, the Superintendent or designee shall determine whether the request seeks release of a disclosable public record in the district's possession. The Superintendent or designee shall promptly inform the person making the request of the determination and the reasons for the decision. (Government Code 7922.535)

In unusual circumstances, the Superintendent or designee may extend the 10-day limit for up to 14 days by providing written notice to the requester setting forth the reasons for the extension and the date on which a determination is expected to be made. Unusual circumstances include the following, but only to the extent reasonably necessary to properly process the request: (Government Code 7922.535)

1. The need to search for and collect the requested records from field facilities or other establishments that are separate from the office processing the request

2. The need to search for, collect, and appropriately examine a voluminous amount of separate and distinct records which are demanded in a single request

3. The need for consultation, which shall be conducted with all practicable speed, with another agency ~~(e.g.,~~, such as a state agency or city~~)~~, having a substantial interest in the determination of the request or among two or more components of the district ~~(e.g.,~~ such as two different school sites~~)~~, with substantial interest in the request

4. In the case of electronic records, the need to compile data, write programming language or a computer program, or construct a computer report to extract data

CSBA NOTE: ~~In an effort to balance the right of the public to access public records in a timely manner while affording districts adequate opportunity to satisfy information requests during a state of emergency proclaimed pursuant to the California Emergency Services Act (Government Code 8550-8669.7), Government Code 7922.535~~Government Code 7922.535, as amended by ~~SB 1034~~AB 370 (Ch. ~~161~~34, Statutes of ~~2024~~2025), includes~~,~~ in the definition of "unusual circumstances~~,~~"" the need to search for, collect, and examine records during a cyberattack, as specified. However, a district is not relieved of its obligation to comply with a CPRA request when the requested record is maintained in a location other than on the electronic server or system affected by the cyberattack, or maintained in a nonelectronic format.

5. In the case of electronic records, the inability to access its electronic servers or systems due to ~~the state~~a cyberattack in order to search for and obtain a record that the district believes is responsive to a request and is maintained on the servers or systems in an electronic format, and only until the district regains its ability to access its electronic servers or systems and search for and obtain electronic records that may be responsive to a request

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 7922.535 includes in the definition of ~~emergency~~"unusual circumstances" the need to search for, collect, and examine records when the state of emergency currently, and, as amended by AB 370, directly affects, the district's ability to timely respond to a CPRA request.

~~5.~~6. The need to search for, collect, and appropriately examine records during a state of emergency proclaimed by the Governor pursuant to the California Emergency Services Act in the jurisdiction where the district is located when the state of emergency currently and directly affects, due to the state of emergency, the district's ability to timely respond to staffing shortages or closure of facilities where the requested records are located (Government Code 8567)

If the Superintendent or designee determines that the request seeks disclosable public records, the determination shall state the estimated date and time when the records will be made available. (Government Code 7922.535)

Public records shall be open to inspection at all times during district office hours. If a portion of the requested record(s) is exempt from disclosure, any non-exempt, reasonably segregable portion of the record shall be made available for inspection after deletion of the portions exempted by law. (Government Code 7922.525)

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 7922.530 states that copies of records must be provided "promptly." The term "promptly" is not defined in law, but Government Code 7922.500 also states that a district may not delay or obstruct the inspection or copying of records. Thus, if the records are held in a manner that allows for prompt disclosure, the records generally should not be withheld because of the 10-day response period or the 14-day extension detailed above.

Upon request for a copy that reasonably describes an identifiable, non-exempt record, an exact copy shall be promptly provided unless it is impracticable to do so. (Government Code 7922.530)

If only a portion of the identified record is exempt from disclosure, the record's exempt material shall be redacted prior to disclosure.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph is for use by districts that charge for copies. ~~See the accompanying Board policy.~~See the accompanying Board policy which authorizes the district to charge for copies of public records or other materials requested by individuals or groups, so long as in accordance with law and as specified in this administrative regulation.

Government Code 7922.530 permits, but does not require, the district to charge a person requesting a physical copy of a record a fee covering the direct costs of duplication; however, no fee may be charged to a person who wishes to inspect but not copy a record. In *North County Parents Organization for Children with Special Needs v. Department of Education*, the court determined that direct costs include only the cost of running the copy machine and possibly the expense of the person operating it. Examples of costs that do not fit this definition include costs associated with searching, reviewing, or redacting the record; assisting the requester in formulating the request; responding to the request; or employee time to sit with the requester during inspection of the record.

Pursuant to Government Code 7922.530, members of the public who request to inspect a disclosable record of the district have the right to use their own equipment on district premises, without being charged any fees or costs, to photograph, copy, or reproduce the record in a manner that does not require the equipment to make physical contact with the record.

Additionally, Government Code 7922.575 allows recovery of direct costs when the district would be required to produce a copy of an electronic record and the record is one that is produced only at otherwise regularly scheduled intervals or requires data compilation, extraction, or programming to produce the record. In *National Lawyers Guild, San Francisco Bay Area Chapter v. City of Hayward*, the California Supreme Court clarified that the term "data extraction" does not include the process of redacting exempt material from otherwise disclosable electronic records and that a public agency may not recover costs for the compilation or redaction of video footage.

Due to the complex nature of cost recovery standards under the CPRA it is recommended that districts with questions regarding the permissibility of fees consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

The Superintendent or designee shall charge an amount for copies that reflects the direct costs of duplication in accordance with law. Written requests to waive the fee shall be submitted to the Superintendent or designee.

Without charging any fees or costs, the Superintendent or designee shall allow members of the public to use their own equipment on district premises to photograph or otherwise copy or reproduce a disclosable record as long as the means of copy or reproduction: (Government Code 7922.530)

1. Do not require the equipment to make physical contact with the record

2. Will not result in damage to the record

3. Will not result in unauthorized access to the district's computer systems or secured networks by using software, equipment, or any other technology capable of accessing, altering, or compromising the district's electronic records

The Superintendent or designee may impose any reasonable limit on the use of personal equipment to photograph, copy, or reproduce a disclosable record that is necessary to protect the safety of the records, or to prevent the copying of records from being an unreasonable burden to the orderly function of the district and its employees. ~~The~~Additionally, the Superintendent or designee may ~~also~~ impose any limit that is necessary to maintain the integrity of, or ensure the long-term preservation of, historic or high-value records. (Government Code 7922.530)

In addition to maintaining public records for public inspection during district office hours, the district may comply with public records requests by posting any public record on the district's website and, in response to a public records request, directing the member of the public to the location on the website where the record can be found. However, if the member of the public is unable to access or reproduce the record from the website, the district shall promptly provide an exact copy of the public record upon payment of duplication fees, if applicable, unless it is impracticable to provide an exact copy. (Government Code 7922.545)

If any person requests that a public record be provided in an electronic format, the district shall make that record available in any electronic format in which it holds the information. The district shall provide a copy of the electronic record in the format requested as long as the requested format is one that has been used by the district to create copies for its own use or for use by other agencies. (Government Code 7922.570)

The cost of duplicating an electronic record shall be limited to the direct cost of producing a copy of the record in electronic format. However, the requester shall bear the cost of producing the copy of the electronic record, including the cost to construct the record and the cost of programming and computer services necessary to produce the copy, under the following circumstances: (Government Code 7922.575)

1. The electronic record is one that is produced only at otherwise regularly scheduled intervals

2. The request would require data compilation, extraction, or programming to produce the record

Assistance in Identifying Requested Records

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 7922.600 requires the district to assist a person requesting to inspect or obtain a copy of a public record as specified below. Pursuant to Government Code 7922.605, this assistance is not required if the district grants the request and the records are made available or if the request is denied on the grounds that the records are confidential as specified in Government Code 7920.505.

If the Superintendent or designee denies a request for disclosable records, the requester shall be assisted in making a focused and effective request that reasonably describes an identifiable record. To the extent reasonable under the circumstances, the Superintendent or designee shall do all of the following: (Government Code 7922.600)

1. Assist in identifying records and information responsive to the request or the purpose of the request, if specified

   If, after making a reasonable effort to elicit additional clarifying information from the requester to help identify the record, the Superintendent or designee is still unable to identify the information, this requirement shall be deemed satisfied.

2. Describe the information technology and physical location in which the records exist

3. Provide suggestions for overcoming any practical basis for denying access to the records or information sought

Provisions of the CPRA shall not be construed so as to delay or obstruct the inspection or copying of public records. Any notification denying a request for public records shall state the name and title of each person responsible for the denial. (Government Code 7922.500, 7922.540)

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 430-438	Individual student records
CA Constitution Article 1, Section 3	Right of access to governmental information
Civil Code 1798.3	Personal information
Ed. Code 234.7	Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
Ed. Code 35145	Public meetings
Ed. Code 35170	Authority to secure copyrights
Ed. Code 35250	Duty to keep certain records and reports
Ed. Code 35266	Cybersecurity
Ed. Code 41020	Requirement for annual audit
Ed. Code 42103	Budget notification
Ed. Code 44031	Personnel file contents and inspection
Ed. Code 44839	Medical certificates; periodic medical examination
Ed. Code 49060-49079	Student records
Ed. Code 49091.10	Parental review of curriculum and instruction
Gov. Code 11549.3	Office of Information Security

Gov. Code 3547	Proposals relating to representation
Gov. Code 53262	Employment contracts
Gov. Code 54957.2	Minute book record of closed sessions
Gov. Code 54957.5	Agendas and other writings distributed for discussion or consideration
Gov. Code 6205-6210	Address confidentiality; victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, human trafficking, child abduction, and elder and dependent adult abuse
Gov. Code 6215-6216	Address confidentiality; reproductive health care providers, employees, volunteers, patients, and other individuals who face threats or violence
Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215	California Public Records Act
Gov. Code 81008	Political Reform Act, public records; inspection and reproduction
Gov. Code 8310.3	California Religious Freedom Act
Gov. Code 8450	Tribal financial information
Gov. Code 8550-8669.7	California Emergency Services Act
Gov. Code 8586.5	Office of Emergency Services; California Cybersecurity Information Center

Federal	**Description**
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
34 CFR 99.1-99.8	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

Management Resources	**Description**
Attorney General Opinion	64 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 186 (1981)
Attorney General Opinion	71 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 235 (1988)
CA Office of the Attorney General Publication	~~Promoting a Safe & Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance & Model Policies to Assist CA K-12 Schools in Responding to Immigration Issues, December 2024~~Promoting a Safe & Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance & Model Policies to Assist California's TK-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes, December 2025 (https://oag.ca.gov/system/files/media/school-guidance-model-k12.pdf)
CA Office of the Attorney General Publication	Summary of the California Public Records Act, August 2004
CA Office of the Attorney General Publication	California Department of Justice Guidelines for Access to Public Records, October 2017

Court Decision	National Lawyers Guild, San Francisco Bay Area Chapter v. City of Hayward (2020) 9 Cal.5th 488
Court Decision	Sacramento County Employees' Retirement System v. Superior Court (2011) 195 Cal. App. 4th 440
Court Decision	Fairley v. Superior Court (1998) 66 Cal.App. 4th 1414
Court Decision	International Federation of Professional and Technical Engineers v. The Superior Court of Alameda County (2007) 42 Cal.4th 319
Court Decision	Kleitman v. Superior Court (1999) 74 Cal.App. 4th 324
Court Decision	Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors v. Superior Court (2016) 2 Cal.5th 282
Court Decision	Los Angeles Times v. Alameda Corridor Transportation Authority (2001) 88 Cal.App.4th 1381
Court Decision	North County Parents Organization for Children with Special Needs v. Department of Education (1994) 23 Cal.App. 4th 144
Court Decision	City of San Jose v. Superior Court (2017) 2 Cal.5th 608
CSBA Publication	Legal Alert: Tips for Governing Boards in Response to Public Records Act Ruling on Electronic Communications, March 2017
League of California Cities Publication	The People's Business: A Guide to the California Public Records Act, rev. April 2017
Website	California Department of Education, LEA Immigration Enforcement Policy Submission (Immigration Enforcement Policy - Executive Office (CA Dept of Education)
Website	California Department of Education, Resources to Include Immigrant Families (Resources to Include Immigrant Families - Including Immigrant Families (CA Dept of Education))
Website	California Office of Emergency Services
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	League of California Cities
Website	State Bar of California
Website	California Office of the Attorney General
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Code	Description
0400	Comprehensive Plans
0420	School Plans/Site Councils
0420	School Plans/Site Councils
0440	District Technology Plan
0441	Artificial Intelligence
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
1100	Communication With The Public
1112	Media Relations
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.4	Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.4-E(1)	Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.4-E(2)	Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures
1445	Response To Immigration Enforcement
1445	Response To Immigration Enforcement
2121	Superintendent's Contract
3100	Budget
3100	Budget
3230	Federal Grant Funds

3230	Federal Grant Funds
3311	Bids
3311	Bids
3312	Contracts
3320	Claims And Actions Against The District
3460	Financial Reports And Accountability
3460	Financial Reports And Accountability
3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3543	Transportation Safety And Emergencies
3550	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
3550	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
3551	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
3551	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4113.5	Working Remotely
4117.5	Termination Agreements
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4119.42	Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens
4119.42	Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens
4119.42-E(1)	Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens
4140	Bargaining Units

4141	Collective Bargaining Agreement
4143.1	Public Notice - Personnel Negotiations
4143.1	Public Notice - Personnel Negotiations
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files
4213.5	Working Remotely
4217.5	Termination Agreements
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4219.42	Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens
4219.42	Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens
4219.42-E(1)	Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens
4240	Bargaining Units
4241	Collective Bargaining Agreement
4243.1	Public Notice - Personnel Negotiations
4243.1	Public Notice - Personnel Negotiations
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4312.1	Contracts
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4313.5	Working Remotely
4317.5	Termination Agreements
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4319.42	Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens
4319.42	Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens
4319.42-E(1)	Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens
4340	Bargaining Units

4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1-E(1)	Release Of Directory Information
5125.3	Challenging Student Records
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
~~5145.13~~	~~Response To Immigration Enforcement~~
~~5145.13~~	~~Response To Immigration Enforcement~~
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6161.1	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
6161.1	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
6161.1-E(1)	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
6162.5	Student Assessment
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6163.1	Library Media Centers
7110	Facilities Master Plan
7214	General Obligation Bonds
7214	General Obligation Bonds
9010	Public Statements

9011	Disclosure Of Confidential/Privileged Information
9012	Board Member Electronic Communications
9124	Attorney
9200	Limits Of Board Member Authority
9223	Filling Vacancies
9270	Conflict Of Interest
9270-E(1)	Conflict Of Interest
9310	Board Policies
9320	Meetings And Notices
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session
9322	Agenda/Meeting Materials
9324	Minutes And Recordings

Policy 1445: Response To Immigration Enforcement

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 01/01/2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** 01/01/2026

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 234.7, as amended by AB 495 (Ch. 664, Statutes of 2025), districts are **mandated** to update their policies by March 1, 2026, with language that is equivalent to the model policy language (2025 MPL) developed by the California Attorney General in "Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's TK-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes," (2025 Guidance) published on December 1, 2025. The 2025 Guidance is available on the Office of the Attorney General's website.

This Board policy and the accompanying administrative regulation alone do not necessarily contain all of the 2025 MPL or its equivalent. For more information regarding response to immigration enforcement, additional language that may be equivalent to the 2025 MPL, and related issues, see the accompanying administrative regulation, BP 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities, BP/AR 0450 – Comprehensive Safety Plan, BP/AR 1340 – Access to District Records, BP/AR 5111 - Admission, AR 5111.1 - District Residency, BP/AR 5125 - Student Records, AR/E 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information, and BP 5131.2 - Bullying. However, each district will need to determine on its own the collection of policy documents that contain the remainder of the 2025 MPL or its equivalent. Therefore, it is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel when determining whether other policies should be updated to comply with the March 1, 2026 deadline.

CDE monitors compliance with the requirement to adopt policies in accordance with Education Code 234.7 during its Federal Program Monitoring (FPM) review process. Additionally, pursuant to Education Code 234.7, as amended by AB 495, districts are required to make their policies that include the 2025 MPL or its equivalent available to the California Department of Education (CDE), which has created a webpage to upload them by March 1, 2026.

The Governing Board is committed to the success of all students and to providing a safe and welcoming place for students, their families, and staff irrespective of their citizenship or immigration status.

Unless required by state or federal law, required to administer a state or federally supported educational program, or presented with a valid judicial subpoena, judicial warrant, or court order, district staff shall not do any of the following:

1. Solicit or collect information or documents regarding the citizenship or immigration status of a student or the student's family members (Education Code 234.7)

2. Seek or require information or documents, to the exclusion of other permissible information or documents, regarding the citizenship or immigration status of a student or the student's family members (Education Code 234.7)

CSBA NOTE: Unless an exception applies, Education Code 234.7, as amended by AB 495, prohibits district staff, to the extent practicable, from disclosing or providing in writing, verbally, or in any other manner to an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement certain information about students or staff. Similarly, unless an exception applies, Government Code 7285.2 prohibits district staff from providing voluntary consent to an immigration enforcement agent to access, review, or obtain employee records.

3. To the extent practicable, disclose or provide in writing, verbally, or in any other manner to an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement:

    a. The education records of or any information about a student or a student's family or household such as personal information as defined in Civil Code 1798.3, information about a student's home, or information about a student's travel schedule without parent/guardian written consent (Education Code 234.7)

    b. The personnel records of any district employee, personal information of any district employee as defined in Civil Code 1798.3, or any other confidential employee information (Education Code 234.7; Government Code 7285.2)

CSBA NOTE: Under the Fourth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution, an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement may enter district-provided transportation, a nonpublic area of any district property or facility, or a nonpublic area where any district-sponsored program or activity is occurring without a valid judicial warrant or court order if an authorized district employee grants permission. Education Code 234.7, as amended by AB 495, removes the authority of any district employee to grant such permission. Specifically, unless an exception applies, district staff are prohibited from granting permission to an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement to enter a school bus or other transportation provided by the district, a nonpublic area of a school, or a nonpublic area where any school-sponsored program or activity is occurring.

Education Code 234.7 does not address granting permission to enter district property or facilities that are not district schools, such as a district's administrative offices, or district-sponsored activities that are not school-sponsored activities, such as district-wide professional development. However, Government Code 7285.1 prohibits district staff from providing voluntary consent to an immigration enforcement agent to enter any nonpublic area of a place of labor. Item #4 applies the prohibition to all nonpublic areas of any district property or facility and to all district-sponsored activities and should be modified, along with the applicable portion of the accompanying administrative regulation, to reflect district practice.

4. Grant permission to an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement to enter a school bus, any other transportation provided by the district, a nonpublic area of any district property or facility, or a nonpublic area where any district-sponsored program or activity is occurring (Education Code 234.7; Government Code 7285.1)

CSBA NOTE: Due to federal preemption, state law may not require or permit district staff to obstruct, interfere with, or otherwise impede an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement who nonetheless enters a school bus, any other transportation provided

by the district, a nonpublic area of any district property or facility, or a nonpublic area where any district-sponsored program or activity is occurring. The following paragraph reiterates this caution.

However, district staff shall not obstruct, interfere with, or otherwise impede an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement who nonetheless enters district-provided transportation, a nonpublic area of any district property or facility, or a nonpublic area where any district-sponsored program or activity is occurring.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 234.7, as amended by AB 495, requires the Superintendent to report to the Governing Board in a timely manner, and in a manner that ensures the confidentiality and privacy of any potentially identifying information, any requests for information or access to any district-provided transportation, a nonpublic area of any school, or a nonpublic area where any school-sponsored program or activity is occurring by an officer or employee of a law enforcement agency for the purpose of enforcing the immigration laws. In light of the scope of Item #4 above, the following paragraph also encompasses requests for access to a nonpublic area of any district property or facilities, or a nonpublic area where any district-sponsored program or activity is occurring.

The Superintendent or designee shall report to the Board in a timely manner any requests by an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement for any of the following: (Education Code 234.7)

1. Education records of or any information about a student or a student's family or household

2. Personnel records of any district employee, personal information of any district employee as defined in Civil Code 1798.3, or any other confidential employee information

3. Permission to enter a school bus, any other transportation provided by the district, a nonpublic area of any district property or facility, or a nonpublic area where any district-sponsored program or activity is occurring

Such reports shall be provided in a manner that ensures the confidentiality and privacy of any potentially identifying information. (Education Code 234.7)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 234.1 **mandates** that districts adopt policy prohibiting discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying based on the actual or perceived characteristics set forth in Education Code 220 and Penal Code 422.55. Education Code 234.1 expressly includes immigration status among the protected categories. For language fulfilling this mandate, see BP 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities and BP 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment.

In accordance with law, Board Policy 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities, and Board Policy 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment, no student shall be denied equal rights and opportunities, nor be subjected to unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying in the district's programs and activities on the basis of the student's or family's immigration status or for the refusal to provide information related to the student's or family's immigration status. (Education Code 200, 220, 234.1)

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 8310.3 prohibits districts from disclosing information about immigration status or religion for use in the compilation of a registry for immigration enforcement or otherwise assisting in the creation of such a registry. The 2025 MPL contains a similar prohibition. For more information regarding the prohibition of disclosing information for use in the compilation of a registry for immigration enforcement purposes, see BP 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities and BP 5125 - Student Records.

Resources and data collected by the district shall not be used, directly or by others, to compile a list, registry, or database of individuals based on national origin, immigration status, religion, or other category of individual characteristics protected against unlawful discrimination. (Government Code 8310.3)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 234.7, as amended by AB 495, a district is required to provide parents/guardians with specified information regarding their children's right to a free public education regardless of immigration status, and other related information. For more information, see the accompanying administrative regulation.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide parents/guardians with information and notifications as specified in Education Code 234.7, including information regarding their children's right to a free public education regardless of immigration status or religious beliefs and their rights related to immigration enforcement.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures for, and may provide training to staff on, interactions with an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement, including a request for any of the following:

1. Education records of or any information about a student or a student's family or household

2. Personnel records of any district employee, personal information of any district employee as defined in Civil Code 1798.3, or any other confidential employee information

3. Permission to enter a school bus, any other transportation provided by the district, a nonpublic area of any district property or facility, or a nonpublic area where any district-sponsored program or activity is occurring

Complaints alleging discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying based on actual or perceived immigration status shall be filed in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1312.3 – Uniform Complaint Procedures.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide to the California Department of Education, upon request and in the manner requested, copies of this policy, any associated administrative regulation, and any other Board policies and administrative regulations required by Education Code 234.7.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description

Ed. Code 200	Equal rights and opportunities in state educational institutions
Ed. Code 220	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 234.1	Student protections relating to discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying
Ed. Code 234.7	Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
Ed. Code 32282	Comprehensive School Safety Plan
Ed. Code 48204.4	Evidence of residency for school enrollment
Ed. Code 48906	Exception to parent/guardian notifications
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 48985	Notices to parents/guardian in language other than English
Civ. Code 1798.3 Fam. Code 6552	Information Practices Act of 1977; definitions Caregiver's authorization affidavit
Gov. Code 7285-7285.3	Prohibitions on Employer Cooperation with Immigration Enforcement Agents
Gov. Code 8310.3	California Religious Freedom Act
Pen. Code 422.55	Definition of hate crime
Pen. Code 627-627.10	Access to school premises

Federal	**Description**
U.S. Constitution, Fourth Amendment	Unreasonable search and seizure
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
34 CFR 99.30-99.31	FERPA Regulations

Management Resources	**Description**
CA Office of the Attorney General Publication	Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's TK-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes, December 2025
Court Decision	Plyler v. Doe (1982) 457 U.S. 202
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Department of Education, Resources to Include Immigrant Families
Website	California Department of Education, LEA Immigration Enforcement Policy Submission

Website	U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Online Detainee Locator System
Website	California Office of the Attorney General
Website	CSBA
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights
Website	U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement
Website	California Department of Education
Website	California Civil Rights Department

Cross References

Code	Description
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
1250	Visitors/Outsiders
1250	Visitors/Outsiders
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.31	School Resource Officers
3555	Nutrition Program Compliance
3555-E(1)	Nutrition Program Compliance
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
5111	Admission
5111	Admission
5111.1	District Residency
5111.1	District Residency
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information

5125.1-E(1)	Release Of Directory Information
5131.2	Bullying
5141	Health Care And Emergencies
5141	Health Care And Emergencies
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5142	Safety
5142	Safety
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
6142.3	Civic Education
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6175	Migrant Education Program
6175	Migrant Education Program

Regulation 1445: Response To Immigration Enforcement

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 01/01/2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** 01/01/2026

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 234.7, as amended by AB 495 (Ch. 664, Statutes of 2025), districts are **mandated** to update their policies by March 1, 2026, with language that is equivalent to the model policy language (2025 MPL) developed by the California Attorney General in "Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's TK-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes," (2025 Guidance) published on December 1, 2025. The 2025 Guidance is available on the Office of the Attorney General's website.

This administrative regulation and the accompanying Board policy alone do not contain all of the 2025 MPL or its equivalent. For more information regarding response to immigration enforcement, additional language that may be equivalent to the 2025 MPL, and related issues, see the accompanying Board policy, BP 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities, BP/AR 0450 – Comprehensive Safety Plan, BP/AR 1340 – Access to District Records, BP/AR 5111 - Admission, AR 5111.1 - District Residency, BP/AR 5125 - Student Records, AR/E 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information, and BP 5131.2 - Bullying. However, each district will need to determine on its own the collection of policy documents that contain the remainder of the 2025 MPL or its equivalent. Therefore, it is recommended that districts consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel when determining whether other policies should be updated to comply with the March 1, 2026 deadline.

The 2025 Guidance recommends that, if feasible, districts designate an immigrant affairs liaison to facilitate training programs for staff, help provide non-legal advice to families, and assist in communications with other educational agencies and local and state government stakeholders. The following administrative regulation should be revised to reflect any such position established by the district and its responsibilities.

Responding to Requests for Information or Documents

CSBA NOTE: Unless an exception applies, Education Code 234.7, as amended by AB 495, prohibits district staff, to the extent practicable, from disclosing or providing in writing, verbally, or in any other manner to an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement most student or personnel records.

Upon receiving any request by an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement for information about a student, a student's family or household, or a district employee as described in the accompanying Board policy, district staff shall deny the request, to the extent practicable, unless any of the following apply: (Education Code 234.7; 34 CFR 99.30, 34 CFR 99.31)

1. The request is for student directory information

District staff shall respond to the request in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information.

2. The district is required to release the records or information by state or federal law, in order to administer a state or federally supported educational program, or due to a valid judicial subpoena, judicial warrant, or court order

3. For records or information about a student or a student's family or household, the parent/guardian has provided written consent unless prohibited by a valid judicial subpoena, judicial warrant, or court order, or in cases involving investigation of child abuse, neglect, or dependency or, if the student is at least 18 years of age, the student has provided written consent

   Such written consent shall include all of the following: (34 CFR 99.30)

   a. The signature and signature date of the parent/guardian, or student if the student is at least 18 years of age

   b. A description of the records to be disclosed

   c. The reason for the release of information

   d. The parties or class of parties receiving the information

   e. A copy of the records to be released, if requested by the parent/guardian or student

CSBA NOTE: The following list is consistent with the 2025 MPL but not required by law, and should be modified to reflect district practice and the applicable collective bargaining agreement.

4. For records or information about a district employee, the employee has provided written consent and the district's human resource department or equivalent has been consulted

   Such written consent shall include all of the following:

   a. The signature and signature date of the employee

   b. A description of the records to be disclosed

   c. The reason for the release of information

   d. The parties or class of parties receiving the information

   e. A copy of the records to be released, if requested by the employee

CSBA NOTE: The following list is consistent with the 2025 MPL but not required by law, and should be modified to reflect district practice and, for Item #3, the applicable collective bargaining agreement.

Regardless of whether the district discloses the requested records or information, district staff shall do all of the following when such a request has been received:

1. Make a copy of the request and notify the Superintendent or designee

2. For requests regarding student information, provide the student's parent/guardian, or the student, if the student is at least 18 years of age, with notice, a description of the request, and any documentation provided to the district describing the request, unless prohibited by a valid judicial subpoena, judicial warrant, or court order, or in cases involving investigation of child abuse, neglect, or dependency

3. For requests regarding district employee information, provide the employee with notice, a description of the request, and any documentation provided to the district describing the request, unless prohibited by a valid judicial subpoena, judicial warrant, or court order

In accordance with law and Board Policy 5125 - Student Records, the Superintendent or designee shall annually notify parents/guardians that the district will not release student information to third parties for immigration enforcement purposes, unless the parent/guardian consents or as required to do so by a valid judicial subpoena, judicial warrant or court order.

Responding to Requests for Access to Students or for Access to District-Provided Transportation, Nonpublic Area of District Property or Facility, or Nonpublic Area in which District-Sponsored Activity is Occurring

CSBA NOTE: Under the Fourth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution, an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement may enter district-provided transportation, a nonpublic area of any district property or facility, or a nonpublic area where any district-sponsored program or activity is occurring without a valid judicial warrant or court order if an authorized district employee gives permission. Education Code 234.7, as amended by AB 495, removes the authority of any district employee to give such permission. Specifically, unless an exception applies, district staff are prohibited from granting permission to an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement to enter a school bus, or other transportation provided by the district, a nonpublic area of a school, or a nonpublic area in a which school-sponsored program or activity is occurring.

Education Code 234.7 does not address granting permission to enter district property or facilities that are not district schools, such as a district's administrative offices, or district-sponsored activities that are not school-sponsored activities, such as district-wide professional development. However, Government Code 7285.1 prohibits districts staff from providing voluntary consent to an immigration enforcement agent to enter any nonpublic areas of a place of labor. This section applies the prohibition to all nonpublic areas of any district property or facility and to all district-sponsored activities and should be modified, along with the applicable portion of the accompanying Board policy, to reflect district practice.

If an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement requests access to a student, such as for purposes of interviewing, searching, or detaining the student, or permission to enter a school bus, any other transportation provided by the district, a nonpublic area of any district property or facility, or a nonpublic area where any district-sponsored program or activity is occurring, district staff shall take the following actions:

CSBA NOTE: The following list is consistent with the 2025 MPL but not required by law, and should be modified to reflect district practice.

1. Advise the officer or employee that before district staff can respond to the request, they must first receive notification and direction from the Superintendent, principal, or designee

2. Request to see and record or otherwise document the officer's or employee's valid identification, including the officer's or employee's name and, if applicable, badge number, the phone number of the officer's or employee's supervisor

3. Request that the officer or employee produce any documentation that authorizes the officer's or employee's request, make copies of all such documentation, and retain at least one copy for district records

4. Contact and consult with the district's legal counsel or Superintendent or designee

5. Follow the direction from the district's legal counsel or Superintendent or designee

For a request to access a student, the district shall deny the request unless any of the following apply: (Education Code 234.7)

1. The officer or employee provides a valid judicial warrant or court order

2. District staff receives parent/guardian consent or, if the student is at least 18 years of age, the student's consent, unless the officer or employee presents a valid judicial warrant or court order that authorizes and directs the district to give such permission without parent/guardian consent or, if the student is at least 18 years of age, the student's consent

Regardless of whether the officer or employee is given access to the student, the student's parent/guardian shall be immediately notified, unless prohibited by a valid judicial warrant or court order, or in cases involving investigations of child abuse, neglect, or dependency. (Education Code 48906)

Additionally, district staff shall notify the Superintendent or designee as early as possible of any request by an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement for access to a student. (Education Code 234.7)

For a request for permission to enter a school bus, any other transportation provided by the district, a nonpublic area of any district property or facility, or a nonpublic area where any district-sponsored program or activity is occurring, the district shall deny the request unless any of the following apply: (Education 234.7)

1. The officer or employee provides a valid judicial warrant or court order

2. Permission is required to be granted by state or federal law or in order to administer a state or federally supported educational program

3. The officer or employee is a sworn law enforcement officer, declares that exigent circumstances exist, and demands immediate access

In this situation, district staff shall comply with the officer's or employee's orders and immediately contact the Superintendent or designee and then the district's legal counsel.

CSBA NOTE: While not required by law, the 2025 MPL includes requirements that the district post signs at school entrances containing school hours and registration requirements and that the district adopt measures for responding to outsiders in a manner that avoids classroom interruptions. For procedures applicable to all visitors, see BP/AR 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders.

An officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement who, pursuant to this administrative regulation, is granted permission to enter district property or facilities which are not open to all visitors shall first register in accordance with Board Policy 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders, except in cases where the officer or employee is a sworn law enforcement officer and states that exigent circumstances exist. (Penal Code 627.2, 627.3)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is consistent with the 2025 MPL but not required by law, and should be modified to reflect district practice.

The Superintendent or designee shall email the Bureau of Children's Justice in the California Department of Justice (BCJ@doj.ca.gov) regarding any attempt by a law enforcement officer to access a student or a school site for immigration enforcement purposes.

Responding to Immigration Enforcement Activity on District Property

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 32282, as amended by SB 98 (Ch. 124, Statutes of 2025), comprehensive school safety plans are, by March 1, 2026, required to include procedures specifically designed to notify parents/guardians and district staff when a school confirms the presence of immigration enforcement on the school site.

When any officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement is actually or imminently present on district property, district staff shall notify staff working at the property and, if the district property is a school, the parents/guardians of students at the school in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 0450 – Comprehensive Safety Plan.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is consistent with the 2025 MPL but not required by law, and should be modified to reflect district practice, including whether the district maintains a district police or security department.

District staff shall report the presence of any officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement on district property to district police and other appropriate administrators.

CSBA NOTE: Due to federal preemption, state law may not require or permit district staff to obstruct, interfere with, or otherwise impede an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement who nonetheless enters a school bus, any other transportation provided by the district, a nonpublic area of any district property or facility, or a nonpublic area where any district-sponsored program or activity is occurring. The following paragraph reiterates this caution.

District staff shall not obstruct, interfere with, or otherwise impede, or attempt to obstruct, interfere with, or otherwise impede, any officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement, even if the officer or employee appears to be acting outside the law or in excess of the stated or documented authorization. If such an officer or employee enters the premises without consent, district staff shall document their actions but only to the extent that documentation does

not impede their actions and shall, at all times, obey any direction from such officers or employees.

After all officers and employees of an agency conducting immigration enforcement leave, each district staff member who observed or interacted with them shall promptly provide the following to the district's legal counsel or other district official designated by the Superintendent:

CSBA NOTE: The following list is consistent with the 2025 MPL but not required by law, and should be modified to reflect district practice.

1. Copies of any information and documents collected from the officers or employees such as valid identification, name, badge number, phone number of the officer's or employee's supervisor, and documentation that authorizes the officer's or employee's request
2. The identity of all other district staff known to have communicated with the officers or employee
3. A description of all requests and activities by the officers and employees
4. The type of documentation, such as a warrant or subpoena, that authorized the officer's or employee's request or actions
5. District staff's response to the officer's or employee's request
6. Written notes of any other actions taken by and any other interactions with any officer or employee

Responding to the Detention or Deportation of Student's Parent/Guardian

The Superintendent or designee shall encourage parents/guardians to update their emergency contact information as needed at any time. The Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians that the district will only use information provided on the emergency cards in response to specific emergency situations and not for any other purpose. (Education Code 234.7)

CSBA NOTE: The following list is consistent with the 2025 MPL but not required by law, and should be modified to reflect district practice.

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee may encourage all students and families to learn their emergency phone numbers and be aware of the location of important documentation, including birth certificates, passports, social security cards, physicians' contact information, medication lists, lists of allergies, and other such information that would allow the students and families to be prepared in the event that a student's parent/guardian is detained or deported.

CSBA NOTE: Family Code 6552, as amended by AB 495, changes the definition of "relative", for purposes of a Caregiver's Authorization Affidavit, to include any adult who is related to the child by blood, adoption, or affinity within the fifth degree of kinship, including all stepparents, stepsiblings, and all relatives whose status is preceded by the words "great," "great-great," or "grand." The 2025 Guidance encourages families to consider completing a Caregiver Authorization Affidavit, which would give a relative the authority to make educational and medical decisions for the student.

In the event that a student's parent/guardian is detained or deported, the Superintendent or designee shall release the student to the person(s) designated in the student's emergency contact

information or to any individual who presents a caregiver's authorization affidavit on behalf of the student. The Superintendent or designee shall only contact child protective services if district personnel are unable to arrange for the timely care of the student by the person(s) designated in the emergency contact information maintained by the school or identified on a caregiver's authorization affidavit. (Education Code 234.7)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48204.4 provides that a student complies with district residency requirements if the student's parent/guardian was a resident of California and departed against the parent/guardian's will due to a transfer by a government agency that had custody of the parent/guardian, a lawful order from a court or government agency authorizing removal, or removal or departure pursuant to the federal Immigration and Nationality Act. For more information regarding district residency, see AR 5111.1 - District Residency.

In an instance where a student's parent/guardian was detained or deported, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the student, as well as the individuals designated in the student's emergency contact information and any individual who presented a caregiver's authorization affidavit on behalf of the student, that the student continues to meet the residency requirements for attendance in the district if the student and the student's parent/guardian who was detained or deported satisfy the conditions as specified in Education Code 48204.4.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is consistent with the 2025 MPL but not required by law, and should be deleted or modified to reflect district practice.

The Superintendent or designee may refer a student or the student's family members to other resources for assistance, including, but not limited to, an U.S. Immigrant and Customs Enforcement detainee locator, legal assistance, or the consulate or embassy of the parent/guardian's country of origin.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
Ed. Code 200	Equal rights and opportunities in state educational institutions
Ed. Code 220	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 234.1	Student protections relating to discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying
Ed. Code 234.7	Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
Ed. Code 32282	Comprehensive School Safety Plan
Ed. Code 48204.4	Evidence of residency for school enrollment
Ed. Code 48906	Exception to parent/guardian notifications

Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 48985	Notices to parents/guardian in language other than English
Civ. Code 1798.3 Fam. Code 6552	Information Practices Act of 1977; definitions Caregiver's authorization affidavit
Gov. Code 7285-7285.3	Prohibitions on Employer Cooperation with Immigration Enforcement Agents
Gov. Code 8310.3	California Religious Freedom Act
Pen. Code 422.55	Definition of hate crime
Pen. Code 627-627.10	Access to school premises

Federal	**Description**
U.S. Constitution, Fourth Amendment	Unreasonable search and seizure
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
34 CFR 99.30-99.31	FERPA Regulations

Management Resources	**Description**
CA Office of the Attorney General Publication	Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's TK-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes, December 2025
Court Decision	Plyler v. Doe (1982) 457 U.S. 202
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Department of Education, Resources to Include Immigrant Families
Website	California Department of Education, LEA Immigration Enforcement Policy Submission
Website	U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Online Detainee Locator System
Website	California Office of the Attorney General
Website	CSBA
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights
Website	U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement
Website	California Department of Education
Website	California Civil Rights Department

Cross References

Code	**Description**

0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
1250	Visitors/Outsiders
1250	Visitors/Outsiders
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.31	School Resource Officers
3555	Nutrition Program Compliance
3555-E(1)	Nutrition Program Compliance
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
5111	Admission
5111	Admission
5111.1	District Residency
5111.1	District Residency
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1-E(1)	Release Of Directory Information
5141	Health Care And Emergencies
5141	Health Care And Emergencies
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5142	Safety
5142	Safety
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.12	Search And Seizure
6142.3	Civic Education

6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6175	Migrant Education Program
6175	Migrant Education Program

Policy 5125: Student Records

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2009 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~03/~~01/~~2025~~01/2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~03/~~01/~~2025~~01/2026

CSBA NOTE: The following **mandated** policy and accompanying administrative regulation address student records, which are governed by both federal and state law, including the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) (20 USC 1232g, 34 CFR 99.1-99.8), the Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA) (20 USC 1232h), the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act (COPPA) (15 USC 6501-6506, 16 CFR 312), Education Code 49069.7 and 49073.1, K-12 Pupil Online Personal Information Protection Act (Business and Professions Code 22584), Early Learning Personal Information Protection Act (Business and Professions Code 22586), and 5 CCR 430-438. For information regarding public access to certain records in accordance with the California Public Records Act (CPRA) (Government Code 7920.000 - 7930.215), see BP/AR 1340 - Access to District Records and BB 9012 - Board Member Electronic Communications. For information regarding retention of records, see BP/AR 3580 - District Records and AR 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files.

Pursuant to 5 CCR 431, districts are **mandated** to establish policies and procedures to implement state law and regulations regarding student records, including policies and procedures which (1) enumerate and describe the student records collected and maintained by the district, (2) ensure security of the records, and (3) guarantee access to authorized persons within five days of a request. Education Code 49069.7 **mandates** procedures related to ~~parental~~ review of student records by parent/guardian. See the accompanying administrative regulation for additional language implementing these mandates.

~~Pursuant to Education Code 234.7, districts were mandated to adopt policies with language that is equivalent to the model policy language developed by the California Attorney General in, "Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's K-12 Schools in Responding to Immigration Issues," first published in April 2018 ("2018 Guidance"), by June 1, 2018. The Attorney General updated the 2018 Guidance in December 2024 ("2024 Guidance") and has stated that districts "should" adopt or update their policies based on the 2024 Guidance by May 1, 2025. The 2024 Guidance is available on the Office of the Attorney General's website and includes model policy language regarding student records.~~

The Governing Board recognizes the importance of keeping accurate, comprehensive student records as required by law. The Superintendent or designee shall establish administrative regulations governing the identification, collection, retention, disclosure, and security of student records. These regulations shall ensure the rights of authorized persons to have timely access to student records while maintaining the confidentiality of student records in accordance with state and federal law.

The Superintendent or designee shall designate a certificated employee to serve as custodian of records with responsibility for student records at the district level. At each school, the principal or a certificated employee shall be designated as custodian of records for students enrolled at that

school. The custodian of records shall be responsible for implementing Board policy and administrative regulation regarding student records. (5 CCR 431)

CSBA NOTE: The privacy of online information of students in prekindergarten (preK) through grade 12 is addressed in Privacy Rights for California Minors in the Digital World (Business and Professions Code 22580-22582), the K-12 Pupil Online Personal Information and Protection Act (Business and Professions Code 22584-22585), and the Early Learning Personal Information Protection Act (Business and Professions Code 22586-22587), which prohibit an operator of a website, online service or application, or mobile application from knowingly using, disclosing, or compiling the personal information of a minor for the purpose of marketing or advertising specified types of products or services; allowing a third party to use, disclose, or compile such information; or selling or disclosing specified student information or knowingly using such student information to engage in targeted advertising to students or parents/guardians or to amass a profile about a preK-12 student. Covered student information includes any personally identifiable information or materials created or provided by a student, parent/guardian, or district employee ~~(e.g.,~~ such as name, contact information, educational record, discipline records, test results, health records, and socioeconomic information~~).~~. Pursuant to Business and Professions Code 22584 and 22586, an operator is required to delete data under the control of the school or district upon the request of the school or district. However, Business and Professions Code 22584~~, as amended by AB 801 (Ch. 935, Statutes of 2024),~~ does not require the deletion of student records held by a national assessment provider when the records only include standardized test results.

Additionally, pursuant to Business and Professions Code 22584 and 22586, ~~as amended by AB 801,~~ an operator is required to delete a student's covered information that is not subject to the California Consumer Privacy Act which is under the operator's control, as specified below. Business and Professions Code 22584 and 22586~~, as amended by AB 801,~~ do not require the deletion of mandatory permanent student records or any official records or files directly related to a student and maintained by the operator, school, or district.

If student records containing covered information which is not subject to the California Consumer Privacy Act are under the control of the operator of a website, online service or application, or mobile application, and the student's parent/guardian or the student, if 18 years of age or older, requests deletion of such records, the Superintendent or designee shall provide documentation to the operator that the student has not been enrolled in the district for at least 60 days. (Business and Professions Code 22584)

All appropriate personnel shall receive training regarding district policies and procedures for gathering and handling sensitive student information, including which information should not be solicited.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49076.7, a district is prohibited from soliciting or collecting social security numbers or the last four digits of social security numbers of students or their parents/guardians, unless otherwise required to do so by state or federal law. One such exception is the collection of the last four digits of the social security number for the purpose of establishing eligibility for a federal benefit program.

The district shall not collect or solicit social security numbers or the last four digits of social security numbers of students or their parents/guardians, unless otherwise required to do so by state or federal law. (Education Code 49076.7)

CSBA NOTE: Unless an exception applies, Education Code 234.7 , as amended by AB 495 (Ch. 664, Statutes of 2025), prohibits the collection and disclosure of information or documents regarding the citizenship or immigration status of students or their family members~~, as provided below. If the district becomes aware of the citizenship or immigration status of any student, it is prohibited from disclosing that~~. For more information~~, as such disclosure is not among the limited exceptions specified in law for which student records may be released without parental consent or a lawful judicial order.~~

~~The following two paragraphs are equivalent to model policy language from the 2024 Guidance.~~

~~No information or documents~~ regarding the prohibition against collecting and disclosing citizenship or immigration status of students or their family members ~~shall be collected, except as required by state or federal law or as required to administer a state or federally supported educational program. In accordance with Board Policy 5145.13 - Response to Immigrant Enforcement, the Superintendent or designee shall not disclose student records to a person, agency, or organization for immigration enforcement purposes without parental consent, a court order, or a judicial subpoena/warrant. If a district employee receives such a request, the employee shall respond in accordance with Board Policy 5145.13 - Response to Immigrant Enforcement. The Superintendent shall report the request to the Board in a timely manner that ensures the confidentiality and privacy of any potentially identifying information. (Education Code 234.7)~~, and limited exceptions, see BP/AR 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement and BP/AR 1340 – Access to District Records.

The immigration or citizenship status of a student or a student's family member may only be collected and disclosed in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1445 – Response to Immigration Enforcement.

The district or any district employee shall not compile a list, registry, or database based on students' national origin, ethnicity, or religious belief, practice, or affiliation, or disclose student information to federal government authorities for the purpose of compiling such a list, registry, or database for purposes of immigration enforcement. This prohibition does not apply to information that is aggregated and is not personally identifiable. (Government Code 8310.3)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Family Code 6323.5, districts are required to develop protocols to comply with a court's restraining order that prohibits a party from accessing records and information pertaining to the education, daycare, health care, recreational activities, or employment of a minor child of the parties, which may include prohibiting access to a parent/guardian who would otherwise be entitled to the records. The protocols must, at a minimum, (1) designate an appropriate employee(s) who is responsible for receiving protective order(s), (2) establish a means of ensuring that the restrained party is not able to access the prohibited records or information, and (3) implement a procedure for submitting a copy of the restraining order including confirmation of when and to whom it was submitted. It is recommended that districts with questions about complying with these procedures consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop protocols to comply with a court's restraining order that prohibits a party from accessing specified records and information pertaining to a student. (Family Code 6323.5)

Student Records from Social Media

CSBA NOTE: The following section is optional and may be revised to reflect district practice. Pursuant to Education Code 49073.6, any district considering a program to gather information from students' social media activity, as defined, ~~must~~is required to first notify students and parents/guardians and provide an opportunity for public comment. The notification may be provided as part of the annual ~~parental~~parent/guardian notification required pursuant to Education Code 48980. If such a program is then adopted, the district ~~must~~is required to comply with program requirements reflected in ~~the section~~ "Student Records from Social Media" in the accompanying administrative regulation.

It is recommended that the district consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel before gathering any other online information that does not meet the definition of social media in Education Code 49073.6.

The Superintendent or designee may gather and maintain information from the social media of any district student, provided that the district first notifies students and parents/guardians about the proposed program, offers an opportunity for public comment at a regularly scheduled Board meeting, and gathers only information that directly pertains to school safety or student safety. (Education Code 49073.6)

Retention, Disclosure, and Security of Student Records

CSBA NOTE: The use of artificial intelligence (AI) may pose risks to keeping student records private and secure. CSBA's, "Understanding Artificial Intelligence in K-12 Education: What Governance Teams Should Know," cautions districts to consider whether information about students shared with or stored in an AI-enabled system is subject to federal or state privacy laws and whether interactions between students and AI systems may create records that are required to be protected by law, such as when a chatbot or automated tutor generates written guidance to a student.

Pursuant to Education Code 33328.5, the Superintendent of Public Instruction has convened a working group related to AI in public schools in order to develop guidance on the safe use of AI in education and, subsequently, to develop a model policy on the safe and effective use of AI. For more information on AI, see BP 0441 – Artificial Intelligence, BP/E(1) 4040 – Employee Use of Technology, BP 5131.9 – Academic Honesty, and BP/AR 6163.4 – Student Use of Technology.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure the confidentiality of student records as required by law and shall establish processes and procedures to safeguard data against damage, loss, or theft, including damage, loss, or theft~~,~~ which may be caused by the use of technology, including artificial intelligence and breaches to the district's digital infrastructure, in the retention or disclosure of student records. ~~Additionally, in accordance with Board Policy 5145.13 - Response to Immigration Enforcement, all district staff shall avoid the disclosure of information that may indicate a student's or family's citizenship or immigration status if the disclosure is not authorized by law.~~

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that employees receive information and training about cybersecurity, including ways to protect student records from breaches to the district's digital infrastructure.

If the district experiences a cyberattack that impacts more than 500 students or personnel, the

Superintendent or designee shall report the cyberattack to the California Cybersecurity Integration Center. (Education Code 35266)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 49073.1 authorizes districts to enter into a contract with a third party for the digital storage, management, and retrieval of student records and/or for software designed for this purpose. A district that chooses to enter into such a contract is mandated to adopt policy allowing such contracts and ~~musti~~s required to ensure that the contract includes all the provisions specified in Education Code 49073.1. Also see BP 3312 - Contracts.

The Superintendent or designee may enter into a contract with a third party for the digital storage, management, and retrieval of student records and/or to authorize a third party provider of digital software to access, store, and use student records, provided that the contract meets the requirements of Education Code 49073.1 and other applicable state and federal laws.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	**Description**
5 CCR 16020-16027	Destruction of records of school districts
5 CCR 430-438	Individual student records
Bus. and Prof. Code 22580-22582	Privacy rights for California minors in the digital world
Bus. and Prof. Code 22584-22585	Student Online Personal Information Protection Act
Bus. and Prof. Code 22586-22587	Early Learning Personal Information Protection Act
Code of Civil Procedure 1985.3	Subpoena duces tecum
Ed. Code 17604	Delegation of powers to agents
Ed. Code 220.3	Prohibition of requiring employee or contractor to disclose information related to student's sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression
Ed. Code 234.7	Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
Ed. Code 33328.5	Statewide AI Task Force
Ed. Code 35266	Reporting of cyberattacks
Ed. Code 48201	Transfer student's record for acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 48853.5	Foster youth; placement, immunizations
Ed. Code 48902	Notification of law enforcement of specified violations

Ed. Code 48904-48904.3	Withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts
Ed. Code 48918	Rules governing expulsion procedures
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 48985	Notices to parents/guardian in language other than English
Ed. Code 49060-49079	Student records
Ed. Code 49091.14	~~Parental~~Parent/guardian review of curriculum
Ed. Code 51745	Independent study
Ed. Code 56041.5	Rights of students with disabilities
Ed. Code 56050	Surrogate parents
Ed. Code 56055	Foster parents
Ed. Code 60900-60901	California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System
Ed. Code 69432.9	Cal Grant program; notification of grade point average
Ed. Code 69475	Conditional repeal of Cal Grant program
Fam. Code 3025	Access to records by noncustodial parents
Fam. Code 6323.5	Ex parte orders
Fam. Code 6552	Caregiver's authorization affidavit
Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215	California Public Records Act
H&S Code 120440	Immunizations; disclosure of information
Pen. Code 245	Assault with deadly weapon
W&I Code 16010	Health and education records of a minor
W&I Code 681	Truancy petitions
W&I Code 701	Juvenile court law

Federal	**Description**
15 USC 6501-6506	Children's Online Privacy Protection Act
16 CFR Part 312	Children's Online Privacy Protection Rule
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
20 USC 1232h	Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment
26 USC 152	Definition of dependent child
34 CFR 300.501	Opportunity to examine records for parents/guardians of student with disability
34 CFR 99.1-99.8	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act
42 USC 11434a	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act; definitions

Management Resources	Description
CA Office of the Attorney General Publication	~~Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's K-12 Schools in Responding to Immigration Issues, December 2024~~Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's TK-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes, December 2025 (https://oag.ca.gov/system/files/media/school-guidance-model-k12.pdf)
CSBA Publication	Understanding Artificial Intelligence in K-12 Education: What Governance Teams Should Know, September 2023
CSBA Publication	Legal Guidance on Providing All Children Equal Access to Education, Regardless of Immigration Status, February 2017
Federal Register	Final Rule and Analysis of Comments and Changes, Family Educational Rights and Privacy, December 9, 2008, Vol. 73, No. 237, pages 74806-74855
U.S. Department of Education Publication	IDEA and FERPA Crosswalk: A side-by-side comparison of the privacy provisions under Parts B and C of the IDEA and FERPA, August 2022
U.S. Department of Education Publication	School Resource Officers, School Law Enforcement Units, and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), February 2019
U.S. Department of Education Publication	An Eligible Student Guide to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), March 2023
U.S. Department of Education Publication	A Parent Guide to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), July 2021
U.S. Department of Education Publication	Balancing Student Privacy and School Safety: A Guide to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act for Elementary and Secondary Schools, Oct 2007
U.S. Department of Education Publication	Joint Guidance on the Application of FERPA and HIPAA to Student Health Records, November 2008
Website	California IT in Education, Student Data Privacy
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Protecting Student Privacy
Website	California Office of the Attorney General
Website	California Department of Education

Website	California Department of Education, LEA Immigration Enforcement Policy Submission (Immigration Enforcement Policy - Executive Office (CA Dept of Education)
Website	California Department of Education, Resources to Include Immigrant Families (Resources to Include Immigrant Families - Including Immigrant Families (CA Dept of Education))
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Code	Description
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0440	District Technology Plan
0441	Artificial Intelligence
1100	Communication With The Public
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
1445	Response To Immigration Enforcement
1445	Response To Immigration Enforcement
3250	Transportation Fees
3250	Transportation Fees

3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3290	Gifts, Grants And Bequests
3312	Contracts
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3555	Nutrition Program Compliance
3555-E(1)	Nutrition Program Compliance
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4112.6	Personnel Files
4113.5	Working Remotely
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4212.6	Personnel Files
4213.5	Working Remotely
4219.21	Professional Standards
4219.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4312.6	Personnel Files
4313.5	Working Remotely

4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
5000	Concepts And Roles
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5021	Noncustodial Parents
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5111	Admission
5111	Admission
5111.1	District Residency
5111.1	District Residency
5111.2	Nonresident Foreign Students
5112.1	Exemptions From Attendance
5112.1	Exemptions From Attendance
5112.2	Exclusions From Attendance
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.12	District School Attendance Review Board
5113.12	District School Attendance Review Board
5113.2	Work Permits
5113.2	Work Permits
5119	Students Expelled From Other Districts
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention

5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1-E(1)	Release Of Directory Information
5125.2	Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts
5125.3	Challenging Student Records
5126	Awards For Achievement
5126	Awards For Achievement
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5131.2	Bullying
5131.2	Bullying
5131.61	Drug Testing
5131.7	Weapons And Dangerous Instruments
5131.7	Weapons And Dangerous Instruments
5131.9	Academic Honesty
5138	Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation
5141.21	Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
5141.21	Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.23	Asthma Management
5141.23	Asthma Management
5141.24	Specialized Health Care Services
5141.26	Tuberculosis Testing
5141.27	Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs
5141.27	Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs
5141.3	Health Examinations
5141.3	Health Examinations
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.32	Health Screening For School Entry

5141.33	Head Lice
5141.52	Suicide Prevention
5141.52	Suicide Prevention
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
5142.1	Identification And Reporting Of Missing Children
5144	Discipline
5144	Discipline
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5144.4	Required Parental Attendance
5144.4	Required Parental Attendance
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.12	Search And Seizure
~~5145.13~~	~~Response To Immigration Enforcement~~
~~5145.13~~	~~Response To Immigration Enforcement~~
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5146	Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students
5148	Child Care And Development
5148	Child Care And Development
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6142.7	Physical Education And Activity
6142.7	Physical Education And Activity
6143	Courses Of Study

6143	Courses Of Study
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6146.11	Alternative Credits Toward Graduation
6146.11	Alternative Credits Toward Graduation
6146.2	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.2-E(1)	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6158	Independent Study
6158	Independent Study
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6162.5	Student Assessment
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.8	Research
6162.8	Research
6163.4	Student Use Of Technology
6163.4-E(1)	Student Use Of Technology
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504

6172.1	Concurrent Enrollment In College Classes
6172.1	Concurrent Enrollment In College Classes
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.2	Education Of Children Of Military Families
6173.2	Education Of Children Of Military Families
6173.3	Education For Juvenile Court School Students
6175	Migrant Education Program
6175	Migrant Education Program
6178.1	Work-Based Learning
6178.1	Work-Based Learning
9011	Disclosure Of Confidential/Privileged Information
9012	Board Member Electronic Communications
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session

Regulation 5125: Student Records

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 12/01/2014 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~03/~~01/~~2025~~01/2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~03/~~01/~~2025~~01/2026

CSBA NOTE: The following **mandated** administrative regulation and accompanying Board policy address student records, which are governed by both federal and state law, including the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) (20 USC 1232g, 34 CFR 99.1-99.8), the Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA) (20 USC 1232h), the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act (COPPA) (15 USC 6501-6506, 16 CFR 312), Education Code 49069.7 and 49073.1, K-12 Pupil Online Personal Information Protection Act (Business and Professions Code 22584), Early Learning Personal Information Protection Act (Business and Professions Code 22586), and 5 CCR 430-438. For information regarding public access to certain records in accordance with the California Public Records Act (CPRA) (Government Code 7920.000 - 7930.215), see BP/AR 1340 - Access to District Records and BB 9012 - Board Member Electronic Communications. For information regarding retention of records, see BP/AR 3580 - District Records and AR 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files.

Pursuant to 5 CCR 431, districts are **mandated** to establish policies and procedures to implement state law and regulations regarding student records, including policies and procedures which (1) enumerate and describe the student records collected and maintained by the district, (2) ensure security of the records, and (3) guarantee access to authorized persons within five days of a request. Education Code 49069.7 **mandates** procedures related to ~~parental review of student records. The following administrative regulation includes language implementing these mandates.~~

~~Pursuant to Education Code 234.7, districts were mandated to adopt policies with language that is equivalent to the model policy language developed by the California Attorney General in "Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's K-12 Schools in Responding to Immigration Issues," first published in April 2018 ("2018 Guidance"), by June 1, 2018. The Attorney General updated the 2018 Guidance in December 2024 ("2024 Guidance") and has stated that districts "should" adopt or update their policies based on the 2024 Guidance by May 1, 2025. The 2024 Guidance is available on the Office of the Attorney General's website and includes model policy language regarding student records~~review of student records by parents/guardians. The following administrative regulation includes language implementing these mandates.

Definitions

Access means a personal inspection and review of a record or an accurate copy of a record, or receipt of an accurate copy of a record or an oral description or communication of a record, and a request to release a copy of any record. (Education Code 49061)

Adult student is a person who is or was enrolled in ~~school~~the district and who is at least 18 years of age. (5 CCR 430)

Attendance includes, but is not limited to, attendance in person or by paper correspondence, videoconference, satellite, Internet, or other electronic information and telecommunication technologies for students who are not physically present in the classroom, and the period during which a person is working under a work-study program. (34 CFR 99.3)

Contractor or consultant is anyone with a formal written agreement or contract with the district regarding the provision of services or functions outsourced by the district. Contractor or consultant shall not include a volunteer or other party. (Education Code 49076)

County placing agency means the county social service department or county probation department. (Education Code 49061)

Custodian of records is the employee responsible for the security of student records maintained by the district and for devising procedures for assuring that access to such records is limited to authorized persons. (5 CCR 433)

Disclosure means to permit access to, or the release, transfer, or other communication of, personally identifiable information contained in student records to any party, except the party that provided or created the record, by any means including oral, written, or electronic. (34 CFR 99.3)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 49063 requires districts to include the criteria for defining "school officials and employees" in their annual notification. 34 CFR 99.31 defines "school officials and employees" for purposes of determining who may be given personally identifiable information from student records. In 73 Fed.Reg. 74815 (2008), the U.S. Department of Education (USDOE) stated that local agencies are in the best position to determine the types of parties who may serve as school officials. Examples cited include school transportation officials (including bus drivers), school nurses, practicum and fieldwork students, unpaid interns, consultants, contractors, volunteers, and other outside parties providing institutional services and performing institutional functions, provided that each of the requirements in 34 CFR 99.31 has been met. For accuracy, this Board policy uses the phrase "*district* officials and employees" rather than the phrase "*school* officials and employees," which is used in the applicable laws and regulations.

District officials and employees are officials or employees, including teachers, whose duties and responsibilities to the district, whether routine or as a result of special circumstances, require access to student records. (34 CFR 99.31)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 49063 requires districts to include the criteria for defining "legitimate educational interest" ~~and "school officials and employees"~~ in their annual notification~~; see "Notification of Parents/Guardians", below~~.

Legitimate educational interest is an interest held by any ~~school~~district official, employee, contractor, or consultant whose official duties, responsibilities, or contractual obligations to the district, whether routine or as a result of special circumstances, require access to information contained in student records.

Mandatory interim student records are those records which the ~~schools are~~district is directed to compile and maintain for specified periods of time and are then destroyed in accordance with state law, regulation, or administrative directive. (5 CCR 430)

Mandatory permanent student records are those records which are maintained in perpetuity and

which ~~schools have~~the district has been directed to compile by state law, regulation, or administrative directive. (5 CCR 430)

Parent/guardian means a natural parent, an adopted parent, legal guardian, surrogate parent, or foster parent. (Education Code 49061, 56050, 56055)

Permitted student records are those records having clear importance only to the current educational process of the student. (5 CCR 430)

Personally identifiable information includes, but is not limited to: (34 CFR 99.3)

1. The student's name

2. The name of the student's parent/guardian or other family members

3. The address of the student or student's family

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 99.3, the definition of "personally identifiable information" includes a personal identifier such as a student's social security number. Education Code 49076.7 prohibits districts from collecting or soliciting social security numbers, or the last four digits of social security numbers, from students or their parents/guardians unless otherwise required to do so by state or federal law. If a social security number is collected under such circumstances, it must be classified as personally identifiable information and is subject to the restrictions related to access or de-identification of records specified in 34 CFR 99.30-99.39 and this administrative regulation.

4. A personal identifier, such as the student's social security number, student number, or biometric record (e.g., fingerprints, retina and iris patterns, voiceprints, DNA sequence, facial characteristics, and handwriting)

5. Other indirect identifiers, such as the student's date of birth, place of birth, and mother's maiden name

6. Other information that, alone or in combination, is linked or linkable to a specific student that would allow a reasonable person in the school community, who does not have personal knowledge of the relevant circumstances, to identify the student with reasonable certainty

7. Information requested by a person who the district reasonably believes knows the identity of the student to whom the student record relates

~~CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 99.31 defines "school officials and employees" for purposes of determining who may be given personally identifiable information from student records, as provided below. In 73 Fed. Reg. 74815 (2008), the U.S. Department of Education (USDOE) stated that local agencies are in the best position to determine the types of parties who may serve as school officials. Examples cited include school transportation officials (including bus drivers), school nurses, practicum and fieldwork students, unpaid interns, consultants, contractors, volunteers, and other~~

~~outside parties providing institutional services and performing institutional functions, provided that each of the requirements in 34 CFR 99.31 has been met.~~

~~*School officials* and employees are officials or employees, including teachers, whose duties and responsibilities to the district, whether routine or as a result of special circumstances, require access to student records. (34 CFR 99.31)~~

Student means any individual who is or has been in attendance at the district and regarding whom the district maintains student records. (34 CFR 99.3)

CSBA NOTE: USDOE and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services', "Joint Guidance on the Application of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) to Student Health Records," clarifies that a student's immunization and health record maintained by the district is a "student record" subject to FERPA.

Student records are any items of information (in handwriting, print, tape, film, computer, or other medium) gathered within or outside the district that are directly related to an identifiable student and maintained by the district, required to be maintained by an employee in the performance of the employee's duties, or maintained by a party acting for the district. Any information maintained for the purpose of second-party review is considered a student record. Student records include the student's health record. (Education Code 49061, 49062; 5 CCR 430; 34 CFR 99.3)

Student records do not include: (Education Code 49061, 49062; 34 CFR 99.3)

1. Directory information

2. Informal notes compiled by a ~~school officer~~district official or employee which remain in the sole possession of the maker, are used only as a personal memory aid, and are not accessible or revealed to any other person except a substitute employee

CSBA NOTE: USDOE guidance, "School Resource Officers, School Law Enforcement Units, and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)," clarifies that records created by the district's law enforcement unit, such as student images appearing on security videotapes, are not considered student records under FERPA as long as the records are created for a law enforcement purpose.

3. Records of the law enforcement unit of the district, as specified in 34 CFR 99.8

4. Records created or received by the district after an individual is no longer a student and that are not directly related to the individual's attendance as a student

5. Grades on peer-graded papers before they are collected and recorded by a teacher

Persons Granted Absolute Access

In accordance with law, absolute access to any student records shall be granted to:

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Family Code 6323.5, districts are required to develop protocols to comply with a court's restraining order that prohibits a party from accessing records and information pertaining to the education, daycare, health care, recreational activities, or employment of a minor child of the parties, which may include a parent/guardian who would otherwise be entitled to the records. ~~For additional information see the~~The accompanying Board policy specifies this requirement.

1. Parents/guardians of students younger than ~~age~~ 18 years of age, including the parent who is not the student's custodial parent (Education Code 49069.7; Family Code 3025)

   However, the district shall not disclose student records to a party, including a parent/guardian, who is legally prohibited from accessing records and information of a student pursuant to a restraining order. (Family Code 6323.5)

2. An adult student, or a student under ~~the age of~~ 18 years of age, who attends a postsecondary institution, in which case the student alone shall exercise rights related to the student's records and grant consent for the release of records (34 CFR 99.3, 99.5)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 56041.5, all the rights accorded to the parent/guardian of a student with exceptional needs, including the right to access student records, are transferred to the student at 18 years of age, except when the student has been declared incompetent under state law.

3. Parents/guardians of an adult student with exceptional needs who is ~~age~~ 18 years of age or older and has been declared incompetent under state law (Education Code 56041.5)

Access for Limited Purpose/Legitimate Educational Interest

The following persons or agencies shall have access to those particular records that are relevant to their legitimate educational interest or other legally authorized purpose:

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 49076 and 34 CFR 99.31 require that access to relevant records be given to parents/guardians of a dependent child, defined by 26 USC 152 as one who lives with a parent/guardian for more than half the taxable year, meets the specified age requirements, has not provided more than half of one's own support during that year, and has not filed a joint tax return with a spouse.

1. Parents/guardians of a student 18 years of age or older who is a dependent child as defined in 26 USC 152 (Education Code 49076; 34 CFR 99.31)

2. Students who are 16 years of age ~~16~~ or older or who have completed the 10th grade (Education Code 49076)

3. ~~School~~District officials and employees, consistent with the definition provided in "Definitions," above (Education Code 49076; 34 CFR 99.31)

4. Members of a school attendance review board (SARB) appointed pursuant to Education Code 48321 who are authorized representatives of the district and any volunteer aide 18 years of age ~~18~~ or older who has been investigated, selected, and trained by the SARB to provide follow-up services to a referred student (Education Code 49076)

5. Officials and employees of other ~~public schools~~districts, school systems, or postsecondary institutions where the student intends or is directed to enroll, including local, county, or state correctional facilities where educational programs leading to high school graduation are provided, or where the student is already enrolled, as long as the disclosure is for purposes related to the student's enrollment or transfer (Education Code 49076; 34 CFR 99.31)

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 99.34 requires the district to make a reasonable attempt to notify the parent/guardian or adult student when the district discloses certain information as described in the following paragraph. However, if the district includes a statement in its annual ~~parental~~parent/guardian notification that the district may forward education records under such circumstances, it is not obligated to individually notify parents/guardians or adult students. The following optional paragraph may be deleted by districts that include such a statement in their annual ~~parental~~parent/guardian notification. See "Notification of Parents/Guardians," below.

Unless the annual parent/guardian notification issued pursuant to Education Code 48980 includes a statement that the district may disclose students' personally identifiable information to officials of another ~~school~~district, school system, or postsecondary institution where the student seeks or intends to enroll, the Superintendent or designee shall, when such a disclosure is made, make a reasonable attempt to notify the parent/guardian or adult student at the last known address, provide a copy of the record that is disclosed, and give the parent/guardian or adult student an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the record. (34 CFR 99.34)

CSBA NOTE: Item #6 is for use by districts that maintain high schools. Education Code 69432.9 provides that all students in grade 12 will be considered Cal Grant applicants and will have their grade point average (GPA) submitted to the Student Aid Commission, unless they opt out or are permitted under Commission rules to submit test scores in lieu of the GPA. Education Code 69432.9 requires that the report be submitted on a standardized form provided by the Commission. Pursuant to Education Code 69432.92, the Commission may also require that districts submit verification of high school graduation or its equivalent for all students who graduated in the prior academic year, except for students who have opted out.

Education Code 69432.9 requires that parents/guardians be notified that their child's GPA will be forwarded, unless they opt out within the time period specified in the notice. ~~This notification may be included in the annual parental notification issued pursuant to Education Code 48980.~~

~~Pursuant to Education Code 69475, portions of the existing Cal Grant Program will be conditionally repealed upon the Legislature's implementation of the Cal Grant Reform Act. AB 107 (Ch. 22, Statutes of 2024) announced the Legislature's intent to "phase in" the Cal Grant Reform Act beginning in 2025-26. As such, the existing Cal Grant Program remains in effect, but it is recommended that districts with questions about the Cal Grant Reform Act's effect on the~~

~~existing~~ ~~Cal~~ ~~Grant~~ ~~Program~~ ~~consult~~ ~~CSBA's~~ ~~District~~ ~~and~~ ~~County~~ ~~Office~~ ~~of~~ ~~Education~~ ~~Legal~~ ~~Services~~ ~~or~~ ~~district~~ ~~legal~~ ~~counsel~~This notification may be included in the annual parent/guardian notification issued pursuant to Education Code 48980.

6. The Student Aid Commission, to provide the grade point average (GPA) of all district students in grade 12 and, when required, verification of high school graduation or its equivalent of all students who graduated in the prior academic year, for use in the Cal Grant postsecondary financial aid program

   However, such information shall not be submitted when students opt out or are permitted by the rules of the Student Aid Commission to provide test scores in lieu of the GPA. (Education Code 69432.9, 69432.92)

   No later than January 1 each year, the Superintendent or designee shall notify each student in grade 11, and the student's parents/guardians if the student is under ~~age~~ 18 years of age, that the student's GPA will be forwarded to the Student Aid Commission by October 1, unless the student opts out within a period of time specified in the notice, which shall not be less than 30 days. (Education Code 69432.9)

   Students' social security numbers shall not be included in the submitted information unless the Student Aid Commission deems it necessary to complete the financial aid application and the Superintendent or designee obtains permission from the student's parent/guardian, or from the adult student, to submit the social security number. (Education Code 69432.9)

CSBA NOTE: Item #7 is for use by districts that serve students in grades 9-12. Pursuant to Education Code 60900, ~~as amended by SB 153 (Ch. 38, Statutes of 2024),~~ districts are required to~~, on or before January 1, 2026,~~ enter into a data sharing agreement with the California College Guidance Initiative (CCGI), and by June 30, 2026, submit data for students in grades 9-12, as specified. Pursuant to Education Code 60900 and 60900.5~~, as amended by SB 153~~, the California Department of Education (CDE) also shares specified data with CCGI. The district is required to include in the annual notification to parents/guardians the sharing of data with CCGI; see "Notification of Parents/Guardians," below.

7. The California College Guidance Initiative (CCGI) in accordance with a data sharing agreement pursuant to Education Code 60900, to provide data for use when planning for and applying to California public colleges and universities (Education Code 60900, 60900.5)

8. Federal, state, and local officials, as needed for an audit or evaluation of, or compliance with, a state or federally funded education program and in accordance with a written agreement developed pursuant to 34 CFR 99.35 (Education Code 49076; 34 CFR 99.3, 99.31, 99.35)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49076, county placing agencies authorized to assess the effectiveness of a state or federally funded program on behalf of federal, state, or local officials and agencies may be allowed access to student records. Additionally, Education Code 49076 ~~also~~ authorizes districts, county offices of education, and county placing agencies to develop cooperative agreements to facilitate confidential access to and exchange of student information by email, facsimile, electronic format, or other secure means, provided the agreement complies with the requirements of 34 CFR 99.35.

9. Any county placing agency acting as an authorized representative of a state or local educational agency which is required to audit or evaluate a state or federally supported education program pursuant to Item #8 above (Education Code 49076)

10. Any person, agency, or organization authorized in compliance with a court order or lawfully issued subpoena (Education Code 49077; 5 CCR 435; 34 CFR 99.31)

    Unless otherwise instructed by the court, the Superintendent or designee shall, prior to disclosing a record pursuant to a court order or subpoena, give the parent/guardian or adult student at least three days' notice of the name of the requesting agency and the specific record requested, if lawfully possible within the requirements of the judicial order. (Education Code 49077; 5 CCR 435; 34 CFR 99.31)

11. Any district attorney who is participating in or conducting a truancy mediation program or participating in the presentation of evidence in a truancy petition (Education Code 49076)

12. A district attorney's office for consideration against a parent/guardian for failure to comply with compulsory education laws (Education Code 49076)

13. Any probation officer, district attorney, or counsel of record for a student who is a minor for the purposes of conducting a criminal investigation or an investigation in regards to declaring the minor a ward of the court or involving a violation of a condition of probation, subject to evidentiary rules specified in Welfare and Institutions Code 701 (Education Code 49076)

    When disclosing records for these purposes, the Superintendent or designee shall obtain written certification from the recipient of the records that the information will not be disclosed to another party without prior written consent of the student's parent/guardian or the holder of the student's educational rights, unless specifically authorized by state or federal law. (Education Code 49076)

14. Any judge or probation officer for the purpose of conducting a truancy mediation program for a student or for the purpose of presenting evidence in a truancy petition pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 681 (Education Code 49076)

    In such cases, the judge or probation officer shall certify in writing to the Superintendent or designee that the information will be used only for truancy purposes. Upon releasing student information to a judge or probation officer, the Superintendent or designee shall inform, or provide written notification to, the student's parent/guardian within 24 hours. (Education Code 49076)

15. A foster family agency with jurisdiction over a currently enrolled or former student; short-term residential treatment program staff responsible for the education or case management of a student; or a caregiver who has direct responsibility for the care of a student, including a certified or licensed foster parent, an approved relative or nonrelated extended family member, or a resource family, as defined (Education Code 49076)

    Such individuals shall have access to the student's current or most recent records of grades, transcripts, attendance, discipline, online communication on platforms established by

~~schools~~the district for students and parents/guardians, and any individualized education program or Section 504 plan developed and maintained by the district. (Education Code 49069.3)

16. A student ~~age~~ 14 years of age or older who is an unaccompanied minor experiencing homelessness as defined in 42 USC 11434a (Education Code 49076)

CSBA NOTE: Family Code 6552, as amended by AB 495 (Ch. 664, Statutes of 2025), changes the definition of "relative", for purposes of a Caregiver's Authorization Affidavit, to include any adult who is related to the child by blood, adoption, or affinity within the fifth degree of kinship, including all stepparents, stepsiblings, and all relatives whose status is preceded by the words "great," "great-great," or "grand."

In "Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's TK-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes," the California Attorney General encourages families to develop a Family Safety Plan and to consider completing a Caregiver Authorization Affidavit or a Petition for Appointment of Temporary Guardian, which would give a relative the authority to make educational and medical decisions for the student.

17. An individual who completes items #1-4 of the Caregiver's Authorization Affidavit pursuant to Family Code 6552 and signs the affidavit for the purpose of enrolling a minor in school (Education Code 49076)

18. A caseworker or other representative of a state or local child welfare agency or tribal organization that has legal responsibility in accordance with state or tribal law for the care and protection of a student, provided that the individual is authorized by the agency or organization to receive the records and the information requested is directly related to providing assistance to address the student's educational needs (Education Code 49076; 20 USC 1232g)

19. Appropriate law enforcement authorities, in circumstances where Education Code 48902 requires that the district provide special education and disciplinary records of a student with exceptional needs who is suspended or expelled for committing an act violating Penal Code 245 (Education Code 48902, 49076)

    When disclosing such records, the Superintendent or designee shall obtain written certification by the recipient of the records as described in Item #13 above. (Education Code 49076)

20. Designated peace officers or law enforcement agencies in cases where the district is authorized by law to assist law enforcement in investigations of suspected criminal conduct or kidnapping and a written ~~parental~~ consent by a parent/guardian, lawfully issued subpoena, or court order is submitted to the district, or information is provided to it indicating that an emergency exists in which the student's information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other individuals (Education Code 49076.5)

    In such cases, the Superintendent or designee shall provide information about the identity and location of the student as it relates to the transfer of that student's records to another ~~public school~~ district in California or any other state or to a California private school.

(Education Code 49076.5)

When disclosing records for the above purposes, the Superintendent or designee shall obtain the necessary documentation to verify that the person, agency, or organization is a person, agency, or organization that is permitted to receive such records.

Any person, agency, or organization granted access is prohibited from releasing information to another person, agency, or organization without written permission from the parent/guardian or adult student unless specifically allowed by state law or the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). (Education Code 49076; 20 USC 1232g; 34 CFR 99.1-99.8)

~~In addition~~Additionally, the parent/guardian or adult student may provide written consent for access to be granted to persons, agencies, or organizations not afforded access rights by law. The written consent shall specify the records to be released and the party or parties to whom they may be released. (Education Code 49061, 49075)

Only a parent/guardian having legal custody of the student may consent to the release of records to others. Either parent/guardian may grant consent if both parents/guardians notify the district, in writing, that such an agreement has been made. (Education Code 49061)

Discretionary Access

At the discretion of the Superintendent or designee, information may be released from a student's records to the following:

1. Appropriate persons, including parents/guardians of a student, in connection with an emergency if the knowledge of the information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other persons (Education Code 49076; 34 CFR 99.31, 99.32, 99.36)

   When releasing information to any such appropriate person, the Superintendent or designee shall record information about the threat to the health or safety of the student or any other person that formed the basis for the disclosure and the person(s) to whom the disclosure was made. (Education Code 49076; 34 CFR 99.32)

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice.

   Unless it would further endanger the health or safety of the student or other persons, the Superintendent or designee shall inform the parent/guardian or adult student within one week of the disclosure that the disclosure was made, of the articulable and significant threat to the health or safety of the student or other individuals that formed the basis for the disclosure, and of the parties to whom the disclosure was made.

2. Accrediting associations in order to carry out their accrediting functions (Education Code 49076; 34 CFR 99.31)

3. Organizations conducting studies on behalf of educational institutions or agencies for the purpose of developing, validating, or administering predictive tests, administering student aid programs, or improving instruction, provided that: (Education Code 49076; 34 CFR

99.31)

a. The study is conducted in a manner that does not permit personal identification of students or parents/guardians by individuals other than representatives of the organization who have legitimate interests in the information

b. The information is destroyed when no longer needed for the purposes for which the study is conducted

c. The district enters into a written agreement with the organization that complies with 34 CFR 99.31

4. Officials and employees of other districts, private schools, or school systems where the student is enrolled or intends to enroll, subject to the rights of parents/guardians as provided in Education Code 49068 and in compliance with 34 CFR 99.34 (Education Code 49076; 34 CFR 99.31, 99.34)

5. Local health departments operating countywide or regional immunization information and reminder systems and the California Department of Public Health, unless the parent/guardian has requested that no disclosures of this type be made (Health and Safety Code 120440)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 49076 includes "contractors" and "consultants," as defined in "Definitions" above, with a legitimate educational interest who have a formal written agreement or contract with the district, among the categories of individuals to whom a student's personally identifiable information may be disclosed under certain circumstances. Unlike 34 CFR 99.31, however, Education Code 49076 prohibits disclosure of such information to volunteers and other parties.

Pursuant to Education Code 49073.1, a district may enter into a contract with a third party to provide (1) services, including cloud-based services, for the digital storage, management, and retrieval of student records and/or (2) digital educational software that authorizes a third-party provider of digital educational software to access, store, and use student records as provided. When entering into a contract with a third party, it is recommended that districts utilize data sharing agreements to ensure contractors~~,~~ and consultants~~, and vendors~~ comply with student data privacy laws. California IT in Education (CITE) has student data privacy resources, including a sample student data privacy agreement, available on its website. For more information on contracts for digital storage and maintenance of student records, see BP 3312 - Contracts.

6. Contractors and consultants having a legitimate educational interest based on services or functions which have been outsourced to them through a formal written agreement or contract with the district, excluding volunteers or other parties (Education Code 49076)

CSBA NOTE: Items #7 and 8 below are for use by districts that maintain high schools.

7. Agencies or organizations in connection with the student's application for or receipt of financial aid, provided that information permitting the personal identification of a student or

the student's parents/guardians for these purposes is disclosed only as may be necessary to determine the eligibility of the student for financial aid, determine the amount of financial aid, determine the conditions which will be imposed regarding the financial aid, or enforce the terms or conditions of the financial aid (Education Code 49076; 34 CFR 99.31)

8. County elections officials for the purpose of identifying students eligible to register to vote or offering such students an opportunity to register, subject to the limits set by 34 CFR 99.37 and under the condition that any information provided on this basis shall not be used for any other purpose or transferred to any other person or agency (Education Code 49076; 34 CFR 99.37)

When disclosing records for the above purposes, the Superintendent or designee shall obtain the necessary documentation to verify that the person, agency, or organization is a person, agency, or organization that is permitted to receive such records.

Any person, agency, or organization granted access is prohibited from releasing information to another person, agency, or organization without written permission from the parent/guardian or adult student unless specifically allowed by state law or FERPA. (Education Code 49076; 20 USC 1232g; 34 CFR 99.1-99.8)

Persons Generally Denied Access

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 234.7, as amended by AB 495, districts are **mandated** to update their policies by March 1, 2026, with language that is equivalent to the model policy language (2025 MPL) developed by the California Attorney General in "Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's TK-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes," (2025 Guidance). The 2025 Guidance is available on the Office of the Attorney General's website.

The following section is consistent with the 2025 MPL but not required by law, and should be modified to reflect district practice. For more information regarding response to immigration enforcement, see BP/AR 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement.

A request for student records by an officer or employee of an agency conducting immigration enforcement shall be denied except in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement.

De-identification of Records

CSBA NOTE: 20 USC 1232g and Education Code 49076 authorize the district to release student records for specified purposes without parent/guardian consent after the removal of all "personally identifiable information," as defined in "Definitions" above, and provided that the district has made a reasonable determination that a student's identity will not be personally identifiable through single or multiple releases. Education Code 49074 further authorizes the district to provide de-identified statistical data to public or private agencies, postsecondary institutions, or educational research organizations when such actions would be "in the best educational interests of students."

34 CFR 99.31 lists objective standards under which districts may release information from de-

identified records. These standards are applicable to both requests for individual, redacted records and requests for statistical information from multiple records.

When authorized by law for any program audit, educational research, or other purpose, the Superintendent or designee may release information from a student record without prior consent of the parent/guardian or adult student after the removal of all personally identifiable information. Prior to releasing such information, the Superintendent or designee shall make a reasonable determination that the student's identity is not personally identifiable, whether through single or multiple releases and taking into account other reasonably available information. (Education Code 49074, 49076; 20 USC 1232g; 34 CFR 99.31)

Process for Providing Access to Records

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 49069.7 **mandates** procedures for notifying parents/guardians of the location of student records if not centrally located. The following paragraph may be expanded to include notification procedures.

Student records shall be maintained in a central file at the school attended by the student or, when records are maintained at different locations, a notation shall be placed in the central file indicating where other records may be found. Parents/guardians and adult students shall be notified of the location of student records if not centrally located. (Education Code 49069.7; 5 CCR 433)

The custodian of records shall be responsible for the security of student records and shall ensure that access is limited to authorized persons. (5 CCR 433)

CSBA NOTE: 5 CCR 431 **mandates** districts to establish written procedures to ensure the security of student records, including (1) guaranteeing access to authorized persons within five business days following the date of request, (2) assuring security of the records, and (3) enumerating and describing the student records collected and maintained by the district. The following three paragraphs reflect this mandate and should be modified to reflect any specific physical, technological, or administrative controls developed by the district. The types of student records collected and maintained by the district are enumerated and described in "Retention and Destruction of Student Records," below.

34 CFR 99.31 requires districts to use "reasonable methods" to (1) ensure that ~~school~~district officials, employees, ~~and~~ ~~outside~~ contractors, and consultants obtain access to only those records, both paper and electronic, in which they have a legitimate educational interest, and (2) identify and authenticate the identity of parents/guardians, students, ~~school~~district officials and employees, and any other party to whom the district discloses personally identifiable information from education records. ~~In addition~~Additionally, 34 CFR 99.31 specifies that a district that does not use physical or technological access controls, such as a locked file cabinet or computer security limiting access, ~~must~~is required to ensure that its administrative policy for controlling access is effective and remains in compliance with the "legitimate educational interest" requirement.

In commentary accompanying the Final Rule (73 Fed.Reg. 237, page 74817), USDOE suggests a balance of physical, technological, and administrative controls to prevent unauthorized access and to ensure that ~~school~~district officials and employees do not have unrestricted access to the records of all students. The Analysis also clarifies that the reasonableness of the method depends, in part, on the potential harm involved. For example, high-risk records, such as social security numbers or other information that could be used for identity theft, should receive greater and more immediate

protection.

In addition, as a condition of participation in an interagency data information system, such as the California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System (CALPADS), Education Code 49076 requires that the district develop security procedures or devices by which unauthorized personnel cannot access data in the system and procedures or devices to secure privileged or confidential data from unauthorized disclosure.

The custodian of records shall develop reasonable methods, including physical, technological, and administrative policy controls, to ensure that ~~school~~district officials and employees obtain access to only those student records in which they have legitimate educational interests. (Education Code 49076; 5 CCR 431; 34 CFR 99.31)

To inspect, review, or obtain copies of student records, authorized persons shall submit a request to the custodian of records. Prior to granting the request, the custodian of records shall authenticate the individual's identity. For any individual granted access based on a legitimate educational interest, the request shall specify the interest involved.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 49069.7 and 5 CCR 431 **mandate** that the district adopt procedures for granting parent/guardian requests to inspect, review, and obtain copies of records.

Within five business days following the date of request, the authorized person shall be granted access to inspect, review, and obtain copies of student records during regular school hours. (Education Code 49069.7; 5 CCR 431)

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 99.30 specifies information that is required to be included in the parent/guardian consent form, as provided below.

When required by law, a student's parent/guardian or an adult student shall provide written, signed, and dated consent before the district discloses the student record. Such consent may be given through electronic means in those cases where it can be authenticated. The district's consent form shall specify the records that may be disclosed, state the purpose of the disclosure, and identify the party or class of parties to whom the disclosure may be made. Upon request by the parent/guardian or adult student, the district shall provide a copy of the records disclosed. (34 CFR 99.30)

If the parent/guardian or adult student refuses to provide written consent for the release of student information, the Superintendent or designee shall not release the information, unless it is otherwise subject to release based on a court order or a lawful subpoena.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 49069.7 **mandates** procedures for the availability of qualified certificated personnel to interpret records when requested. The following paragraph may be expanded to include specific procedures for persons to request and receive the assistance of certificated personnel.

Qualified certificated personnel shall be available to interpret records when requested. (Education Code 49069.7)

The custodian of records or the Superintendent or designee shall prevent the alteration, damage, or loss of records during inspection. (5 CCR 435)

Access Log

A log shall be maintained for each student's record which lists all persons, agencies, or organizations requesting or receiving information from the record and the legitimate educational interest of the requester. (Education Code 49064)

In every instance of inspection by persons who do not have assigned educational responsibility, the custodian of records shall make an entry in the log indicating the record inspected, the name of the person granted access, the reason access was granted, and the time and circumstances of inspection. (5 CCR 435)

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice.

~~The~~Additionally, the custodian of records shall ~~also~~ make an entry in the log regarding any request for record(s) that was denied and the reason for the denial.

CSBA NOTE: ~~Although~~ Education Code 49064 does not require the district to record access by individuals specified in Items #1-5 below~~,~~. If the district ~~may consider recording~~wants to record access by all individuals as part of the reasonable administrative controls required by 34 CFR 99.31~~;~~ ~~see "Process for Providing Access to Records," above~~, the following list and section should be modified to reflect district practice.

The log ~~shall~~need not include requests for access to records by: (Education Code 49064)

1. Parents/guardians or adult students

2. Students who are 16 years of age or older or who have completed the 10th grade

3. Parties obtaining district-approved directory information

4. Parties who ~~provide~~have received written ~~parental~~ consent by a parent/guardian and have provided it to the district, in which case the consent notice shall be filed with the record pursuant to Education Code 49075

5. ~~School~~District officials and employees who have a legitimate educational interest

~~CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 234.7, any request for student information by a law enforcement agency for the purpose of enforcing immigration laws must be reported to the Superintendent and the Governing Board; see the accompanying Board policy. Therefore, it is recommended that the custodian of records make an entry in the log regarding any such requests, as provided in Item #6 below.~~

~~1. Law enforcement personnel seeking immigration-related information~~

The log shall be open to inspection only by the parent/guardian, adult student, dependent adult student, custodian of records, and certain state or federal officials specified in Education Code 49064. (Education Code 49064; 5 CCR 432)

Duplication of Student Records

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 49069.7 **mandates** that the district adopt procedures for granting parent/guardian requests for copies of student records pursuant to Education Code 49065.

To provide copies of any student record, the district may charge a reasonable fee not to exceed the actual cost of providing the copies. No charge shall be made for providing up to two transcripts or up to two verifications of various records for any former student. No charge shall be made to locate or retrieve any student record. (Education Code 49065)

Changes to Student Records

Only a parent/guardian having legal custody of a student or a student who is 18 years of age or is attending an institution of postsecondary education may challenge the content of a record or offer a written response to a record. (Education Code 49061)

No addition or change shall be made to a student's record after high school graduation or permanent departure, other than routine updating, unless required by law or with prior consent of the parent/guardian or adult student. (Education Code 49070; 5 CCR 437)

CSBA NOTE: ~~In CALPADS', "Update FLASH #158, Guidance for Changing a Student's Legal Name in CALPADS," CDE states that a request to change a student's legal name must be supported by legal documentation such as a court record, birth certificate, or passport.~~

Pursuant to Education Code 220.3, ~~as added by AB 1955 (Ch. 95, Statutes of 2024),~~ a district is prohibited from requiring an official, employee ~~or,~~ contractor, or consultant to disclose any information related to a student's sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression, including changing student records, to any other person without the student's consent unless otherwise required by state or federal law.

Any request to change a student's legal name in the student's mandatory permanent student record shall be accompanied with appropriate documentation.

Any challenge to the content of a student's record shall be filed in accordance with Education Code 49070 and the process specified in Administrative Regulation 5125.3 - Challenging Student Records.

Retention and Destruction of Student Records

All anecdotal information and assessment reports maintained as student records shall be dated and signed by the individual who originated the data. (5 CCR 431)

The following mandatory permanent student records shall be kept indefinitely: (5 CCR 432, 437)

1. Legal name of student

2. Date and place of birth and method of verifying birth date

3. Sex of student

4. Name and address of parent/guardian of minor student

    a. Address of minor student if different from the above

    b. Annual verification of parent/guardian's name and address and student's residence

5. Entrance and departure dates of each school year and for any summer session or other extra session

6. Subjects taken during each year, half-year, summer session, or quarter, and marks or credits given towards graduation

7. Verification of or exemption from required immunizations

8. Date of high school graduation or equivalent

Mandatory interim student records, unless forwarded to another district, shall be maintained subject to destruction during the third school year after the school year in which they originated, following a determination that their usefulness has ceased or the student has left the district. These records include: (Education Code 48918, 51747; 5 CCR 432, 437, 16027)

1. Expulsion orders and the causes therefor

2. A log identifying persons or organizations who request or receive information from the student record

3. Health information, including verification or waiver of the health screening for school entry

4. Information on participation in special education programs, including required tests, case studies, authorizations, and actions necessary to establish eligibility for admission or discharge

5. Language training records

6. Progress slips/notices required by Education Code 49066 and 49067

7. ~~Parental~~Parent/guardian restrictions/stipulations regarding access to directory information

8. Parent/guardian or adult student rejoinders to challenged records and to disciplinary action

9. Parent/guardian authorization or prohibition of student participation in specific programs

10. Results of standardized tests administered within the past three years

11. Written findings resulting from an evaluation conducted after a specified number of missed assignments to determine whether it is in a student's best interest to remain in independent study

Permitted student records may be destroyed six months after the student completes or withdraws from the educational program and their usefulness ceases, including: (5 CCR 432, 437)

1. Objective counselor and/or teacher ratings

2. Standardized test results older than three years

3. Routine discipline data

4. Verified reports of relevant behavioral patterns

5. All disciplinary notices

6. Supplementary attendance records

Records shall be destroyed in a way that assures they will not be available to possible public inspection in the process of destruction. (5 CCR 437)

Transfer of Student Records

When a student transfers into ~~this~~the district from any other ~~school~~ district ~~or~~, a private school, or school system, the Superintendent or designee shall inform the student's parent/guardian of rights regarding student records, including a parent/guardian's right to review, challenge, and receive a copy of student records. (Education Code 49068; 5 CCR 438)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48201 requires districts to request records of a transferring student regarding acts that resulted in the student's suspension or expulsion from the previous school, as specified below. Once the record is received, the Superintendent or designee ~~must~~is required to inform the student's teachers of the acts~~;~~. For more information regarding teacher security, see AR 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security.

When a student transfers into this district from another district, the Superintendent or designee shall request that the student's previous district provide any records, either maintained by that district in the ordinary course of business or received from a law enforcement agency, regarding acts committed by the transferring student that resulted in the student's suspension or expulsion. (Education Code 48201)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49068, a district is required to transfer a copy of a student's records to another school in which the student is enrolled or intends to enroll within 10 school days of receiving a request for the records. However, this is not applicable in circumstances where a more restrictive timeline is required. For example, a district is required to transfer the records of a student who is a foster youth to the new school within two business days, pursuant to Education Code 48853.5. For more information regarding transferring student records, see BP/AR 6146.3 - Reciprocity Of Academic Credit

When a student transfers from this district to another school district or to a private school, the Superintendent or designee shall forward a copy of the student's mandatory permanent record within 10 school days of the district's receipt of the request for the student's records. The original record or a copy shall be retained permanently by this district. If the transfer is to another California public school, the student's entire mandatory interim record shall also be forwarded. If the transfer is out of state or to a private school, the mandatory interim record may be forwarded. Permitted student records may be forwarded to any other district or private school. (Education Code 48918, 49068; 5 CCR 438)

Upon receiving a request from a county placing agency to transfer a student in foster care out of a district school, the Superintendent or designee shall transfer the student's records to the next educational placement within two business days. (Education Code 49069.5)

Additionally, when a student in foster care is enrolling in a district school, the district's liaison for foster youth shall contact, within two business days of the student's request for enrollment, the school last attended by the student to obtain all academic and other records. (Education Code 48853.5)

All student records shall be updated before they are transferred. (5 CCR 438)

Student records shall not be withheld from the requesting district because of any charges or fees owed by the student or parent/guardian. (5 CCR 438)

If the district is withholding grades, diploma, or transcripts from the student because of damage or loss of ~~school~~district property, this information shall be sent to the requesting district along with the student's records.

Notification of Parents/Guardians

Upon any student's initial enrollment, and at the beginning of each school year thereafter, the Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians and eligible students, in writing, of their rights related to student records. If 15 percent or more of the students enrolled in the district speak a single primary language other than English, then the district shall provide these notices in that language. Otherwise, the district shall provide these notices in the student's home language insofar as practicable. The district shall effectively notify parents/guardians or eligible students with exceptional needs. (Education Code 48985, 49063; 5 CCR 431; 34 CFR 99.7)

The notice shall include: (Education Code 49063, 60900.5; 34 CFR 99.7, 99.34)

1. The types of student records kept by the district and the information contained therein

2. The title(s) of the official(s) responsible for maintaining each type of record

3. The location of the log identifying those who request information from the records

4. District criteria for defining ~~school~~district officials and employees and for determining legitimate educational interest

5. District policies for reviewing and expunging student records

6. The right to inspect and review student records and the procedures for doing so

7. The right to challenge and the procedures for challenging the content of a student record that the parent/guardian or student believes to be inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights

8. The cost, if any, charged for duplicating copies of records

9. The categories of information defined as directory information pursuant to Education Code 49073

10. The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's records except when disclosure without consent is authorized by law

11. Availability of the curriculum prospectus developed pursuant to Education Code 49091.14 containing the titles, descriptions, and instructional aims of every course offered by the school

CSBA NOTE: Item #12 is for districts that serve students in grades 9-12. Pursuant to Education Code 60900~~, as amended by SB 153~~, districts are required to annually notify parents/guardians that specified district data and data collected by CDE is shared with CCGI.

12. The sharing with CCGI of specified district data and data collected by the California Department of Education for the purposes of college admissions, academic placement, and eligibility for student financial aid (Education Code 60900)

13. Any other rights and requirements set forth in Education Code 49060-49085, and the right of parents/guardians to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning an alleged failure by the district to comply with 20 USC 1232g

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to 34 CFR 99.34, if the district's annual ~~parental~~parent/guardian notification contains the information described in optional Item #14 below, the district does not need to attempt to individually notify a parent/guardian or adult student when the district discloses an education record to officials of another ~~school~~district, school system, or postsecondary institution;

see Item #5 in the list of persons/agencies with legitimate educational interests in "Access for Limited Purpose/Legitimate Educational Interest," above.

14. A statement that the district forwards education records to other agencies or institutions that request the records and in which the student seeks or intends to enroll or is already enrolled as long as the disclosure is for purposes related to the student's enrollment

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph ~~reflects model policy language from the 2024 Guidance developed pursuant to Education Code 234.7.~~is consistent with the 2025 MPL but not required by law, and should be modified to reflect district practice.

~~In addition~~Additionally, the annual ~~parental~~parent/guardian notification shall include a statement that a student's citizenship status, immigration status, place of birth, or any other information indicating national origin will ~~not be released without parental consent or a court order.~~only be released in accordance with Board Policy/Administrative Regulation 1445 – Response to Immigration Enforcement.

Student Records from Social Media

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section is for use by districts that have adopted a program, pursuant to Education Code 49073.6, to gather or maintain any information obtained from students' social media activity that pertains directly to school safety or student safety. Districts that adopt such a program, as specified in the accompanying Board policy, ~~must~~are required to comply with the requirements described below. Districts that have not adopted such a program should delete the following section.

For the purpose of gathering and maintaining records of students' social media activity, the Superintendent or designee shall: (Education Code 49073.6)

1. Gather or maintain only information that pertains directly to school safety or student safety

2. Provide a student with access to any information that the district obtained from the student's social media activity and an opportunity to correct or delete such information

3. Destroy information gathered from social media and maintained in student records within one year after a student turns 18 years of age or within one year after the student is no longer enrolled in the district, whichever occurs first

4. Notify each parent/guardian that the student's information is being gathered from social media and that any information maintained in the student's records shall be destroyed as provided in Item #3 above

   ~~The~~Additionally, the notification shall ~~also~~ include, but is not limited to, an explanation of the process by which a student or the student's parent/guardian may access the student's records for examination of the information gathered or maintained and the process by which removal of the information may be requested or corrections to the information may be made. The notification may be provided as part of the annual ~~parental~~parent/guardian notification required pursuant to Education Code 48980.

5. If the district contracts with a third party to gather information on a student from social media, ensure that the contract:

    a. Prohibits the third party from using the information for purposes other than those specified in the contract or from selling or sharing the information with any person or entity other than the district, the student, or the student's parent/guardian

    b. Requires the third party to destroy the information immediately upon satisfying the terms of the contract, or when the district notifies the third party that the student has turned 18 years of age or is no longer enrolled in the district, whichever occurs first

Updating Name and/or Gender of Former Students

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 49062.5 requires a district to update a former student's records to reflect a change to the former student's name and/or gender, as specified below.

When a former student submits a state-issued driver's license, birth certificate, passport, social security card, court order, or other government-issued documentation demonstrating that the former student's legal name and/or gender has changed, the district shall update the former student's records to include the updated legal name and/or gender. Upon request by the former student, the district shall reissue any documents conferred upon the former student, including, but not limited to, a transcript, a high school diploma, a high school equivalency certificate, or other similar documents. (Education Code 49062.5)

If the former student's name or gender is changed and the requested records are reissued, a new document shall be added to the former student's file that includes all of the following information: (Education Code 49062.5)

1. The date of the request

2. The date the requested records were reissued to the former student

3. A list of the records that were requested by and reissued to the former student

4. The type of documentation, if any, provided by the former student to demonstrate a legal change to the student's name and/or gender

5. The name of the employee who completed the request

6. The current and former names and/or genders of the student

Any former student who submits a request to change the legal name and/or gender on the student's records but is unable to provide any government-issued documentation demonstrating the legal name or gender change, may request a name or gender change through the process described in

Education Code 49070 and Administrative Regulation 5125.3 - Challenging Student Records. (Education Code 49062.5)

Policy Reference UPDATE Service

Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:

These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
5 CCR 16020-16027	Destruction of records of school districts
5 CCR 430-438	Individual student records
Bus. and Prof. Code 22580-22582	Privacy rights for California minors in the digital world
Bus. and Prof. Code 22584-22585	Student Online Personal Information Protection Act
Bus. and Prof. Code 22586-22587	Early Learning Personal Information Protection Act
Code of Civil Procedure 1985.3	Subpoena duces tecum
Ed. Code 17604	Delegation of powers to agents
Ed. Code 220.3	Prohibition of requiring employee or contractor to disclose information related to student's sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression
Ed. Code 234.7	Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
Ed. Code 33328.5	Statewide AI Task Force
Ed. Code 35266	Reporting of cyberattacks
Ed. Code 48201	Transfer student's record for acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 48853.5	Foster youth; placement, immunizations
Ed. Code 48902	Notification of law enforcement of specified violations
Ed. Code 48904-48904.3	Withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts
Ed. Code 48918	Rules governing expulsion procedures
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 48985	Notices to parents/guardian in language other than English
Ed. Code 49060-49079	Student records
Ed. Code 49091.14	~~Parental~~Parent/guardian review of curriculum
Ed. Code 51745	Independent study

Ed. Code 56041.5	Rights of students with disabilities
Ed. Code 56050	Surrogate parents
Ed. Code 56055	Foster parents
Ed. Code 60900-60901	California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System
Ed. Code 69432.9	Cal Grant program; notification of grade point average
Ed. Code 69475	Conditional repeal of Cal Grant program
Fam. Code 3025	Access to records by noncustodial parents
Fam. Code 6323.5	Ex parte orders
Fam. Code 6552	Caregiver's authorization affidavit
Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215	California Public Records Act
H&S Code 120440	Immunizations; disclosure of information
Pen. Code 245	Assault with deadly weapon
W&I Code 16010	Health and education records of a minor
W&I Code 681	Truancy petitions
W&I Code 701	Juvenile court law

Federal	**Description**
15 USC 6501-6506	Children's Online Privacy Protection Act
16 CFR Part 312	Children's Online Privacy Protection Rule
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
20 USC 1232h	Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment
26 USC 152	Definition of dependent child
34 CFR 300.501	Opportunity to examine records for parents/guardians of student with disability
34 CFR 99.1-99.8	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act
42 USC 11434a	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act; definitions

Management Resources	**Description**
CA Office of the Attorney General Publication	~~Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's K-12 Schools in Responding to Immigration Issues, December 2024~~Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's TK-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes, December 2025

	(https://oag.ca.gov/system/files/media/school-guidance-model-k12.pdf)
CSBA Publication	Understanding Artificial Intelligence in K-12 Education: What Governance Teams Should Know, September 2023
CSBA Publication	Legal Guidance on Providing All Children Equal Access to Education, Regardless of Immigration Status, February 2017
Federal Register	Final Rule and Analysis of Comments and Changes, Family Educational Rights and Privacy, December 9, 2008, Vol. 73, No. 237, pages 74806-74855
U.S. Department of Education Publication	IDEA and FERPA Crosswalk: A side-by-side comparison of the privacy provisions under Parts B and C of the IDEA and FERPA, August 2022
U.S. Department of Education Publication	School Resource Officers, School Law Enforcement Units, and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), February 2019
U.S. Department of Education Publication	An Eligible Student Guide to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), March 2023
U.S. Department of Education Publication	A Parent Guide to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), July 2021
U.S. Department of Education Publication	Balancing Student Privacy and School Safety: A Guide to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act for Elementary and Secondary Schools, Oct 2007
U.S. Department of Education Publication	Joint Guidance on the Application of FERPA and HIPAA to Student Health Records, November 2008
Website	California IT in Education, Student Data Privacy
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Protecting Student Privacy
Website	California Office of the Attorney General
Website	California Department of Education
Website	California Department of Education, LEA Immigration Enforcement Policy Submission (Immigration Enforcement Policy - Executive Office (CA Dept of Education)
Website	California Department of Education, Resources to Include Immigrant Families (Resources to Include Immigrant Families - Including Immigrant Families (CA Dept of Education))

Website	CSBA

Cross References

Code	Description
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0440	District Technology Plan
0441	Artificial Intelligence
1100	Communication With The Public
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
1445	Response To Immigration Enforcement
1445	Response To Immigration Enforcement
3250	Transportation Fees
3250	Transportation Fees
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3290	Gifts, Grants And Bequests
3312	Contracts
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3515.3	District Police/Security Department

3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3555	Nutrition Program Compliance
3555-E(1)	Nutrition Program Compliance
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4112.6	Personnel Files
4113.5	Working Remotely
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4212.6	Personnel Files
4213.5	Working Remotely
4219.21	Professional Standards
4219.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4312.6	Personnel Files
4313.5	Working Remotely
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
5000	Concepts And Roles

5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5021	Noncustodial Parents
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5111	Admission
5111	Admission
5111.1	District Residency
5111.1	District Residency
5111.2	Nonresident Foreign Students
5112.1	Exemptions From Attendance
5112.1	Exemptions From Attendance
5112.2	Exclusions From Attendance
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.12	District School Attendance Review Board
5113.12	District School Attendance Review Board
5113.2	Work Permits
5113.2	Work Permits
5119	Students Expelled From Other Districts
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1-E(1)	Release Of Directory Information
5125.2	Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts
5125.3	Challenging Student Records
5126	Awards For Achievement
5126	Awards For Achievement

5131.1	Bus Conduct
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5131.2	Bullying
5131.2	Bullying
5131.61	Drug Testing
5131.7	Weapons And Dangerous Instruments
5131.7	Weapons And Dangerous Instruments
5131.9	Academic Honesty
5138	Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation
5141.21	Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
5141.21	Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.23	Asthma Management
5141.23	Asthma Management
5141.24	Specialized Health Care Services
5141.26	Tuberculosis Testing
5141.27	Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs
5141.27	Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs
5141.3	Health Examinations
5141.3	Health Examinations
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.32	Health Screening For School Entry
5141.33	Head Lice
5141.52	Suicide Prevention
5141.52	Suicide Prevention
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
5142.1	Identification And Reporting Of Missing Children
5144	Discipline

5144	Discipline
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5144.4	Required Parental Attendance
5144.4	Required Parental Attendance
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.12	Search And Seizure
~~5145.13~~	~~Response To Immigration Enforcement~~
~~5145.13~~	~~Response To Immigration Enforcement~~
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5146	Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students
5148	Child Care And Development
5148	Child Care And Development
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6142.7	Physical Education And Activity
6142.7	Physical Education And Activity
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6146.11	Alternative Credits Toward Graduation
6146.11	Alternative Credits Toward Graduation
6146.2	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.2-E(1)	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency

6158	Independent Study
6158	Independent Study
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6162.5	Student Assessment
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.8	Research
6162.8	Research
6163.4	Student Use Of Technology
6163.4-E(1)	Student Use Of Technology
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6172.1	Concurrent Enrollment In College Classes
6172.1	Concurrent Enrollment In College Classes
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth

6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.2	Education Of Children Of Military Families
6173.2	Education Of Children Of Military Families
6173.3	Education For Juvenile Court School Students
6175	Migrant Education Program
6175	Migrant Education Program
6178.1	Work-Based Learning
6178.1	Work-Based Learning
9011	Disclosure Of Confidential/Privileged Information
9012	Board Member Electronic Communications
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session

Policy 5125.1: Release Of Directory Information

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2001 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~06/~~01/~~2025~~01/2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~06/~~01/~~2025~~01/2026

CSBA NOTE: ~~he~~The following **mandated** policy and accompanying administrative regulation reflect the requirements of Education Code 49073 and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) (20 USC 1232g), which require districts to adopt a policy identifying those categories of student records considered to be "directory information" and that may generally be released, unless a student's parent/guardian notifies the district of a refusal.

The Governing Board recognizes the importance of maintaining the confidentiality of directory information and therefore authorizes the release of such information ~~only~~, including to news media or nonprofit organizations, in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

~~The Superintendent or designee may release student directory information to representatives of the news media or nonprofit organizations in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulation.~~

The Superintendent or designee may limit or deny the release of specific categories of directory information to any public or private nonprofit organization based on a determination of the best interests of district students. (Education Code 49073)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49073.2, the district is prohibited from including in the Governing Board's meeting minutes a student's directory information, when the student or parent/guardian requests that such information be excluded. For further information about the Board's minutes, see BB 9324 - Minutes and Recordings.

A student's directory information shall only be included in the minutes of the Board's meeting in accordance with Board Bylaw 9324 - Minutes and Recordings.

CSBA NOTE: ~~The options below are for use only by districts maintaining grades 9-12.~~

10 USC 503 and 20 USC 7908 require districts receiving funds under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) to provide the names, addresses, email addresses, and telephone numbers of secondary school students to military recruiters upon request, except when the parent/guardian, or student, if 18 years of age or older, requests that the information not be released. Districts that do not grant military recruiters access to such student directory information may lose those funds, and may be subject to the interventions specified in 10 USC 503. Additionally, Education Code 49073.5 declares the intent of the Legislature that a district, including a district that does not receive ESEA funds, not purposefully exclude military recruiters from access to student directory information when adopting the required release of student directory information policy. See "Notification to Parents/Guardians" and "Parent/Guardian Consent" in the accompanying administrative regulation.

Colleges and prospective employers, including military recruiters, shall have access to a student's name, address, email address, and telephone number, unless the student's parent/guardian, or the student, if the student is 18 years of age or older, has ~~specified~~requested that ~~the~~such information not be released. (10 USC 503, 20 USC 7908)

CSBA NOTE: It is recommended that districts carefully consider whether to place items containing student directory information, such as home addresses, email addresses, or telephone numbers, on the district's website since release of such information may put students and the district at risk and may also be a violation of Education Code 49073, as specified below.

Under no circumstances shall directory information be disclosed to a private profit-making entity, except for representatives of the news media and employers, including prospective employers, in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. Private schools and colleges may be given the names and addresses of 12th-grade students and students who are no longer enrolled, provided that they use this information only for purposes directly related to the institution's academic or professional goals. (Education Code 49073)

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	Description
Ed. Code 234.7	Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
Ed. Code 48985	Notices to parents/~~guardian~~guardians in language other than English
Ed. Code 49061	Definitions; directory information
Ed. Code 49063	Notification of parents/guardians of their rights
Ed. Code 49073	Release of directory information
Ed. Code 49073.2	Privacy of student and parent/guardian personal information; minutes of board meeting
Ed. Code 49073.5	Directory information; military representatives; telephone numbers
Ed. Code 49603	On campus access to employers and military services

Federal	Description
10 USC 503	Military recruiter access to directory information
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
20 USC 7908	Armed forces recruiter access to students and student recruiting information
34 CFR 99.1-99.67	Family Educational Rights and Privacy

42 USC 11434a	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act; definitions

Management Resources	**Description**
CA Office of the Attorney General Publication	Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's ~~K~~TK-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration ~~Issues~~Enforcement Purposes, December ~~2024~~2025 (https://oag.ca.gov/system/files/media/school-guidance-model-k12.pdf)
U.S. Department of Education Publication	Model Notice for Directory Information, March 2011
U.S. Department of Education Publication	Dear Colleague Letter Regarding Military Recruiter Provisions of ESEA, November 2016
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Attorney General's Office
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Office of the Chief Privacy Officer
Website	California Department of Education, Resources to Include Immigrant Families (Resources to Include Immigrant Families - Including Immigrant Families (CA Dept of Education))
Website	California Department of Education, LEA Immigration Enforcement Policy Submission (Immigration Enforcement Policy - Executive Office (CA Dept of Education)

Cross References

Code	**Description**
1100	Communication With The Public
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1260	Educational Foundation
1340	Access To District Records

1340	Access To District Records
1445	Response To Immigration Enforcement
1445	Response To Immigration Enforcement
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4135	Soliciting And Selling
4219.21	Professional Standards
4219.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4235	Soliciting And Selling
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4335	Soliciting And Selling
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.12	Search And Seizure
~~5145.13~~	~~Response To Immigration Enforcement~~
~~5145.13~~	~~Response To Immigration Enforcement~~

5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children
9324	Minutes And Recordings

Regulation 5125.1: Release Of Directory Information

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2011 | **Last Revised Date:** ~~06/~~01/~~2025~~01/2026 | **Last Reviewed Date:** ~~06/~~01/~~2025~~01/2026

Definition

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 49073 and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) (20 USC 1232g~~),~~) **mandate** that districts adopt a policy identifying those categories of student records considered to be "directory information," which may generally be released unless the parent/guardian notifies the district of a refusal to release such information. "Directory information" is defined in Education Code 49061 and 34 CFR 99.3, and listed ~~in the following section~~below. The district may not expand the list, but may modify it to remove any items the district does not intend to release as directory information. ~~Also~~For more information regarding directory information as it relates to student records, see AR 5125 - Student Records.

Because Education Code 49061 does not include three types of information that are included as directory information in 34 CFR 99.3, ~~(1)~~ the student's place of birth, ~~(2)~~ grade level, and ~~(3)~~ photograph~~. Thus~~, these types of information are not reflected in the following list. It is recommended that districts that receive any request for such information about student(s) based on federal law consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel prior to releasing the information.

Directory information means information contained in a student record that would not generally be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed. Such student information includes: (Education Code 49061; 20 USC 1232g; 34 CFR 99.3)

1. Name
2. Address
3. Telephone number
4. Email address
5. Date of birth
6. Major field of study
7. Participation record in officially recognized activities and sports
8. Weight and height of athletic team members
9. Dates of attendance
10. Degrees and awards received
11. Most recent previous school attended

Directory information does not include a student's social security number or student identification number. However, for purposes of accessing or communicating in electronic systems, directory information may include a student identification number, user identification, or other personal identifier used by the student provided that the identifier cannot be used to gain access to education records except when used in conjunction with a personal identification number, password, or other factor known or possessed only by the authorized user. (34 CFR 99.3)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 234.7, as amended by AB 495 (Ch. 664, Statutes of 2025), districts ~~were~~are **mandated** to ~~adopt~~update their policies by March 1, 2026, with language that is equivalent to the model policy language (2025 MPL) developed by the California Attorney General in, "Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's ~~K~~TK-12 Schools in Responding to ~~Immigration Issues,"~~ ~~first~~Requests for Access and Information for Immigration Enforcement Purposes," (2025 Guidance) published ~~in April 2018 (2018 Guidance), by July~~ on December 1, ~~2018~~2025. The ~~Attorney General Updated the 2018~~2025 Guidance ~~in December 2024 and has stated that districts "should" adopt or update their policies by May 1, 2025.~~is available on the Office of the Attorney General's website. For ~~additional language fulfilling this mandate~~more information regarding response to immigration enforcement, the 2025 MPL, and 2025 Guidance, see BP/AR ~~5125 - Student Records and BP/AR 5145.13 -~~1445 – Response to Immigration Enforcement~~. Also see "Notification to Parents/Guardians" below~~.

Directory information does not include the citizenship status, immigration status, place of birth, or any other information indicating national origin of a student or the student's family member.

Notification to Parents/Guardians

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49063 and 20 USC 1232g, the district ~~must~~is required to annually notify parents/guardians and students who are 18 years of age or older, in writing, of the categories of records considered to be "directory information." ~~The Attorney General's model policy developed pursuant to Education Code 234.7 requires that this notification~~While not required by law, the 2025 MPL includes the requirement for the notification to also describe the manner in which parents/guardians may refuse the release of directory information. Pursuant to Education Code 48985, whenever 15 percent or more of the students in a school speak a single primary language other than English, notifications sent to parents/guardians of such students are required to be written in the primary language as well as in English. See the accompanying Exhibit for a sample parent/guardian notification.

At the beginning of each school year, all parents/guardians shall be notified as to the categories of directory information the district plans to release and the recipients of the information. ~~The~~Additionally, the notification shall ~~also~~ inform parents/guardians of their right to refuse to let the district designate any or all types of information about their student as directory information, how to refuse release of directory information about their student, and the period of time within which a parent/guardian must notify the district in writing that the parent/guardian does not want a certain category of information about their student designated as directory information. (Education Code 49063, 49073; 20 USC 1232g; 34 CFR 99.37)

CSBA NOTE: ~~Pursuant to Education Code 234.7, districts are mandated to adopt~~While not required by law, the following paragraph ~~consistent with~~reflects the ~~Attorney General's model policy~~2025 MPL.

~~Additionally~~In addition, the annual ~~parental~~parent/guardian notification shall include a statement that directory information does not include citizenship status, immigration status, place of birth, or any other information indicating national origin and that the district will not release such information without parent/guardian consent or a court order.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph applies to districts that maintain secondary schools and receive funds under the federal Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA). 10 USC 503 and 20 USC 7908 require those districts to notify parents/guardians that they may request that the district not release their child's name, address, email address, and telephone number to military recruiters, employers, or colleges without their prior written consent. The U.S. Department of Education's, "Dear Colleague Letter Regarding Military Recruiter Provisions of ESEA," provides that a single notice that is reasonably calculated to inform parents/guardians of the above information is sufficient. The law does not specify whether parents/guardians may request that the district not release their child's information to certain third parties, such as military recruiters, but authorize the release to other parties, such as private employers. It is recommended that districts with questions about disclosure of student directory information consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

The Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians that they may request that the district not release the name, address, email address, and telephone number of their child to military recruiters, employers, or institutions of higher education without prior written consent. (10 USC 503, 20 USC 7908)

Parent/Guardian Consent

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 49073 specifies that parents/guardians may request that their child's directory information not be released (an "opt-out" process). Similarly, 20 USC 7908 requires an "opt-out" process by which parents/guardians may request that their child's information not be released to military recruiters, employers, or institutions of higher education.

A student's directory information shall not be released if the student's parent/guardian has notified the district in writing that such information shall not be disclosed. (Education Code 49073; 20 USC 1232g, 7908)

CSBA NOTE: ~~However, pursuant~~ Pursuant to Education Code 49073, in the case of a student experiencing homelessness, as defined in 42 USC 11434a, directory information may only be released if the parent/guardian or student 18 years of age or older has provided written consent for its release ("opt-in process"). However, pursuant to Education Code 49073, as amended by AB 677 (Ch. 163, Statutes of 2025), directory information of a student experiencing homelessness may be disclosed to facilitate an eye examination by a nonprofit eye examination provider, or a free oral health assessment hosted by a school, unless the parent/guardian, or student accorded parental rights, has provided written notice to the school that consent is not given to the physical examination.

The directory information of a student identified as a student experiencing homelessness shall not be released, unless the student's parent/guardian, or the student if 18 years of age or older, has provided written consent that directory information may be released. (~~Education Code 49073; 20 USC 1232g, 7908~~ However, the directory information of a student experiencing homelessness may be disclosed for the purpose of facilitating an eye examination by a nonprofit eye examination provider or a free oral health assessment hosted by a district school, unless the student's

parent/guardian, or student accorded parental rights, has provided written notice to the school that consent to such exam(s) is not given. (Education Code 49073; 20 USC 1232g, 7908; 42 USC 11434a)

For a former student, the district shall continue to honor any valid request to opt out of the disclosure of directory information made while the student was in attendance at the district, unless the opt-out request has been rescinded. (34 CFR 99.37)

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	**Description**
Ed. Code 234.7	Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
Ed. Code 48985	Notices to parents/~~guardian~~guardians in language other than English
Ed. Code 49061	Definitions; directory information
Ed. Code 49063	Notification of parents/guardians of their rights
Ed. Code 49073	Release of directory information
Ed. Code 49073.2	Privacy of student and parent/guardian personal information; minutes of board meeting
Ed. Code 49073.5	Directory information; military representatives; telephone numbers
Ed. Code 49603	On campus access to employers and military services

Federal	**Description**
10 USC 503	Military recruiter access to directory information
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
20 USC 7908	Armed forces recruiter access to students and student recruiting information
34 CFR 99.1-99.67	Family Educational Rights and Privacy
42 USC 11434a	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act; definitions

Management Resources	**Description**
CA Office of the Attorney General Publication	Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's ~~K~~TK-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration ~~Issues~~Enforcement Purposes, December ~~2024~~2025

	(https://oag.ca.gov/system/files/media/school-guidance-model-k12.pdf)
U.S. Department of Education Publication	Model Notice for Directory Information, March 2011
U.S. Department of Education Publication	Dear Colleague Letter Regarding Military Recruiter Provisions of ESEA, November 2016
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Attorney General's Office
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Office of the Chief Privacy Officer
Website	California Department of Education, Resources to Include Immigrant Families (Resources to Include Immigrant Families - Including Immigrant Families (CA Dept of Education))
Website	California Department of Education, LEA Immigration Enforcement Policy Submission (Immigration Enforcement Policy - Executive Office (CA Dept of Education)

Cross References

Code	Description
1100	Communication With The Public
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1260	Educational Foundation
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
1445	Response To Immigration Enforcement
1445	Response To Immigration Enforcement
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3580	District Records

3580	District Records
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4135	Soliciting And Selling
4219.21	Professional Standards
4219.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4235	Soliciting And Selling
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4335	Soliciting And Selling
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.12	Search And Seizure
~~5145.13~~	~~Response To Immigration Enforcement~~
~~5145.13~~	~~Response To Immigration Enforcement~~
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6173	Education For Homeless Children

6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children
9324	Minutes And Recordings

Exhibit 5125.1-E(1): Release Of Directory Information

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2005 **| Last Revised Date:** ~~06/~~01/~~2025~~01/2026 **| Last Reviewed Date:** ~~06/~~01/~~2025~~01/2026

CSBA NOTE: The following exhibit is based on a model notice prepared by the U.S. Department of Education, reflects the definition of "directory information" in Education Code 49061, and should be modified to reflect district practice. ~~It has been updated to reflect Education Code 49061 and to include provisions required by the California Attorney General's model policy developed pursuant to Education Code 234.7; see the accompanying administrative regulation.~~

Pursuant to Education Code 234.7, as amended by AB 495 (Ch. 664, Statues of 2025), districts ~~were~~are **mandated** to ~~adopt~~update their policies by March 1, 2026, with language that is equivalent to the model policy language (2025 MPL) developed by the California Attorney General in, "Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's ~~K~~TK-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration ~~Issues," first~~Enforcement Purposes," (2025 Guidance) published ~~in April 2018 ("2018 Guidance"), by July 1, 2018. The Attorney General updated the 2018 Guidance in~~ on December ~~2024 ("2024 Guidance") and has stated that districts "should" adopt or update their policies based on the 2024 Guidance by May 1, 2025. The 2024~~1, 2025. The 2025 Guidance is available on the ~~website of the~~ Office of the Attorney ~~General. For additional language fulfilling~~General's website. Certain portions of the 2025 MPL or its equivalent are contained within this ~~mandate~~exhibit. For more information regarding response to immigration enforcement, the 2025 MPL, and 2025 Guidance, see ~~the accompanying administrative regulation and~~ BP/AR ~~5125 - Student Records and BP/AR 5145.13 -~~ 1445 - Response to Immigration Enforcement.

Pursuant to Education Code 48985, whenever 15 percent or more of the students in a school speak a single primary language other than English, notifications sent to parents/guardians of such students are required to be written in the primary language as well as in English.

PARENT/GUARDIAN NOTICE
RELEASE OF DIRECTORY INFORMATION

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), a federal law, requires that _____ (district name), with certain exceptions, obtain your written consent prior to the disclosure of personally identifiable information from your child's education records. However, the district may disclose appropriately designated "directory information" without written consent, unless you have advised the district to the contrary in accordance with district procedures. The primary purpose of directory information is to allow the district to include information from your child's education records in certain school and/or district publications. Examples include:

- a playbill, showing your child's role in a drama production
- the annual yearbook
- honor roll or other recognition lists
- graduation programs

- sports activity sheets, such as for wrestling, showing weight and height of team members

Directory information, which is information that is generally not considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if released, can also be disclosed to outside organizations without a parent/guardian's prior written consent. Outside organizations include, but are not limited to, companies that manufacture class rings or publish yearbooks. ~~In addition~~Additionally, two federal laws require districts receiving assistance under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended, to provide military recruiters, upon request, with students' names, addresses, and telephone listings, unless parents/guardians have advised the district that they do not want their child's information disclosed without their prior written consent.

CSBA NOTE: The portion of the following paragraph which cautions that notification to the district by the specified date is the only way to prevent the release of directory information reflects the 2025 Guidance, but is not required by law.]

If you do not want the district to disclose any or all of the information designated below as directory information from your child's education records without your prior written consent, you must notify the district in writing by _____(insert date). Notifying the district by this date is the only way to prevent the release of directory information. The district has designated the following information as directory information:

CSBA NOTE: The following list reflects "directory information" pursuant to Education Code 49061. The district should modify the following list to specify those categories of information defined by the district as "directory information" in the accompanying administrative regulation. Those items the district does not intend to release as directory information should be deleted.

1. Student's name
2. Address
3. Telephone number
4. Email address
5. Date of birth
6. Major field of study
7. Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
8. Weight and height of athletic team members
9. Dates of attendance
10. Degrees and awards received
11. Most recent previous school attended

Additionally, the district may disclose your child's student identification number, user identification, or other unique personal identifier used to communicate in electronic systems, but only if the identifier cannot be used to gain access to education records except when used in conjunction with one or more factors that authenticate the user's identity, such as a personal identification number

(PIN), password, or other factor known or possessed only by the authorized user.

In addition, the district may disclose a student identification number or other unique personal identifier that is displayed on a student identification badge, but only if the identifier cannot be used to gain access to education records except when used in conjunction with one or more factors that authenticate the user's identity, such as a PIN, password, or other factor known or possessed only by the authorized user.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph reflects ~~the~~ ~~2024~~34 CFR 99.3, which provides that directory information does not include a student's social security number, the 2025 MPL, and the 2025 Guidance.

The district may not disclose a student's Social Security number. Directory information does not include your child's citizenship status, immigration status, place of birth, or any other information indicating national origin.

Policy Reference UPDATE Service
Copyright 2026 by **California School Boards Association**, West Sacramento, California 95691
All rights reserved.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	**Description**
Ed. Code 234.7	Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
Ed. Code 48985	Notices to parents/~~guardian~~guardians in language other than English
Ed. Code 49061	Definitions; directory information
Ed. Code 49063	Notification of parents/guardians of their rights
Ed. Code 49073	Release of directory information
Ed. Code 49073.2	Privacy of student and parent/guardian personal information; minutes of board meeting
Ed. Code 49073.5	Directory information; military representatives; telephone numbers
Ed. Code 49603	On campus access to employers and military services

Federal	**Description**
10 USC 503	Military recruiter access to directory information
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
20 USC 7908	Armed forces recruiter access to students and student recruiting information
34 CFR 99.1-99.67	Family Educational Rights and Privacy

42 USC 11434a	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act; definitions

Management Resources	**Description**
CA Office of the Attorney General Publication	Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's ~~K~~TK-12 Schools in Responding to Requests for Access and Information for Immigration ~~Issues~~Enforcement Purposes, December ~~2024~~2025 (https://oag.ca.gov/system/files/media/school-guidance-model-k12.pdf)
U.S. Department of Education Publication	Model Notice for Directory Information, March 2011
U.S. Department of Education Publication	Dear Colleague Letter Regarding Military Recruiter Provisions of ESEA, November 2016
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Attorney General's Office
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Office of the Chief Privacy Officer
Website	California Department of Education, Resources to Include Immigrant Families (Resources to Include Immigrant Families - Including Immigrant Families (CA Dept of Education))
Website	California Department of Education, LEA Immigration Enforcement Policy Submission (Immigration Enforcement Policy - Executive Office (CA Dept of Education)

Cross References

Code	**Description**
1100	Communication With The Public
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1260	Educational Foundation
1340	Access To District Records

1340	Access To District Records
1445	Response To Immigration Enforcement
1445	Response To Immigration Enforcement
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4135	Soliciting And Selling
4219.21	Professional Standards
4219.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4235	Soliciting And Selling
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4335	Soliciting And Selling
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.12	Search And Seizure
~~5145.13~~	~~Response To Immigration Enforcement~~
~~5145.13~~	~~Response To Immigration Enforcement~~

5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children
9324	Minutes And Recordings

Policy 5145.13: Response To Immigration Enforcement

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 05/01/2018 **| Last Revised Date:** 03/01/2025 **| Last Reviewed Date:** 03/01/2025

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 234.7, districts were mandated to adopt policies, by July 1, 2018, with language that is equivalent to the model policy language developed by the California Attorney General in "Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's K-12 Schools in Responding to Immigration Issues," first published in April 2018 ("2018 Guidance"). The Attorney General updated the 2018 Guidance in December 2024 ("2024 Guidance") and has stated that districts "should" adopt or update their policies based on the 2024 Guidance by May 1, 2025. The 2024 Guidance is available on the Office of the Attorney General's website.

Since the legal landscape regarding a district's response to immigration enforcement is in flux and additional legislation is currently pending, it is recommended that districts consult with CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Service or district legal counsel when adopting this policy.

See the accompanying administrative regulation, BP 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities, BP/AR 5111 - Admission, AR 5111.1 - District Residency, BP/AR 5125 - Student Records, AR/E 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information, and BP 5131.2 - Bullying for additional language that is equivalent to the model policy language in the 2018 Guidance and 2024 Guidance.

The Governing Board is committed to the success of all students and believes that every school site should be a safe and welcoming place for all students and their families irrespective of their citizenship or immigration status.

District staff shall not solicit or collect information or documents, and shall not seek or require information or documents to the exclusion of other permissible information or documents, regarding the citizenship or immigration status of a student or the student's family members. (Education Code 234.7)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 234.1 mandates that districts adopt policy prohibiting discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying based on the actual or perceived characteristics set forth in Education Code 220 and Penal Code 422.55. Education Code 234.1 expressly includes immigration status among the protected categories. See BP 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities and BP 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment for language fulfilling this mandate.

In accordance with law, Board Policy 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities, and Board Policy 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment, no student shall be denied equal rights and opportunities, nor be subjected to unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying in the district's programs and activities on the basis of the student's or family's immigration status or for the refusal to provide information related to the student's or family's immigration status. (Education Code 200, 220, 234.1)

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 8310.3 prohibits districts from disclosing information about immigration status or religion for use in the compilation of a registry for immigration enforcement or otherwise assisting in the creation of such a registry. The 2024 Guidance contains a similar prohibition. Also see BP 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities and BP 5125 - Student Records.

Resources and data collected by the district shall not be used, directly or by others, to compile a list, registry, or database of individuals based on national origin, immigration status, religion, or other category of individual characteristics protected against unlawful discrimination. (Government Code 8310.3)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 234.7, a district is required to notify parents/guardians of their children's right to a free public education regardless of immigration status. The 2024 Guidance provides additional detail on this topic, which includes one appendix titled "Know Your Educational Rights." Such notice may be included in the annual parental notification provided pursuant to Education Code 48980 or through any other cost-effective means. See 5145.6 - Parent/Guardian Notifications and BP 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities.

The Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians regarding their children's right to a free public education regardless of immigration status or religious beliefs and their rights related to immigration enforcement. (Education Code 234.7)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures for addressing any immigration-related requests by a law enforcement officer for access to district records, school sites, or students.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph reflects a recommendation from the 2024 Guidance and may be revised to reflect district practice.

The Superintendent or designee may provide training to staff regarding immigration issues, including information on responding to a request from a law enforcement officer to visit a school site or to have access to a student.

The Superintendent or designee shall report to the Board in a timely manner any requests for information or access to a school site by a law enforcement officer for the purpose of enforcing the immigration laws. Such notification shall be provided in a manner that ensures the confidentiality and privacy of any potentially identifying information. (Education Code 234.7)

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	**Description**
Ed. Code 200	Equal rights and opportunities in state educational institutions
Ed. Code 220	Prohibition of discrimination

Ed. Code 234.1	Student protections relating to discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying
Ed. Code 234.7	Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
Ed. Code 48204.4	Evidence of residency for school enrollment
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 48985	Notices to parents/guardian in language other than English
Gov. Code 8310.3	California Religious Freedom Act
Pen. Code 422.55	Definition of hate crime
Pen. Code 627-627.10	Access to school premises

Federal	**Description**
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974

Management Resources	**Description**
CA Office of the Attorney General Publication	Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's K-12 Schools in Responding to Immigration Issues, December 2024
Court Decision	Plyler v. Doe, 457 U.S. 202 (1982)
CSBA Publication	Legal Guidance on Providing All Children Equal Access to Education, Regardless of Immigration Status, February 2017
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Online Detainee Locator System
Website	California Office of the Attorney General
Website	CSBA
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights
Website	U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement
Website	California Department of Education
Website	California Civil Rights Department

Cross References

Code	Description
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
1250	Visitors/Outsiders
1250	Visitors/Outsiders
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.31	School Resource Officers
3555	Nutrition Program Compliance
3555-E(1)	Nutrition Program Compliance
5111	Admission
5111	Admission
5111.1	District Residency
5111.1	District Residency
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1-E(1)	Release Of Directory Information
5141	Health Care And Emergencies
5141	Health Care And Emergencies
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5142	Safety
5142	Safety
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.12	Search And Seizure
6142.3	Civic Education
6143	Courses Of Study

~~6143~~ ~~Courses Of Study~~

~~6175~~ ~~Migrant Education Program~~

~~6175~~ ~~Migrant Education Program~~

Regulation 5145.13: Response To Immigration Enforcement

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 05/01/2018 **| Last Revised Date:** 03/01/2025 **| Last Reviewed Date:** 03/01/2025

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 234.7, districts were mandated to adopt policies, by June 1, 2018, with language that is equivalent to the model policy language developed by the California Attorney General in "Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's K-12 Schools in Responding to Immigration Issues," first published in April 2018 ("2018 Guidance"). The Attorney General updated the 2018 Guidance in December 2024 ("2024 Guidance") and has stated that districts "should" adopt or update their policies based on the 2024 Guidance by May 1, 2025. The 2024 Guidance is available on the Office of the Attorney General's website.

Since the legal landscape regarding a district's response to immigration enforcement is in flux and additional legislation is currently pending, it is recommended that districts consult with CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Service or district legal counsel when adopting this policy.

See the accompanying Board policy, BP 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities, BP/AR 5111 - Admission, AR 5111.1 - District Residency, BP/AR 5125 - Student Records, AR/E 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information, and BP 5131.2 - Bullying for additional language fulfilling this mandate.

The Attorney General recommends that, if feasible, districts designate an immigrant affairs liaison to facilitate training programs for staff, help provide non-legal advice to families, and assist in communications with other educational agencies and local and state government stakeholders. The following administrative regulation may be revised to reflect any such position established by the district.

Responding to Requests for Immigration-Related Information or Documents

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 234.7 prohibits the collection of information or documents regarding the citizenship or immigration status of students or their family members, except as required by state or federal law, or as required to administer a state or federally supported education program. If the district becomes aware of the citizenship or immigration status of any student, it is prohibited from disclosing that information except in limited circumstances, such as when parent/guardian consent, a court order, or a judicial subpoena/warrant is provided.

Upon receiving any verbal or written request for information or documents related to a student's or family's immigration or citizenship status, district staff shall:

1. Record or otherwise document the request and notify the Superintendent or designee about the request

2. Provide the student's parent/guardian or, if the student is at least 18 years old, the student, with notice, a description of the request, and any documentation provided to the district describing the request, unless prohibited by a court order, judicial subpoena/warrant, or in cases involving investigation of child abuse, neglect, or dependency

Information or documents related to a student's immigration or citizenship status shall not be disclosed to a law enforcement officer without consent by the parent/guardian or, if the student is at least 18 years old, by the student, a court order, or judicial subpoena/warrant. To obtain written consent, the release of student information shall include the following information:

1. The signature and signature date of the parent/guardian, or student if the student is at least 18 years old

2. A description of the records to be disclosed

3. The reason for the release of information

4. The parties or class of parties receiving the information

5. A copy of the records to be released, if requested by the parent/guardian or student

In accordance with law and Board Policy 5125 - Student Records, the Superintendent or designee shall annually notify parents/guardians that the district will not release student information to third parties for immigration enforcement purposes, unless the parent/guardian consents or as required to do so by a court order or judicial subpoena/warrant.

Responding to Requests for Access to Students or School Grounds

District staff shall receive parent/guardian consent or, if the student is at least 18 years old, the student's consent, before the student is interviewed or searched by any law enforcement officer for immigration enforcement purposes, unless the officer presents a court order or a judicial warrant.

A student's parent/guardian shall be immediately notified when a law enforcement officer requests or is able to interview, search, detain, or otherwise interact with the student for immigration enforcement purposes, unless prohibited by a court order or a judicial warrant, or in cases involving investigations of child abuse, neglect, or dependency. (Education Code 48906)

CSBA NOTE: The Attorney General's model policy includes requirements that the district post signs at school entrances containing school hours and registration requirements and that the district adopt measures for responding to outsiders in a manner that avoids classroom interruptions. See BP/AR 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders for procedures applicable to all visitors.

A law enforcement officer who requests to enter district property which is not open to all visitors shall register in accordance with Board Policy 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders, except in cases where the officer states that exigent circumstances exist or as stated in a court order or judicial warrant. (Penal Code 627.2, 627.3)

As early as possible, district staff shall notify the Superintendent or designee of any immigration enforcement-related request by a law enforcement officer for access to a student or to district property, including service of lawful warrants, subpoenas, petitions, complaints, or other similar documents.

Responding to Law Enforcement Officers on District Property

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph may be modified by districts that do not maintain a district police or security department.

District staff shall report the presence of any law enforcement officer on district property for immigration enforcement purposes to on-site district police and other appropriate administrators.

Unless a law enforcement officer declares that exigent circumstances exist and demands immediate access to the campus, district staff shall take the following actions when such an officer is actually or imminently present on district property for immigration enforcement purposes:

1. Advise the officer that before school personnel can respond to the officer's request, they must first receive notification and direction from the Superintendent, principal, or designee, except under exigent circumstances that necessitate immediate action

2. Request to see and record or otherwise document the officer's credentials, including the officer's name and badge number, and the phone number of the officer's supervisor, and note or make a copy of all such information

3. Ask the officer for, and then record or otherwise document, the officer's reason for being on district property

4. Request that the officer produce any documentation that authorizes the officer's school access, make copies of all such documentation, and retain at least one copy for district records

5. Contact and consult with the district's legal counsel or Superintendent or designee

6. Follow the direction from the district's legal counsel or Superintendent or designee

If the officer declares that exigent circumstances exist and demands immediate access to the campus, district staff shall comply with the officer's orders and immediately contact the Superintendent or designee and then the district's legal counsel.

Regardless of whether the officer declares that exigent circumstances exist, district staff shall not attempt to physically impede the officer, even if the officer appears to be acting outside the law or in excess of the officer's stated or documented authorization. If an officer enters the premises without consent, district staff shall document the officer's actions while on campus but only to the extent that it does not impede the officer's actions.

After the officer leaves district property, district staff shall promptly make written notes of all interactions with the officer, including:

1. A list or copy of the officer's credentials and contact information, if known

2. The identity of all other district staff known to have communicated with the officer

3. A description of the officer's request and activities

4. The type of documentation, such as a warrant or subpoena, that authorized the officer's request or actions, what was requested by the documentation, and whether the

documentation was signed by a judge

5. District staff's response to the officer's request

6. Any further action taken by the officer

7. Copies of any documents presented by the officer

District staff shall promptly provide a copy of these notes and any associated documents district staff has collected from the officer to the district's legal counsel or other district official designated by the Superintendent.

The district's legal counsel or the Superintendent or designee shall submit a timely report to the Governing Board regarding the officer's requests and actions and the district's response. (Education Code 234.7)

The Superintendent or designee shall also email the Bureau of Children's Justice in the California Department of Justice (BCJ@doj.ca.gov) regarding any attempt by a law enforcement officer to access a school site or a student for immigration enforcement purposes.

Responding to the Detention or Deportation of Student's Parent/Guardian

The Superintendent or designee shall encourage parents/guardians to update their emergency contact information as needed at any time. The Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians that the district will only use information provided on the emergency cards in response to specific emergency situations and not for any other purpose.

The Superintendent or designee may also encourage all students and families to learn their emergency phone numbers and be aware of the location of important documentation, including birth certificates, passports, social security cards, physicians' contact information, medication lists, lists of allergies, and other such information that would allow the students and families to be prepared in the event that a student's parent/guardian is detained or deported.

In the event that a student's parent/guardian is detained or deported, the Superintendent or designee shall release the student to the person(s) designated in the student's emergency contact information or to any individual who presents a caregiver's authorization affidavit on behalf of the student. The Superintendent or designee shall only contact child protective services if district personnel are unable to arrange for the timely care of the student by the person(s) designated in the emergency contact information maintained by the school or identified on a caregiver's authorization affidavit.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48204.4 provides that a student complies with district residency requirements if the student's parent/guardian was a resident of California and departed against the parent/guardian's will due to a transfer by a government agency that had custody of the parent/guardian, a lawful order from a court or government agency authorizing removal, or removal or departure pursuant to the federal Immigration and Nationality Act. See AR 5111.1 - District Residency.

In an instance where a student's parent/guardian was detained or deported, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the student, as well as the individuals designated in the student's emergency

contact information and any individual who presented a caregiver's authorization affidavit on behalf of the student, that the student continues to meet the residency requirements for attendance in the district if the student and the student's parent/guardian who was detained or deported satisfy the conditions as specified in Education Code 48204.4.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is recommended, but not required, by the Attorney General's model policy. It should be deleted or modified to reflect district practice.

The Superintendent or designee may refer a student or the student's family members to other resources for assistance, including, but not limited to, an U.S. Immigrant and Customs Enforcement detainee locator, legal assistance, or the consulate or embassy of the parent/guardian's country of origin.

Policy Reference Disclaimer:
These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the Governing Board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State	**Description**
Ed. Code 200	Equal rights and opportunities in state educational institutions
Ed. Code 220	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 234.1	Student protections relating to discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying
Ed. Code 234.7	Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
Ed. Code 48204.4	Evidence of residency for school enrollment
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 48985	Notices to parents/guardian in language other than English
Gov. Code 8310.3	California Religious Freedom Act
Pen. Code 422.55	Definition of hate crime
Pen. Code 627-627.10	Access to school premises

Federal	**Description**
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974

Management Resources	**Description**
CA Office of the Attorney General Publication	Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's

	K-12 Schools in Responding to Immigration Issues, December 2024
Court Decision	Plyler v. Doe, 457 U.S. 202 (1982)
CSBA Publication	Legal Guidance on Providing All Children Equal Access to Education, Regardless of Immigration Status, February 2017
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Online Detainee Locator System
Website	California Office of the Attorney General
Website	CSBA
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights
Website	U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement
Website	California Department of Education
Website	California Civil Rights Department

Cross References

Code	Description
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
1250	Visitors/Outsiders
1250	Visitors/Outsiders
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.31	School Resource Officers
3555	Nutrition Program Compliance
3555-E(1)	Nutrition Program Compliance
5111	Admission
5111	Admission
5111.1	District Residency

~~5111.1~~	~~District Residency~~
~~5125~~	~~Student Records~~
~~5125~~	~~Student Records~~
~~5125.1~~	~~Release Of Directory Information~~
~~5125.1~~	~~Release Of Directory Information~~
~~5125.1-E(1)~~	~~Release Of Directory Information~~
~~5141~~	~~Health Care And Emergencies~~
~~5141~~	~~Health Care And Emergencies~~
~~5141.4~~	~~Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting~~
~~5141.4~~	~~Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting~~
~~5142~~	~~Safety~~
~~5142~~	~~Safety~~
~~5145.12~~	~~Search And Seizure~~
~~5145.12~~	~~Search And Seizure~~
~~6142.3~~	~~Civic Education~~
~~6143~~	~~Courses Of Study~~
~~6143~~	~~Courses Of Study~~
~~6175~~	~~Migrant Education Program~~
~~6175~~	~~Migrant Education Program~~

G = General Ledger Data; S = Supplemental Data

Form	Description	Data Supplied For: 2025-26 Original Budget	2025-26 Board Approved Operating Budget	2025-26 Actuals to Date	2025-26 Projected Totals
01I	General Fund/County School Service Fund	GS	GS	GS	GS
08I	Student Activity Special Revenue Fund	G	G	G	G
09I	Charter Schools Special Revenue Fund				
10I	Special Education Pass-Through Fund				
11I	Adult Education Fund				
12I	Child Development Fund				
13I	Cafeteria Special Revenue Fund				
14I	Deferred Maintenance Fund				
15I	Pupil Transportation Equipment Fund				
17I	Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects	G	G	G	G
18I	School Bus Emissions Reduction Fund				
19I	Foundation Special Revenue Fund				
20I	Special Reserve Fund for Postemployment Benefits				
21I	Building Fund				
25I	Capital Facilities Fund	G	G	G	G
30I	State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund				
35I	County School Facilities Fund	G	G	G	G
40I	Special Reserve Fund for Capital Outlay Projects				
49I	Capital Project Fund for Blended Component Units				
51I	Bond Interest and Redemption Fund	G	G	G	G
52I	Debt Service Fund for Blended Component Units				
53I	Tax Override Fund				
56I	Debt Service Fund				
57I	Foundation Permanent Fund				
61I	Cafeteria Enterprise Fund				
62I	Charter Schools Enterprise Fund				
63I	Other Enterprise Fund				
66I	Warehouse Revolving Fund				
67I	Self-Insurance Fund				
71I	Retiree Benefit Fund				
73I	Foundation Private-Purpose Trust Fund				
76I	Warrant/Pass-Through Fund				
95I	Student Body Fund				
AI	Average Daily Attendance	S	S		S
CASH	Cashflow Worksheet				S
CI	Interim Certification				S
ESMOE	Every Student Succeeds Act Maintenance of Effort				GS
ICR	Indirect Cost Rate Worksheet	S	S	S	S
MYPI	Multiyear Projections - General Fund				GS
SIAI	Summary of Interfund Activities - Projected Year Totals				
01CSI	Criteria and Standards Review				S

NOTICE OF CRITERIA AND STANDARDS REVIEW. This interim report was based upon and reviewed using the state-adopted Criteria and Standards. (Pursuant to Education Code (EC) sections 33129 and 42130)

Signed: _____ Date: _____
District Superintendent or Designee

Printed Name: Neil Stinson Title: Superintendent

NOTICE OF INTERIM REVIEW. All action shall be taken on this report during a regular or authorized special meeting of the governing board.

To the County Superintendent of Schools:

This interim report and certification of financial condition are hereby filed by the governing board of the school district. (Pursuant to EC Section 42131)

Meeting Date: March 09, 2026 Signed: _____
President of the Governing Board

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

X POSITIVE CERTIFICATION

As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and subsequent two fiscal years.

_____ QUALIFIED CERTIFICATION

As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years.

_____ NEGATIVE CERTIFICATION

As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district will be unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the current fiscal year or for the subsequent fiscal year.

Contact person for additional information on the interim report:

Name: Neil Stinson Telephone: 530-656-2255

Title: Superintendent E-mail: NStinson@eastnicolaus.k12.ca.us

Criteria and Standards Review Summary

The following summary is automatically completed based on data provided in the Criteria and Standards Review form (Form 01CSI). Criteria and standards that are "Not Met," and supplemental information and additional fiscal indicators that are "Yes," may indicate areas of potential concern, which could affect the interim report certification, and should be carefully reviewed.

CRITERIA AND STANDARDS			Met	Not Met
1	Average Daily Attendance	Projected funded ADA for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since first interim.	X	
2	Enrollment	Projected enrollment for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since first interim.	X	
3	ADA to Enrollment	Projected second period (P-2) ADA to enrollment ratio for the current and two subsequent fiscal years is consistent with historical ratios.		X
4	Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF) Revenue	Projected LCFF revenue for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since first interim.	X	
5	Salaries and Benefits	Projected ratio of total unrestricted salaries and benefits to total unrestricted general fund expenditures has not changed by more than the standard for the current and two subsequent fiscal years.		X
6a	Other Revenues	Projected operating revenues (federal, other state, other local) for the current and two subsequent fiscal years have not changed by more than five percent since first interim.		X
6b	Other Expenditures	Projected operating expenditures (books and supplies, services and other expenditures) for the current and two subsequent fiscal years have not changed by more than five percent since first interim.		X
7	Ongoing and Major Maintenance Account	If applicable, changes occurring since first interim meet the required contribution to the ongoing and major maintenance account (i.e., restricted maintenance account).	n/a	
8	Deficit Spending	Unrestricted deficit spending, if any, has not exceeded the standard in any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years.		X
9a	Fund Balance	Projected general fund balance will be positive at the end of the current and two subsequent fiscal years.	X	
9b	Cash Balance	Projected general fund cash balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year.	X	
10	Reserves	Available reserves (e.g., reserve for economic uncertainties, unassigned/unappropriated amounts) meet minimum requirements for the current and two subsequent fiscal years.	X	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION			No	Yes
S1	Contingent Liabilities	Have any known or contingent liabilities (e.g., financial or program audits, litigation, state compliance reviews) occurred since first interim that may impact the budget?	X	
S2	Using One-time Revenues to Fund Ongoing Expenditures	Are there ongoing general fund expenditures funded with one-time revenues that have changed since first interim by more than five percent?	X	
S3	Temporary Interfund Borrowings	Are there projected temporary borrowings between funds?	X	
S4	Contingent Revenues	Are any projected revenues for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years contingent on reauthorization by the local government, special legislation, or other definitive act (e.g., parcel taxes, forest reserves)?	X	
S5	Contributions	Have contributions from unrestricted to restricted resources, or transfers to or from the general fund to cover operating deficits, changed since first interim by more than $20,000 and more than 5% for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years?	X	
S6	Long-term Commitments	Does the district have long-term (multiyear) commitments or debt agreements?		X
		• If yes, have annual payments for the current or two subsequent fiscal years increased over prior year's (2024-25) annual payment?	X	
		• If yes, will funding sources used to pay long-term commitments decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, or are they one-time sources?	X	
S7a	Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions	Does the district provide postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB)?	X	
		• If yes, have there been changes since first interim in OPEB liabilities?	n/a	
S7b	Other Self-insurance Benefits	Does the district operate any self-insurance programs (e.g., workers' compensation)?	X	
		• If yes, have there been changes since first interim in self-insurance liabilities?	n/a	
S8	Status of Labor Agreements	As of second interim projections, are salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled for:		
		• Certificated? (Section S8A, Line 1b)	X	
		• Classified? (Section S8B, Line 1b)	X	
		• Management/supervisor/confidential? (Section S8C, Line 1b)	X	
S8	Labor Agreement Budget Revisions	For negotiations settled since first interim, per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), are budget revisions still needed to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement(s) for:		
		• Certificated? (Section S8A, Line 3)	n/a	
		• Classified? (Section S8B, Line 3)	n/a	
S9	Status of Other Funds	Are any funds other than the general fund projected to have a negative fund balance at the end of the current fiscal year?	X	

ADDITIONAL FISCAL INDICATORS			No	Yes
A1	Negative Cash Flow	Do cash flow projections show that the district will end the current fiscal year with a negative cash balance in the general fund?	X	
A2	Independent Position Control	Is personnel position control independent from the payroll system?	X	
A3	Declining Enrollment	Is enrollment decreasing in both the prior and current fiscal years?	X	
A4	New Charter Schools Impacting District Enrollment	Are any new charter schools operating in district boundaries that are impacting the district's enrollment, either in the prior or current fiscal year?	X	
A5	Salary Increases Exceed COLA	Has the district entered into a bargaining agreement where any of the current or subsequent fiscal years of the agreement would result in salary increases that are expected to exceed the projected state funded cost-of-living adjustment?	X	
A6	Uncapped Health Benefits	Does the district provide uncapped (100% employer paid) health benefits for current or retired employees?	X	
A7	Independent Financial System	Is the district's financial system independent from the county office system?	X	
A8	Fiscal Distress Reports	Does the district have any reports that indicate fiscal distress? If yes, provide copies to the COE, pursuant to EC 42127.6(a).	X	
A9	Change of CBO or Superintendent	Have there been personnel changes in the superintendent or chief business official (CBO) positions within the last 12 months?	X	

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	4,146,087.00	4,143,722.00	1,456,050.00	4,184,237.00	40,515.00	1.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	128,597.00	138,767.00	81,049.21	138,793.00	26.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	752,161.00	847,463.00	618,708.83	905,480.00	58,017.00	6.8%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	259,620.00	229,620.00	80,311.50	255,330.00	25,710.00	11.2%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			5,286,465.00	5,359,572.00	2,236,119.54	5,483,840.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	1,957,151.00	1,627,387.00	859,514.14	1,646,124.00	(18,737.00)	-1.2%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	930,373.00	970,156.00	496,542.05	971,208.00	(1,052.00)	-0.1%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	1,342,016.00	1,221,608.00	575,193.24	1,235,115.00	(13,507.00)	-1.1%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	453,800.00	456,685.00	186,347.11	513,101.00	(56,416.00)	-12.4%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	1,011,579.00	1,086,696.00	567,238.85	1,110,009.00	(23,313.00)	-2.1%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	25,000.00	208,564.00	214,177.79	283,469.00	(74,905.00)	-35.9%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299 7400-7499	261,808.00	335,935.00	162,697.33	335,935.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			5,981,727.00	5,907,031.00	3,061,710.51	6,094,961.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			(695,262.00)	(547,459.00)	(825,590.97)	(611,121.00)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			(695,262.00)	(547,459.00)	(825,590.97)	(611,121.00)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	2,325,082.94	2,325,082.00		2,325,082.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			2,325,082.94	2,325,082.00		2,325,082.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			2,325,082.94	2,325,082.00		2,325,082.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			1,629,820.94	1,777,623.00		1,713,961.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted		9740	1,221,032.97	1,245,204.00		1,212,972.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	299,086.00	295,352.00		304,748.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	109,701.97	237,067.00		196,241.00		
LCFF SOURCES								
Principal Apportionment								
State Aid - Current Year		8011	1,901,240.00	1,666,015.00	991,681.00	1,544,396.00	(121,619.00)	-7.3%
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	735,874.00	912,799.00	455,960.00	1,074,933.00	162,134.00	17.8%
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	8,409.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8021	9,698.00	9,584.00	0.00	9,584.00	0.00	0.0%
Timber Yield Tax		8022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8029	445.00	180.00	0.00	180.00	0.00	0.0%
County & District Taxes								
Secured Roll Taxes		8041	1,407,206.00	1,454,388.00	0.00	1,454,388.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll Taxes		8042	70,951.00	79,036.00	0.00	79,036.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8043	3,170.00	2,710.00	0.00	2,710.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8044	12,550.00	13,100.00	0.00	13,100.00	0.00	0.0%
Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF)		8045	4,953.00	5,910.00	0.00	5,910.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds (SB 617/699/1992)		8047	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Taxes		8048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Miscellaneous Funds (EC 41604)								
Royalties and Bonuses		8081	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other In-Lieu Taxes		8082	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Less: Non-LCFF								
(50%) Adjustment		8089	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Subtotal, LCFF Sources			4,146,087.00	4,143,722.00	1,456,050.00	4,184,237.00	40,515.00	1.0%
LCFF Transfers								
Unrestricted LCFF								
Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES			4,146,087.00	4,143,722.00	1,456,050.00	4,184,237.00	40,515.00	1.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
FEDERAL REVENUE								
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	50,000.00	50,000.00	24,412.32	50,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Forest Reserve Funds		8260	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Flood Control Funds		8270	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Wildlife Reserve Funds		8280	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from Federal Sources		8287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290	12,942.00	11,535.00	0.00	11,561.00	26.00	0.2%
Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Programs	3025	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title II, Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction	4035	8290	3,348.00	2,599.00	650.00	2,599.00	0.00	0.0%
Title III, Immigrant Student Program	4201	8290	0.00	0.00	140.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title III, English Learner Program	4203	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP)	4610	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Every Student Succeeds Act	3040, 3060, 3061, 3110, 3150, 3155, 3182, 4037, 4123, 4124, 4126, 4127, 4128, 5630	8290	10,000.00	10,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	52,307.00	64,633.00	50,846.89	64,633.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			128,597.00	138,767.00	81,049.21	138,793.00	26.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Other State Apportionments								
Special Education Master Plan								
Current Year	6500	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years	6500	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	90,000.00	90,000.00	66,704.47	90,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	21,000.00	21,000.00	21,955.00	21,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materials		8560	69,146.00	69,146.00	21,150.09	69,146.00	0.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions								
Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Expanded Learning Opportunities Program (ELO-P)	2600	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590	198,040.00	234,499.00	409,029.00	240,499.00	6,000.00	2.6%
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6650, 6690, 6695	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Arts and Music in Schools (Prop 28)	6770	8590	38,960.00	44,970.00	0.00	44,970.00	0.00	0.0%
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
American Indian Early Childhood Education	7210	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	335,015.00	387,848.00	99,870.27	439,865.00	52,017.00	13.4%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			752,161.00	847,463.00	618,708.83	905,480.00	58,017.00	6.8%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Other Local Revenue								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	20,000.00	20,000.00	12,424.54	20,000.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	43,000.00	43,000.00	0.00	43,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Adult Education Fees		8671	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Resident Students		8672	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Plus: Misc Funds Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8691	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues From Local Sources		8697	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Local Revenue		8699	196,620.00	166,620.00	67,886.96	192,330.00	25,710.00	15.4%
Tuition		8710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers Of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6500	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6500	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6360	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6360	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6360	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			259,620.00	229,620.00	80,311.50	255,330.00	25,710.00	11.2%
TOTAL, REVENUES			5,286,465.00	5,359,572.00	2,236,119.54	5,483,840.00	124,268.00	2.3%
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	1,481,391.00	1,337,947.00	701,811.83	1,356,194.00	(18,247.00)	-1.4%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	156,549.00	105,912.00	60,202.38	106,402.00	(490.00)	-0.5%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	319,211.00	183,528.00	97,499.93	183,528.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			1,957,151.00	1,627,387.00	859,514.14	1,646,124.00	(18,737.00)	-1.2%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	80,000.00	75,819.00	14,656.83	75,819.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	476,267.00	503,046.00	277,666.56	504,098.00	(1,052.00)	-0.2%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	329,106.00	346,291.00	204,218.66	346,291.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	45,000.00	45,000.00	0.00	45,000.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			930,373.00	970,156.00	496,542.05	971,208.00	(1,052.00)	-0.1%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	511,379.00	457,257.00	163,863.77	460,103.00	(2,846.00)	-0.6%
PERS		3201-3202	223,509.00	219,813.00	109,503.19	220,095.00	(282.00)	-0.1%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	99,018.00	93,622.00	50,002.02	95,584.00	(1,962.00)	-2.1%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	365,064.00	318,438.00	169,680.47	318,438.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	1,450.00	1,302.00	726.23	1,309.00	(7.00)	-0.5%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	45,761.00	41,116.00	22,989.23	41,354.00	(238.00)	-0.6%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	95,835.00	90,060.00	58,428.33	98,232.00	(8,172.00)	-9.1%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			1,342,016.00	1,221,608.00	575,193.24	1,235,115.00	(13,507.00)	-1.1%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	12,481.00	12,481.00	3,011.90	13,481.00	(1,000.00)	-8.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	271,011.00	280,484.00	124,152.45	335,930.00	(55,446.00)	-19.8%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	49,308.00	68,720.00	37,652.26	79,020.00	(10,300.00)	-15.0%
Food		4700	121,000.00	95,000.00	21,530.50	84,670.00	10,330.00	10.9%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			453,800.00	456,685.00	186,347.11	513,101.00	(56,416.00)	-12.4%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	88,905.00	114,843.00	47,369.77	123,032.00	(8,189.00)	-7.1%
Dues and Memberships		5300	22,036.00	11,895.00	4,952.70	17,095.00	(5,200.00)	-43.7%
Insurance		5400-5450	56,000.00	67,801.00	67,800.68	67,801.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	165,000.00	201,435.00	98,026.85	201,435.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	104,934.00	99,672.00	47,774.39	92,234.00	7,438.00	7.5%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	537,594.00	553,940.00	285,007.48	571,302.00	(17,362.00)	-3.1%
Communications		5900	37,110.00	37,110.00	16,306.98	37,110.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			1,011,579.00	1,086,696.00	567,238.85	1,110,009.00	(23,313.00)	-2.1%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	69,390.00	69,390.00	94,390.00	(25,000.00)	-36.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	25,000.00	78,676.00	99,378.50	105,676.00	(27,000.00)	-34.3%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	60,498.00	45,409.29	83,403.00	(22,905.00)	-37.9%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Lease Assets		6600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Subscription Assets		6700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			25,000.00	208,564.00	214,177.79	283,469.00	(74,905.00)	-35.9%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Special Schools		7130	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments								
Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	197,421.00	270,278.00	135,139.00	270,278.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues								
To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	23,093.00	24,363.00	13,400.00	24,363.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education SELPA Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6500	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6500	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6500	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6360	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6360	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6360	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments	All Other	7221-7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	6,136.00	6,136.00	1,391.48	6,136.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	35,158.00	35,158.00	12,766.85	35,158.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			261,808.00	335,935.00	162,697.33	335,935.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			5,981,727.00	5,907,031.00	3,061,710.51	6,094,961.00	(187,930.00)	-3.2%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: Special Reserve Fund		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From: Bond Interest and Redemption Fund		8914	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: Child Development Fund		7611	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Special Reserve Fund		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Cafeteria Fund		7616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
State Apportionments								

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Emergency Apportionments		8931	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Disposal of Capital Assets		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from SBITAs		8974	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	4,146,087.00	4,143,722.00	1,456,050.00	4,184,237.00	40,515.00	1.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	70,130.00	70,130.00	45,761.32	70,130.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	233,220.00	209,220.00	67,886.96	234,930.00	25,710.00	12.3%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			4,449,437.00	4,423,072.00	1,569,698.28	4,489,297.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	1,554,335.00	1,274,361.00	673,400.76	1,292,823.00	(18,462.00)	-1.4%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	537,901.00	556,637.00	332,971.72	556,637.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	856,983.00	757,385.00	430,632.83	760,749.00	(3,364.00)	-0.4%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	162,637.00	152,537.00	75,513.45	179,753.00	(27,216.00)	-17.8%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	847,541.00	884,094.00	473,858.22	886,041.00	(1,947.00)	-0.2%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	25,000.00	180,564.00	166,291.08	228,469.00	(47,905.00)	-26.5%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299 7400-7499	27,294.00	27,294.00	6,911.62	27,294.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	(6,278.00)	(6,078.00)	0.00	(7,623.00)	1,545.00	-25.4%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			4,005,413.00	3,826,794.00	2,159,579.68	3,924,143.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			444,024.00	596,278.00	(589,881.40)	565,154.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	(658,312.00)	(702,935.00)	0.00	(703,241.00)	(306.00)	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			(658,312.00)	(702,935.00)	0.00	(703,241.00)		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			(214,288.00)	(106,657.00)	(589,881.40)	(138,087.00)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	639,075.97	639,076.00		639,076.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			639,075.97	639,076.00		639,076.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			639,075.97	639,076.00		639,076.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			424,787.97	532,419.00		500,989.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted		9740	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	299,086.00	295,352.00		304,748.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	125,701.97	237,067.00		196,241.00		
LCFF SOURCES								
Principal Apportionment								
State Aid - Current Year		8011	1,901,240.00	1,666,015.00	991,681.00	1,544,396.00	(121,619.00)	-7.3%
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	735,874.00	912,799.00	455,960.00	1,074,933.00	162,134.00	17.8%
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	8,409.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8021	9,698.00	9,584.00	0.00	9,584.00	0.00	0.0%
Timber Yield Tax		8022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8029	445.00	180.00	0.00	180.00	0.00	0.0%
County & District Taxes								
Secured Roll Taxes		8041	1,407,206.00	1,454,388.00	0.00	1,454,388.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll Taxes		8042	70,951.00	79,036.00	0.00	79,036.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8043	3,170.00	2,710.00	0.00	2,710.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8044	12,550.00	13,100.00	0.00	13,100.00	0.00	0.0%
Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF)		8045	4,953.00	5,910.00	0.00	5,910.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds (SB 617/699/1992)		8047	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Taxes		8048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Miscellaneous Funds (EC 41604)								
Royalties and Bonuses		8081	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other In-Lieu Taxes		8082	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Less: Non-LCFF								
(50%) Adjustment		8089	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Subtotal, LCFF Sources			4,146,087.00	4,143,722.00	1,456,050.00	4,184,237.00	40,515.00	1.0%
LCFF Transfers								
Unrestricted LCFF								
Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES			4,146,087.00	4,143,722.00	1,456,050.00	4,184,237.00	40,515.00	1.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
FEDERAL REVENUE								
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Forest Reserve Funds		8260	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Flood Control Funds		8270	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Wildlife Reserve Funds		8280	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from Federal Sources		8287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290						
Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Programs	3025	8290						
Title II, Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction	4035	8290						
Title III, Immigrant Student Program	4201	8290						
Title III, English Learner Program	4203	8290						
Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP)	4610	8290						
Other Every Student Succeeds Act	3040, 3060, 3061, 3110, 3150, 3155, 3182, 4037, 4123, 4124, 4126, 4127, 4128, 5630	8290						
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290						
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Other State Apportionments								
Special Education Master Plan								
Current Year	6500	8311						
Prior Years	6500	8319						
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	21,000.00	21,000.00	21,955.00	21,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materials		8560	49,130.00	49,130.00	23,269.82	49,130.00	0.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions								
Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Expanded Learning Opportunities Program (ELO-P)	2600	8590						
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590						
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590						
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590						
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6650, 6690, 6695	8590						
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590						
Arts and Music in Schools (Prop 28)	6770	8590						
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590						
American Indian Early Childhood Education	7210	8590						
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	0.00	0.00	536.50	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			70,130.00	70,130.00	45,761.32	70,130.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Other Local Revenue								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	43,000.00	43,000.00	0.00	43,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Adult Education Fees		8671	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Resident Students		8672	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
Plus: Misc Funds Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8691	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Pass-Through Revenues From Local Sources		8697	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
All Other Local Revenue		8699	190,220.00	166,220.00	67,886.96	191,930.00	25,710.00	15.5%
Tuition		8710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers Of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791						
From County Offices	6500	8792						
From JPAs	6500	8793						
ROC/P Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6360	8791						
From County Offices	6360	8792						
From JPAs	6360	8793						
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			233,220.00	209,220.00	67,886.96	234,930.00	25,710.00	12.3%
TOTAL, REVENUES			4,449,437.00	4,423,072.00	1,569,698.28	4,489,297.00	66,225.00	1.5%
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	1,161,312.00	1,008,517.00	518,376.57	1,026,489.00	(17,972.00)	-1.8%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	95,236.00	98,316.00	57,524.26	98,806.00	(490.00)	-0.5%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	297,787.00	167,528.00	97,499.93	167,528.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			1,554,335.00	1,274,361.00	673,400.76	1,292,823.00	(18,462.00)	-1.4%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	224,295.00	232,390.00	139,968.76	232,390.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	313,606.00	324,247.00	193,002.96	324,247.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			537,901.00	556,637.00	332,971.72	556,637.00	0.00	0.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	292,566.00	239,881.00	130,460.55	242,679.00	(2,798.00)	-1.2%
PERS		3201-3202	129,688.00	134,710.00	78,153.29	134,710.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	61,686.00	58,439.00	35,241.46	58,706.00	(267.00)	-0.5%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	266,424.00	230,458.00	130,388.50	230,458.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	1,048.00	919.00	541.52	928.00	(9.00)	-1.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	33,058.00	28,930.00	17,138.78	29,220.00	(290.00)	-1.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	72,513.00	64,048.00	38,708.73	64,048.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			856,983.00	757,385.00	430,632.83	760,749.00	(3,364.00)	-0.4%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	154,087.00	143,987.00	73,739.99	171,903.00	(27,916.00)	-19.4%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	8,550.00	8,550.00	1,773.46	7,850.00	700.00	8.2%
Food		4700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			162,637.00	152,537.00	75,513.45	179,753.00	(27,216.00)	-17.8%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	47,033.00	53,578.00	14,888.26	52,798.00	780.00	1.5%
Dues and Memberships		5300	16,020.00	8,975.00	4,727.70	14,175.00	(5,200.00)	-57.9%
Insurance		5400-5450	56,000.00	67,801.00	67,800.68	67,801.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	165,000.00	201,435.00	98,026.85	198,182.00	3,253.00	1.6%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	101,820.00	96,151.00	46,385.99	88,713.00	7,438.00	7.7%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	424,558.00	419,044.00	225,721.76	427,262.00	(8,218.00)	-2.0%
Communications		5900	37,110.00	37,110.00	16,306.98	37,110.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			847,541.00	884,094.00	473,858.22	886,041.00	(1,947.00)	-0.2%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	69,390.00	69,390.00	94,390.00	(25,000.00)	-36.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	25,000.00	78,676.00	78,675.38	78,676.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	32,498.00	18,225.70	55,403.00	(22,905.00)	-70.5%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Lease Assets		6600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Subscription Assets		6700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			25,000.00	180,564.00	166,291.08	228,469.00	(47,905.00)	-26.5%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict								
Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Special Schools		7130	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments								
Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues								

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education SELPA Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6500	7221						
To County Offices	6500	7222						
To JPAs	6500	7223						
ROC/P Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6360	7221						
To County Offices	6360	7222						
To JPAs	6360	7223						
Other Transfers of Apportionments	All Other	7221-7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	4,136.00	4,136.00	516.78	4,136.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	23,158.00	23,158.00	6,394.84	23,158.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			27,294.00	27,294.00	6,911.62	27,294.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	(6,278.00)	(6,078.00)	0.00	(7,623.00)	1,545.00	-25.4%
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			(6,278.00)	(6,078.00)	0.00	(7,623.00)	1,545.00	-25.4%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			4,005,413.00	3,826,794.00	2,159,579.68	3,924,143.00	(97,349.00)	-2.5%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: Special Reserve Fund		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From: Bond Interest and Redemption Fund		8914	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: Child Development Fund		7611	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Special Reserve Fund		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Cafeteria Fund		7616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
State Apportionments								
Emergency Apportionments		8931	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds								

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Proceeds from Disposal of Capital Assets		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from SBITAs		8974	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	(658,312.00)	(702,935.00)	0.00	(703,241.00)	(306.00)	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			(658,312.00)	(702,935.00)	0.00	(703,241.00)	(306.00)	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			(658,312.00)	(702,935.00)	0.00	(703,241.00)	(306.00)	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	128,597.00	138,767.00	81,049.21	138,793.00	26.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	682,031.00	777,333.00	572,947.51	835,350.00	58,017.00	7.5%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	26,400.00	20,400.00	12,424.54	20,400.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			837,028.00	936,500.00	666,421.26	994,543.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	402,816.00	353,026.00	186,113.38	353,301.00	(275.00)	-0.1%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	392,472.00	413,519.00	163,570.33	414,571.00	(1,052.00)	-0.3%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	485,033.00	464,223.00	144,560.41	474,366.00	(10,143.00)	-2.2%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	291,163.00	304,148.00	110,833.66	333,348.00	(29,200.00)	-9.6%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	164,038.00	202,602.00	93,380.63	223,968.00	(21,366.00)	-10.5%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	28,000.00	47,886.71	55,000.00	(27,000.00)	-96.4%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299 7400-7499	234,514.00	308,641.00	155,785.71	308,641.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	6,278.00	6,078.00	0.00	7,623.00	(1,545.00)	-25.4%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			1,976,314.00	2,080,237.00	902,130.83	2,170,818.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			(1,139,286.00)	(1,143,737.00)	(235,709.57)	(1,176,275.00)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	658,312.00	702,935.00	0.00	703,241.00	306.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			658,312.00	702,935.00	0.00	703,241.00		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			(480,974.00)	(440,802.00)	(235,709.57)	(473,034.00)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	1,686,006.97	1,686,006.00		1,686,006.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			1,686,006.97	1,686,006.00		1,686,006.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			1,686,006.97	1,686,006.00		1,686,006.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			1,205,032.97	1,245,204.00		1,212,972.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted		9740	1,221,032.97	1,245,204.00		1,212,972.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	(16,000.00)	0.00		0.00		
LCFF SOURCES								
Principal Apportionment								
State Aid - Current Year		8011	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Tax Relief Subventions								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Timber Yield Tax		8022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
County & District Taxes								
Secured Roll Taxes		8041	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Unsecured Roll Taxes		8042	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Prior Years' Taxes		8043	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Supplemental Taxes		8044	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF)		8045	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Community Redevelopment Funds (SB 617/699/1992)		8047	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Taxes		8048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Miscellaneous Funds (EC 41604)								
Royalties and Bonuses		8081	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other In-Lieu Taxes		8082	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Less: Non-LCFF								
(50%) Adjustment		8089	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Subtotal, LCFF Sources			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
LCFF Transfers								
Unrestricted LCFF								
Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091						
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
FEDERAL REVENUE								

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	50,000.00	50,000.00	24,412.32	50,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Forest Reserve Funds		8260	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Flood Control Funds		8270	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Wildlife Reserve Funds		8280	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from Federal Sources		8287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290	12,942.00	11,535.00	0.00	11,561.00	26.00	0.2%
Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Programs	3025	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title II, Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction	4035	8290	3,348.00	2,599.00	650.00	2,599.00	0.00	0.0%
Title III, Immigrant Student Program	4201	8290	0.00	0.00	140.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title III, English Learner Program	4203	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP)	4610	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Every Student Succeeds Act	3040, 3060, 3061, 3110, 3150, 3155, 3182, 4037, 4123, 4124, 4126, 4127, 4128, 5630	8290	10,000.00	10,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	52,307.00	64,633.00	50,846.89	64,633.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			128,597.00	138,767.00	81,049.21	138,793.00	26.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Other State Apportionments								
Special Education Master Plan								
Current Year	6500	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years	6500	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	90,000.00	90,000.00	66,704.47	90,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materials		8560	20,016.00	20,016.00	(2,119.73)	20,016.00	0.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions								
Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Expanded Learning Opportunities Program (ELO-P)	2600	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590	198,040.00	234,499.00	409,029.00	240,499.00	6,000.00	2.6%
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6650, 6690, 6695	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Arts and Music in Schools (Prop 28)	6770	8590	38,960.00	44,970.00	0.00	44,970.00	0.00	0.0%
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
American Indian Early Childhood Education	7210	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	335,015.00	387,848.00	99,333.77	439,865.00	52,017.00	13.4%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			682,031.00	777,333.00	572,947.51	835,350.00	58,017.00	7.5%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Other Local Revenue								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	20,000.00	20,000.00	12,424.54	20,000.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Adult Education Fees		8671	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Non-Resident Students		8672	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
Plus: Misc Funds Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8691	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Pass-Through Revenues From Local Sources		8697	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Local Revenue		8699	6,400.00	400.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition		8710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers Of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6500	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6500	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6360	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6360	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6360	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			26,400.00	20,400.00	12,424.54	20,400.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			837,028.00	936,500.00	666,421.26	994,543.00	58,043.00	6.2%
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	320,079.00	329,430.00	183,435.26	329,705.00	(275.00)	-0.1%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	61,313.00	7,596.00	2,678.12	7,596.00	0.00	0.0%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	21,424.00	16,000.00	0.00	16,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			402,816.00	353,026.00	186,113.38	353,301.00	(275.00)	-0.1%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	80,000.00	75,819.00	14,656.83	75,819.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	251,972.00	270,656.00	137,697.80	271,708.00	(1,052.00)	-0.4%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	15,500.00	22,044.00	11,215.70	22,044.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	45,000.00	45,000.00	0.00	45,000.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			392,472.00	413,519.00	163,570.33	414,571.00	(1,052.00)	-0.3%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	218,813.00	217,376.00	33,403.22	217,424.00	(48.00)	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	93,821.00	85,103.00	31,349.90	85,385.00	(282.00)	-0.3%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	37,332.00	35,183.00	14,760.56	36,878.00	(1,695.00)	-4.8%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	98,640.00	87,980.00	39,291.97	87,980.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	402.00	383.00	184.71	381.00	2.00	0.5%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	12,703.00	12,186.00	5,850.45	12,134.00	52.00	0.4%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	23,322.00	26,012.00	19,719.60	34,184.00	(8,172.00)	-31.4%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			485,033.00	464,223.00	144,560.41	474,366.00	(10,143.00)	-2.2%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	12,481.00	12,481.00	3,011.90	13,481.00	(1,000.00)	-8.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	116,924.00	136,497.00	50,412.46	164,027.00	(27,530.00)	-20.2%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	40,758.00	60,170.00	35,878.80	71,170.00	(11,000.00)	-18.3%
Food		4700	121,000.00	95,000.00	21,530.50	84,670.00	10,330.00	10.9%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			291,163.00	304,148.00	110,833.66	333,348.00	(29,200.00)	-9.6%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	41,872.00	61,265.00	32,481.51	70,234.00	(8,969.00)	-14.6%
Dues and Memberships		5300	6,016.00	2,920.00	225.00	2,920.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,253.00	(3,253.00)	New
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	3,114.00	3,521.00	1,388.40	3,521.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	113,036.00	134,896.00	59,285.72	144,040.00	(9,144.00)	-6.8%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			164,038.00	202,602.00	93,380.63	223,968.00	(21,366.00)	-10.5%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	20,703.12	27,000.00	(27,000.00)	New
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	28,000.00	27,183.59	28,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Lease Assets		6600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Subscription Assets		6700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			0.00	28,000.00	47,886.71	55,000.00	(27,000.00)	-96.4%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict								
Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Special Schools		7130	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments								
Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	197,421.00	270,278.00	135,139.00	270,278.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues								

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	23,093.00	24,363.00	13,400.00	24,363.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education SELPA Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6500	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6500	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6500	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6360	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6360	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6360	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments	All Other	7221-7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	2,000.00	2,000.00	874.70	2,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	12,000.00	12,000.00	6,372.01	12,000.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			234,514.00	308,641.00	155,785.71	308,641.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	6,278.00	6,078.00	0.00	7,623.00	(1,545.00)	-25.4%
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			6,278.00	6,078.00	0.00	7,623.00	(1,545.00)	-25.4%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			1,976,314.00	2,080,237.00	902,130.83	2,170,818.00	(90,581.00)	-4.4%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: Special Reserve Fund		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From: Bond Interest and Redemption Fund		8914	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: Child Development Fund		7611	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Special Reserve Fund		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Cafeteria Fund		7616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
State Apportionments								
Emergency Apportionments		8931	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Proceeds								

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Proceeds from Disposal of Capital Assets		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from SBITAs		8974	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	658,312.00	702,935.00	0.00	703,241.00	306.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			658,312.00	702,935.00	0.00	703,241.00	306.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			658,312.00	702,935.00	0.00	703,241.00	(306.00)	0.0%

Resource	Description	2025-26 Projected Totals
5330	Child Nutrition: Summer Food Service Program Operations	246,728.00
6019	Student Support and Professional Development Discretionary Block Grant (SSPDDBG)	69,089.00
6230	California Clean Energy Jobs Act	51.00
6300	Lottery: Instructional Materials	74,874.00
6383	Golden State Pathways Program	514,632.00
6762	Arts, Music, and Instructional Materials Discretionary Block Grant	1.00
6770	Arts and Music in Schools (AMS)-Funding Guarantee and Accountability Act (Prop 28)	48,737.00
7339	Dual Enrollment Opportunities	125,950.00
9010	Other Restricted Local	132,910.00
Total, Restricted Balance		1,212,972.00

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	150,000.00	150,000.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			150,000.00	150,000.00	0.00	150,000.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	65,000.00	65,000.00	0.00	65,000.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	65,000.00	65,000.00	0.00	65,000.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			130,000.00	130,000.00	0.00	130,000.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENSES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	166,928.91	166,929.00		166,929.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			166,928.91	166,929.00		166,929.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			166,928.91	166,929.00		166,929.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			186,928.91	186,929.00		186,929.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted		9740	186,928.91	186,929.00		186,929.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		
REVENUES								
Sale of Equipment and Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Local Revenue		8699	150,000.00	150,000.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			150,000.00	150,000.00	0.00	150,000.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Materials and Supplies		4300	65,000.00	65,000.00	0.00	65,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			65,000.00	65,000.00	0.00	65,000.00	0.00	0.0%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Dues and Memberships		5300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	65,000.00	65,000.00	0.00	65,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			65,000.00	65,000.00	0.00	65,000.00	0.00	0.0%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Lease Assets		6600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Subscription Assets		6700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			130,000.00	130,000.00	0.00	130,000.00		
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Proceeds from Disposal of Capital Assets		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from SBITAs		8974	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
(a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Resource	Description	2025-26 Project Year Totals
8210	Student Activity Funds	186,929.00
Total, Restricted Balance		186,929.00

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	6,500.00	6,500.00	0.00	6,500.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			6,500.00	6,500.00	0.00	6,500.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299,7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			6,500.00	6,500.00	0.00	6,500.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			6,500.00	6,500.00	0.00	6,500.00		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	377,964.24	377,964.00		377,964.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			377,964.24	377,964.00		377,964.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			377,964.24	377,964.00		377,964.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			384,464.24	384,464.00		384,464.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted		9740	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	159,990.24	355,000.00		355,000.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	224,474.00	29,464.00		29,464.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	6,500.00	6,500.00	0.00	6,500.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			6,500.00	6,500.00	0.00	6,500.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			6,500.00	6,500.00	0.00	6,500.00		
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: General Fund/CSSF		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: General Fund/CSSF		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
(a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Resource	Description	2025-26 Projected Totals
Total, Restricted Balance		0.00

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	8,388.00	8,388.00	7,053.25	8,388.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			8,388.00	8,388.00	7,053.25	8,388.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	3,100.00	3,100.00	0.00	3,100.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299,7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			3,100.00	3,100.00	0.00	3,100.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			5,288.00	5,288.00	7,053.25	5,288.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			5,288.00	5,288.00	7,053.25	5,288.00		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	31,636.51	31,636.00		31,636.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			31,636.51	31,636.00		31,636.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			31,636.51	31,636.00		31,636.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			36,924.51	36,924.00		36,924.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance		9740	36,236.05	36,236.00		36,236.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	688.46	688.00		688.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Tax Relief Subventions								
Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	250.00	250.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	8,138.00	8,138.00	7,053.25	8,138.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			8,388.00	8,388.00	7,053.25	8,388.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			8,388.00	8,388.00	7,053.25	8,388.00		
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	3,100.00	3,100.00	0.00	3,100.00	0.00	0.0%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			3,100.00	3,100.00	0.00	3,100.00	0.00	0.0%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Lease Assets		6600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Subscription Assets		6700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Other Transfers Out								
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			3,100.00	3,100.00	0.00	3,100.00		
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: State School Building Fund/County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Sale/Lease-Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from SBITAs		8974	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
(a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Resource	Description	2025-26 Projected Totals
9010	Other Restricted Local	36,236.00
Total, Restricted Balance		36,236.00

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299,7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	14,097.13	14,097.00		14,097.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			14,097.13	14,097.00		14,097.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			14,097.13	14,097.00		14,097.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			15,597.13	15,597.00		15,597.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance		9740	15,090.77	15,091.00		15,091.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	506.36	506.00		506.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		
FEDERAL REVENUE								
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
School Facilities Apportionments		8545	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00		
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Lease Assets		6600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Subscription Assets		6700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Other Transfers Out								
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues								
To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
To: State School Building Fund/County School Facilities Fund From: All Other Funds		8913	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: State School Building Fund/County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Sale/Lease-Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from SBITAs		8974	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
(a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Resource	Description	2025-26 Projected Totals
7710	State School Facilities Projects	15,091.00
Total, Restricted Balance		15,091.00

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	800.00	800.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	304,869.00	304,869.00	0.00	304,869.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			305,669.00	305,669.00	0.00	305,669.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299,7400-7499	302,725.00	302,725.00	0.00	302,725.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			302,725.00	302,725.00	0.00	302,725.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			2,944.00	2,944.00	0.00	2,944.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			2,944.00	2,944.00	0.00	2,944.00		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	294,678.00	294,678.00		294,678.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			294,678.00	294,678.00		294,678.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			294,678.00	294,678.00		294,678.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			297,622.00	297,622.00		297,622.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance		9740	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	297,622.00	297,622.00		297,622.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		
FEDERAL REVENUE								
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Tax Relief Subventions								
Voted Indebtedness Levies								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8571	800.00	800.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8572	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			800.00	800.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
County and District Taxes								
Voted Indebtedness Levies								
Secured Roll		8611	287,046.00	287,046.00	0.00	287,046.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8612	12,123.00	12,123.00	0.00	12,123.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8613	400.00	400.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8614	4,100.00	4,100.00	0.00	4,100.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			304,869.00	304,869.00	0.00	304,869.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			305,669.00	305,669.00	0.00	305,669.00		
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Debt Service								
Bond Redemptions		7433	145,000.00	145,000.00	0.00	145,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Bond Interest and Other Service Charges		7434	157,725.00	157,725.00	0.00	157,725.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			302,725.00	302,725.00	0.00	302,725.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			302,725.00	302,725.00	0.00	302,725.00		
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: General Fund		7614	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
(a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Resource	Description	2025-26 Projected Totals
Total, Restricted Balance		0.00

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
A. DISTRICT						
1. Total District Regular ADA Includes Opportunity Classes, Home & Hospital, Special Day Class, Continuation Education, Special Education NPS/LCI and Extended Year, and Community Day School (includes Necessary Small School ADA)	287.07	287.35	290.36	290.36	3.01	1.0%
2. Total Basic Aid Choice/Court Ordered Voluntary Pupil Transfer Regular ADA Includes Opportunity Classes, Home & Hospital, Special Day Class, Continuation Education, Special Education NPS/LCI and Extended Year, and Community Day School (ADA not included in Line A1 above)					0.00	
3. Total Basic Aid Open Enrollment Regular ADA Includes Opportunity Classes, Home & Hospital, Special Day Class, Continuation Education, Special Education NPS/LCI and Extended Year, and Community Day School (ADA not included in Line A1 above)					0.00	
4. Total, District Regular ADA (Sum of Lines A1 through A3)	287.07	287.35	290.36	290.36	3.01	1.0%
5. District Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools					0.00	
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	2.84	2.84	2.84	2.84	0.00	0.0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI					0.00	
d. Special Education Extended Year					0.00	
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools					0.00	
f. County School Tuition Fund (Out of State Tuition) [EC 2000 and 46380]					0.00	
g. Total, District Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines A5a through A5f)	2.84	2.84	2.84	2.84	0.00	0.0%
6. TOTAL DISTRICT ADA (Sum of Line A4 and Line A5g)	289.91	290.19	293.20	293.20	3.01	1.0%
7. Adults in Correctional Facilities					0.00	
8. Charter School ADA (Enter Charter School ADA using Tab C. Charter School ADA)						

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
B. COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION						
1. County Program Alternative Education Grant ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils					0.00	
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps					0.00	
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]					0.00	
d. Total, County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines B1a through B1c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2. District Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools					0.00	
b. Special Education-Special Day Class					0.00	
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI					0.00	
d. Special Education Extended Year					0.00	
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools					0.00	
f. County School Tuition Fund (Out of State Tuition) [EC 2000 and 46380]					0.00	
g. Total, District Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines B2a through B2f)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3. TOTAL COUNTY OFFICE ADA (Sum of Lines B1d and B2g)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4. Adults in Correctional Facilities					0.00	
5. County Operations Grant ADA					0.00	
6. Charter School ADA (Enter Charter School ADA using Tab C. Charter School ADA)						

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
C. CHARTER SCHOOL ADA						
Authorizing LEAs reporting charter school SACS financial data in their Fund 01, 09, or 62 use this worksheet to report ADA for those charter schools.						
Charter schools reporting SACS financial data separately from their authorizing LEAs in Fund 01 or Fund 62 use this worksheet to report their ADA.						
FUND 01: Charter School ADA corresponding to SACS financial data reported in Fund 01.						
1. Total Charter School Regular ADA					0.00	
2. Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils					0.00	
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps					0.00	
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]					0.00	
d. Total, Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines C2a through C2c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3. Charter School Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools					0.00	
b. Special Education-Special Day Class					0.00	
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI					0.00	
d. Special Education Extended Year					0.00	
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools					0.00	
f. Total, Charter School Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines C3a through C3e)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA (Sum of Lines C1, C2d, and C3f)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
FUND 09 or 62: Charter School ADA corresponding to SACS financial data reported in Fund 09 or Fund 62.						
5. Total Charter School Regular ADA					0.00	
6. Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils					0.00	
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps					0.00	
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]					0.00	
d. Total, Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines C6a through C6c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7. Charter School Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools					0.00	
b. Special Education-Special Day Class					0.00	
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI					0.00	
d. Special Education Extended Year					0.00	
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools					0.00	
f. Total, Charter School Funded County						

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
Program ADA (Sum of Lines C7a through C7e)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA (Sum of Lines C5, C6d, and C7f)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA Reported in Fund 01, 09, or 62 (Sum of Lines C4 and C8)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Object	Beginning Balances (Ref. Only)	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February
ACTUALS THROUGH THE MONTH OF (Enter Month Name):	JUNE									
A. BEGINNING CASH			3,084,670.00	2,396,501.00	2,399,246.00	2,221,674.00	2,074,376.00	1,877,387.00	1,810,918.00	1,673,421.00
B. RECEIPTS										
LCFF Sources										
Principal Apportionment	8010-8019		90,153.00	98,562.00	390,255.00	162,275.00	162,275.00	390,255.00	162,275.00	138,996.00
Property Taxes	8020-8079		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	399,290.00
Miscellaneous Funds	8080-8099		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Federal Revenue	8100-8299		0.00	8,760.00	0.00	5,671.00	0.00	13,272.00	53,347.00	7,823.00
Other State Revenue	8300-8599		152,466.00	278,449.00	0.00	68,481.00	9,681.00	63,851.00	45,781.00	96,909.00
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799		0.00	1,440.00	7,037.00	30,802.00	0.00	22,468.00	18,565.00	14,535.00
Interfund Transfers In	8900-8929									
All Other Financing Sources	8930-8979									
TOTAL RECEIPTS			242,619.00	387,211.00	397,292.00	267,229.00	171,956.00	489,846.00	279,968.00	657,553.00
C. DISBURSEMENTS										
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999		38,088.00	135,960.00	134,932.00	139,110.00	144,476.00	155,964.00	110,984.00	155,356.00
Classified Salaries	2000-2999		49,040.00	58,536.00	71,716.00	67,776.00	69,389.00	113,034.00	67,051.00	84,350.00
Employee Benefits	3000-3999		42,385.00	84,089.00	87,680.00	87,765.00	91,004.00	93,796.00	88,473.00	103,590.00
Books and Supplies	4000-4999		9,829.00	14,087.00	78,751.00	23,371.00	23,518.00	14,757.00	22,033.00	54,639.00
Services	5000-5999		98,211.00	56,685.00	104,721.00	73,775.00	81,618.00	38,424.00	113,804.00	73,784.00
Capital Outlay	6000-6999		0.00	55,750.00	92,315.00	45,409.00	0.00	0.00	20,703.00	17,916.00
Other Outgo	7000-7499		2,197.00	2,221.00	1,041.00	3,350.00	2,188.00	148,539.00	3,163.00	2,874.00
Interfund Transfers Out	7600-7629									

Description	Object	Beginning Balances (Ref. Only)	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February
All Other Financing Uses	7630-7699									
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			239,750.00	407,328.00	571,156.00	440,556.00	412,193.00	564,514.00	426,211.00	492,509.00
D. BALANCE SHEET ITEMS										
Assets and Deferred Outflows										
Cash Not In Treasury	9111-9199									
Accounts Receivable	9200-9299	419,714.00	27,869.00	46,899.00	10,678.00	26,312.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Due From Other Funds	9310									
Stores	9320									
Prepaid Expenditures	9330									
Other Current Assets	9340									
Lease Receivable	9380									
Deferred Outflows of Resources	9490									
SUBTOTAL		419,714.00	27,869.00	46,899.00	10,678.00	26,312.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows										
Accounts Payable	9500-9599	1,179,303.00	718,907.00	24,037.00	14,386.00	283.00	(43,248.00)	(8,199.00)	(8,746.00)	(5,235.00)
Due To Other Funds	9610									
Current Loans	9640									
Unearned Revenues	9650									
Deferred Inflows of Resources	9690									
SUBTOTAL		1,179,303.00	718,907.00	24,037.00	14,386.00	283.00	(43,248.00)	(8,199.00)	(8,746.00)	(5,235.00)
Nonoperating										
Suspense Clearing	9910									
TOTAL BALANCE SHEET ITEMS		(759,589.00)	(691,038.00)	22,862.00	(3,708.00)	26,029.00	43,248.00	8,199.00	8,746.00	5,235.00
E. NET INCREASE/DECREASE (B - C + D)			(688,169.00)	2,745.00	(177,572.00)	(147,298.00)	(196,989.00)	(66,469.00)	(137,497.00)	170,279.00
F. ENDING CASH (A + E)			2,396,501.00	2,399,246.00	2,221,674.00	2,074,376.00	1,877,387.00	1,810,918.00	1,673,421.00	1,843,700.00
G. ENDING CASH, PLUS CASH ACCRUALS AND ADJUSTMENTS										

Description	Object	March	April	May	June	Accruals	Adjustments	TOTAL	BUDGET
ACTUALS THROUGH THE MONTH OF (Enter Month Name):	JUNE								
A. BEGINNING CASH		1,843,700.00	2,091,217.00	2,071,737.00	2,120,912.00				
B. RECEIPTS									
LCFF Sources									
Principal Apportionment	8010-8019	407,729.00	138,996.00	138,995.00	0.00	338,563.00		2,619,329.00	2,619,329.00
Property Taxes	8020-8079	358,960.00	287,178.00	280,929.00	238,551.00			1,564,908.00	1,564,908.00
Miscellaneous Funds	8080-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	6,076.00	11,347.00	12,872.00	15,775.00	3,850.00		138,793.00	138,793.00
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	41,723.00	35,532.00	59,752.00	50,399.00	2,456.00		905,480.00	905,480.00
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	12,120.00	21,837.00	50,609.00	75,328.00	589.00		255,330.00	255,330.00
Interfund Transfers In	8900-8929							0.00	0.00
All Other Financing Sources	8930-8979							0.00	0.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS		826,608.00	494,890.00	543,157.00	380,053.00	345,458.00	0.00	5,483,840.00	5,483,840.00
C. DISBURSEMENTS									
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	142,667.00	142,446.00	140,596.00	191,185.00	14,360.00		1,646,124.00	1,646,124.00
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	92,605.00	85,768.00	92,535.00	115,252.00	4,156.00		971,208.00	971,208.00
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	106,624.00	104,300.00	99,242.00	237,775.00	8,392.00		1,235,115.00	1,235,115.00
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	60,877.00	60,417.00	51,315.00	45,465.00	54,042.00		513,101.00	513,101.00
Services	5000-5999	77,962.00	68,517.00	72,370.00	166,596.00	83,542.00		1,110,009.00	1,110,009.00
Capital Outlay	6000-6999	9,765.00	11,471.00	5,001.00	20,939.00	4,200.00		283,469.00	283,469.00
Other Outgo	7000-7499	71,162.00	59,046.00	23,514.00	16,640.00			335,935.00	335,935.00
Interfund Transfers Out	7600-7629							0.00	0.00
All Other Financing Uses	7630-7699							0.00	0.00

Description	Object	March	April	May	June	Accruals	Adjustments	TOTAL	BUDGET
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		561,662.00	531,965.00	484,573.00	793,852.00	168,692.00	0.00	6,094,961.00	6,094,961.00
D. BALANCE SHEET ITEMS									
Assets and Deferred Outflows									
Cash Not In Treasury	9111-9199							0.00	
Accounts Receivable	9200-9299	0.00	0.00	0.00	(35,517.00)	343,473.00		419,714.00	
Due From Other Funds	9310							0.00	
Stores	9320							0.00	
Prepaid Expenditures	9330							0.00	
Other Current Assets	9340							0.00	
Lease Receivable	9380							0.00	
Deferred Outflows of Resources	9490							0.00	
SUBTOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	(35,517.00)	343,473.00	0.00	419,714.00	
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows									
Accounts Payable	9500-9599	17,429.00	(17,595.00)	9,409.00	(257,074.00)	734,949.00		1,179,303.00	
Due To Other Funds	9610							0.00	
Current Loans	9640							0.00	
Unearned Revenues	9650							0.00	
Deferred Inflows of Resources	9690							0.00	
SUBTOTAL		17,429.00	(17,595.00)	9,409.00	(257,074.00)	734,949.00	0.00	1,179,303.00	
Nonoperating									
Suspense Clearing	9910							0.00	
TOTAL BALANCE SHEET ITEMS		(17,429.00)	17,595.00	(9,409.00)	221,557.00	(391,476.00)	0.00	(759,589.00)	
E. NET INCREASE/DECREASE (B - C + D)		247,517.00	(19,480.00)	49,175.00	(192,242.00)	(214,710.00)	0.00	(1,370,710.00)	(611,121.00)
F. ENDING CASH (A + E)		2,091,217.00	2,071,737.00	2,120,912.00	1,928,670.00				
G. ENDING CASH, PLUS CASH ACCRUALS AND ADJUSTMENTS								1,713,960.00	

Description	Object	Beginning Balances (Ref. Only)	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February
ACTUALS THROUGH THE MONTH OF (Enter Month Name):	JUNE									
A. BEGINNING CASH			1,928,670.00	2,066,311.00	1,821,168.00	1,916,047.00	1,685,640.00	1,486,619.00	1,573,234.00	1,477,342.00
B. RECEIPTS										
LCFF Sources										
Principal Apportionment	8010-8019		78,169.00	78,169.00	425,337.00	140,705.00	140,705.00	425,337.00	140,705.00	140,705.00
Property Taxes	8020-8079		55,161.00	55,161.00	236,656.00	94,177.00	99,290.00	158,960.00	180,047.00	99,290.00
Miscellaneous Funds	8080-8099		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Federal Revenue	8100-8299		0.00	11,471.00	2,866.00	8,954.00	(11,961.00)	4,644.00	23,146.00	6,327.00
Other State Revenue	8300-8599		0.00	96,733.00	191,920.00	2,376.00	15,671.00	42,352.00	24,150.00	99,535.00
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799		0.00	1,525.00	5,354.00	48,621.00	13,972.00	18,429.00	(13,977.00)	8,570.00
Interfund Transfers In	8900-8929									
All Other Financing Sources	8930-8979									
TOTAL RECEIPTS			133,330.00	243,059.00	862,133.00	294,833.00	257,677.00	649,722.00	354,071.00	354,427.00
C. DISBURSEMENTS										
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999		47,456.00	143,851.00	149,970.00	143,509.00	154,531.00	168,755.00	140,422.00	149,676.00
Classified Salaries	2000-2999		58,032.00	64,073.00	68,362.00	73,064.00	76,841.00	114,753.00	77,885.00	73,916.00
Employee Benefits	3000-3999		52,745.00	95,278.00	95,139.00	96,662.00	99,193.00	103,116.00	97,883.00	98,223.00
Books and Supplies	4000-4999		19,321.00	28,148.00	34,407.00	44,523.00	40,851.00	24,448.00	22,019.00	25,744.00
Services	5000-5999		55,413.00	88,764.00	106,830.00	45,637.00	53,990.00	87,167.00	89,056.00	63,811.00
Capital Outlay	6000-6999		1,333.00	3,925.00	9,930.00	3,216.00	2,307.00	1,853.00	2,740.00	2,338.00
Other Outgo	7000-7499		1,519.00	6,974.00	4,215.00	15,158.00	43,981.00	74,030.00	13,137.00	2,874.00
Interfund Transfers Out	7600-7629									

Description	Object	Beginning Balances (Ref. Only)	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February
All Other Financing Uses	7630-7699									
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			235,819.00	431,013.00	468,853.00	421,769.00	471,694.00	574,122.00	443,142.00	416,582.00
D. BALANCE SHEET ITEMS										
Assets and Deferred Outflows										
Cash Not In Treasury	9111-9199									
Accounts Receivable	9200-9299	688,931.00	338,563.00	11,657.00	26,098.00	11,365.00	3,226.00	0.00	5,413.00	0.00
Due From Other Funds	9310									
Stores	9320									
Prepaid Expenditures	9330									
Other Current Assets	9340									
Lease Receivable	9380									
Deferred Outflows of Resources	9490									
SUBTOTAL		688,931.00	338,563.00	11,657.00	26,098.00	11,365.00	3,226.00	0.00	5,413.00	0.00
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows										
Accounts Payable	9500-9599	903,641.00	98,433.00	68,846.00	324,499.00	114,836.00	(11,770.00)	(11,015.00)	12,234.00	(4,012.00)
Due To Other Funds	9610									
Current Loans	9640									
Unearned Revenues	9650									
Deferred Inflows of Resources	9690									
SUBTOTAL		903,641.00	98,433.00	68,846.00	324,499.00	114,836.00	(11,770.00)	(11,015.00)	12,234.00	(4,012.00)
Nonoperating										
Suspense Clearing	9910									
TOTAL BALANCE SHEET ITEMS		(214,710.00)	240,130.00	(57,189.00)	(298,401.00)	(103,471.00)	14,996.00	11,015.00	(6,821.00)	4,012.00
E. NET INCREASE/DECREASE (B - C + D)			137,641.00	(245,143.00)	94,879.00	(230,407.00)	(199,021.00)	86,615.00	(95,892.00)	(58,143.00)
F. ENDING CASH (A + E)			2,066,311.00	1,821,168.00	1,916,047.00	1,685,640.00	1,486,619.00	1,573,234.00	1,477,342.00	1,419,199.00
G. ENDING CASH, PLUS CASH ACCRUALS AND ADJUSTMENTS										

Description	Object	March	April	May	June	Accruals	Adjustments	TOTAL	BUDGET
ACTUALS THROUGH THE MONTH OF (Enter Month Name):	JUNE								
A. BEGINNING CASH		1,419,199.00	1,486,138.00	1,302,341.00	1,212,293.00				
B. RECEIPTS									
LCFF Sources									
Principal Apportionment	8010-8019	425,337.00	140,705.00	140,705.00	425,337.00			2,701,916.00	2,701,917.00
Property Taxes	8020-8079	158,960.00	92,631.00	96,022.00	238,553.00			1,564,908.00	1,564,908.00
Miscellaneous Funds	8080-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	3,354.00	16,326.00	15,410.00	27,856.00	3,850.00		112,243.00	112,243.00
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	6,371.00	20,869.00	41,729.00	38,622.00	2,456.00		582,784.00	582,784.00
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	11,223.00	20,220.00	46,967.00	74,932.00	589.00		236,425.00	236,425.00
Interfund Transfers In	8900-8929							0.00	
All Other Financing Sources	8930-8979							0.00	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		605,245.00	290,751.00	340,833.00	805,300.00	6,895.00	0.00	5,198,276.00	5,198,277.00
C. DISBURSEMENTS									
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	155,788.00	155,546.00	153,525.00	220,118.00	14,360.00		1,797,507.00	1,797,507.00
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	92,065.00	73,464.00	74,379.00	114,556.00	4,156.00		965,546.00	965,546.00
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	101,407.00	98,968.00	99,288.00	249,958.00	8,392.00		1,296,252.00	1,296,252.00
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	30,380.00	18,238.00	38,138.00	1,085.00	54,042.00		381,344.00	381,344.00
Services	5000-5999	72,325.00	58,925.00	52,414.00	171,875.00	83,542.00		1,029,749.00	1,029,749.00
Capital Outlay	6000-6999	1,824.00	1,101.00	1,470.00	763.00	4,200.00		37,000.00	37,000.00
Other Outgo	7000-7499	71,162.00	81,788.00	4,457.00	16,640.00			335,935.00	335,935.00
Interfund Transfers Out	7600-7629							0.00	0.00
All Other Financing Uses	7630-7699							0.00	0.00

Description	Object	March	April	May	June	Accruals	Adjustments	TOTAL	BUDGET
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		524,951.00	488,030.00	423,671.00	774,995.00	168,692.00	0.00	5,843,333.00	5,843,333.00
D. BALANCE SHEET ITEMS									
Assets and Deferred Outflows									
Cash Not In Treasury	9111-9199							0.00	
Accounts Receivable	9200-9299	0.00	0.00	0.00	(58,300.00)	350,909.00		688,931.00	
Due From Other Funds	9310							0.00	
Stores	9320							0.00	
Prepaid Expenditures	9330							0.00	
Other Current Assets	9340							0.00	
Lease Receivable	9380							0.00	
Deferred Outflows of Resources	9490							0.00	
SUBTOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	(58,300.00)	350,909.00	0.00	688,931.00	
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows									
Accounts Payable	9500-9599	13,355.00	(13,482.00)	7,210.00	(196,982.00)	501,489.00		903,641.00	
Due To Other Funds	9610							0.00	
Current Loans	9640							0.00	
Unearned Revenues	9650							0.00	
Deferred Inflows of Resources	9690							0.00	
SUBTOTAL		13,355.00	(13,482.00)	7,210.00	(196,982.00)	501,489.00	0.00	903,641.00	
Nonoperating									
Suspense Clearing	9910							0.00	
TOTAL BALANCE SHEET ITEMS		(13,355.00)	13,482.00	(7,210.00)	138,682.00	(150,580.00)	0.00	(214,710.00)	
E. NET INCREASE/DECREASE (B - C + D)		66,939.00	(183,797.00)	(90,048.00)	168,987.00	(312,377.00)	0.00	(859,767.00)	(645,056.00)
F. ENDING CASH (A + E)		1,486,138.00	1,302,341.00	1,212,293.00	1,381,280.00				
G. ENDING CASH, PLUS CASH ACCRUALS AND ADJUSTMENTS								1,068,903.00	

Part I - General Administrative Share of Plant Services Costs

California's indirect cost plan allows that the general administrative costs in the indirect cost pool may include that portion of plant services costs (maintenance and operations costs and facilities rents and leases costs) attributable to the general administrative offices. The calculation of the plant services costs attributed to general administration and included in the pool is standardized and automated using the percentage of salaries and benefits relating to general administration as proxy for the percentage of square footage occupied by general administration.

A. Salaries and Benefits - Other General Administration and Centralized Data Processing

1. Salaries and benefits paid through payroll (Funds 01, 09, and 62, objects 1000-3999 except 3701-3702)
   (Functions 7200-7700, goals 0000 and 9000) — 50,866.00
2. Contracted general administrative positions not paid through payroll
   a. Enter the costs, if any, of general administrative positions performing services ON SITE but paid through a contract, rather than through payroll, in functions 7200-7700, goals 0000 and 9000, Object 5800.
   b. If an amount is entered on Line A2a, provide the title, duties, and approximate FTE of each general administrative position paid through a contract. Retain supporting documentation in case of audit.

B. Salaries and Benefits - All Other Activities

1. Salaries and benefits paid through payroll (Funds 01, 09, and 62, objects 1000-3999 except 3701-3702)
   (Functions 1000-6999, 7100-7180, & 8100-8400; Functions 7200-7700, all goals except 0000 & 9000) — 3,801,581.00

C. Percentage of Plant Services Costs Attributable to General Administration

(Line A1 plus Line A2a, divided by Line B1; zero if negative) (See Part III, Lines A5 and A6) — 1.34%

Part II - Adjustments for Employment Separation Costs

When an employee separates from service, the local educational agency (LEA) may incur costs associated with the separation in addition to the employee's regular salary and benefits for the final pay period. These additional costs can be categorized as "normal" or "abnormal or mass" separation costs.

Normal separation costs include items such as pay for accumulated unused leave or routine severance pay authorized by governing board policy. Normal separation costs are not allowable as direct costs to federal programs, but are allowable as indirect costs. State programs may have similar restrictions. Where federal or state program guidelines required that the LEA charge an employee's normal separation costs to an unrestricted resource rather than to the restricted program in which the employee worked, the LEA may identify and enter these costs on Line A for inclusion in the indirect cost pool.

Abnormal or mass separation costs are those costs resulting from actions taken by an LEA to influence employees to terminate their employment earlier than they normally would have. Abnormal or mass separation costs include retirement incentives such as a Golden Handshake or severance packages negotiated to effect termination. Abnormal or mass separation costs may not be charged to federal programs as either direct costs or indirect costs. Where an LEA paid abnormal or mass separation costs on behalf of positions in general administrative functions included in the indirect cost pool, the LEA must identify and enter these costs on Line B for exclusion from the pool.

A. Normal Separation Costs (optional)

Enter any normal separation costs paid on behalf of employees of restricted state or federal programs that were charged to an unrestricted resource (0000-1999) in funds 01, 09, and 62 with functions 1000-6999 or 8100-8400 rather than to the restricted program. These costs will be moved in Part III from base costs to the indirect cost pool. Retain supporting documentation.

B. Abnormal or Mass Separation Costs (required)

Enter any abnormal or mass separation costs paid on behalf of general administrative positions charged to unrestricted resources (0000-1999) in funds 01, 09, and 62 with functions 7200-7700. These costs will be moved in Part III from the indirect cost pool to base costs. If none, enter zero. — 0.00

Part III - Indirect Cost Rate Calculation (Funds 01, 09, and 62, unless indicated otherwise)

A. Indirect Costs

1. Other General Administration, less portion charged to restricted resources or specific goals
   (Functions 7200-7600, objects 1000-5999, minus Line B9) — 121,567.00
2. Centralized Data Processing, less portion charged to restricted resources or specific goals
   (Function 7700, objects 1000-5999, minus Line B10) — 6,105.00

3. External Financial Audit - Single Audit (Function 7190, resources 0000-1999, goals 0000 and 9000, objects 5000 - 5999)	0.00
4. Staff Relations and Negotiations (Function 7120, resources 0000-1999, goals 0000 and 9000, objects 1000 - 5999)	0.00
5. Plant Maintenance and Operations (portion relating to general administrative offices only)	
(Functions 8100-8400, objects 1000-5999 except 5100, times Part I, Line C)	10,943.63
6. Facilities Rents and Leases (portion relating to general administrative offices only)	
(Function 8700, resources 0000-1999, objects 1000-5999 except 5100, times Part I, Line C)	0.00
7. Adjustment for Employment Separation Costs	
a. Plus: Normal Separation Costs (Part II, Line A)	0.00
b. Less: Abnormal or Mass Separation Costs (Part II, Line B)	0.00
8. Total Indirect Costs (Lines A1 through A7a, minus Line A7b)	138,615.63
9. Carry-Forward Adjustment (Part IV, Line F)	22,241.42
10. Total Adjusted Indirect Costs (Line A8 plus Line A9)	160,857.05
B. Base Costs	
1. Instruction (Functions 1000-1999, objects 1000-5999 except 5100)	2,513,670.00
2. Instruction-Related Services (Functions 2000-2999, objects 1000-5999 except 5100)	851,470.00
3. Pupil Services (Functions 3000-3999, objects 1000-5999 except 4700 and 5100)	542,898.00
4. Ancillary Services (Functions 4000-4999, objects 1000-5999 except 5100)	178,731.00
5. Community Services (Functions 5000-5999, objects 1000-5999 except 5100)	0.00
6. Enterprise (Function 6000, objects 1000-5999 except 4700 and 5100)	0.00
7. Board and Superintendent (Functions 7100-7180, objects 1000-5999, minus Part III, Line A4)	264,257.00
8. External Financial Audit - Single Audit and Other (Functions 7190-7191, objects 5000 - 5999, minus Part III, Line A3)	25,500.00
9. Other General Administration (portion charged to restricted resources or specific goals only)	
(Functions 7200-7600, resources 2000-9999, objects 1000-5999; Functions 7200-7600,	
resources 0000-1999, all goals except 0000 and 9000, objects 1000-5999)	0.00
10. Centralized Data Processing (portion charged to restricted resources or specific goals only)	
(Function 7700, resources 2000-9999, objects 1000-5999; Function 7700, resources 0000-1999, all goals	
except 0000 and 9000, objects 1000-5999)	0.00
11. Plant Maintenance and Operations (all except portion relating to general administrative offices)	
(Functions 8100-8400, objects 1000-5999 except 5100, minus Part III, Line A5)	805,745.37
12. Facilities Rents and Leases (all except portion relating to general administrative offices)	
(Function 8700, objects 1000-5999 except 5100, minus Part III, Line A6)	0.00
13. Adjustment for Employment Separation Costs	
a. Less: Normal Separation Costs (Part II, Line A)	0.00
b. Plus: Abnormal or Mass Separation Costs (Part II, Line B)	0.00
14. Student Activity (Fund 08, functions 4000-5999, objects 1000-5999 except 5100)	130,000.00
15. Adult Education (Fund 11, functions 1000-6999, 8100-8400, and 8700, objects 1000-5999 except 5100)	0.00
16. Child Development (Fund 12, functions 1000-6999, 8100-8400 & 8700, objects 1000-5999 except 4700 & 5100)	0.00
17. Cafeteria (Funds 13 & 61, functions 1000-6999, 8100-8400 & 8700, objects 1000-5999 except 4700 & 5100)	0.00
18. Foundation (Funds 19 & 57, functions 1000-6999, 8100-8400 & 8700, objects 1000-5999 except 4700 & 5100)	0.00
19. Total Base Costs (Lines B1 through B12 and Lines B13b through B18, minus Line B13a)	5,312,271.37
C. Straight Indirect Cost Percentage Before Carry-Forward Adjustment	
(For information only - not for use when claiming/recovering indirect costs)	
(Line A8 divided by Line B19)	2.61%
D. Preliminary Proposed Indirect Cost Rate	
(For final approved fixed-with-carry-forward rate for use in 2027-28 see www.cde.ca.gov/fg/ac/ic)	
(Line A10 divided by Line B19)	3.03%

Part IV - Carry-forward Adjustment

The carry-forward adjustment is an after-the-fact adjustment for the difference between indirect costs recoverable using the indirect cost rate approved for use in a given year, and the actual indirect costs incurred in that year. The carry-forward adjustment eliminates

the need for LEAs to file amended federal reports when their actual indirect costs vary from the estimated indirect costs on which the approved rate was based.

Where the ratio of indirect costs incurred in the current year is less than the estimated ratio of indirect costs on which the approved rate for use in the current year was based, the carry-forward adjustment is limited by using either the approved rate times current year base costs, or the highest rate actually used to recover costs from any program times current year base costs, if the highest rate used was less than the approved rate. Rates used to recover costs from programs are displayed in Exhibit A.

A. Indirect costs incurred in the current year (Part III, Line A8)	138,615.63
B. Carry-forward adjustment from prior year(s)	
1. Carry-forward adjustment from the second prior year	(55,283.09)
2. Carry-forward adjustment amount deferred from prior year(s), if any	0.00
C. Carry-forward adjustment for under- or over-recovery in the current year	
1. Under-recovery: Part III, Line A8, plus carry-forward adjustment from prior years, minus (approved indirect cost rate (1.15%) times Part III, Line B19); zero if negative	22,241.42
2. Over-recovery: Part III, Line A8, plus carry-forward adjustment from prior years, minus the lesser of (approved indirect cost rate (1.15%) times Part III, Line B19) or (the highest rate used to recover costs from any program (1.15%) times Part III, Line B19); zero if positive	0.00
D. Preliminary carry-forward adjustment (Line C1 or C2)	22,241.42
E. Optional allocation of negative carry-forward adjustment over more than one year	

Where a negative carry-forward adjustment causes the proposed approved rate to fall below zero or would reduce the rate at which the LEA could recover indirect costs to such an extent that it would cause the LEA significant fiscal harm, the LEA may request that the carry-forward adjustment be allocated over more than one year. Where allocation of a negative carry-forward adjustment over more than one year does not resolve a negative rate, the CDE will work with the LEA on a case-by-case basis to establish an approved rate.

Option 1. Preliminary proposed approved rate (Part III, Line D) if entire negative carry-forward adjustment is applied to the current year calculation:	not applicable
Option 2. Preliminary proposed approved rate (Part III, Line D) if one-half of negative carry-forward adjustment is applied to the current year calculation and the remainder is deferred to one or more future years:	not applicable
Option 3. Preliminary proposed approved rate (Part III, Line D) if one-third of negative carry-forward adjustment is applied to the current year calculation and the remainder is deferred to one or more future years:	not applicable
LEA request for Option 1, Option 2, or Option 3	1
F. Carry-forward adjustment used in Part III, Line A9 (Line D minus amount deferred if Option 2 or Option 3 is selected)	22,241.42

Approved indirect cost rate:	1.15%
Highest rate used in any program:	1.15%

Fund	Resource	Eligible Expenditures (Objects 1000-5999 except 4700 & 5100)	Indirect Costs Charged (Objects 7310 and 7350)	Rate Used
01	6383	439,509.00	5,054.00	1.15%
01	6770	31,328.00	313.00	1.00%
01	7339	81,478.00	936.00	1.15%
01	7810	114,857.00	1,320.00	1.15%

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 01I) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2026-27 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2027-28 Projection (E)
(Enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
A. REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES						
1. LCFF Sources	8010-8099	4,184,237.00	1.97%	4,266,825.00	1.99%	4,351,845.00
2. Federal Revenues	8100-8299	138,793.00	(19.13%)	112,243.00	.51%	112,811.00
3. Other State Revenues	8300-8599	905,480.00	(35.64%)	582,784.00	0.00%	582,784.00
4. Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	255,330.00	(7.40%)	236,425.00	0.00%	236,425.00
5. Other Financing Sources						
a. Transfers In	8900-8929	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
b. Other Sources	8930-8979	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
c. Contributions	8980-8999	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
6. Total (Sum lines A1 thru A5c)		5,483,840.00	(5.21%)	5,198,277.00	1.65%	5,283,865.00
B. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES						
1. Certificated Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				1,646,124.00		1,797,507.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				34,130.00		39,884.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				0.00		0.00
d. Other Adjustments				117,253.00		0.00
e. Total Certificated Salaries (Sum lines B1a thru B1d)	1000-1999	1,646,124.00	9.20%	1,797,507.00	2.22%	1,837,391.00
2. Classified Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				971,208.00		965,546.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				6,906.00		5,860.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				0.00		0.00
d. Other Adjustments				(12,568.00)		0.00
e. Total Classified Salaries (Sum lines B2a thru B2d)	2000-2999	971,208.00	(.58%)	965,546.00	.61%	971,406.00
3. Employee Benefits	3000-3999	1,235,115.00	4.95%	1,296,252.00	1.17%	1,311,394.00
4. Books and Supplies	4000-4999	513,101.00	(25.68%)	381,344.00	(.02%)	381,282.00
5. Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	1,110,009.00	(7.23%)	1,029,749.00	1.33%	1,043,399.00
6. Capital Outlay	6000-6999	283,469.00	(86.95%)	37,000.00	(59.46%)	15,000.00
7. Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)	7100-7299, 7400-7499	335,935.00	0.00%	335,935.00	0.00%	335,935.00
8. Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
9. Other Financing Uses						
a. Transfers Out	7600-7629	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
b. Other Uses	7630-7699	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10. Other Adjustments				0.00		0.00
11. Total (Sum lines B1 thru B10)		6,094,961.00	(4.13%)	5,843,333.00	.90%	5,895,807.00
C. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (Line A6 minus line B11)		(611,121.00)		(645,056.00)		(611,942.00)
D. FUND BALANCE						
1. Net Beginning Fund Balance (Form 01I, line F1e)		2,325,082.00		1,713,961.00		1,068,905.00
2. Ending Fund Balance (Sum lines C and D1)		1,713,961.00		1,068,905.00		456,963.00
3. Components of Ending Fund Balance (Form 01I)						
a. Nonspendable	9710-9719	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Restricted	9740	1,212,972.00		670,226.00		142,026.00
c. Committed						
1. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
2. Other Commitments	9760	0.00		0.00		0.00
d. Assigned	9780	0.00		0.00		0.00
e. Unassigned/Unappropriated						

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 01I) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2026-27 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2027-28 Projection (E)
1. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	304,748.00		292,167.00		294,790.00
2. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	196,241.00		106,512.00		20,147.00
f. Total Components of Ending Fund Balance (Line D3f must agree with line D2)		1,713,961.00		1,068,905.00		456,963.00
E. AVAILABLE RESERVES (Unrestricted except as noted)						
1. General Fund						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	304,748.00		292,167.00		294,790.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	196,241.00		106,512.00		20,147.00
d. Negative Restricted Ending Balances (Negative resources 2000-9999)	979Z			0.00		0.00
2. Special Reserve Fund - Noncapital Outlay (Fund 17)						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	29,464.00		33,964.00		38,464.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	0.00		0.00		0.00
3. Total Available Reserves - by Amount (Sum lines E1 thru E2c)		530,453.00		432,643.00		353,401.00
4. Total Available Reserves - by Percent (Line E3 divided by Line F3c)		8.70%		7.40%		5.99%
F. RECOMMENDED RESERVES						
1. Special Education Pass-through Exclusions						
For districts that serve as the administrative unit (AU) of a special education local plan area (SELPA):						
a. Do you choose to exclude from the reserve calculation the pass-through funds distributed to SELPA members?	No					
b. If you are the SELPA AU and are excluding special education pass-through funds:						
1. Enter the name(s) of the SELPA(s):						
2. Special education pass-through funds (Column A: Fund 10, resources 3300-3499, 6500-6540 and 6546 objects 7211-7213 and 7221-7223; enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E)		0.00		0.00		0.00
2. District ADA						
Used to determine the reserve standard percentage level on line F3d (Col. A: Form AI, Estimated P-2 ADA column, Lines A4 and C4; enter projections)		290.36		290.36		287.69
3. Calculating the Reserves						
a. Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Line B11)		6,094,961.00		5,843,333.00		5,895,807.00
b. Plus: Special Education Pass-through Funds (Line F1b2, if Line F1a is No)		0.00		0.00		0.00
c. Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Line F3a plus line F3b)		6,094,961.00		5,843,333.00		5,895,807.00
d. Reserve Standard Percentage Level (Refer to Form 01CSI, Criterion 10 for calculation details)		5%		5%		5%
e. Reserve Standard - By Percent (Line F3c times F3d)		304,748.05		292,166.65		294,790.35
f. Reserve Standard - By Amount (Refer to Form 01CSI, Criterion 10 for calculation details)		88,000.00		88,000.00		88,000.00
g. Reserve Standard (Greater of Line F3e or F3f)		304,748.05		292,166.65		294,790.35
h. Available Reserves (Line E3) Meet Reserve Standard (Line F3g)		YES		YES		YES

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 01I) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2026-27 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2027-28 Projection (E)
(Enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
A. REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES						
1. LCFF Sources	8010-8099	4,184,237.00	1.97%	4,266,825.00	1.99%	4,351,845.00
2. Federal Revenues	8100-8299	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
3. Other State Revenues	8300-8599	70,130.00	0.00%	70,130.00	0.00%	70,130.00
4. Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	234,930.00	(8.05%)	216,025.00	0.00%	216,025.00
5. Other Financing Sources						
a. Transfers In	8900-8929	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
b. Other Sources	8930-8979	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
c. Contributions	8980-8999	(703,241.00)	.74%	(708,475.00)	1.47%	(718,857.00)
6. Total (Sum lines A1 thru A5c)		3,786,056.00	1.54%	3,844,505.00	1.94%	3,919,143.00
B. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES						
1. Certificated Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				1,292,823.00		1,436,349.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				26,273.00		32,651.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment						
d. Other Adjustments				117,253.00		
e. Total Certificated Salaries (Sum lines B1a thru B1d)	1000-1999	1,292,823.00	11.10%	1,436,349.00	2.27%	1,469,000.00
2. Classified Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				556,637.00		562,096.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				5,459.00		4,413.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment						
d. Other Adjustments						
e. Total Classified Salaries (Sum lines B2a thru B2d)	2000-2999	556,637.00	.98%	562,096.00	.79%	566,509.00
3. Employee Benefits	3000-3999	760,749.00	8.06%	822,068.00	1.38%	833,444.00
4. Books and Supplies	4000-4999	179,753.00	(2.48%)	175,289.00	2.75%	180,110.00
5. Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	886,041.00	.74%	892,576.00	2.67%	916,449.00
6. Capital Outlay	6000-6999	228,469.00	(83.81%)	37,000.00	(59.46%)	15,000.00
7. Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)	7100-7299, 7400-7499	27,294.00	0.00%	27,294.00	0.00%	27,294.00
8. Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	(7,623.00)	(23.17%)	(5,857.00)	(15.98%)	(4,921.00)
9. Other Financing Uses						
a. Transfers Out	7600-7629	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
b. Other Uses	7630-7699	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10. Other Adjustments (Explain in Section F below)						
11. Total (Sum lines B1 thru B10)		3,924,143.00	.58%	3,946,815.00	1.42%	4,002,885.00
C. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (Line A6 minus line B11)		(138,087.00)		(102,310.00)		(83,742.00)
D. FUND BALANCE						
1.Net Beginning Fund Balance(Form 01I, line F1e)		639,076.00		500,989.00		398,679.00
2. Ending Fund Balance (Sum lines C and D1)		500,989.00		398,679.00		314,937.00
3. Components of Ending Fund Balance (Form 01I)						
a. Nonspendable	9710-9719	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Restricted	9740					
c. Committed						
1. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
2. Other Commitments	9760	0.00		0.00		0.00
d. Assigned	9780	0.00		0.00		0.00
e. Unassigned/Unappropriated						

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 01I) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2026-27 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2027-28 Projection (E)
1. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	304,748.00		292,167.00		294,790.00
2. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	196,241.00		106,512.00		20,147.00
f. Total Components of Ending Fund Balance (Line D3f must agree with line D2)		500,989.00		398,679.00		314,937.00
E. AVAILABLE RESERVES						
1. General Fund						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	304,748.00		292,167.00		294,790.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	196,241.00		106,512.00		20,147.00
(Enter other reserve projections in Columns C and E for subsequent years 1 and 2; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
2. Special Reserve Fund - Noncapital Outlay (Fund 17)						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	29,464.00		33,964.00		38,464.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	0.00				
3. Total Available Reserves (Sum lines E1a thru E2c)		530,453.00		432,643.00		353,401.00

F. ASSUMPTIONS

Please provide below or on a separate attachment, the assumptions used to determine the projections for the first and second subsequent fiscal years. Further, please include an explanation for any significant expenditure adjustments projected in lines B1d, B2d, and B10. For additional information, please refer to the Budget Assumptions section of the SACS Financial Reporting Software User Guide.

The district is budgeting for a full time Math teacher and decreasing the substitute budget line, as well as budgeting for a full time Director to fill in the principal/director vacancy.

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 01I) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2026-27 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2027-28 Projection (E)
(Enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
A. REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES						
1. LCFF Sources	8010-8099	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
2. Federal Revenues	8100-8299	138,793.00	(19.13%)	112,243.00	.51%	112,811.00
3. Other State Revenues	8300-8599	835,350.00	(38.63%)	512,654.00	0.00%	512,654.00
4. Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	20,400.00	0.00%	20,400.00	0.00%	20,400.00
5. Other Financing Sources						
a. Transfers In	8900-8929	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
b. Other Sources	8930-8979	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
c. Contributions	8980-8999	703,241.00	.74%	708,475.00	1.47%	718,857.00
6. Total (Sum lines A1 thru A5c)		1,697,784.00	(20.26%)	1,353,772.00	.81%	1,364,722.00
B. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES						
1. Certificated Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				353,301.00		361,158.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				7,857.00		7,233.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment						
d. Other Adjustments						
e. Total Certificated Salaries (Sum lines B1a thru B1d)	1000-1999	353,301.00	2.22%	361,158.00	2.00%	368,391.00
2. Classified Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				414,571.00		403,450.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				1,447.00		1,447.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment						
d. Other Adjustments				(12,568.00)		
e. Total Classified Salaries (Sum lines B2a thru B2d)	2000-2999	414,571.00	(2.68%)	403,450.00	.36%	404,897.00
3. Employee Benefits	3000-3999	474,366.00	(.04%)	474,184.00	.79%	477,950.00
4. Books and Supplies	4000-4999	333,348.00	(38.19%)	206,055.00	(2.37%)	201,172.00
5. Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	223,968.00	(38.75%)	137,173.00	(7.45%)	126,950.00
6. Capital Outlay	6000-6999	55,000.00	(100.00%)	0.00	0.00%	0.00
7. Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)	7100-7299, 7400-7499	308,641.00	0.00%	308,641.00	0.00%	308,641.00
8. Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	7,623.00	(23.17%)	5,857.00	(15.98%)	4,921.00
9. Other Financing Uses						
a. Transfers Out	7600-7629	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
b. Other Uses	7630-7699	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10. Other Adjustments (Explain in Section F below)						
11. Total (Sum lines B1 thru B10)		2,170,818.00	(12.64%)	1,896,518.00	(.19%)	1,892,922.00
C. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (Line A6 minus line B11)		(473,034.00)		(542,746.00)		(528,200.00)
D. FUND BALANCE						
1. Net Beginning Fund Balance (Form 01I, line F1e)		1,686,006.00		1,212,972.00		670,226.00
2. Ending Fund Balance (Sum lines C and D1)		1,212,972.00		670,226.00		142,026.00
3. Components of Ending Fund Balance (Form 01I)						
a. Nonspendable	9710-9719	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Restricted	9740	1,212,972.00		670,226.00		142,026.00
c. Committed						
1. Stabilization Arrangements	9750					
2. Other Commitments	9760					
d. Assigned	9780					
e. Unassigned/Unappropriated						
1. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789					

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 01I) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2026-27 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2027-28 Projection (E)
2. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	0.00		0.00		0.00
f. Total Components of Ending Fund Balance (Line D3f must agree with line D2)		1,212,972.00		670,226.00		142,026.00
E. AVAILABLE RESERVES						
1. General Fund)						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750					
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789					
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790					
(Enter current year reserve projections in Column A, and other reserve projections in Columns C and E for subsequent years 1 and 2)						
2. Special Reserve Fund - Noncapital Outlay (Fund 17)						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750					
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789					
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790					
3. Total Available Reserves (Sum lines E1a thru E2c)						

F. ASSUMPTIONS

Please provide below or on a separate attachment, the assumptions used to determine the projections for the first and second subsequent fiscal years. Further, please include an explanation for any significant expenditure adjustments projected in lines B1d, B2d, and B10. For additional information, please refer to the Budget Assumptions section of the SACS Financial Reporting Software User Guide.

Removed one-time 2% off-salary schedule bonus to all Classified staff.

Section I - Expenditures	Funds 01, 09, and 62			2025-26 Expenditures
	Goals	Functions	Objects	
A. Total state, federal, and local expenditures (all resources)	All	All	1000-7999	6,094,961.00
B. Less all federal expenditures not allowed for MOE (Resources 3000-5999, except 3385)	All	All	1000-7999	255,812.00
C. Less state and local expenditures not allowed for MOE: (All resources, except federal as identified in Line B)				
1. Community Services	All	5000-5999	1000-7999	0.00
2. Capital Outlay	All except 7100-7199	All except 5000-5999	6000-6999 except 6600, 6700, 6910, 6920	283,469.00
3. Debt Service	All	9100	5400-5450, 5800, 7430-7439	41,294.00
4. Other Transfers Out	All	9200	7200-7299	24,363.00
5. Interfund Transfers Out	All	9300	7600-7629	0.00
6. All Other Financing Uses	All	9100 9200	7699 7651	0.00
7. Nonagency	7100-7199	All except 5000-5999, 9000-9999	1000-7999	0.00
8. Tuition (Revenue, in lieu of expenditures, to approximate costs of services for which tuition is received)	All	All	8710	0.00
9. Supplemental expenditures made as a result of a Presidentially declared disaster	Manually entered. Must not include expenditures in lines B, C1-C8, D1, or D2.			
10. Total state and local expenditures not allowed for MOE calculation (Sum lines C1 through C9)				349,126.00
D. Plus additional MOE expenditures:				
1. Expenditures to cover deficits for food services (Funds 13 and 61) (If negative, then zero)	All	All	1000-7143, 7300-7439 minus 8000-8699	0.00
2. Expenditures to cover deficits for student body activities	Manually entered. Must not include expenditures in lines A or D1.			
E. Total expenditures subject to MOE (Line A minus lines B and C10, plus lines D1 and D2)				5,490,023.00

Section II - Expenditures Per ADA	2025-26 Annual ADA/Exps. Per ADA
A. Average Daily Attendance (Form AI, Column C, sum of lines A6 and C9)*	293.20
B. Expenditures per ADA (Line I.E divided by Line II.A)	18,724.50

Section III - MOE Calculation (For data collection only. Final determination will be done by CDE)	Total	Per ADA
A. Base expenditures (Preloaded expenditures extracted from prior year Unaudited Actuals MOE calculation). (Note: If the prior year MOE was not met, in its final determination, CDE will adjust the prior year base to 90 percent of the preceding prior year amount rather than the actual prior year expenditure amount.)	5,750,868.01	19,856.60
1. Adjustment to base expenditure and expenditure per ADA amounts for LEAs failing prior year MOE calculation (From Section IV)	0.00	0.00
2. Total adjusted base expenditure amounts (Line A plus Line A.1)	5,750,868.01	19,856.60
B. Required effort (Line A.2 times 90%)	5,175,781.21	17,870.94
C. Current year expenditures (Line I.E and Line II.B)	5,490,023.00	18,724.50
D. MOE deficiency amount, if any (Line B minus Line C) (If negative, then zero)	0.00	0.00
E. MOE determination (If one or both of the amounts in line D are zero, the MOE requirement is met; if both amounts are positive, the MOE requirement is not met. If either column in Line A.2 or Line C equals zero, the MOE calculation is incomplete.)	MOE Met	

F. MOE deficiency percentage, if MOE not met; otherwise, zero (Line D divided by Line B) (Funding under ESSA covered programs in FY 2027-28 may be reduced by the lower of the two percentages)	0.00%	0.00%

*Interim Periods - Annual ADA not available from Form AI. For your convenience, Projected Year Totals Estimated P-2 ADA is extracted. Manual adjustment may be required to reflect estimated Annual ADA.

SECTION IV - Detail of Adjustments to Base Expenditures (used in Section III, Line A.1)

Description of Adjustments	Total Expenditures	Expenditures Per ADA
Total adjustments to base expenditures	0.00	0.00

Provide methodology and assumptions used to estimate ADA, enrollment, revenues, expenditures, reserves and fund balance, and multiyear commitments (including cost-of-living adjustments).

Deviations from the standards must be explained and may affect the interim certification.

CRITERIA AND STANDARDS

1. CRITERION: Average Daily Attendance

STANDARD: Projected funded average daily attendance (ADA) for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since first interim projections.

District's ADA Standard Percentage Range: **-2.0% to +2.0%**

1A. Calculating the District's ADA Variances

DATA ENTRY: First Interim data that exist will be extracted into the first column, otherwise, enter data for all fiscal years. Second Interim Projected Year Totals data that exist for the current year will be extracted; otherwise, enter data for all fiscal years. Enter district regular ADA and charter school ADA corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years.

Estimated Funded ADA

Fiscal Year	First Interim Projected Year Totals (Form 01CSI, Item 1A)	Second Interim Projected Year Totals (Form AI, Lines A4 and C4)	Percent Change	Status
Current Year (2025-26)				
District Regular	287.35	290.36		
Charter School	0.00	0.00		
Total ADA	**287.35**	**290.36**	**1.0%**	**Met**
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)				
District Regular	287.35	290.36		
Charter School				
Total ADA	**287.35**	**290.36**	**1.0%**	**Met**
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)				
District Regular	287.35	287.69		
Charter School				
Total ADA	**287.35**	**287.69**	**.1%**	**Met**

1B. Comparison of District ADA to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - Funded ADA has not changed since first interim projections by more than two percent in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

2. CRITERION: Enrollment

STANDARD: Projected enrollment for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since first interim projections

District's Enrollment Standard Percentage Range: **-2.0% to +2.0%**

2A. Calculating the District's Enrollment Variances

DATA ENTRY: First Interim data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column for all fiscal years. Enter data in the second column for all fiscal years. Enter district regular enrollment and charter school enrollment corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years.

Fiscal Year	Enrollment First Interim (Form 01CSI, Item 2A)	Enrollment Second Interim CALPADS/Projected	Percent Change	Status
Current Year (2025-26)				
District Regular	307.00	307.00		
Charter School				
Total Enrollment	**307.00**	**307.00**	**0.0%**	**Met**
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)				
District Regular	307.00	302.00		
Charter School				
Total Enrollment	**307.00**	**302.00**	**(1.6%)**	**Met**
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)				
District Regular	307.00	302.00		
Charter School				
Total Enrollment	**307.00**	**302.00**	**(1.6%)**	**Met**

2B. Comparison of District Enrollment to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - Enrollment projections have not changed since first interim projections by more than two percent for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

3. CRITERION: ADA to Enrollment

STANDARD: Projected second period (P-2) average daily attendance (ADA) to enrollment ratio for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not increased from the historical average ratio from the three prior fiscal years by more than one half of one percent (0.5%).

3A. Calculating the District's ADA to Enrollment Standard

DATA ENTRY: Unaudited Actuals data that exist will be extracted into the P-2 ADA column for the First Prior Year; otherwise, enter First Prior Year data. P-2 ADA for the second and third prior years are preloaded. First Interim data that exist will be extracted into the Enrollment column; otherwise, enter Enrollment data for all fiscal years. Data should reflect district regular and charter school ADA/enrollment corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years.

Fiscal Year	P-2 ADA Unaudited Actuals (Form A, Lines A4 and C4)	Enrollment CALPADS Actual (Form 01CSI, Item 3A)	Historical Ratio of ADA to Enrollment
Third Prior Year (2022-23)			
District Regular	289	310	
Charter School			
Total ADA/Enrollment	**289**	**310**	**93.2%**
Second Prior Year (2023-24)			
District Regular	278	299	
Charter School			
Total ADA/Enrollment	**278**	**299**	**93.0%**
First Prior Year (2024-25)			
District Regular	287	308	
Charter School	0		
Total ADA/Enrollment	**287**	**308**	**93.2%**
		Historical Average Ratio:	93.1%
		District's ADA to Enrollment Standard (historical average ratio plus 0.5%):	**93.6%**

3B. Calculating the District's Projected Ratio of ADA to Enrollment

DATA ENTRY: Estimated P-2 ADA will be extracted into the first column for the Current Year; enter data in the first column for the subsequent fiscal years. Data should reflect district regular and charter school ADA/enrollment corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years. All other data are extracted.

Fiscal Year	Estimated P-2 ADA (Form AI, Lines A4 and C4)	Enrollment CALPADS/Projected (Criterion 2, Item 2A)	Ratio of ADA to Enrollment	Status
Current Year (2025-26)				
District Regular	290	307		
Charter School	0			
Total ADA/Enrollment	**290**	**307**	**94.5%**	**Not Met**
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)				
District Regular	286	302		
Charter School				
Total ADA/Enrollment	**286**	**302**	**94.7%**	**Not Met**
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)				
District Regular	286	302		
Charter School				
Total ADA/Enrollment	**286**	**302**	**94.7%**	**Not Met**

3C. Comparison of District ADA to Enrollment Ratio to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD NOT MET - Projected P-2 ADA to enrollment ratio exceeds the standard in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons why the projected ratio exceeds the district's historical average ratio by more than 0.5%.

Explanation: (required if NOT met)	The district is using and average of ADA to Enrollment of 94.67%, which was calculated using the prior year ratios.

4. CRITERION: LCFF Revenue

STANDARD: Projected LCFF revenue for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since first interim projections.

District's LCFF Revenue Standard Percentage Range: **-2.0% to +2.0%**

4A. Calculating the District's Projected Change in LCFF Revenue

DATA ENTRY: First Interim data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column. In the Second Interim column, Current Year data are extracted; enter data for the two subsequent years.

	LCFF Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8011, 8012, 8020-8089)			
Fiscal Year	First Interim (Form 01CSI, Item 4A)	Second Interim Projected Year Totals	Percent Change	Status
Current Year (2025-26)	4,143,722.00	4,184,237.00	1.0%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	4,249,605.00	4,266,825.00	.4%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)	4,386,205.00	4,351,845.00	(.8%)	Met

4B. Comparison of District LCFF Revenue to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - LCFF revenue has not changed since first interim projections by more than two percent for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

5. CRITERION: Salaries and Benefits

STANDARD: Projected ratio of total unrestricted salaries and benefits to total unrestricted general fund expenditures for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed from the historical average ratio from the three prior fiscal years by more than the greater of three percent or the district's required reserves percentage.

5A. Calculating the District's Historical Average Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures

DATA ENTRY: Unaudited Actuals data that exist for the First Prior Year will be extracted; otherwise, enter data for the First Prior Year. Unaudited Actuals data for the second and third prior years are preloaded.

Fiscal Year	Unaudited Actuals - Unrestricted (Resources 0000-1999) Salaries and Benefits (Form 01, Objects 1000-3999)	Total Expenditures (Form 01, Objects 1000-7499)	Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted Expenditures
Third Prior Year (2022-23)	2,357,748.56	3,613,001.93	65.3%
Second Prior Year (2023-24)	2,454,607.30	3,870,039.99	63.4%
First Prior Year (2024-25)	2,789,300.60	4,379,260.20	63.7%
		Historical Average Ratio:	64.1%

	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
District's Reserve Standard Percentage (Criterion 10B, Line 4)	5%	5%	5%
District's Salaries and Benefits Standard (historical average ratio, plus/minus the greater of 3% or the district's reserve standard percentage):	**59.1% to 69.1%**	**59.1% to 69.1%**	**59.1% to 69.1%**

5B. Calculating the District's Projected Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures

DATA ENTRY: If Form MYPI exists, Projected Year Totals data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter Projected Year Totals data. Projected Year Totals data for Current Year are extracted.

Fiscal Year	Projected Year Totals - Unrestricted (Resources 0000-1999) Salaries and Benefits (Form 01I, Objects 1000-3999) (Form MYPI, Lines B1-B3)	Total Expenditures (Form 01I, Objects 1000-7499) (Form MYPI, Lines B1-B8, B10)	Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted Expenditures	Status
Current Year (2025-26)	2,610,209.00	3,924,143.00	66.5%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2,820,513.00	3,946,815.00	71.5%	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)	2,868,953.00	4,002,885.00	71.7%	Not Met

5C. Comparison of District Salaries and Benefits Ratio to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD NOT MET - Projected ratio of unrestricted salary and benefit costs to total unrestricted expenditures has changed by more than the standard in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons why the change(s) exceed the standard and a description of the methods and assumptions used in projecting salaries and benefits.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

The district is budgeting for a full time match teacher as well as a full time admin to fill vacancies. These two positions were not in the 25-26 budget.

6. CRITERION: Other Revenues and Expenditures

STANDARD: Projected operating revenues (including federal, other state and other local) or expenditures (including books and supplies, and services and other operating), for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years, have not changed by more than five percent since first interim projections. Changes that exceed five percent in any major object category must be explained.

District's Other Revenues and Expenditures Standard Percentage Range:	**-5.0% to +5.0%**
District's Other Revenues and Expenditures Explanation Percentage Range:	**-5.0% to +5.0%**

6A. Calculating the District's Change by Major Object Category and Comparison to the Explanation Percentage Range

DATA ENTRY: First Interim data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column. Second Interim data for the Current Year are extracted. If Second Interim Form MYPI exists, data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter data for the two subsequent years into the second column. Explanations must be entered for each category if the percent change for any year exceeds the district's explanation percentage range.

Object Range / Fiscal Year	First Interim Projected Year Totals (Form 01CSI, Item 6A)	Second Interim Projected Year Totals (Fund 01) (Form MYPI)	Percent Change	Change Is Outside Explanation Range
Federal Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8100-8299) (Form MYPI, Line A2)				
Current Year (2025-26)	138,767.00	138,793.00	0.0%	No
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	112,243.00	112,243.00	0.0%	No
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)	112,811.00	112,811.00	0.0%	No

Explanation: (required if Yes)

Other State Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8300-8599) (Form MYPI, Line A3)

Current Year (2025-26)	847,463.00	905,480.00	6.8%	Yes
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	581,274.00	582,784.00	.3%	No
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)	581,274.00	582,784.00	.3%	No

Explanation: (required if Yes)
The increase in Other State revenue in the current year is a direct result of increasing CDFA and CTEIG grants to match projected expenditures, as well as adding the new Learning Recovery Emergency Block grant for 25-26 Fiscal Year.

Other Local Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8600-8799) (Form MYPI, Line A4)

Current Year (2025-26)	229,620.00	255,330.00	11.2%	Yes
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	229,620.00	236,425.00	3.0%	No
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)	229,620.00	236,425.00	3.0%	No

Explanation: (required if Yes)
The increase in Local Revenue between First and Second Interim is the result of an insurance claim, as well as an increase in sports revenue.

Books and Supplies (Fund 01, Objects 4000-4999) (Form MYPI, Line B4)

Current Year (2025-26)	456,685.00	513,101.00	12.4%	Yes
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	359,340.00	381,344.00	6.1%	Yes
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)	358,570.00	381,282.00	6.3%	Yes

Explanation: (required if Yes)
The increase in Books and Supplies from First to Second Interim is a direct result of increasing supplies to cover cost of equipment for freshman baseball team. The district also budgeted Student Support and Professional Development grant funds to purchase interactive screens for the classroom.

Services and Other Operating Expenditures (Fund 01, Objects 5000-5999) (Form MYPI, Line B5)

Current Year (2025-26)	1,086,696.00	1,110,009.00	2.1%	No
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	1,018,263.00	1,029,749.00	1.1%	No
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)	1,034,749.00	1,043,399.00	.8%	No

Explanation: (required if Yes)

6B. Calculating the District's Change in Total Operating Revenues and Expenditures

DATA ENTRY: All data are extracted or calculated.

Object Range / Fiscal Year	First Interim Projected Year Totals	Second Interim Projected Year Totals	Percent Change	Status
Total Federal, Other State, and Other Local Revenue (Section 6A)				
Current Year (2025-26)	1,215,850.00	1,299,603.00	6.9%	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	923,137.00	931,452.00	.9%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)	923,705.00	932,020.00	.9%	Met
Total Books and Supplies, and Services and Other Operating Expenditures (Section 6A)				
Current Year (2025-26)	1,543,381.00	1,623,110.00	5.2%	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	1,377,603.00	1,411,093.00	2.4%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)	1,393,319.00	1,424,681.00	2.3%	Met

6C. Comparison of District Total Operating Revenues and Expenditures to the Standard Percentage Range

DATA ENTRY: Explanations are linked from Section 6A if the status in Section 6B is Not Met; no entry is allowed below.

1a. STANDARD NOT MET - One or more projected operating revenue have changed since first interim projections by more than the standard in one or more of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Reasons for the projected change, descriptions of the methods and assumptions used in the projections, and what changes, if any, will be made to bring the projected operating revenues within the standard must be entered in Section 6A above and will also display in the explanation box below.

Explanation:
Federal Revenue
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

Explanation:
Other State Revenue
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

The increase in Other State revenue in the current year is a direct result of increasing CDFA and CTEIG grants to match projected expenditures, as well as adding the new Learning Recovery Emergency Block grant for 25-26 Fiscal Year.

Explanation:
Other Local Revenue
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

The increase in Local Revenue between First and Second Interim is the result of an insurance claim, as well as an increase in sports revenue.

1b. STANDARD NOT MET - One or more total operating expenditures have changed since first interim projections by more than the standard in one or more of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Reasons for the projected change, descriptions of the methods and assumptions used in the projections, and what changes, if any, will be made to bring the projected operating revenues within the standard must be entered in Section 6A above and will also display in the explanation box below.

Explanation:
Books and Supplies
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

The increase in Books and Supplies from First to Second Interim is a direct result of increasing supplies to cover cost of equipment for freshman baseball team. The district also budgeted Student Support and Professional Development grant funds to purchase interactive screens for the classroom.

Explanation:
Services and Other Exps
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

7. CRITERION: Facilities Maintenance

STANDARD: Identify changes that have occurred since first interim projections in the projected contributions for facilities maintenance funding as required pursuant to Education Code Section 17070.75, or in how the district is providing adequately to preserve the functionality of its facilities for their normal life in accordance with Education Code sections 52060(d)(1) and 17002(d)(1).

Determining the District's Compliance with the Contribution Requirement for EC Section 17070.75 - Ongoing and Major Maintenance/Restricted Maintenance Account (OMMA/RMA)

NOTE: EC Section 17070.75 requires the district to deposit into the account a minimum amount equal to or greater than three percent of the total general fund expenditures and other financing uses for that fiscal year. Statute exclude the following resource codes from the total general fund expenditures calculation: 3212, 3213, 3214, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 5316, 5632, 5633, 5634, 7027, and 7690.

DATA ENTRY: Enter the Required Minimum Contribution if First Interim data does not exist. First Interim data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter First Interim data into lines 1, if applicable, and 2. All other data are extracted.

		Required Minimum Contribution	Second Interim Contribution Projected Year Totals (Fund 01, Resource 8150, Objects 8900-8999)	Status
1.	OMMA/RMA Contribution	174,906.00	223,040.00	Met
2.	First Interim Contribution (information only) (Form 01CSI, First Interim, Criterion 7, Line 1)		223,040.00	

If status is not met, enter an X in the box that best describes why the minimum required contribution was not made:

	Not applicable (district does not participate in the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998)
x	Exempt (due to district's small size [EC Section 17070.75 (b)(2)(E)])
	Other (explanation must be provided)

Explanation:
(required if NOT met and Other is marked)

8. CRITERION: Deficit Spending

STANDARD: Unrestricted deficit spending (total unrestricted expenditures and other financing uses is greater than total unrestricted revenues and other financing sources) as a percentage of total unrestricted expenditures and other financing uses, has not exceeded one-third of the district's available reserves[1] as a percentage of total expenditures and other financing uses[2] in any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years.

[1]Available reserves are the unrestricted amounts in the Stabilization Arrangements, Reserve for Economic Uncertainties, and Unassigned/Unappropriated accounts in the General Fund and the Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects. Available reserves will be reduced by any negative ending balances in restricted resources in the General Fund.

[2]A school district that is the Administrative Unit of a Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) may exclude from its expenditures the distribution of funds to its participating members.

8A. Calculating the District's Deficit Spending Standard Percentage Levels

DATA ENTRY: All data are extracted or calculated.

	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
District's Available Reserve Percentages (Criterion 10C, Line 9)	8.7%	7.4%	6.0%
District's Deficit Spending Standard Percentage Levels (one-third of available reserve percentage):	**2.9%**	**2.5%**	**2.0%**

8B. Calculating the District's Deficit Spending Percentages

DATA ENTRY: Current Year data are extracted. If Form MYPI exists, data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter data for the two subsequent years into the first and second columns.

Fiscal Year	Projected Year Totals: Net Change in Unrestricted Fund Balance (Form 01I, Section E) (Form MYPI, Line C)	Projected Year Totals: Total Unrestricted Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Form 01I, Objects 1000-7999) (Form MYPI, Line B11)	Deficit Spending Level (If Net Change in Unrestricted Fund Balance is negative, else N/A)	Status
Current Year (2025-26)	(138,087.00)	3,924,143.00	3.5%	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	(102,310.00)	3,946,815.00	2.6%	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)	(83,742.00)	4,002,885.00	2.1%	Not Met

8C. Comparison of District Deficit Spending to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD NOT MET - Unrestricted deficit spending has exceeded the standard percentage level in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons for the deficit spending, a description of the methods and assumptions used in balancing the unrestricted budget, and what changes will be made to ensure that the budget deficits are eliminated or are balanced within the standard.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

The unrestricted deficit spending has exceeded the standard percentage level in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years as a result of the increased capital expenditures from Budget Adoption to First Interim, to Second Interim.

9. CRITERION: Fund and Cash Balances

A. FUND BALANCE STANDARD: Projected general fund balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years.

9A-1. Determining if the District's General Fund Ending Balance is Positive

DATA ENTRY: Current Year data are extracted. If Form MYPI exists, data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter data for the two subsequent years.

Fiscal Year	Ending Fund Balance General Fund Projected Year Totals (Form 01I, Line F2) (Form MYPI, Line D2)	Status
Current Year (2025-26)	1,713,961.00	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	1,068,905.00	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)	456,963.00	Met

9A-2. Comparison of the District's Ending Fund Balance to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - Projected general fund ending balance is positive for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

B. CASH BALANCE STANDARD: Projected general fund cash balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year.

9B-1. Determining if the District's Ending Cash Balance is Positive

DATA ENTRY: If Form CASH exists, data will be extracted; if not, data must be entered below.

Fiscal Year	Ending Cash Balance General Fund (Form CASH, Line F, June Column)	Status
Current Year (2025-26)	1,928,670.00	Met

9B-2. Comparison of the District's Ending Cash Balance to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - Projected general fund cash balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

10. CRITERION: Reserves

STANDARD: Available reserves[1] for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years are not less than the following percentages or amounts[2] as applied to total expenditures and other financing uses[3]:

DATA ENTRY: Current Year data are extracted. If Form MYPI exists, 1st and 2nd Subsequent Year data will be extracted. If not, enter district regular ADA and charter school ADA corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for the two subsequent years.

Percentage Level	District ADA	
5% or $88,000 (greater of)	0	to 300
4% or $88,000 (greater of)	301	to 1,000
3%	1,001	to 30,000
2%	30,001	to 250,000
1%	250,001	and over

[1] Available reserves are the unrestricted amounts in the Stabilization Arrangements, Reserve for Economic Uncertainties, and Unassigned/Unappropriated accounts in the General Fund and Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects. Available reserves will be reduced by any negative ending balances in restricted resources in the General Fund.

[2] Dollar amounts to be adjusted annually by the prior year statutory cost-of-living adjustment, as referenced in Education Code Section 42238.02, rounded to the nearest thousand.

[3] A school district that is the Administrative Unit (AU) of a Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) may exclude from its expenditures the distribution of funds to its participating members.

	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
District Estimated P-2 ADA (Current Year, Form AI, Lines A4 and C4. Subsequent Years, Form MYPI, Line F2, if available.)	290	290	288
District's Reserve Standard Percentage Level:	**5%**	**5%**	**5%**

10A. Calculating the District's Special Education Pass-through Exclusions (only for districts that serve as the AU of a SELPA)

DATA ENTRY: For SELPA AUs, if Form MYPI exists, all data will be extracted including the Yes/No button selection. If not, click the appropriate Yes or No button for item 1. If Yes, enter data for item 2a. If No, enter data for the two subsequent years in item 2b; Current Year data are extracted.

For districts that serve as the AU of a SELPA (Form MYPI, Lines F1a, F1b1, and F1b2):

1. Do you choose to exclude from the reserve calculation the pass-through funds distributed to SELPA members? No

2. If you are the SELPA AU and are excluding special education pass-through funds:

   a. Enter the name(s) of the SELPA(s):

	Current Year Projected Year Totals (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
b. Special Education Pass-through Funds (Fund 10, resources 3300-3499, 6500-6540 and 6546, objects 7211-7213 and 7221-7223)	0.00	0.00	0.00

10B. Calculating the District's Reserve Standard

DATA ENTRY: If Form MYPI exists, all data will be extracted or calculated. If not, enter data for line 1 for the two subsequent years; Current Year data are extracted.

	Current Year Projected Year Totals (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
1. Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Form 01I, objects 1000-7999) (Form MYPI, Line B11)	6,094,961.00	5,843,333.00	5,895,807.00
2. Plus: Special Education Pass-through (Criterion 10A, Line 2b, if Criterion 10A, Line 1 is No)	0.00	0.00	0.00
3. Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Line B1 plus Line B2)	6,094,961.00	5,843,333.00	5,895,807.00

4.	Reserve Standard Percentage Level	5%	5%	5%
5.	Reserve Standard - by Percent (Line B3 times Line B4)	304,748.05	292,166.65	294,790.35
6.	Reserve Standard - by Amount ($88,000 for districts with 0 to 1,000 ADA, else 0)	88,000.00	88,000.00	88,000.00
7.	**District's Reserve Standard (Greater of Line B5 or Line B6)**	**304,748.05**	**292,166.65**	**294,790.35**

10C. Calculating the District's Available Reserve Amount

DATA ENTRY: All data are extracted from fund data and Form MYPI. If Form MYPI does not exist, enter data for the two subsequent years.

Reserve Amounts (Unrestricted resources 0000-1999 except Line 4)		Current Year Projected Year Totals (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
1.	General Fund - Stabilization Arrangements (Fund 01, Object 9750) (Form MYPI, Line E1a)	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.	General Fund - Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (Fund 01, Object 9789) (Form MYPI, Line E1b)	304,748.00	292,167.00	294,790.00
3.	General Fund - Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount (Fund 01, Object 9790) (Form MYPI, Line E1c)	196,241.00	106,512.00	20,147.00
4.	General Fund - Negative Ending Balances in Restricted Resources (Fund 01, Object 979Z, if negative, for each of resources 2000-9999) (Form MYPI, Line E1d)	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.	Special Reserve Fund - Stabilization Arrangements (Fund 17, Object 9750) (Form MYPI, Line E2a)	0.00	0.00	0.00
6.	Special Reserve Fund - Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (Fund 17, Object 9789) (Form MYPI, Line E2b)	29,464.00	33,964.00	38,464.00
7.	Special Reserve Fund - Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount (Fund 17, Object 9790) (Form MYPI, Line E2c)	0.00		
8.	District's Available Reserve Amount (Lines C1 thru C7)	530,453.00	432,643.00	353,401.00
9.	District's Available Reserve Percentage (Information only) (Line 8 divided by Section 10B, Line 3)	8.70%	7.40%	5.99%
	District's Reserve Standard (Section 10B, Line 7):	**304,748.05**	**292,166.65**	**294,790.35**
	Status:	Met	Met	Met

10D. Comparison of District Reserve Amount to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - Available reserves have met the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for items S1 through S4. Enter an explanation for each Yes answer.

S1. Contingent Liabilities

1a. Does your district have any known or contingent liabilities (e.g., financial or program audits, litigation, state compliance reviews) that have occurred since first interim projections that may impact the budget? — No

1b. If Yes, identify the liabilities and how they may impact the budget:

S2. Use of One-time Revenues for Ongoing Expenditures

1a. Does your district have ongoing general fund expenditures funded with one-time revenues that have changed since first interim projections by more than five percent? — No

1b. If Yes, identify the expenditures and explain how the one-time resources will be replaced to continue funding the ongoing expenditures in the following fiscal years:

S3. Temporary Interfund Borrowings

1a. Does your district have projected temporary borrowings between funds? (Refer to Education Code Section 42603) — No

1b. If Yes, identify the interfund borrowings:

S4. Contingent Revenues

1a. Does your district have projected revenues for the current fiscal year or either of the two subsequent fiscal years contingent on reauthorization by the local government, special legislation, or other definitive act (e.g., parcel taxes, forest reserves)? — No

1b. If Yes, identify any of these revenues that are dedicated for ongoing expenses and explain how the revenues will be replaced or expenditures reduced:

S5. Contributions

Identify projected contributions from unrestricted resources in the general fund to restricted resources in the general fund for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years. Provide an explanation if contributions have changed by more than $20,000 and more than five percent since first interim projections.

Identify projected transfers to or from the general fund to cover operating deficits in either the general fund or any other fund for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years. Provide an explanation if transfers have changed by more than $20,000 and more than five percent since first interim projections.

Identify capital project cost overruns that have occurred since first interim projections that may impact the general fund budget.

District's Contributions and Transfers Standard: **-5.0% to +5.0% or -$20,000 to +$20,000**

S5A. Identification of the District's Projected Contributions, Transfers, and Capital Projects that may Impact the General Fund

DATA ENTRY: First Interim data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column. For Contributions, the Second Interim's Current Year data will be extracted. Enter Second Interim Contributions for the 1st and 2nd Subsequent Years. For Transfers In and Transfers Out, the Second Interim's Current Year data will be extracted. If Form MYPI exists, the data will be extracted into the Second Interim column for the 1st and 2nd Subsequent Years. If Form MYPI does not exist, enter data for 1st and 2nd Subsequent Years. Click on the appropriate button for Item 1d; all other data will be calculated.

Description / Fiscal Year	First Interim (Form 01CSI, Item S5A)	Second Interim Projected Year Totals	Percent Change	Amount of Change	Status
1a. **Contributions, Unrestricted General Fund (Fund 01, Resources 0000-1999, Object 8980)**					
Current Year (2025-26)	(702,935.00)	(703,241.00)	0.0%	306.00	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	740,745.00	708,475.00	-4.4%	32,270.00	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)	748,270.00	718,857.00	-3.9%	29,413.00	Met
1b. **Transfers In, General Fund ***					
Current Year (2025-26)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	Met
1c. **Transfers Out, General Fund ***					
Current Year (2025-26)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	Met

1d. **Capital Project Cost Overruns**

Have capital project cost overruns occurred since first interim projections that may impact the general fund operational budget? **No**

* Include transfers used to cover operating deficits in either the general fund or any other fund.

S5B. Status of the District's Projected Contributions, Transfers, and Capital Projects

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if Not Met for items 1a-1c or if Yes for Item 1d.

1a. MET - Projected contributions have not changed since first interim projections by more than the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

1b. MET - Projected transfers in have not changed since first interim projections by more than the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

1c. MET - Projected transfers out have not changed since first interim projections by more than the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

1d. NO - There have been no capital project cost overruns occurring since first interim projections that may impact the general fund operational budget.

Project Information:
(required if YES)

S6. Long-term Commitments

Identify all existing and new multiyear commitments[1] and their annual required payment for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years. Explain how any increase in annual payments will be funded. Also, explain how any decrease to funding sources used to pay long-term commitments will be replaced.

[1] Include multiyear commitments, multiyear debt agreements, and new programs or contracts that result in long-term obligations.

S6A. Identification of the District's Long-term Commitments

DATA ENTRY: If First Interim data exist (Form 01CSI, Item S6A), long-term commitment data will be extracted and it will only be necessary to click the appropriate button for Item 1b. Extracted data may be overwritten to update long-term commitment data in Item 2, as applicable. If no First Interim data exist, click the appropriate buttons for items 1a and 1b, and enter all other data, as applicable.

1. a. Does your district have long-term (multiyear) commitments?
   (If No, skip items 1b and 2 and sections S6B and S6C) — Yes

   b. If Yes to Item 1a, have new long-term (multiyear) commitments been incurred since first interim projections? — No

2. If Yes to Item 1a, list (or update) all new and existing multiyear commitments and required annual debt service amounts. Do not include long-term commitments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB); OPEB is disclosed in Item S7A.

Type of Commitment	# of Years Remaining	SACS Fund and Object Codes Used For: Funding Sources (Revenues)	SACS Fund and Object Codes Used For: Debt Service (Expenditures)	Principal Balance as of July 1, 2025
Leases	1	Fund 01	OBJ 7438-7439	6,757
Certificates of Participation				
General Obligation Bonds	18	Fund 51	OBJ 7433-7434	3,490,000
Supp Early Retirement Program				
State School Building Loans				
Compensated Absences				
Other Long-term Commitments (do not include OPEB):				
Unamortized Bond Premium	9	Fund 51	OBJ 7433-7434	146,076
Financed Purchases	4	Fund 01	OBJ 7438-7439	49,168
TOTAL:				3,692,001

Type of Commitment (continued)	Prior Year (2024-25) Annual Payment (P & I)	Current Year (2025-26) Annual Payment (P & I)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27) Annual Payment (P & I)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28) Annual Payment (P & I)
Leases	6,826	0	0	0
Certificates of Participation				
General Obligation Bonds	320,608	324,698	254,794	260,219
Supp Early Retirement Program				
State School Building Loans				
Compensated Absences				
Other Long-term Commitments (continued):				
Unamortized Bond Premium				
Financed Purchases	25,036	10,854	10,854	9,046
Total Annual Payments:	352,470	335,552	265,648	269,265
Has total annual payment increased over prior year (2024-25)?		**No**	**No**	**No**

S6B. Comparison of the District's Annual Payments to Prior Year Annual Payment

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if Yes.

1a. No - Annual payments for long-term commitments have not increased in one or more of the current and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(Required if Yes to increase in total annual payments)

S6C. Identification of Decreases to Funding Sources Used to Pay Long-term Commitments

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button in Item 1; if Yes, an explanation is required in Item 2.

1. Will funding sources used to pay long-term commitments decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, or are they one-time sources?

No

2. No - Funding sources will not decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, and one-time funds are not being used for long-term commitment.

Explanation:
(Required if Yes)

S7. Unfunded Liabilities

Identify any changes in estimates for unfunded liabilities since first interim projections, and indicate whether the changes are the result of a new actuarial valuation.

S7A. Identification of the District's Estimated Unfunded Liability for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate button(s) for items 1a-1c, as applicable. First Interim data that exist (Form 01CSI, Item S7A) will be extracted; otherwise, enter First Interim and Second Interim data in items 2-4.

1 a. Does your district provide postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB)? (If No, skip items 1b-4): No

b. If Yes to Item 1a, have there been changes since first interim in OPEB liabilities? n/a

c. If Yes to Item 1a, have there been changes since first interim in OPEB contributions? n/a

2 OPEB Liabilities

	First Interim (Form 01CSI, Item S7A)	Second Interim
a. Total OPEB liability		
b. OPEB plan(s) fiduciary net position (if applicable)		
c. Total/Net OPEB liability (Line 2a minus Line 2b)	0.00	0.00
d. Is total OPEB liability based on the district's estimate or an actuarial valuation?		
e. If based on an actuarial valuation, indicate the measurement date of the OPEB valuation.		

3 OPEB Contributions

	First Interim (Form 01CSI, Item S7A)	Second Interim
a. OPEB actuarially determined contribution (ADC) if available, per actuarial valuation or Alternative Measurement Method		
Current Year (2025-26)		
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)		
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)		
b. OPEB amount contributed (for this purpose, include premiums paid to a self-insurance fund) (Funds 01-70, objects 3701-3752)		
Current Year (2025-26)	0.00	0.00
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)		
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)		
c. Cost of OPEB benefits (equivalent of "pay-as-you-go" amount)		
Current Year (2025-26)		
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)		
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)		
d. Number of retirees receiving OPEB benefits		
Current Year (2025-26)		
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)		
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)		

4. Comments:

S7B. Identification of the District's Unfunded Liability for Self-insurance Programs

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate button(s) for items 1a-1c, as applicable. First Interim data that exist (Form 01CSI, Item S7B) will be extracted; otherwise, enter First Interim and Second Interim data in items 2-4.

1 a. Does your district operate any self-insurance programs such as workers' compensation, employee health and welfare, or property and liability? (Do not include OPEB; which is covered in Section S7A) (If No, skip items 1b-4): No

b. If Yes to item 1a, have there been changes since first interim in self-insurance liabilities? n/a

c. If Yes to item 1a, have there been changes since first interim in self-insurance contributions? n/a

2 Self-Insurance Liabilities

	First Interim (Form 01CSI, Item S7B)	Second Interim
a. Accrued liability for self-insurance programs		
b. Unfunded liability for self-insurance programs		

3 Self-Insurance Contributions

a. Required contribution (funding) for self-insurance programs	First Interim (Form 01CSI, Item S7B)	Second Interim
Current Year (2025-26)		
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)		
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)		

b. Amount contributed (funded) for self-insurance programs

Current Year (2025-26)		
1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)		
2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)		

4 Comments:

S8. Status of Labor Agreements

Analyze the status of all employee labor agreements. Identify new labor agreements that have been ratified since first interim projections, as well as new commitments provided as part of previously ratified multiyear agreements; and include all contracts, including all administrator contracts (and including all compensation). For new agreements, indicate the date of the required board meeting. Compare the increase in new commitments to the projected increase in ongoing revenues, and explain how these commitments will be funded in future fiscal years.

If salary and benefit negotiations are not finalized, upon settlement with certificated or classified staff:

The school district must determine the cost of the settlement, including salaries, benefits, and any other agreements that change costs, and provide the county office of education (COE) with an analysis of the cost of the settlement and its impact on the operating budget.

The county superintendent shall review the analysis relative to the criteria and standards and may provide written comments to the president of the district governing board and superintendent.

S8A. Cost Analysis of District's Labor Agreements - Certificated (Non-management) Employees

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for "Status of Certificated Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period." There are no extractions in this section.

Status of Certificated Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period

Were all certificated labor negotiations settled as of first interim projections? Yes

If Yes, complete number of FTEs, then skip to section S8B.

If No, continue with section S8A.

Certificated (Non-management) Salary and Benefit Negotiations

	Prior Year (2nd Interim) (2024-25)	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
Number of certificated (non-management) full-time-equivalent (FTE) positions	17.00	15.55	16.55	16.55

1a. Have any salary and benefit negotiations been settled since first interim projections? n/a

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have been filed with the COE, complete questions 2 and 3.

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have not been filed with the COE, complete questions 2-5.

If No, complete questions 6 and 7.

1b. Are any salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled? No

If Yes, complete questions 6 and 7.

Negotiations Settled Since First Interim

2a. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(a), date of public disclosure board meeting:

2b. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(b), was the collective bargaining agreement certified by the district superintendent and chief business official?

If Yes, date of Superintendent and CBO certification:

3. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), was a budget revision adopted to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement? n/a

If Yes, date of budget revision board adoption:

4. Period covered by the agreement: Begin Date: End Date:

5. Salary settlement:

	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?			
One Year Agreement			
Total cost of salary settlement			
% change in salary schedule from prior year			
or			
Multiyear Agreement			
Total cost of salary settlement			
% change in salary schedule from prior year (may enter text, such as "Reopener")			

Identify the source of funding that will be used to support multiyear salary commitments:

Negotiations Not Settled

6.	Cost of a one percent increase in salary and statutory benefits	

		Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
7.	Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases			

Certificated (Non-management) Health and Welfare (H&W) Benefits		Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
1.	Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?			
2.	Total cost of H&W benefits			
3.	Percent of H&W cost paid by employer			
4.	Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year			

Certificated (Non-management) Prior Year Settlements Negotiated Since First Interim Projections

Are any new costs negotiated since first interim projections for prior year settlements included in the interim?			
If Yes, amount of new costs included in the interim and MYPs			

If Yes, explain the nature of the new costs:

	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
Certificated (Non-management) Step and Column Adjustments			
1. Are step & column adjustments included in the interim and MYPs?			
2. Cost of step & column adjustments			
3. Percent change in step & column over prior year			

	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
Certificated (Non-management) Attrition (layoffs and retirements)			
1. Are savings from attrition included in the interim and MYPs?			
2. Are additional H&W benefits for those laid-off or retired employees included in the interim and MYPs?			

Certificated (Non-management) - Other

List other significant contract changes that have occurred since first interim projections and the cost impact of each change (i.e., class size, hours of employment, leave of absence, bonuses, etc.):

S8B. Cost Analysis of District's Labor Agreements - Classified (Non-management) Employees

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for "Status of Classified Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period." There are no extractions in this section.

Status of Classified Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period

Were all classified labor negotiations settled as of first interim projections? Yes

If Yes, complete number of FTEs, then skip to section S8C.

If No, continue with section S8B.

Classified (Non-management) Salary and Benefit Negotiations

	Prior Year (2nd Interim) (2024-25)	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
Number of classified (non-management) FTE positions	12.00	11.37	11.37	11.37

1a. Have any salary and benefit negotiations been settled since first interim projections? n/a

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have been filed with the COE, complete questions 2 and 3.

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have not been filed with the COE, complete questions 2-5.

If No, complete questions 6 and 7.

1b. Are any salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled? No

If Yes, complete questions 6 and 7.

Negotiations Settled Since First Interim Projections

2a. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(a), date of public disclosure board meeting:

2b. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(b), was the collective bargaining agreement certified by the district superintendent and chief business official?

If Yes, date of Superintendent and CBO certification:

3. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), was a budget revision adopted to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement? n/a

If Yes, date of budget revision board adoption:

4. Period covered by the agreement: Begin Date: End Date:

5. Salary settlement:

	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?			
One Year Agreement			
Total cost of salary settlement			
% change in salary schedule from prior year			
or			
Multiyear Agreement			
Total cost of salary settlement			
% change in salary schedule from prior year (may enter text, such as "Reopener")			

Identify the source of funding that will be used to support multiyear salary commitments:

Negotiations Not Settled

6. Cost of a one percent increase in salary and statutory benefits

	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
7. Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases			

Classified (Non-management) Health and Welfare (H&W) Benefits

	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
1. Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?			
2. Total cost of H&W benefits			
3. Percent of H&W cost paid by employer			
4. Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year			

Classified (Non-management) Prior Year Settlements Negotiated Since First Interim

Are any new costs negotiated since first interim projections for prior year settlements included in the interim?

If Yes, amount of new costs included in the interim and MYPs

If Yes, explain the nature of the new costs:

Classified (Non-management) Step and Column Adjustments

	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
1. Are step & column adjustments included in the interim and MYPs?			
2. Cost of step & column adjustments			
3. Percent change in step & column over prior year			

Classified (Non-management) Attrition (layoffs and retirements)

	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
1. Are savings from attrition included in the interim and MYPs?			
2. Are additional H&W benefits for those laid-off or retired employees included in the interim and MYPs?			

Classified (Non-management) - Other

List other significant contract changes that have occurred since first interim and the cost impact of each (i.e., hours of employment, leave of absence, bonuses, etc.):

S8C. Cost Analysis of District's Labor Agreements - Management/Supervisor/Confidential Employees

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for "Status of Management/Supervisor/Confidential Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period." There are no extractions in this section.

Status of Management/Supervisor/Confidential Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period

Were all managerial/confidential labor negotiations settled as of first interim projections? Yes

If Yes or n/a, complete number of FTEs, then skip to S9.

If No, continue with section S8C.

Management/Supervisor/Confidential Salary and Benefit Negotiations

	Prior Year (2nd Interim) (2024-25)	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
Number of management, supervisor, and confidential FTE positions	3.00	2.00	3.00	3.00

1a. Have any salary and benefit negotiations been settled since first interim projections? n/a

If Yes, complete question 2.

If No, complete questions 3 and 4.

1b. Are any salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled? No

If Yes, complete questions 3 and 4.

Negotiations Settled Since First Interim Projections

2. Salary settlement:	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?			
Total cost of salary settlement			
Change in salary schedule from prior year (may enter text, such as "Reopener")			

Negotiations Not Settled

3. Cost of a one percent increase in salary and statutory benefits	

4. Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)

Management/Supervisor/Confidential Health and Welfare (H&W) Benefits	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
1. Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?			
2. Total cost of H&W benefits			
3. Percent of H&W cost paid by employer			
4. Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year			

Management/Supervisor/Confidential Step and Column Adjustments	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
1. Are step & column adjustments included in the interim and MYPs?			
2. Cost of step & column adjustments			
3. Percent change in step and column over prior year			

Management/Supervisor/Confidential Other Benefits (mileage, bonuses, etc.)	Current Year (2025-26)	1st Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2nd Subsequent Year (2027-28)
1. Are costs of other benefits included in the interim and MYPs?			
2. Total cost of other benefits			
3. Percent change in cost of other benefits over prior year			

S9. Status of Other Funds

Analyze the status of other funds that may have negative fund balances at the end of the current fiscal year. If any other fund has a projected negative fund balance, prepare an interim report and multiyear projection for that fund. Explain plans for how and when the negative fund balance will be addressed.

S9A. Identification of Other Funds with Negative Ending Fund Balances

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate button in Item 1. If Yes, enter data in Item 2 and provide the reports referenced in Item 1.

1. Are any funds other than the general fund projected to have a negative fund balance at the end of the current fiscal year? No

If Yes, prepare and submit to the reviewing agency a report of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance (e.g., an interim fund report) and a multiyear projection report for each fund.

2. If Yes, identify each fund, by name and number, that is projected to have a negative ending fund balance for the current fiscal year. Provide reasons for the negative balance(s) and explain the plan for how and when the problem(s) will be corrected.

ADDITIONAL FISCAL INDICATORS

The following fiscal indicators are designed to provide additional data for reviewing agencies. A "Yes" answer to any single indicator does not necessarily suggest a cause for concern, but may alert the reviewing agency to the need for additional review. DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for items A2 through A9; Item A1 is automatically completed based on data from Criterion 9.

A1.	Do cash flow projections show that the district will end the current fiscal year with a negative cash balance in the general fund? (Data from Criterion 9B-1, Cash Balance, are used to determine Yes or No)	No
A2.	Is the system of personnel position control independent from the payroll system?	No
A3.	Is enrollment decreasing in both the prior and current fiscal years?	No
A4.	Are new charter schools operating in district boundaries that impact the district's enrollment, either in the prior or current fiscal year?	No
A5.	Has the district entered into a bargaining agreement where any of the current or subsequent fiscal years of the agreement would result in salary increases that are expected to exceed the projected state funded cost-of-living adjustment?	No
A6.	Does the district provide uncapped (100% employer paid) health benefits for current or retired employees?	No
A7.	Is the district's financial system independent of the county office system?	No
A8.	Does the district have any reports that indicate fiscal distress pursuant to Education Code Section 42127.6(a)? (If Yes, provide copies to the county office of education.)	No
A9.	Have there been personnel changes in the superintendent or chief business official positions within the last 12 months?	No

When providing comments for additional fiscal indicators, please include the item number applicable to each comment.

Comments:
(optional)

End of School District Second Interim Criteria and Standards Review

SACS Web System - SACS V14
3/3/2026 3:59:51 PM 51-71373-0000000

Second Interim
Original Budget 2025-26
Technical Review Checks
Phase - All
Display - All Technical Checks

East Nicolaus Joint Union High **Sutter County**

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

CHECKFUNCTION - (**Fatal**) - All FUNCTION codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHECKFUND - (**Fatal**) - All FUND codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHECKGOAL - (**Fatal**) - All GOAL codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHECKOBJECT - (**Fatal**) - All OBJECT codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHECKRESOURCE - (**Warning**) - All RESOURCE codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FDXRS7690xOB8590 - (**Fatal**) - Funds 19, 57, 63, 66, 67, and 73 with Object 8590, All Other State Revenue, must be used in combination with Resource 7690, STRS-On Behalf Pension Contributions. **Passed**

CHK-FUNCTIONxOBJECT - (**Fatal**) - All FUNCTION and OBJECT account code combinations must be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxFUNCTION-A - (**Warning**) - All FUND (funds 01 through 12, 19, 57, 62, and 73) and FUNCTION account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxFUNCTION-B - (**Fatal**) - All FUND (all funds except for 01 through 12, 19, 57, 62, and 73) and FUNCTION account code combinations must be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxGOAL - (**Warning**) - All FUND and GOAL account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxOBJECT - (**Fatal**) - All FUND and OBJECT account code combinations must be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxRESOURCE - (**Warning**) - All FUND and RESOURCE account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-GOALxFUNCTION-A - (**Fatal**) - Goal and Function account code combinations (all goals with expenditure objects 1000-7999 in functions 1000-1999 and 4000-5999) must be valid. NOTE: Functions not included in the GOALxFUNCTION table (0000, 2000-3999, 6000-6999, 7100-7199, 7210, 8000-8999) are not checked and will pass the TRC. **Passed**

CHK-GOALxFUNCTION-B - (**Fatal**) - General administration costs (functions 7200-7999, except 7210) must be direct-charged to an Undistributed, Nonagency, or County Services to Districts goal (Goal 0000, 7100-7199, or 8600-8699). **Passed**

CHK-RES6500XOBJ8091 - (**Fatal**) - There is no activity in Resource 6500 (Special Education) with Object 8091 (LCFF Transfers-Current Year) or 8099 (LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers-Prior Years). **Passed**

CHK-RESOURCExOBJECTA - (**Warning**) - All RESOURCE and OBJECT (objects 8000 through 9999, except for 9791, 9793, and 9795) account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-RESOURCExOBJECTB - (**Informational**) - All RESOURCE and OBJECT(objects 9791, 9793, and 9795) account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-RS-LOCAL-DEFINED - (**Fatal**) - All locally defined resource codes must roll up to a CDE defined resource code. **Passed**

SPECIAL-ED-GOAL - (**Fatal**) - Special Education revenue and expenditure transactions (resources 3300-3405, and 6500-6540, objects 1000-8999) must be coded to a Special Education 5000 goal or to Goal 7110, Nonagency-Educational. This technical review check excludes Early Intervening Services resources 3307, 3309, 3312, 3318, and 3332. **Passed**

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

CEFB-POSITIVE - (**Fatal**) - Components of Ending Fund Balance/Net Position (objects 9700-9789, 9796, and 9797) must be positive individually by resource, by fund. **Passed**

CONTRIB-RESTR-REV - (**Fatal**) - Contributions from Restricted Revenues (Object 8990) must net to zero by fund. **Passed**

CONTRIB-UNREST-REV - (**Fatal**) - Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues (Object 8980) must net to zero by fund. **Passed**

EFB-POSITIVE - (**Warning**) - Ending balance (Object 979Z) is negative for the following resources. Please explain the cause of the negative balances and your plan to resolve them. **Exception**

FUND	RESOURCE	NEG. EFB
01	5466	($8,000.00)
Explanation: Negative balance to be corrected at First Interim		
01	7033	($8,000.00)
Explanation: Negative balance to be corrected at First Interim		
Total of negative resource balances for Fund 01		($16,000.00)

EPA-CONTRIB - (**Fatal**) - There should be no contributions (objects 8980-8999) to the Education Protection Account (Resource 1400). **Passed**

EXCESS-ASSIGN-REU - (**Fatal**) - Amounts reported in Other Assignments (Object 9780) and/or Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (REU) (Object 9789) should not create a negative amount in Unassigned/Unappropriated (Object 9790) by fund and resource (for all funds except funds 61 through 95). **Passed**

EXP-POSITIVE - (**Warning**) - Expenditure amounts (objects 1000-7999) should be positive by function, resource, and fund. **Passed**

INTERFD-DIR-COST - (**Warning**) - Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund (Object 5750) must net to zero for all funds. **Passed**

INTERFD-IN-OUT - (**Warning**) - Interfund Transfers In (objects 8910-8929) must equal Interfund Transfers Out (objects 7610-7629). **Passed**

INTERFD-INDIRECT - (**Warning**) - Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund (Object 7350) must net to zero for all funds. **Passed**

INTERFD-INDIRECT-FN - (**Warning**) - Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund (Object 7350) must net to zero by function. **Passed**

INTRAFD-DIR-COST - (**Fatal**) - Transfers of Direct Costs (Object 5710) must net to zero by fund. **Passed**

INTRAFD-INDIRECT - (**Fatal**) - Transfers of Indirect Costs (Object 7310) must net to zero by fund. **Passed**

INTRAFD-INDIRECT-FN - (**Fatal**) - Transfers of Indirect Costs (Object 7310) must net to zero by function. **Passed**

LCFF-TRANSFER - (**Warning**) - LCFF Transfers (objects 8091 and 8099) must net to zero, individually. **Passed**

LOTTERY-CONTRIB - (**Fatal**) - There should be no contributions (objects 8980-8999) to the lottery (resources 1100 and 6300) or from the Lottery: Instructional Materials (Resource 6300). **Passed**

OBJ-POSITIVE - (**Warning**) - The following objects have a negative balance by resource, by fund: **Exception**

FUND	RESOURCE	OBJECT	VALUE
01	5466	9790	($8,000.00)
Explanation: Negative balance to be corrected at First Interim			
01	7033	9790	($8,000.00)
Explanation: Negative balance to be corrected at First Interim			

PASS-THRU-REV=EXP - (**Warning**) - Pass-through revenues from all sources (objects 8287, 8587, and 8697) do not equal transfers of pass-through revenues to other agencies (objects 7211 through 7213, plus 7299 for Resource 3327) for the following funds by resources: **Exception**

FUND	RESOURCE	Pass-through Revenues	Transfers of Pass-through Revenues	Difference
01	6546	$0.00	$23,093.00	($23,093.00)
Explanation: The district is receiving Special Ed Mental Health funds that are being transferred to the County Office to be spent through the SELPA.				

REV-POSITIVE - (**Warning**) - Revenue amounts exclusive of contributions (objects 8000-8979) should be positive by resource, by fund. **Passed**

RS-NET-POSITION-ZERO - (**Fatal**) - Restricted Net Position (Object 9797), in unrestricted resources, must be zero, by resource, in funds 61 through 95. **Passed**

SE-PASS-THRU-REVENUE - (**Warning**) - Transfers of special education pass-through revenues are not reported in the general fund for the Administrative Unit of a Special Education Local Plan Area. **Passed**

UNASSIGNED-NEGATIVE - (**Fatal**) - Unassigned/Unapprorpriated balance (Object 9790) must be zero or negative, by resource, in all funds except the general fund and funds 61 through 95. **Passed**

UNR-NET-POSITION-NEG - (**Fatal**) - Unrestricted Net Position (Object 9790), in restricted resources, must be zero or negative, by resource, in funds 61 through 95. **Passed**

EXPORT VALIDATION CHECKS

CHK-DEPENDENCY - (**Fatal**) - If data has changed that affect other forms, the affected forms must be opened and saved. **Passed**

CHK-EXTRACTED-DATA-SOURCE - (**Warning**) - All forms that extract data from a prior reporting period use the same source extraction submission **Passed**

VERSION-CHECK - (**Warning**) - All versions are current. **Passed**

SACS Web System - SACS V14
3/3/2026 4:00:16 PM 51-71373-0000000

Second Interim
Board Approved Operating Budget 2025-26
Technical Review Checks
Phase - All
Display - All Technical Checks

East Nicolaus Joint Union High **Sutter County**

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

CHECKFUNCTION - (**Fatal**) - All FUNCTION codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHECKFUND - (**Fatal**) - All FUND codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHECKGOAL - (**Fatal**) - All GOAL codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHECKOBJECT - (**Fatal**) - All OBJECT codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHECKRESOURCE - (**Warning**) - All RESOURCE codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FDXRS7690xOB8590 - (**Fatal**) - Funds 19, 57, 63, 66, 67, and 73 with Object 8590, All Other State Revenue, must be used in combination with Resource 7690, STRS-On Behalf Pension Contributions. **Passed**

CHK-FUNCTIONxOBJECT - (**Fatal**) - All FUNCTION and OBJECT account code combinations must be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxFUNCTION-A - (**Warning**) - All FUND (funds 01 through 12, 19, 57, 62, and 73) and FUNCTION account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxFUNCTION-B - (**Fatal**) - All FUND (all funds except for 01 through 12, 19, 57, 62, and 73) and FUNCTION account code combinations must be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxGOAL - (**Warning**) - All FUND and GOAL account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxOBJECT - (**Fatal**) - All FUND and OBJECT account code combinations must be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxRESOURCE - (**Warning**) - All FUND and RESOURCE account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-GOALxFUNCTION-A - (**Fatal**) - Goal and Function account code combinations (all goals with expenditure objects 1000-7999 in functions 1000-1999 and 4000-5999) must be valid. NOTE: Functions not included in the GOALxFUNCTION table (0000, 2000-3999, 6000-6999, 7100-7199, 7210, 8000-8999) are not checked and will pass the TRC. **Passed**

CHK-GOALxFUNCTION-B - (**Fatal**) - General administration costs (functions 7200-7999, except 7210) must be direct-charged to an Undistributed, Nonagency, or County Services to Districts goal (Goal 0000, 7100-7199, or 8600-8699). **Passed**

CHK-RES6500XOBJ8091 - (**Fatal**) - There is no activity in Resource 6500 (Special Education) with Object 8091 (LCFF Transfers-Current Year) or 8099 (LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers-Prior Years). **Passed**

CHK-RESOURCExOBJECTA - (**Warning**) - All RESOURCE and OBJECT (objects 8000 through 9999, except for 9791, 9793, and 9795) account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-RESOURCExOBJECTB - (**Informational**) - All RESOURCE and OBJECT(objects 9791, 9793, and 9795) account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-RS-LOCAL-DEFINED - (**Fatal**) - All locally defined resource codes must roll up to a CDE defined resource code. **Passed**

SPECIAL-ED-GOAL - (**Fatal**) - Special Education revenue and expenditure transactions (resources 3300-3405, and 6500-6540, objects 1000-8999) must be coded to a Special Education 5000 goal or to Goal 7110, Nonagency-Educational. This technical review check excludes Early Intervening Services resources 3307, 3309, 3312, 3318, and 3332. **Passed**

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

CEFB-POSITIVE - (**Warning**) - Components of Ending Fund Balance/Net Position (objects 9700-9789, 9796, and 9797) must be positive individually by resource, by fund. **Passed**

CONTRIB-RESTR-REV - (**Warning**) - Contributions from Restricted Revenues (Object 8990) must net to zero by fund. **Passed**

CONTRIB-UNREST-REV - (**Warning**) - Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues (Object 8980) must net to zero by fund. **Passed**

EFB-POSITIVE - (**Warning**) - All ending fund balances (Object 979Z) should be positive by resource, by fund. **Passed**

EPA-CONTRIB - (**Warning**) - There should be no contributions (objects 8980-8999) to the Education Protection Account (Resource 1400). **Passed**

EXCESS-ASSIGN-REU - (**Warning**) - Amounts reported in Other Assignments (Object 9780) and/or Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (REU) (Object 9789) should not create a negative amount in Unassigned/Unappropriated (Object 9790) by fund and resource (for all funds except funds 61 through 95). **Passed**

EXP-POSITIVE - (**Warning**) - Expenditure amounts (objects 1000-7999) should be positive by function, resource, and fund. **Passed**

INTERFD-DIR-COST - (**Warning**) - Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund (Object 5750) must net to zero for all funds. **Passed**

INTERFD-IN-OUT - (**Warning**) - Interfund Transfers In (objects 8910-8929) must equal Interfund Transfers Out (objects 7610-7629). **Passed**

INTERFD-INDIRECT - (**Warning**) - Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund (Object 7350) must net to zero for all funds. **Passed**

INTERFD-INDIRECT-FN - (**Warning**) - Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund (Object 7350) must net to zero by function. **Passed**

INTRAFD-DIR-COST - (**Warning**) - Transfers of Direct Costs (Object 5710) must net to zero by fund. **Passed**

INTRAFD-INDIRECT - (**Warning**) - Transfers of Indirect Costs (Object 7310) must net to zero by fund. **Passed**

INTRAFD-INDIRECT-FN - (**Warning**) - Transfers of Indirect Costs (Object 7310) must net to zero by function. **Passed**

LCFF-TRANSFER - (**Warning**) - LCFF Transfers (objects 8091 and 8099) must net to zero, individually. **Passed**

LOTTERY-CONTRIB - (**Warning**) - There should be no contributions (objects 8980-8999) to the lottery (resources 1100 and 6300) or from the Lottery: Instructional Materials (Resource 6300). **Passed**

OBJ-POSITIVE - (**Warning**) - All applicable objects should have a positive balance by resource, by fund. **Passed**

PASS-THRU-REV=EXP - (**Warning**) - Pass-through revenues from all sources (objects 8287, 8587, and 8697) do not equal transfers of pass-through revenues to other agencies (objects 7211 through 7213, plus 7299 for Resource 3327) for the following funds by resources: **Exception**

FUND	RESOURCE	Pass-through Revenues	Transfers of Pass-through Revenues	Difference
01	6546	$0.00	$24,363.00	($24,363.00)

Explanation: The district is receiving Special Ed Mental Health funds that are being transferred to the County Office to be spent through the SELPA.

REV-POSITIVE - (**Warning**) - Revenue amounts exclusive of contributions (objects 8000-8979) should be positive by resource, by fund. **Passed**

RS-NET-POSITION-ZERO - (**Fatal**) - Restricted Net Position (Object 9797), in unrestricted resources, must be zero, by resource, in funds 61 through 95. **Passed**

SE-PASS-THRU-REVENUE - (**Warning**) - Transfers of special education pass-through revenues are not reported in the general fund for the Administrative Unit of a Special Education Local Plan Area. **Passed**

UNASSIGNED-NEGATIVE - (**Fatal**) - Unassigned/Unapprorpriated balance (Object 9790) must be zero or negative, by resource, in all funds except the general fund and funds 61 through 95. **Passed**

UNR-NET-POSITION-NEG - (**Fatal**) - Unrestricted Net Position (Object 9790), in restricted resources, must be zero or negative, by resource, in funds 61 through 95. **Passed**

EXPORT VALIDATION CHECKS

CHK-DEPENDENCY - (**Fatal**) - If data has changed that affect other forms, the affected forms must be opened and saved. **Passed**

CHK-EXTRACTED-DATA-SOURCE - (**Warning**) - All forms that extract data from a prior reporting period use the same source extraction submission **Passed**

VERSION-CHECK - (**Warning**) - All versions are current. **Passed**

SACS Web System - SACS V14
3/3/2026 4:00:39 PM 51-71373-0000000

Second Interim
Actuals to Date 2025-26
Technical Review Checks
Phase - All
Display - All Technical Checks

East Nicolaus Joint Union High **Sutter County**

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

CHECKFUNCTION - (**Fatal**) - All FUNCTION codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHECKFUND - (**Fatal**) - All FUND codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHECKGOAL - (**Fatal**) - All GOAL codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHECKOBJECT - (**Fatal**) - All OBJECT codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHECKRESOURCE - (**Warning**) - All RESOURCE codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FDXRS7690xOB8590 - (**Fatal**) - Funds 19, 57, 63, 66, 67, and 73 with Object 8590, All Other State Revenue, must be used in combination with Resource 7690, STRS-On Behalf Pension Contributions. **Passed**

CHK-FUNCTIONxOBJECT - (**Fatal**) - All FUNCTION and OBJECT account code combinations must be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxFUNCTION-A - (**Warning**) - All FUND (funds 01 through 12, 19, 57, 62, and 73) and FUNCTION account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxFUNCTION-B - (**Fatal**) - All FUND (all funds except for 01 through 12, 19, 57, 62, and 73) and FUNCTION account code combinations must be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxGOAL - (**Warning**) - All FUND and GOAL account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxOBJECT - (**Fatal**) - All FUND and OBJECT account code combinations must be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxRESOURCE - (**Warning**) - All FUND and RESOURCE account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-GOALxFUNCTION-A - (**Fatal**) - Goal and Function account code combinations (all goals with expenditure objects 1000-7999 in functions 1000-1999 and 4000-5999) must be valid. NOTE: Functions not included in the GOALxFUNCTION table (0000, 2000-3999, 6000-6999, 7100-7199, 7210, 8000-8999) are not checked and will pass the TRC. **Passed**

CHK-GOALxFUNCTION-B - (**Fatal**) - General administration costs (functions 7200-7999, except 7210) must be direct-charged to an Undistributed, Nonagency, or County Services to Districts goal (Goal 0000, 7100-7199, or 8600-8699). **Passed**

CHK-RES6500XOBJ8091 - (**Fatal**) - There is no activity in Resource 6500 (Special Education) with Object 8091 (LCFF Transfers-Current Year) or 8099 (LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers-Prior Years). **Passed**

CHK-RESOURCExOBJECTA - (**Warning**) - All RESOURCE and OBJECT (objects 8000 through 9999, except for 9791, 9793, and 9795) account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-RESOURCExOBJECTB - (**Informational**) - All RESOURCE and OBJECT(objects 9791, 9793, and 9795) account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-RS-LOCAL-DEFINED - (**Fatal**) - All locally defined resource codes must roll up to a CDE defined resource code. **Passed**

SPECIAL-ED-GOAL - (**Fatal**) - Special Education revenue and expenditure transactions (resources 3300-3405, and 6500-6540, objects 1000-8999) must be coded to a Special Education 5000 goal or to Goal 7110, Nonagency-Educational. This technical review check excludes Early Intervening Services resources 3307, 3309, 3312, 3318, and 3332. **Passed**

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

CONTRIB-RESTR-REV - (**Warning**) - Contributions from Restricted Revenues (Object 8990) must net to zero by fund. **Passed**

CONTRIB-UNREST-REV - (**Warning**) - Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues (Object 8980) must net to zero by fund. **Passed**

EPA-CONTRIB - (**Warning**) - There should be no contributions (objects 8980-8999) to the Education Protection Account (Resource 1400). **Passed**

INTERFD-DIR-COST - (**Warning**) - Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund (Object 5750) must net to zero for all funds. **Passed**

INTERFD-IN-OUT - (**Warning**) - Interfund Transfers In (objects 8910-8929) must equal Interfund Transfers Out (objects 7610-7629). **Passed**

INTERFD-INDIRECT - (**Warning**) - Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund (Object 7350) must net to zero for all funds. **Passed**

INTERFD-INDIRECT-FN - (**Warning**) - Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund (Object 7350) must net to zero by function. **Passed**

INTRAFD-DIR-COST - (**Warning**) - Transfers of Direct Costs (Object 5710) must net to zero by fund. **Passed**

INTRAFD-INDIRECT - (**Warning**) - Transfers of Indirect Costs (Object 7310) must net to zero by fund. **Passed**

INTRAFD-INDIRECT-FN - (**Warning**) - Transfers of Indirect Costs (Object 7310) must net to zero by function. **Passed**

LCFF-TRANSFER - (**Warning**) - LCFF Transfers (objects 8091 and 8099) must net to zero, individually. **Passed**

LOTTERY-CONTRIB - (**Warning**) - There should be no contributions (objects 8980-8999) to the lottery (resources 1100 and 6300) or from the Lottery: Instructional Materials (Resource 6300). **Passed**

EXPORT VALIDATION CHECKS

CHK-DEPENDENCY - (**Fatal**) - If data has changed that affect other forms, the affected forms must be opened and saved. **Passed**

CHK-EXTRACTED-DATA-SOURCE - (**Warning**) - All forms that extract data from a prior reporting period use the same source extraction submission **Passed**

VERSION-CHECK - (**Warning**) - All versions are current. **Passed**

SACS Web System - SACS V14
3/3/2026 3:59:28 PM 51-71373-0000000

Second Interim
Projected Totals 2025-26
Technical Review Checks
Phase - All
Display - All Technical Checks

East Nicolaus Joint Union High **Sutter County**

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

CHECKFUNCTION - (**Fatal**) - All FUNCTION codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHECKFUND - (**Fatal**) - All FUND codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHECKGOAL - (**Fatal**) - All GOAL codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHECKOBJECT - (**Fatal**) - All OBJECT codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHECKRESOURCE - (**Warning**) - All RESOURCE codes must be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FDXRS7690xOB8590 - (**Fatal**) - Funds 19, 57, 63, 66, 67, and 73 with Object 8590, All Other State Revenue, must be used in combination with Resource 7690, STRS-On Behalf Pension Contributions. **Passed**

CHK-FUNCTIONxOBJECT - (**Fatal**) - All FUNCTION and OBJECT account code combinations must be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxFUNCTION-A - (**Warning**) - All FUND (funds 01 through 12, 19, 57, 62, and 73) and FUNCTION account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxFUNCTION-B - (**Fatal**) - All FUND (all funds except for 01 through 12, 19, 57, 62, and 73) and FUNCTION account code combinations must be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxGOAL - (**Warning**) - All FUND and GOAL account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxOBJECT - (**Fatal**) - All FUND and OBJECT account code combinations must be valid. **Passed**

CHK-FUNDxRESOURCE - (**Warning**) - All FUND and RESOURCE account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-GOALxFUNCTION-A - (**Fatal**) - Goal and Function account code combinations (all goals with expenditure objects 1000-7999 in functions 1000-1999 and 4000-5999) must be valid. NOTE: Functions not included in the GOALxFUNCTION table (0000, 2000-3999, 6000-6999, 7100-7199, 7210, 8000-8999) are not checked and will pass the TRC. **Passed**

CHK-GOALxFUNCTION-B - (**Fatal**) - General administration costs (functions 7200-7999, except 7210) must be direct-charged to an Undistributed, Nonagency, or County Services to Districts goal (Goal 0000, 7100-7199, or 8600-8699). **Passed**

CHK-RES6500XOBJ8091 - (**Fatal**) - There is no activity in Resource 6500 (Special Education) with Object 8091 (LCFF Transfers-Current Year) or 8099 (LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers-Prior Years). **Passed**

CHK-RESOURCExOBJECTA - (**Warning**) - All RESOURCE and OBJECT (objects 8000 through 9999, except for 9791, 9793, and 9795) account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-RESOURCExOBJECTB - (**Informational**) - All RESOURCE and OBJECT(objects 9791, 9793, and 9795) account code combinations should be valid. **Passed**

CHK-RS-LOCAL-DEFINED - (**Fatal**) - All locally defined resource codes must roll up to a CDE defined resource code. **Passed**

SPECIAL-ED-GOAL - (**Fatal**) - Special Education revenue and expenditure transactions (resources 3300-3405, and 6500-6540, objects 1000-8999) must be coded to a Special Education 5000 goal or to Goal 7110, Nonagency-Educational. This technical review check excludes Early Intervening Services resources 3307, 3309, 3312, 3318, and 3332. **Passed**

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

CEFB-POSITIVE - (**Fatal**) - Components of Ending Fund Balance/Net Position (objects 9700-9789, 9796, and 9797) must be positive individually by resource, by fund. **Passed**

CONTRIB-RESTR-REV - (**Fatal**) - Contributions from Restricted Revenues (Object 8990) must net to zero by fund. **Passed**

CONTRIB-UNREST-REV - (**Fatal**) - Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues (Object 8980) must net to zero by fund. **Passed**

EFB-POSITIVE - (**Warning**) - All ending fund balances (Object 979Z) should be positive by resource, by fund. **Passed**

EPA-CONTRIB - (**Fatal**) - There should be no contributions (objects 8980-8999) to the Education Protection Account (Resource 1400). **Passed**

EXCESS-ASSIGN-REU - (**Fatal**) - Amounts reported in Other Assignments (Object 9780) and/or Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (REU) (Object 9789) should not create a negative amount in Unassigned/Unappropriated (Object 9790) by fund and resource (for all funds except funds 61 through 95). **Passed**

EXP-POSITIVE - (**Warning**) - Expenditure amounts (objects 1000-7999) should be positive by function, resource, and fund. **Passed**

INTERFD-DIR-COST - (**Warning**) - Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund (Object 5750) must net to zero for all funds. **Passed**

INTERFD-IN-OUT - (**Warning**) - Interfund Transfers In (objects 8910-8929) must equal Interfund Transfers Out (objects 7610-7629). **Passed**

INTERFD-INDIRECT - (**Warning**) - Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund (Object 7350) must net to zero for all funds. **Passed**

INTERFD-INDIRECT-FN - (**Warning**) - Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund (Object 7350) must net to zero by function. **Passed**

INTRAFD-DIR-COST - (**Fatal**) - Transfers of Direct Costs (Object 5710) must net to zero by fund. **Passed**

INTRAFD-INDIRECT - (**Fatal**) - Transfers of Indirect Costs (Object 7310) must net to zero by fund. **Passed**

INTRAFD-INDIRECT-FN - (**Fatal**) - Transfers of Indirect Costs (Object 7310) must net to zero by function. **Passed**

LCFF-TRANSFER - (**Warning**) - LCFF Transfers (objects 8091 and 8099) must net to zero, individually. **Passed**

LOTTERY-CONTRIB - (**Fatal**) - There should be no contributions (objects 8980-8999) to the lottery (resources 1100 and 6300) or from the Lottery: Instructional Materials (Resource 6300). **Passed**

OBJ-POSITIVE - (**Warning**) - All applicable objects should have a positive balance by resource, by fund. **Passed**

PASS-THRU-REV=EXP - (**Warning**) - Pass-through revenues from all sources (objects 8287, 8587, and 8697) do not equal transfers of pass-through revenues to other agencies (objects 7211 through 7213, plus 7299 for Resource 3327) for the following funds by resources: **Exception**

FUND	RESOURCE	Pass-through Revenues	Transfers of Pass-through Revenues	Difference
01	6546	$0.00	$24,363.00	($24,363.00)

Explanation: The district is receiving Special Ed Mental Health funds that are being transferred to the County Office to be spent through the SELPA.

REV-POSITIVE - (**Warning**) - Revenue amounts exclusive of contributions (objects 8000-8979) should be positive by resource, by fund. **Passed**

RS-NET-POSITION-ZERO - (**Fatal**) - Restricted Net Position (Object 9797), in unrestricted resources, must be zero, by resource, in funds 61 through 95. **Passed**

SE-PASS-THRU-REVENUE - (**Warning**) - Transfers of special education pass-through revenues are not reported in the general fund for the Administrative Unit of a Special Education Local Plan Area. **Passed**

UNASSIGNED-NEGATIVE - (**Fatal**) - Unassigned/Unapprorpriated balance (Object 9790) must be zero or negative, by resource, in all funds except the general fund and funds 61 through 95. **Passed**

UNR-NET-POSITION-NEG - (**Fatal**) - Unrestricted Net Position (Object 9790), in restricted resources, must be zero or negative, by resource, in funds 61 through 95. **Passed**

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

CS-EXPLANATIONS - (**Fatal**) - Explanations must be provided in the Criteria and Standards Review (Form 01CSI) for all criteria and for supplemental information items S1 through S6, and S9 if applicable, where the standard has not been met or where the status is Not Met or Yes. **Passed**

CS-YES-NO - (**Fatal**) - Supplemental information items and additional fiscal indicator items in the Criteria and Standards Review (Form 01CSI) must be answered Yes or No, where applicable, for the form to be complete. **Passed**

EXPORT VALIDATION CHECKS

ADA-PROVIDE - (**Fatal**) - Average Daily Attendance data (Form AI) must be provided. **Passed**

CASHFLOW-PROVIDE - (**Warning**) - A Cashflow Worksheet (Form CASH) must be provided with your Budget and Interim reports. (Note: LEAs may use a cashflow worksheet other than Form CASH, as long as it provides a monthly cashflow projected through the end of the fiscal year.) **Passed**

CHK-DEPENDENCY - (**Fatal**) - If data has changed that affect other forms, the affected forms must be opened and saved. **Passed**

CHK-EXTRACTED-DATA-SOURCE - (**Warning**) - All forms that extract data from a prior reporting period use the same source extraction submission	**Passed**
CHK-UNBALANCED-A - (**Warning**) - Unbalanced and/or incomplete data in any of the forms should be corrected before an official export is completed.	**Passed**
CHK-UNBALANCED-B - (**Fatal**) - Unbalanced and/or incomplete data in any of the forms must be corrected before an official export is completed.	**Passed**
CS-PROVIDE - (**Fatal**) - The Criteria and Standards Review (Form 01CSI) has been provided.	**Passed**
FORM01-PROVIDE - (**Fatal**) - Form 01 (Form 01I) must be opened and saved.	**Passed**
INTERIM-CERT-PROVIDE - (**Fatal**) - Interim Certification (Form CI) must be provided.	**Passed**
MYP-PROVIDE - (**Warning**) - A Multiyear Projection Worksheet must be provided with your Interim. (Note: LEAs may use a multiyear projection worksheet other than Form MYP, with approval of their reviewing agency, as long as it provides current year and at least two subsequent fiscal years, and separately projects unrestricted resources, restricted resources, and combined total resources.)	**Passed**
MYPIO-PROVIDE - (**Warning**) - A multiyear projection worksheet must be provided with your interim report for any fund projecting a negative balance at the end of the current fiscal year. (Note: LEAs may use a multiyear projection worksheet other than Form MYPIO, with approval of their reviewing agency.)	**Passed**
VERSION-CHECK - (**Warning**) - All versions are current.	**Passed**

SUTTER COUNTY
Superintendent of Schools
Tom Reusser, Superintendent

970 Klamath Lane
Yuba City, CA 95993
Phone (530) 822-2900
Fax (530) 671-3422

AUDIT CERTIFICATION
FINANCIAL REPORT/AUDIT

LEA East Nicolaus High School
SUTTER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

In accordance with Assembly Bill 3627, Chapter 1002, as it pertains to Education Code section 41020.3, the Governing Board must review and accept the prior year's Financial Report/Audit, at a public meeting, on or before January 31st.

For fiscal year 2024-25, all Sutter County Local Educational Agencies (LEAs) that utilize the Sutter County Treasury were granted audit report submission extensions until January 29, 2026; furthermore, several LEAs were granted a secondary extension until March 15, 2026, with Board review and acceptance to take place at the first board meeting following the report submission.

THEREBY, as written verification of said review, the Governing Board reviewed and accepted on 3.09.26, 2026 the Annual Financial Report as of June 30, 2025.

(Signature) District Superintendent

3-9-26
Date

Submit the signed Audit Certification by March 31, 2026 to:

Sutter County Superintendent of Schools
External Business Services Department Email:
external@sutter.k12.ca.us

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
COUNTY OF SUTTER
NICOLAUS, CALIFORNIA

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

JUNE 30, 2025

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

JUNE 30, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditor's Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis	5
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	14
Statement of Activities	15
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	16
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	17
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	19
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	20
Notes to Financial Statements	22
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SECTION	
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP) and Actual - General Fund	55
Schedules of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	56
Schedules of the District's Contributions	57
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	58

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SECTION	
Schedule of Average Daily Attendance	60
Schedule of Instructional Time	61
Schedule of Charter Schools	62
Reconciliation of Unaudited Actuals Financial Report with Audited Financial Statements	63
Schedule of Financial Trends and Analysis	64
Combining Statements - Non-Major Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet	65
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	66
Notes to Supplementary Information	67
OTHER INFORMATION SECTION	
District Organization Structure	68
OTHER INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT SECTION	
Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	69
Independent Auditor's Report on State Compliance and on Internal Control Over Compliance	71
AUDIT FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS SECTION	
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	76
Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results	76
Section II - Financial Statement Findings	76

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
AUDIT FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS SECTION (CONCLUDED)	
Section III - State Award Findings and Questioned Costs	76
Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings	80
Management Letter	81

FINANCIAL SECTION

Michelle M. Hanson
Certified Public Accountant

200 Gateway Drive, #370
Lincoln, CA 95648
: (916) 434-1425
: michelle@mhansoncpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of Trustees
East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District
Nicolaus, California

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2025, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In my opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District, as of June 30, 2025, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

I conducted my audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of my report. I am required to be independent of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District and to meet my other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to my audit. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinions.

Emphasis of Matter

Change in Accounting Principles

As described in Note 16 to the financial statements, East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District adopted updated accounting guidance, Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*. My opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the *2024-2025 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*, I:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.

- Conclude whether, in my judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, which raise substantial doubt about East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

I am required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that I identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 5 through 13, budgetary comparison information on page 55, and accounting by employer for pension benefits on pages 56 and 57 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. I have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to my inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge I obtained during my audit of the basic financial statements. I do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide me with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

My audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's basic financial statements. The other supplementary information listed in the table of contents, as required by the *2024-2025 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting* prescribed in Title 5, *California Code of Regulations* Section 19810 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements.

The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In my opinion, the other supplementary information listed in the table of contents is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the audit report. The other information includes East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's Organization Structure as required by the *2024-2025 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting* prescribed in Title 5, *California Code of Regulations* Section 19810, but does not include the basic financial statements and my auditor's report thereon. My opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and I do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with my audit of the basic financial statements, my responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, I conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, I am required to describe it in my report.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, I have also issued my report dated February 23, 2026 on my consideration of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's internal control over financial reporting and on my tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of my testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

MICHELLE M. HANSON
Certified Public Accountant

February 23, 2026

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

The discussion and analysis of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole. To provide a complete understanding of the District's financial performance, please read it in conjunction with the Independent Auditor's Report on page 1, notes to the basic financial statements and the District's financial statements, as listed in the table of contents.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is an element of the reporting model adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in their Statement No. 34 Basic Financial Statements - and Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments issued June 1999.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The District continues to provide a quality educational program to its students within the constraints of decreased funding due to difficult economic times and a decline in student enrollment.

- General Fund revenues exceeded expenditures by $236 thousand, ending the year with available reserves of $524 thousand.

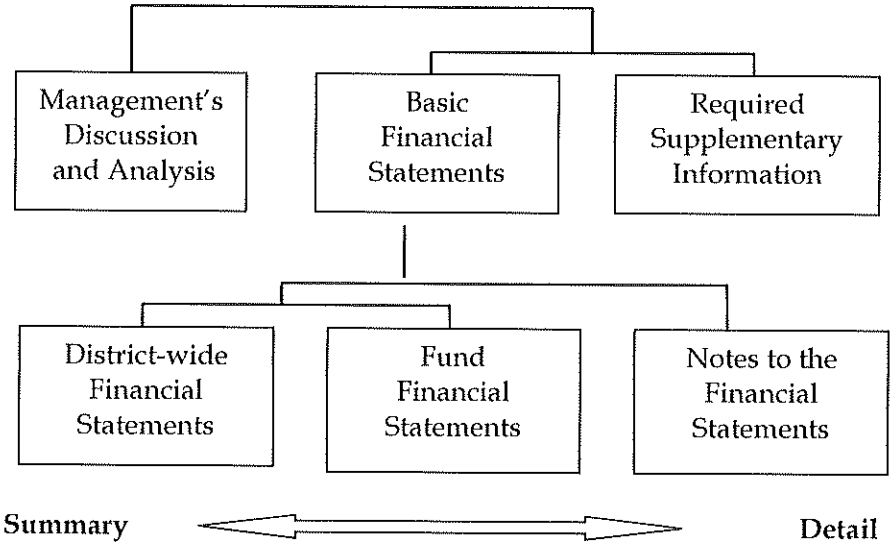
- The District's portion of unfunded STRS and PERS pension liability, based on the most recent actuarial valuations, decreased $348 thousand.

- The District has been receiving funding that provides restricted dollars including CTEIG, AG Incentive Grant, and K12 Strong Workforce. Students benefiting from these funds are participating in our various CTE programs. These funds help alleviate the burden for providing these programs from our unrestricted General Fund fund balance.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of three parts – management's discussion and analysis (this section), the basic financial statements, and required supplementary information. These statements are organized so the reader can understand East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

Components of the Financial Section



The first two statements are district-wide financial statements, the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities. These statements provide information about the activities of the whole District, presenting both an aggregate view of the District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the District's more significant funds with all other non-major funds presented in total in one column. A comparison of the District's general fund budget is included.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of required supplementary information that further explains and supports the financial statements.

Reporting the District as a Whole

Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

These two statements provide information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Reporting the District as a Whole (Concluded)

Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities (Concluded)

The statement of net position includes all of the District's assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid. These statements report information on the District as a whole and its activities in a way that helps answer the question, "How did we do financially during 2024-2025?"

These two statements report the District's net position and changes in that position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the District as a whole, the financial position of the District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Over time, the increases or decreases in the District's net position, as reported in the Statement of Activities, are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. The relationship between revenues and expenses indicates the District's operating results. However, the District's goal is to provide services to our students, not to generate profits as commercial entities. One must consider many other non-financial factors, such as the quality of education provided and the safety of the schools, to assess the overall health of the District.

- Increases or decreases in the net position of the District over time are indications of whether its financial position is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- Additional non-financial factors such as condition of school buildings and other facilities, and changes to the property tax base of the District need to be considered in assessing the overall health of the District.

Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's most significant funds – not the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending on particular programs. Some funds are required to be established by State law. However, the District establishes other funds to control and manage money for specific purposes.

- Governmental Funds

  All of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds. The District's only major governmental fund is the General Fund. Governmental funds focus on how money flows into and out of the funds and the balances that remain at the end of the year. They are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONCLUDED)

Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds (Concluded)

Fund Financial Statements (Concluded)

- Governmental Funds (Concluded)

  The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's operations and services that help determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS

The School District as a Whole

The District's net position was $3.6 million at June 30, 2025. Of this amount a deficit $1.2 million was unrestricted. Net investment in capital assets account for $2.6 million of the total net position. A comparative analysis of government-wide data is presented in Table 1.

Comparative Statement of Net Position
Table 1

	Governmental Activities	
	2025	(Restated) 2024
ASSETS		
Cash	$ 4,095,742	$ 3,601,617
Receivables	291,875	183,690
Stores inventory	2,072	2,132
Capital assets	6,013,126	6,211,316
Total assets	10,402,815	9,998,755
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	1,137,051	1,275,665
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	1,084,222	247,338
Unearned revenue	152,466	624,397
Unamortized bond premiums	131,468	146,076
Long-term liabilities	6,235,063	6,742,272
Total liabilities	7,603,219	7,760,083
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	311,187	265,383
NET POSITION		
Net investment in capital assets	2,627,486	2,665,391
Restricted	2,182,251	1,359,653
Unrestricted (deficit)	(1,184,277)	(776,090)
Total net position	$ 3,625,460	$ 3,248,954

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

The School District as a Whole (Concluded)

The implementation of GASB Statement No. 68 in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, resulted in deficit unrestricted net position.

The District's net position increased $377 thousand this fiscal year (See Table 2). The District's expenses for instructional and pupil services represented 53% of total expenses. The purely administrative activities of the District accounted for 13% of total costs. The remaining 24% was spent in the areas of plant services and other expenses, interest on long-term debt and other outgo. (See Figure 2)

Comparative Statement of Change in Net Position
Table 2

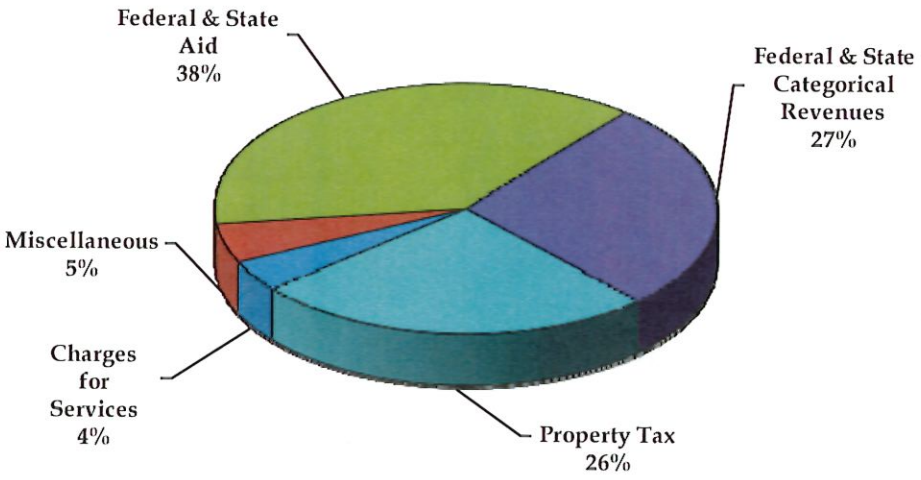
	Governmental Activities	
	2025	2024
REVENUES		
Program revenues	$ 2,177,980	$ 1,999,788
General revenues		
Taxes levied for general purposes	1,517,382	1,311,564
Taxes levied for debt service	306,092	314,419
Federal and State Aid not restricted to specific purposes	2,625,449	2,878,040
Interest and investment earnings	65,523	71,340
Miscellaneous	261,878	134,529
Total revenues	6,954,304	6,709,680
EXPENSES		
Instruction	2,112,289	2,190,087
Instruction related services	941,770	902,407
Pupil support services	501,227	489,383
General administration	822,350	338,816
Plant services	918,633	773,442
Other	1,281,529	1,314,715
Total expenses	6,577,798	6,008,850
Increase in net position	$ 376,506	$ 700,830

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS (CONCLUDED)

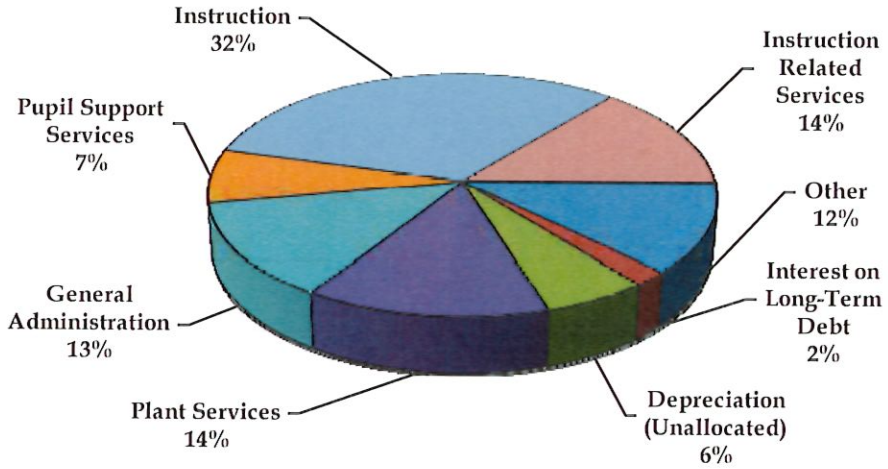
Governmental Activities

As reported in the Statement of Activities, the cost of all of the District's governmental activities this year was $6.6 million. The amount that our local taxpayers financed for these activities through property taxes was $1.8 million. Federal and State aid not restricted to specific purposes totaled $2.6 million. State and Federal Categorical revenue totaled over $1.9 million, or 27% of the revenue of the entire District (See Figure 1).

Sources of Revenue for the 2024-2025 Fiscal Year
Figure 1



Expenses for the Fiscal Year 2024-2025
Figure 2



FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE FUND STATEMENTS

The fund financial statements focus on individual parts of the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements. The District's individual fund statements provide information on inflows and outflows and balances of spendable resources. The District's Governmental Funds reported a combined fund balance of $3.2 million, an increase of $235 thousand from the previous fiscal year's combined ending balance of $3.0 million. The General Fund fund balance increased $235 thousand.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Over the course of the year, the District revised the annual operating budget periodically. The significant budget adjustments fell into the following categories:

- Budget revisions to the adopted budget required after approval of the State budget.
- Budget revisions to update revenues to actual enrollment information and to update expenditures for staffing adjustments related to actual enrollments.
- Budget revisions approved throughout the year resulted in increases to Capital Outlay primarily for new construction and modernization projects.
- Other budget revisions are routine in nature, including adjustments to categorical revenues and expenditures based on final awards, and adjustments between expenditure categories for school and department budgets.

The final revised budget for the General Fund projected a net decrease to the ending balance of $263 thousand.

The District ended the year with $2.7 million in the General Fund ending balance, of which $340 thousand is reserved for economic uncertainties. The remaining balance is made up of nonspendable, restricted, and unassigned fund balances. The State recommends a minimum ending reserve for economic uncertainties of 5 percent. The District's ending available reserve was 8.2 percent.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

By the end of the 2024-2025 fiscal year, the District had invested $13.9 million in a broad range of capital assets, including school buildings, athletic facilities, administrative buildings, site improvements, vehicles, and equipment. The capital assets net of depreciation was $6.0 million at June 30, 2025, which is a decrease of $198 thousand from the previous year.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION (CONTINUED)

Capital Assets (Concluded)

Comparative Schedule of Capital Assets
(Net of depreciation)
June 30, 2025 and 2024
Table 3

	2025	2024	Difference Increase (Decrease)
Land	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 0
Work in Process	331,491	257,883	73,608
Subtotal Nondepreciable Capital Assets	381,491	307,883	73,608
Site Improvements	664,077	692,171	(28,094)
Buildings	3,833,400	4,062,427	(229,027)
Machinery and Equipment	1,086,607	1,142,400	(55,793)
Subtotal Depreciable Capital Assets	5,584,084	5,896,998	(312,914)
Intangible, Right-to-Use Assets	47,551	6,435	41,116
Total Capital Assets	$ 6,013,126	$ 6,211,316	$ (198,190)

A new marquee was installed and the District made various improvements to the softball fields, ag well, and kitchen. Consulting costs continue to be incurred related to the Sutter Point housing development project. The District recognized $580 thousand in depreciation expense.

Long-Term Debt

At June 30, 2025, the District had $6.2 million in long-term debt outstanding.

Comparative Schedule of Outstanding Debt
June 30, 2025 and 2024
Table 4

	2025	2024
General Obligation Bonds	$ 3,310,000	$ 3,490,000
Financed Purchases	27,246	49,168
Lease Liability	48,394	6,757
Net Pension Liability	2,820,615	3,168,771
Compensated Absences	28,808	27,576
Totals	$ 6,235,063	$ 6,742,272

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION (CONCLUDED)

Long-Term Debt (Concluded)

The long-term debt paid by the District was $213 thousand in 2024-2025. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 101 in the current fiscal year resulted in the compensated absences balance with a portion of the unused sick leave now being considered "more likely than not" to be used. The General Obligation Bonds will be paid from the Bond Interest and Redemption Fund. The financed purchases (vehicles), lease liability, and the employee benefit related obligations will be paid from the General Fund.

FACTORS BEARING ON THE DISTRICT'S FUTURE

All school districts face short-and long-term challenges, including risks to the state revenue forecast, reduced ADA due to declining enrollment and student absence rates, inflationary pressures including pension rate increases, and expired one-time funds. The distinction lies in how these challenges are addressed and managed at the local level. Transparent financial details, multiyear planning, risk assessment, and multiyear cash flow projections are essential to understanding the district's financial position, allowing difficult decisions regarding priorities to ensure the long-term fiscal health while preserving the integrity of the educational programs.

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, parents, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, please contact Neil Stinson, Superintendent, 2454 Nicolaus Avenue, Nicolaus, CA 95659.

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

JUNE 30, 2025

	Governmental Activities
ASSETS	
Cash (Note 2)	$ 3,962,832
Investments (Note 2)	132,910
Accounts Receivable (Note 3)	291,875
Stores Inventory (Note 1H)	2,072
Capital Assets (Note 5)	
Nondepreciable Capital Assets	381,491
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	5,584,084
Intangible Right to Use Leased Capital Assets, Net	47,551
Total Assets	10,402,815
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES (NOTE 1H)	
Deferred Outflows on Pensions (Note 11)	1,137,051
LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable and Other Current Liabilities	1,084,222
Unearned Revenue (Note 1H)	152,466
Unamortized Bond Premiums (Note 6)	131,468
Long-term Liabilities (Note 7)	
Due Within One Year	219,208
Due After One Year	6,015,855
Total Liabilities	7,603,219
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES (NOTE 1H)	
Deferred Inflows on Pensions (Note 11)	311,187
NET POSITION	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	2,627,486
Restricted For:	
Capital Projects	31,637
Debt Service	294,678
Education Programs	1,686,007
Other Purposes (Expendable)	166,929
Other Purposes (Nonexpendable)	3,000
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(1,184,277)
Total Net Position	$ 3,625,460

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE STATEMENTS

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

Governmental Activities	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position: Governmental Activities
Instruction	$ 2,112,289	$ 5,687	$ 1,349,745	$ (756,857)
Instruction-Related Services:				
Supervision of Instruction	78,723		(2,482)	(81,205)
Instructional Library, Media and Technology	19,733		19,733	0
School Site Administration	843,314		74,020	(769,294)
Pupil Services:				
Home-To-School Transportation	203,698			(203,698)
Food Services	169,040	23,129	198,029	52,118
All Other Pupil Services	128,489		49,431	(79,058)
General Administration:				
Data Processing	5,804			(5,804)
All Other General Administration	816,546		128,622	(687,924)
Plant Services	918,633		32,457	(886,176)
Ancillary Services	479,179	241,713	27,635	(209,831)
Community Services	72,586	2,609	3,735	(66,242)
Interest on Long-Term Debt	131,262			(131,262)
Other Outgo	212,646		23,917	(188,729)
Depreciation (unallocated)*	385,856			(385,856)
Total Governmental Activities	$ 6,577,798	$ 273,138	$ 1,904,842	(4,399,818)
General Revenues:				
Property Taxes Levied For:				
General Purposes				1,517,382
Debt Service				306,092
Federal and State Aid Not Restricted to Specific Purposes				2,625,449
Interest and Investment Earnings				65,523
Miscellaneous				261,878
Total General Revenues				4,776,324
Change in Net Position				376,506
Net Position Beginning (Restated, Note 16)				3,248,954
Net Position Ending				$ 3,625,460

* This amount does not include depreciation included in the direct governmental activities expenses above.

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE STATEMENTS

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2025

	General Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS			
Cash (Note 2)	$ 3,456,520	$ 506,312	$ 3,962,832
Investments (Note 2)	132,910		132,910
Accounts Receivable (Note 3)	290,846	1,029	291,875
Stores Inventory (Note 1H)	2,072		2,072
Total Assets	$ 3,882,348	$ 507,341	$ 4,389,689
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities			
Accounts Payable	$ 1,026,835		$ 1,026,835
Unearned Revenue (Note 1H)	152,466		152,466
Total Liabilities	1,179,301	$ 0	1,179,301
Fund Balances (Note 1H)			
Nonspendable	5,072		5,072
Restricted	1,818,917	507,341	2,326,258
Assigned	355,000		355,000
Unassigned	524,058		524,058
Total Fund Balances	2,703,047	507,341	3,210,388
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 3,882,348	$ 507,341	$ 4,389,689

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE STATEMENTS

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2025

Total fund balance - governmental funds		$ 3,210,388
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets: In governmental funds, only current assets are reported. In the statement of net position, all assets are reported, including capital assets and accumulated depreciation.		
Capital assets, at historical cost	$ 13,812,766	
Accumulated depreciation	(7,847,191)	
Right to use leased assets, at historical cost	52,834	
Accumulated amortization	(5,283)	
Net		6,013,126
Unmatured interest on long-term debt: In governmental funds, interest on long-term debt is not recognized until the period in which it matures and is paid. In the government-wide statement of activities, it is recognized in the period that it is incurred. The additional liability for unmatured interest owing at the end of the period was:		(57,387)
Unamortized premiums: In governmental funds, bond premiums are recognized as revenue in the period they are received. In government-wide statements, premiums are amortized over the life of the debt. Unamortized premiums at year end were:		(131,468)
Long-term liabilities: In governmental funds, only current liabilities are reported. In the statement of net position, all liabilities, including long-term liabilities, are reported. Long-term liabilities relating to governmental activities consist of:		
General obligation bonds	$ 3,310,000	
Financed purchases	27,246	
Lease liability	48,394	
Net pension liability	2,820,615	
Compensated absences	28,808	
Total		(6,235,063)

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE STATEMENTS

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2025

Deferred outflows and inflows of resources relating to pensions: In governmental funds, deferred outflows and inflows of resources relating to pensions are not reported because they are applicable to future periods. In the statement of net position, deferred outflows and inflows of resources relating to pensions are reported.		
Deferred outflows of resources relating to pensions	$ 1,137,051	
Deferred inflows of resources relating to pensions	(311,187)	
Net		825,864
Total net position - governmental activities		$ 3,625,460

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE STATEMENTS

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

	General Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES			
Local Control Funding Formula Sources			
State Apportionments	$ 2,544,165		$ 2,544,165
Local Sources	1,522,094		1,522,094
Total Local Control Funding Formula Sources	4,066,259	$ 0	4,066,259
Federal Revenue	156,989		156,989
Other State Revenue	1,995,991	442	1,996,433
Other Local Revenue	359,508	587,185	946,693
Total Revenues	6,578,747	587,627	7,166,374
EXPENDITURES			
Certificated Salaries	1,813,469		1,813,469
Classified Salaries	814,678		814,678
Employee Benefits	1,205,608		1,205,608
Books and Supplies	399,869	133,197	533,066
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	1,587,002	133,394	1,720,396
Capital Outlay	324,126		324,126
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	33,119	180,000	213,119
Interest and Fiscal Charges	5,095	142,109	147,204
Other Outgo	212,645		212,645
Total Expenditures	6,395,611	588,700	6,984,311
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	183,136	(1,073)	182,063
Other Financing Sources:			
Other Sources-Lease (Note 10)	52,834	0	52,834
Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures	235,970	(1,073)	234,897
Fund Balances - July 01, 2024	2,467,077	508,414	2,975,491
Fund Balances - June 30, 2025	$ 2,703,047	$ 507,341	$ 3,210,388

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE STATEMENTS

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds			$ 234,897
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:			
Capital outlay: In governmental funds, the costs of capital assets are reported as expenditures in the period when the assets are acquired. In the statement of activities, costs of capital assets are allocated over their estimated useful lives and/or lease terms as depreciation expense. The difference between capital outlay expenditures and depreciation expense for the period was:			
	Expenditures for capital outlay	$ 334,833	
	Depreciation expense	(568,447)	
	Expenditures for leased assets	52,834	
	Amortization expense	(11,718)	
	Net		(192,498)
Debt service: In governmental funds, repayments of long-term debt are reported as expenditures. In government-wide statements, repayments of long-term debt are reported as reductions of liabilities. Expenditures for repayment of the principal portion of long-term debt were:			213,119
Pensions: In government funds, pension costs are recognized when employer contributions are made. In the statement of activities, pension costs are recognized on the accrual basis. This year, the difference between accrual-basis pension costs and actual employer contributions was:			164,804
Debt proceeds: In governmental funds, proceeds from debt are recognized as Other Financing Sources. In government-wide statements, proceeds from debt are reported as increases to liabilities. Amounts recognized in governmental funds as proceeds from debt were:			(52,834)
Unmatured interest on long-term debt: In governmental funds, interest on long-term debt is recognized in the period that it becomes due. In the government-wide statement of activities, it is recognized in the period that it is incurred. Unmatured interest owing at the end of the period, less matured interest paid during the period but owing from the prior period, was:			1,334

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE STATEMENTS

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

Compensated absences: In governmental funds, compensated absences are measured by the amounts paid during the period. In the statement of activities, compensated absences are measured by the amounts earned. The difference between compensated absences paid and compensated absences earned was:	(1,232)
Cost write-off for canceled capital projects: If a planned capital project is canceled and will not be completed, costs previously capitalized as Work in Progress must be written off to expense. Costs written off for canceled projects were:	(5,692)
Amortization of debt issue premium: In governmental funds, if debt is issued at a premium, the premium is recognized as an Other Financing Source in the period it is incurred. In the government-wide statements, the premium is amortized as interest over the life of the debt. Amortization of premium for the period was:	14,608
Total change in net position	$ 376,506

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The District accounts for its financial transactions in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Department of Education's California School Accounting Manual. The accounting policies of the District conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountant (AICPA).

A. Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units and other organizations that are included to ensure the financial statements are not misleading. The primary government of the District consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District, this includes general obligations, food service, and student related activities of the District. The District has considered all potential component units in determining how to define the reporting entity, using criteria set forth in generally accepted accounting principles. The District determined that there are no potential component units that meet the criteria for inclusion within the reporting entity.

B. Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements:

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District and its component units.

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus which differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements, therefore, include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for the governmental funds.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and are therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. The District does not allocate indirect expenses to functions in the statement of activities. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by a program, as well as grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program.

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Basis of Presentation (Concluded)

Government-wide Financial Statements (Concluded):

Revenues, which are not classified as program revenues, are presented as general revenues of the District, with certain exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

Fund Financial Statements:

Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. The major governmental fund is presented in a separate column, and all non-major funds are aggregated into one column.

The accounting and financial treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on the balance sheet. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances for these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

C. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Revenues - exchange and non-exchange transactions:

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded under the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. "Available" means the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the District, "available" means collectible within the current period or within 60 days after year-end.

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Basis of Accounting (Concluded)

Revenues - exchange and non-exchange transactions (Concluded):

Non-exchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, and entitlements. Under the accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants and entitlements is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted; matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specific purpose; and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. Under the modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Unearned revenue:

Unearned revenue arises when assets are received before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Grants and entitlements received before eligibility requirements are met are recorded as unearned revenue. On governmental fund financial statements, receivables associated with non-exchange transactions that will not be collected within the availability period have also been recorded as unearned revenue.

Expenses/expenditures:

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time a liability is incurred. On the modified accrual basis of accounting, expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, as under the accrual basis of accounting. However, under the modified accrual basis of accounting, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in the governmental funds.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed. Expenditures incurred in the unrestricted resources shall be reduced first from the committed resources, then from assigned resources and lastly, the unassigned resources.

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. Fund Accounting

The accounts of the District are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. District resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The major fund is presented in a separate column. Non-major funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. The District reports the following major fund:

General Fund is the general operating fund of the District. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The District accounts separately for activity in the Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects. This fund is reported in the General Fund in the financial statements to conform with GASB Statement No. 54 requirements.

E. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental funds. By state law, the District's governing board must adopt a final budget no later than July 1. A public hearing must be conducted to receive comments prior to adoption. The District's governing board satisfied these requirements.

These budgets are revised by the District's Board of Trustees and District Superintendent during the year to give consideration to unanticipated income and expenditures. The original and final revised budgets are presented for the General Fund as required supplementary information in the financial statements.

Formal budgetary integration was employed as a management control device during the year for all budgeted funds. The District employs budget control by minor object and by individual appropriation accounts. Expenditures cannot legally exceed appropriations by major object account.

F. Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting is used in all budgeted funds to reserve portions of applicable appropriations for which commitments have been made. Encumbrances are recorded for purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments when they are written. Encumbrances are liquidated when the commitments are paid. All encumbrances are liquidated at June 30.

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

G. Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

H. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity

1. Deposits and Investments

Cash balances held in commercial bank accounts are insured to $250,000 by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

In accordance with Education Code Section 41001, the District maintains substantially all of its cash in the County Treasury. The county pools these funds with those of other districts in the county and invests the cash.

These pooled funds are carried at cost, which approximates market value. Interest earned is deposited quarterly into participating funds. Any investment losses are proportionately shared by all funds in the pool.

The county is authorized to deposit cash and invest excess funds by California Government Code Section 53648 et seq. The funds maintained by the county either are secured by federal depository insurance or are collateralized.

Investments Valuation - In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools and GASB Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application, highly liquid market investments with maturities of one year or less at time of purchase are stated at amortized cost. All other investments are stated at fair value. Market value is used as fair value for those securities for which market quotations are readily available. However, the District's financial statements do not reflect the fair value of investments as the differences between total investment cost and fair value has been determined to be immaterial.

Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures - In accordance with GASB Statement No. 40, Deposit and Investment Disclosures (Amendment of GASB Statement No. 3), certain disclosure requirements, if applicable for Deposits and Investment Risks are specified in the following areas:

- Interest Rate Risk
- Credit Risk
  - Overall
  - Custodial Credit Risk
  - Concentrations of Credit Risk

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

H. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

2. Stores Inventory and Prepaid Expenditures

Inventories are recorded using the consumption method, in that inventory acquisitions are initially recorded in inventory (asset) accounts and are charged as expenditures when used. Reported inventories are equally offset by nonspendable fund balance, which indicates these amounts are not "available for appropriation and expenditure" even though they are a component of net current assets. The District's cafeteria inventory valuation is First-in-First-out (FIFO).

Prepaid expenditures (expenses) represent amounts paid in advance of receiving goods or services. The District has the option of reporting an expenditure in governmental funds for prepaid items either when purchased or during the benefiting period. The District has chosen to report the expenditures in the period purchased.

3. Capital Assets

Capital assets purchased or acquired with an original cost of $5,000 or more are reported at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Contributed assets are reported at fair market value as of the date received. Additions, improvements, and other capital outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred. Depreciation on all assets is provided on the straight-line basis over an estimated useful life of 5-50 years depending on the asset class.

4. Right to Use Leased Assets

Right to use leased assets and lease liabilities have been recorded as a result of implementing GASB Statement No. 87. The right to use lease assets are initially measured at an amount equal to the initial measurement of the related lease liability plus any lease payments made prior to the lease term, less lease incentives, and plus any ancillary charges necessary to place the lease into service. The lease liabilities are measured at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term (less any lease incentives.)

The District will recognize amortization expense related to the lease asset, representing the decrease in the useful life of the right to use the underlying asset over the lease term. Consistent with the foundation principle that a lease is a financing, the District will recognize interest expense related to the amortization of the discount on the lease liability.

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

H. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

5. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position includes a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position includes a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until then.

6. Unearned Revenue

Cash received for federal and state special projects and programs is recognized as revenue to the extent that qualified expenditures have been incurred. Unearned revenue is recorded to the extent that cash received on specific projects and programs exceeds qualified expenditures.

7. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the California State Teachers Retirement Plan (STRP) and the CalPERS Schools Pool Cost-Sharing Multiple Employer Plan (PERF B) and additions to/deductions from STRP and PERF B fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported separately by CalSTRS and CalPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

GASB Statement No. 68 requires that the reported results must pertain to liability and asset information within certain defined timeframes. For this report, the following timeframes are used:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2023
Measurement Date	June 30, 2024
Measurement Period	July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

H. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

7. Pensions (Concluded)

Gains and losses related to changes in total pension liability are recognized in pension expense systematically over time. The first amortized amounts are recognized in pension expense for the year the gain or loss occurs. The remaining amounts are categorized as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and are to be recognized in future pension expense. The amortization period differs depending on the source of gain or loss.

The difference between projected and actual earnings is amortized on a straight-line basis over five years. All other amounts are amortized on a straight-line basis over the average expected remaining service lives of all members that are provided with benefits (active, inactive, and retired) at the beginning of the measurement period.

8. Compensated Absences

Accumulated unpaid vacation and sick leave and associated employee-related costs when earned (or estimated to be earned) by the employee at the employee's pay rate as of the financial statement date are recorded only as a long-term obligation in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignation or retirement for vacation leave and as leave used for time off for either vacation or sick leave.

Leave that is more likely than not (greater than 50%) to be used for time off or otherwise paid or settled through noncash means is included in the compensated absence liability. Leave that is more likely than not to be settled through conversion to defined benefit postemployment benefits or forfeited is not recognized as a liability for compensated absences.

9. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

H. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

10. Net Position

In the government-wide financial statements, net position is classified in the following categories:

Net Investment in Capital Assets - This amount consists of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding debt attributed to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of the assets.

Restricted Net Position - This amount is restricted by external creditors, grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments.

Unrestricted Net Position - This amount is all net position that does not meet the definition of "net investment in capital assets "or "restricted net position."

11. Use of Restricted/Unrestricted Net Position

When an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available, the District's policy is to apply restricted net position first.

12. Fund Equity

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balance as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned or unassigned, based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to honor constraints on how specific amounts are to be spent:

Nonspendable Fund Balance - Includes the portions of fund balance that cannot be spent either because they are in nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained by the District.

Restricted Fund Balance - Includes amounts subject to externally imposed and legally enforceable constraints.

Committed Fund Balance - Includes amounts subject to District constraints self-imposed by formal action of the District Governing Board.

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

H. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

12. Fund Equity (Continued)

Assigned Fund Balance - Includes amounts the District intends to use for a specific purpose. Assignments may be established by the District Governing Board, or the Chief Business Official of the District.

Unassigned Fund Balance - Includes the residual balance that has not been assigned to other funds and is not restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes.

Fund Balances

The District's fund balances at June 30, 2025 consisted of the following:

	General Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Nonspendable:			
Revolving Fund	$ 3,000		$ 3,000
Stores Inventory	2,072		2,072
Total Nonspendable Fund Balance	5,072	$ 0	5,072
Restricted For:			
Legally Restricted Categorical	1,686,007		1,686,007
Scholarships	132,910		
Student Activities		166,929	166,929
Purposes Specified in Government Code Sections 65970-65981		31,637	31,637
Debt Service Payments		294,678	294,678
Remaining Modernization Projects		14,097	14,097
Total Restricted Fund Balance	1,818,917	507,341	2,326,258
Assigned For:			
Capital Projects	355,000	0	355,000
Unassigned:			
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	340,103		340,103
Other Unassigned	183,955		183,955
Total Unassigned Fund Balance	524,058	0	524,058
Total Fund Balances	$ 2,703,047	$ 507,341	$ 3,210,388

Amounts reported for the General Fund include the Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects.

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

H. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

12. Fund Equity (Concluded)

Fund Balance Policy

The District believes that sound financial management principles require that sufficient funds be retained by the District to provide a stable financial base at all times. To retain this stable financial base, the District needs to maintain unrestricted fund balance in its General Fund sufficient to fund cash flows of the District and to provide financial reserves for unanticipated expenditures and/or revenue shortfalls of an emergency nature. The purpose of the District's fund balance policy is to maintain a prudent level of financial resources to protect against reducing service levels because of temporary revenue shortfalls or unpredicted one-time expenditures.

While GASB Cod. Sec. 1300 and 1800 do not require districts to establish a minimum fund balance policy or a stabilization arrangement, GASB Cod. Sec. 1300 and 1800 do require the disclosure of a minimum fund balance policy and stabilization arrangements, of they have been adopted by the Board of Trustees. At June 30, 2025, the District has not established a minimum fund balance policy, nor has it established a stabilization arrangement.

Additional detailed information, along with the complete Fund Balance Policy can be obtained from the District.

13. Local Control Funding Formula/Property Tax

The District's local control funding formula revenue is received from a combination of local property taxes, state apportionments, and other local sources.

The county is responsible for assessing, collecting, and apportioning property taxes. Taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property in the county. The levy is based on the assessed values as of the preceding January 1, which is also the lien date. Property taxes on the secured roll are due on November 1 and February 1, and taxes become delinquent after December 10 and April 10, respectively. Property taxes on the unsecured roll are due on the lien date (January 1) and become delinquent if unpaid by August 31.

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

H. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Concluded)

13. Local Control Funding Formula/Property Tax (Concluded)

Secured property taxes are recorded as revenue when apportioned, in the fiscal year of the levy. The county apportions secured property tax revenue in accordance with the alternate method of distribution prescribed by Section 4705 of the California Revenue and Taxation Code. This alternate method provides for crediting each applicable fund with its total secured taxes upon completion of the secured tax roll - approximately October 1 of each year.

The County Auditor reports the amount of the District's allocated property tax revenue to the California Department of Education. Property taxes are recorded as local control funding formula sources by the District.

The California Department of Education reduces the District's entitlement by the District local property tax revenue. The balance is paid from the state General Fund and is known as the State Apportionment.

The District's Local Control Funding Formula Revenue is the amount of general-purpose tax revenue, per average daily attendance (ADA), that the District is entitled to by law. This amount is multiplied by the second period ADA to derive the District's total entitlement.

I. Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

The GASB issued Statement No. 100 *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections* - an amendment of GASB Statement No. 62 in June, 2022. The primary objective of this statement is to enhance accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability. This statement is effective for periods beginning in 2024-2025. This statement did not have an impact on the current year's financial statements.

The GASB issued Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences* in June, 2022. This standard's primary objective is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences by aligning the guidance under a unified model and by amending certain previously required disclosures. This statement is effective beginning in 2024-2025. This statement increased the compensated absences liability for sick leave in the current financial statements.

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONCLUDED)

I. Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements (Concluded)

The GASB issued Statement No. 102, *Certain Risk Disclosures* in December 2023. This standard is expected to improve financial reporting by providing users of financial statements with essential information regarding certain concentrations or constraints and related events that have occurred or have begun to occur that make a government vulnerable to a substantial impact. This statement is effective beginning in 2024-2025. There has not been an impact on the District's financial statements.

The GASB issued Statement No. 103, *Financial Reporting Model Improvements* in April 2024. This standard is intended to improve key components of the financial reporting model to enhance its effectiveness in providing information that is essential for decision-making and assessing a government's accountability. The enhancements include the requirement for information presented in the Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") be limited to the related topics discussed in five sections (1) Overview of the Financial Statements, (2) Financial Summary, (3) Detailed Analyses, (4) Significant Capital Asset and Long-Term Financing Activity, and (5) Currently Known Facts, Decisions, or Conditions. Furthermore, this Statement stresses the detailed analysis should explain why balances and results of operations changed rather than simply presenting the amounts or percentages by which they changed. This statement is effective beginning in 2025-2026. The District does not expect this statement to have an impact on its financial statements but will change how the information is presented.

The GASB issued Statement No. 104, *Disclosure of Certain Capital Assets* in September 2024. This standard will improve financial reporting by providing users of financial statements with essential information about certain types of capital assets in order to make informed decisions and assess accountability. This will be accomplished by requiring certain types of capital assets such as lease assets and intangible right-to-use assets including Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements and Subscription-Based Technology Arrangements, to be disclosed separately. Additional disclosures will be required for capital assets held for sale. This statement is effective beginning in 2025-2026. The District does not expect this statement to have an impact on its financial statements because this detail is already being provided as applicable.

NOTE 2 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS

A. Summary of Cash and Investments

The District had the following cash and investments at June 30, 2025:

NOTE 2 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

A. Summary of Cash and Investments (Concluded)

	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Credit Quality Rating
Cash			
Cash in Commercial Banks	$ 166,929	$ 166,929	Not Rated
Cash in Revolving Fund	3,000	3,000	Not Rated
Cash in County Treasury	3,763,705	3,792,903	Not Rated
Total Cash	$ 3,933,634	$ 3,962,832	
Investments			
Mutual Funds			
Columbia Balanced Fund Class	54,041	54,041	Not Rated
Transamerica Intermediate Muni	34,750	34,750	Not Rated
Equities			
American Electric Power Company	32,788	32,788	Not Rated
PG&E Corp Common Stock	4,809	4,809	Not Rated
Cash, Money Funds and Bank Deposits			
Flex Insured Account	6,522	6,522	Not Rated
Total Investments	132,910	132,910	
Total Cash and Investments	$ 4,066,544	$ 4,095,742	

B. Policies and Practices

The District is authorized by State statutes and in accordance with the District's Investment Policy (Policy) to invest in the following:

- Securities issued or guaranteed by the Federal Government or its agencies
- State Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)
- Insured and/or collateralized certificates of deposit

The Policy, in addition to State statues, establishes that funds on deposit in banks must be federally insured or collateralized and investments shall (1) have maximum maturity not to exceed five years, (2) be laddered and based on cash flow forecasts; and (3) be subject to limitations to a certain percent of the portfolio for each of the authorized investments. The District's investments comply with the established policy.

Cash in Commercial Banks

Cash balances held in commercial bank accounts are insured to $250,000 by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. These amounts are held within various financial institutions. As of June 30, 2025, the carrying amount of the District's accounts was $169,929.

NOTE 2 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

B. Policies and Practices (Concluded)

Cash in County Treasury

In accordance with Education Code Section 41001, the District maintains substantially all of its cash with the County Treasury as an involuntary participant of a common investment pool, which totaled $544,841,086. The fair market value of this pool as of that date, as provided by the pool sponsor, was $540,646,806. Interest is deposited into participating funds. The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records maintained by the county treasurer, which is recorded on the amortized cost basis.

Investments

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The District has the following fair value measurements as of June 30, 2025:

- Mutual funds - valued at the daily closing prices as reported by the fund. Mutual funds held by the District are open-ended mutual funds that are registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The mutual funds held by the District are deemed to be actively traded (Level 1 input).

- Equities - the common stock held by the District is valued at quoted market prices for identical assets in active markets (Level 1 input).

- Cash, Money Funds and Bank Deposits - the certificate of deposit and cash held in a money market account at the investment bank are deemed Level 1 input.

C. Risk Disclosures

GASB Statement No. 40 requires a determination as to whether the District was exposed to the following specific investment risks at year end and if so, the reporting of certain related disclosures.

NOTE 2 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONCLUDED)

C. Risk Disclosures (Concluded)

Interest Rate Risk - Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. The District manages its exposure to interest rate risk by investing in the County Pool and having the pool purchase a combination of shorter term and longer-term investments and by timing cash flows from maturities so that a portion of the portfolio is maturing or coming close to maturity evenly over time as necessary to provide the cash flow and liquidity needed for operations.

At June 30, 2025 the District had the following investment maturities:

		Investment Maturities (In Years)		
Investment Type	Fair Value	Less than 1	1 to 4	More than 4
County Treasury	$ 3,763,705	$ 2,889,396	$ 582,621	$ 291,688
Mutual Funds	88,791	88,791		
Equities	37,597	37,597		
Cash, Money Funds, Bank Deposits	6,522	6,522		
Total	$ 3,896,615	$ 3,022,306	$ 582,621	$ 291,688

Credit Risk - Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The county is restricted by Government Code Section 53635 pursuant to Section 53601 to invest only in time deposits, U.S. government securities, state registered warrants, notes or bonds, State Treasurer's investment pool, bankers' acceptances, commercial paper, negotiable certificates of deposit, and repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements. The ratings of securities by nationally recognized rating agencies are designed to give an indication of credit risk.

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are not covered by depository insurance and the deposits are uncollateralized, collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the District's name.

Concentration of Credit Risk - This risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. At year end, the District was not exposed to concentration of credit risk.

Foreign Currency Risk - This is the risk that exchange rate will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. At year end, the District was not exposed to foreign currency risk.

NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable at June 30, 2025 consist of the following:

	General Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Federal Government			
Categorical Aid Programs	$ 48,187	$ 0	$ 48,187
State Government			
Categorical Aid Programs	110,077		110,077
Lottery	21,590		21,590
Total State Government	131,667	0	131,667
Local Government	46,858		46,858
Interest	60,006	1,029	61,035
Miscellaneous	4,128		4,128
Total Accounts Receivable	$ 290,846	$ 1,029	$ 291,875

NOTE 4 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Interfund transactions are reported as either loans, services provided, reimbursements, or transfers. Loans are reported as interfund receivables and payables, as appropriate, and are subject to elimination upon consolidation. Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures/expenses.

Reimbursements occur when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund, and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transactions among governmental funds are netted as part of the reconciliation to the government-wide financial statements.

Interfund Receivables/Payables (Due From/Due To)

There were no individual fund interfund receivable and payable balances at June 30, 2025.

Interfund Transfers

There were no interfund transfers during fiscal year ending June 30, 2025.

NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEPRECIATION

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2025 is shown below:

	Balance July 01, 2024	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2025
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	$ 50,000			$ 50,000
Work in progress	257,883	$ 79,300	$ 5,692	331,491
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	307,883	79,300	5,692	381,491
Capital assets being depreciated				
Buildings	7,196,869	67,547		7,264,416
Improvements of sites	3,911,475	78,851		3,990,326
Equipment	2,067,398	109,135		2,176,533
Total capital assets, being depreciated	13,175,742	255,533	0	13,431,275
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	3,134,442	296,574		3,431,016
Improvements of sites	3,219,304	106,945		3,326,249
Equipment	924,998	164,928		1,089,926
Total accumulated depreciation	7,278,744	568,447	0	7,847,191
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	5,896,998	(312,914)	0	5,584,084
Intangible right to use leased capital assets: (Note 10)				
Leased equipment	45,039	52,834	45,039	52,834
Less accumulated amortization for:				
Leased equipment	38,604	11,718	45,039	5,283
Total intangible right to use leased assets, net	6,435	41,116	0	47,551
Governmental activities capital assets, net	$ 6,211,316	$ (192,498)	$ (5,692)	$ 6,013,126

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental activities as follows:

Governmental Activities:

Instruction	$ 82,605
School Site Administration	11,718
Home-to-School Transportation	23,195
Food Services	3,098
All Other General Administration	12,873
Plant Services	44,563
Ancillary Services	16,257
Unallocated	385,856
Total	$ 580,165

NOTE 6 - UNAMORTIZED BOND PREMIUMS

The District sold its 2014 General Obligation Bonds at a premium of $292,156. The premium is being amortized using the straight-line method over the life of the bond issue as a reduction in annual interest expense.

The annual amortization of the bond premiums is as follows:

Year Ended June 30	Annual Amortization
2026	$ 14,608
2027	14,608
2028	14,608
2029	14,608
2030	14,608
2031-2034	58,428
Totals	$ 131,468

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM DEBT

A schedule of changes in long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2025 is shown below.

	Balance July 01, 2024	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2025	Due Within One Year
General Obligation Bonds	$ 3,490,000		$ 180,000	$ 3,310,000	$ 190,000
Financed Purchases	49,168		21,922	27,246	8,879
Lease Liability	6,757	$ 52,834	11,197	48,394	9,393
Net Pension Liability	3,168,771		348,156	2,820,615	
Compensated Absences	27,576	1,232		28,808	10,936
Totals	$ 6,742,272	$ 54,066	$ 561,275	$ 6,235,063	$ 219,208

Payments on the General Obligation Bonds will be made from the Bond Interest and Redemption Fund. All other obligations will be paid from the General Fund.

NOTE 8 - GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

On November 20, 2013, the District issued $820,000 of 2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds. The proceeds from the bonds were used to advance refund the outstanding 2000 Series General Obligation Bonds. The 2013 Bonds are comprised of current interest bonds, bearing interest from 3.45% and are scheduled to mature through August 2025.

NOTE 8 - GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (CONCLUDED)

On January 14, 2015, the District issued 2014 General Obligation Bonds, Series A in the aggregate principal amount of $4,000,000. The bonds were issued as current interest bonds, bearing interest rates from 2.00% to 5.00% and are scheduled to mature through August, 2039.

As described above, the District has defeased various bond issues by creating separate irrevocable trust funds. New debt has been issued and the proceeds have been used to purchase U.S. Government Securities that were placed in the trust funds. The investments and fixed earnings from the investments are sufficient to fully service the defeased debt until the debt is called or matures. For financial reporting purposes, the advance refunding met the requirements of an in-substance debt defeasance and therefore the deferred debt was removed as a liability from the District's government-wide financial statements.

The outstanding general obligation debt as at June 30, 2025 is:

Series	Maturity Date August 1	Interest Rate %	Amount of Original Issue	Outstanding July 01, 2024	Issued Current Year	Redeemed Current Year	Outstanding June 30, 2025
2013 Refunding	2025	3.00-3.813	$ 820,000	$ 160,000		$ 80,000	$ 80,000
2014A	2039	2.00-5.00	4,000,000	3,330,000		100,000	3,230,000
Totals			$ 4,820,000	$ 3,490,000	$ 0	$ 180,000	$ 3,310,000

The annual requirements to amortize the general obligation bonds payable outstanding as of June 30, 2025 are as follows:

Year Ended June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	$ 190,000	$ 134,698	$ 324,698
2027	125,000	129,794	254,794
2028	135,000	125,219	260,219
2029	150,000	120,269	270,269
2030	160,000	115,618	275,618
2031-2035	1,025,000	487,446	1,512,446
2036-2040	1,525,000	203,125	1,728,125
Totals	$ 3,310,000	$ 1,316,169	$ 4,626,169

NOTE 9 - FINANCED PURCHASES

On November 30, 2020 and May 31, 2021, the District executed non-cancellable equity lease agreements for three vehicles with Enterprise FM (Fleet Management) Trust for $49,214 and $31,011, respectively. The District paid all costs of the vehicles in excess of the amount borrowed and the vehicles are expected to have a book value of $6,672 ($3,336 per vehicle in initial lease) and $4,453, at the end of the terms. Monthly payments of $1,174 and $756, including principal and 6.82% and 7.88% interest (based on the rate implicit in the agreements), and matured on November, 2024 and May, 2025.

On March 6, 2024 the District executed a non-cancellable equity lease agreement for one vehicle with Enterprise FM (Fleet Management) Trust for $36,698. The District paid all costs of the vehicle in excess of the amount borrowed and the vehicle is expected to have a book value of $10,186 at the end of the term. Monthly payments of $904.54, including principal and interest of 8.50% (based on the rate implicit in the agreement), will mature through April, 2028.

At June 30, 2025 the principal balance outstanding for these agreements was $27,246 and has been included as long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements.

The annual requirements to amortize the financed purchase agreements outstanding as of June 30, 2025 were as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Principal Payments	Interest Payments	Total
2026	$ 8,879	$ 1,975	$ 10,854
2027	9,664	1,190	10,854
2028	8,703	343	9,046
	$ 27,246	$ 3,508	$ 30,754

NOTE 10 - LEASES

The District has entered into non-cancellable agreements to lease office equipment. The lease agreement qualifies as other than a short-term lease and is therefore considered a right to use leased asset under GASB Statement No. 87.

The agreements were executed January 10, 2020 and November 10, 2024, to lease three copy machines and each requires 60 monthly payments of $1,138 and $1,059 respectively. The initial agreement was measured at a discount rate of 3.50%, which was based on the District's estimated incremental borrowing rate. The replacement agreement was measured at a discount rate of 7.50%, which is based on the prime bank loan rate determined by the U.S. Federal Reserve Bank (St. Louis) as of December 2024. The District paid $9,931 for variable payments including per copy charges for use of the equipment and sales tax not included in the measurement of the lease liability.

NOTE 10 - LEASES (CONCLUDED)

A. Intangible Right to Use Capital Assets

As a result of the leases, the District has recorded a right to use leased asset with a net book value of $47,551 on June 30, 2025.

The right to use leased asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2025, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Right to use leased capital assets:				
Leased equipment	$ 45,039	$ 52,834	$ 45,039	$ 52,834
Less accumulated amortization for:				
Leased equipment	38,604	11,718	45,039	5,283
Right to use leased capital assets, net	$ 6,435	$ 41,116	$ 0	$ 47,551

B. Lease Liability

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2025, were as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Principal Payments	Interest Payments	Total
2026	$ 9,393	$ 3,311	$ 12,704
2027	10,122	2,582	12,704
2028	10,908	1,796	12,704
2028	11,755	949	12,704
2029	6,216	137	6,353
	$ 48,394	$ 8,775	$ 57,169

NOTE 11 - EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

Qualified employees are covered under cost-sharing multiple-employer contributory retirement plans maintained by agencies of the State of California. Certificated employees are members of the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) and classified employees are members of the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, the District reported its proportionate share of the net pension liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources and pension expense for each of the plans as follows:

NOTE 11 - EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)

Pension Plan	Net Pension Liability	Deferred Outflows Related to Pensions	Deferred Inflows Related to Pensions	Pension Expense
CalSTRS	$ 1,553,937	$ 718,934	$ 282,568	$ 193,080
CalPERS	1,266,678	418,117	28,619	135,683
Totals	$ 2,820,615	$ 1,137,051	$ 311,187	$ 328,763

A. California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS)

Plan Description. The District contributes to the State Teachers' Retirement Plan (STRP), a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system defined benefit pension plan administered by California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS). The State of California is a Nonemployer Contributing Entity to the STRP. The plan provides retirement, disability, and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by state statutes, as legislatively amended, within the State Teachers' Retirement Law. Although CalSTRS is the administrator of the STRP, the State of California is the sponsor of the STRP and obligor of the trust. In addition, the State of California is both an employer and nonemployer contributing entity to the STRP. CalSTRS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at http://www.calstrs.com/annual-comprehensive-financial-report.

Benefit. The STRP provides defined benefit program benefits under two formulas: 2% at 60 for members hired on or before December 31, 2012, and 2% at 62 for members hired after that date. Both formulas define hire as the date at which the member was hired to perform service that could be creditable to CalSTRS. The benefit under each formula is calculated as 2% per year of creditable service. The 2% at 60 formula uses final compensation to calculate the benefit. The 2% at 62 formula uses an average of the highest compensation for three consecutive years to calculate the benefit.

Contributions. Required member, employer and state contribution rates are set by the California Legislature and Governor and detailed in Teachers' Retirement Law. Contribution rates are expressed as a level percentage of payroll using the entry age normal actuarial cost method. Active plan members under the 2% at 60 formula are required to contribute 10.25% of their salary and active plan members under the 2% at 62 formula are required to contribute 10.205% for the year ended June 30, 2024. The District and the State of California are required to contribute actuarially determined rates. The actuarial methods and assumptions used for determining the rates are those adopted by the CalSTRS Teachers' Retirement Board. Supplemental payments to CalSTRS were provided by the State of California Budget Acts of 2019 and 2020 and reduced the statutorily required employer contribution rates to 16.15% of annual payroll in 2020-2021 and 16.92% of annual payroll in 2021-2022.

NOTE 11 - EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)

A. California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) (Continued)

The employer contribution rate for fiscal year 2024-2025 and 2023-2024 was 19.10%. The required State contribution rate for fiscal years 2024-2025 and 2023-2024 was 10.828%. The District's contributions to CalSTRS for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2025 and 2024 were $311,023 and $290,691, respectively, and equal 100% of the required contributions for each year.

Contribution by District	$	311,023
Contribution by State		143,951
Total Contribution in 2024-2025	$	454,974

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. At June 30, 2025, the District reported a liability of $1,553,937 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability for the STRP. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2024, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by applying update procedures to an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2023. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's and the State of California's (non-employer contributing entity) long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating school districts and the State of California, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2024, the District's proportion of contributions was 0.00231%, an increase of 0.00018% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2023. For the year ended June 30, 2025, the District recognized pension expense of $193,080 which included the State's required on-behalf contribution of ($68,119.) At June 30, 2025, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources:		
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ 175,770	$ 67,953
Changes in assumptions	6,802	106,128
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments		6,270
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	225,339	102,217
District contributions subsequent to measurement date of June 30, 2024	311,023	
Totals	$ 718,934	$ 282,568

NOTE 11 - EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)

A. California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Concluded). The $311,023 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2026. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized as increases or decreases respectively in pension expense as follows:

	Outflows	Inflows
June 30, 2026	$ 83,246	$ 193,310
June 30, 2027	81,440	(42,826)
June 30, 2028	78,039	56,150
June 30, 2029	78,041	40,514
June 30, 2030	55,082	17,677
June 30, 2031	32,063	17,743
Total	$ 407,911	$ 282,568

Differences between expected and actual experience and changes in assumptions are amortized over a closed period equal to the average remaining service life of plan members, which is seven years as of June 30, 2024. Deferred outflows and inflows related to differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments are netted and amortized over a closed five-year period.

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability for the STRP was determined by applying update procedures to a financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2023, and rolling forward the total pension liability to June 30, 2024. The financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2023, used the following actuarial methods and assumptions, applied to all prior periods included in the measurement:

Experience Study *	July 1, 2007, through June 30, 2022
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age actuarial cost method
Investment Rate of Return	7.10%
Consumer Price Inflation	2.75%
Wage Growth	3.50%
Payroll Growth	3.25%
Post-Retirement Benefit Increases	2.00% simple for DB

* Both a five-year period (July 1, 2017-June 30, 2022) and 15-year period were considered in the 2024 experience study; however, assumptions were primarily based on the results of the 15-year study.

NOTE 11 - EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)

A. California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions (Concluded). Mortality assumptions are based on mortality rates from the most recent CalSTRS experience study adopted by the CalSTRS Board in January 2024. The current mortality assumption uses a base year of 2023, and projected improvement is based on the MP-2021 Ultimate Projection Scale. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. The best-estimate ranges of 20 to 30-year geometrically linked expected returns were developed using capital market assumptions from CalSTRS investment staff and investment consultant as inputs to the process. For each future valuation, CalSTRS' consulting actuary (Milliman) will review the return assumption for reasonableness based on the most current capital market assumptions. The assumed asset allocation and best estimates of the expected rates of return for each major asset class/strategy as of June 30, 2024, are summarized in the following table.

Asset Class/Strategy	Assumed Asset Allocation	Long-Term Expected Rate of Return (1)	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (1)
Public Equity	38.00%	8.00%	5.25%
Real Estate	15.00%	6.80%	4.05%
Private Equity	14.00%	9.50%	6.75%
Fixed Income	14.00%	5.20%	2.45%
Risk Mitigating Strategies	10.00%	5.00%	2.25%
Inflation Sensitive	7.00%	6.40%	3.65%
Cash/Liquidity	2.00%	2.80%	0.05%

(1) 20 to 30-year geometric average

(2) Real rates of return are net of assumed 2.75% inflation

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.10%, unchanged from the prior fiscal year. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from plan members and employers will be made at statutory contribution rates. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.10%) and assuming the contributions, benefit payments, and administrative expenses occurred midyear. Based on those assumptions, the STRP's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members. Therefore, the long-term assumed investment rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability.

NOTE 11 - EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)

A. California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) (Concluded)

Discount Rate (Concluded). Presented below is the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability of employers and the state using the current discount rate of 7.10%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one to three percent lower or one to three percent higher than the current rate:

Discount Rate	Net Pension Liability of Employers
3% Decrease (4.10%)	$ 5,998,655
2% Decrease (5.10%)	$ 4,225,220
1% Decrease (6.10%)	$ 2,763,945
Current Discount Rate (7.10%)	$ 1,553,937
1% Increase (8.10%)	$ 543,530
2% Increase (9.10%)	$ (306,910)
3% Increase (10.10%)	$ (1,025,516)

B. California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS)

Plan Description. The District contributes to the School Employer Pool, known as Fund B, (PERF B), a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system defined benefit pension plan of school employers consisting of non-teaching and non-certified employees administered by the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS). The plan provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by State of California statutes, as legislatively amended, within the Public Employees' Retirement Law. CalPERS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report that can be obtained at www.calpers.ca.gov/forms-publications.

Contributions. The benefits for the defined benefit pension plan are funded by contributions from members and employers, and earnings from investments. Member and employer contributions are a percentage of applicable member compensation. Member contribution rates are defined by law and depend on the employee's date of hire. Total plan contributions are calculated through the CalPERS annual actuarial valuation process. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The District is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of the employees. The required employer contribution rates on applicable annual payroll for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2025, and 2024 were 27.05% and 26.68%, respectively.

NOTE 11 - EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)

B. California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) (Continued)

Contributions (Concluded). The District's employer contributions to CalPERS for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2025, and 2024 were $182,544 and $187,506, respectively, and equal 100% of the required contributions for each year. The employer contribution rates for 2020-2021 and 2021-2022 were reduced by 1.98% and 2.16% from the 22.68% and 25.07% previously adopted due to amendments to Government Code Section 2085.2(a).

Benefits. The PERF B provides defined benefit program benefits based on members' years of service, age, final compensation, and benefit formula. Members become fully vested in their retirement benefits earned to date after five years (10 years for State Second Tier members) of credited service.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. At June 30, 2025, the District reported a liability of $1,266,678 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability for PERF B. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2024, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by applying update procedures to an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2023. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating school districts and the state, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2024, the District's proportion of contributions was 0.00354%, a decrease of 0.00072% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2023. For the year ended June 30, 2025, the District recognized pension expense of $135,683. At June 30, 2024, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources:		
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ 106,192	$ 9,066
Changes in assumptions	27,998	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	49,203	
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	52,180	19,553
District contributions subsequent to measurement date of June 30, 2024	182,544	
Totals	$ 418,117	$ 28,619

NOTE 11 - EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)

B. California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Concluded). The $182,544 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2026. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the PERF B pensions will be recognized as increases or decreases respectively in pension expense as follows:

	Outflows	Inflows
June 30, 2026	$ 122,662	$ 19,357
June 30, 2027	116,091	9,262
June 30, 2028	12,389	
June 30, 2029	(15,569)	
Total	$ 235,573	$ 28,619

Differences between expected and actual experience and changes in assumptions are amortized over a closed period equal to the average remaining service life of plan members, which is four years as of the June 30, 2025, measurement date. Deferred outflows and inflows related to differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments are netted and amortized over a closed five-year period.

Actuarial Assumptions. For the year ended June 30, 2025, the total PERF B pension liability was determined by rolling forward the June 30, 2024, total pension liability. The financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2023, used the following actuarial methods and assumptions, applied to all prior periods included in the measurement:

Experience Study	July 1, 2000, through June 30, 2019
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal
Investment Rate of Return	6.90%
Consumer Price Inflation	2.30%
Wage Growth	Varies by entry age and service
Post-Retirement Benefit Increases	Contract COLA up to 2.00% until purchasing power protection allowance floor on purchasing power applies, 2.30% thereafter

PERF B uses a mortality table based on CalPERS specific data. The rates incorporate Generational Mortality to capture ongoing mortality improvements using 80% of Scale MP 2020 published by the Society of Actuaries. For more details, please refer to the 2021 experience study report that can be found on the CalPERS website.

NOTE 11 - EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)

B. California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) (Continued)

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability as of June 30, 2024, was 6.90%, unchanged from the prior year. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from Plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The following presents the net pension liability of the Plan as of June 30, 2024, calculated using the discount rate of 6.90%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage-point lower (5.90%) or one percentage-point higher (7.90%) than the current rate:

Discount Rate	Plan's Net Pension Liability
1% Decrease (5.90%)	$ 1,881,661
Current Discount Rate (6.90%)	$ 1,266,678
1% Increase (7.90%)	$ 758,653

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Projected returns for all asset classes are estimated and combined with risk estimates, are used to project compound (geometric) returns over the long-term. The discount rate used to discount liabilities was informed by the long-term projected portfolio return. The expected real rates of return by asset class are as follows:

Asset Class [1]	Assumed Asset Allocation	Real Return Years 1-10 [1,2]
Global Equity, cap-weighted	30.00%	4.45%
Global Equity, non-cap-weighted	12.00%	3.84%
Private Equity	13.00%	7.28%
Treasury	5.00%	0.27%
Mortgage-backed Securities	5.00%	0.50%
Investment Grade Corporates	10.00%	1.56%
High Yield	5.00%	2.27%
Emerging Market Debt	5.00%	2.48%
Private Debt	5.00%	3.57%
Real Assets	15.00%	3.21%
Leverage	(5.00)%	(0.59)%

[1] An expected inflation of 2.30% was used for this period.
[2] Figures are based on the 2021-2022 Asset Liability Management study.

NOTE 11 - EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONCLUDED)

B. California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) (Concluded)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. The plan fiduciary net position disclosed in this report may differ from the plan assets reported in the Schools Pool funding actuarial valuation reported due to several reasons. First, for the accounting valuation, items such as deficiency reserves, fiduciary self-insurance and OPEB expense are included in the fiduciary net position. These amounts are excluded for rate setting purposes in the funding actuarial valuation. In addition, differences may result from early closing and final reconciled reserves.

C. Social Security

As established by Federal law, all public sector employees who are not members of their employer's existing retirement system (STRP or PERF B) must be covered by social security or an alternative plan. The District has elected to use Social Security.

NOTE 12 - STUDENT BODY FUNDS

The Student Body Funds often engage in activities which involve cash transactions. These transactions are not subject to adequate internal accounting control prior to deposits being recorded in the bank accounts. It has been determined on a cost benefit basis that providing increased internal control in this area does not justify the additional costs that would be necessary to control receipts prior to the point of deposit.

NOTE 13 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, the District entered into various service agreements with Shelli Stinson, who is the spouse of District Superintendent, Niel Stinson. Under these agreements, Shelli Stinson provided professional grant writing services to the District. The total payment for these services during the fiscal year amounted to $66,664.

NOTE 14 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

A. Litigation

On March 21, 2023, the District filed a suit against a developer for breach of contract regarding unpaid costs related to mitigation negotiations under a Reimbursement Agreement. On November 6, 2024, the District filed an Answer to the cross-complaint filed by the Defendant against the District and on December 15, 2025, the Cross-complainant's Demurer was sustained without leave to amend, however this did not dispose of the entire case and all parties remain in the case.

The District may be involved in various litigation arising from the normal course of business. In the opinion of management and legal counsel, the disposition of any litigation pending is not expected to have a material adverse effect on the overall financial position of the District at June 30, 2025.

NOTE 14 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONCLUDED)

B. State and Federal Allowances, Awards and Grants

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, the District recorded a liability of $425,001 associated with questioned costs identified in connection with audit of the K-12 Strong Workforce Program Round 4 grant funds received as a subaward from Butte-Glenn Community College District. Management has accrued the invoiced amount based on the preliminary findings of the audit but has submitted a formal response and is engaged in ongoing discussions with Butte-Glenn Community College District. It is reasonably possible that the final settlement will be less than the amount accrued.

The District has received other state and federal funds for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Although such audits could generate expenditure disallowances under terms of the grants, it is believed that any required reimbursements will not be material.

C. Joint Power Agreements

The District participates in Joint Powers Agreements with the following organizations, which provide member districts with the corresponding indicated services:

Tri-Counties Schools Insurance Group (TCSIG)	Workers' Compensation Coverage
North Valley Schools Insurance Group (NVSIG)	Excess Liability Insurance Property and Liability Insurance and Medical/Health Benefits

Condensed financial statements for the JPA's for the year ended June 30, 2025 were not available. The relationship between the District and the JPA's is such that the JPA's are not component units of the District for financial reporting purposes. The District pays premiums commensurate with the levels of coverage requested.

NOTE 15 - RISK MANAGEMENT

A. Property and Liability

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees and natural disasters. During fiscal year ending June 30, 2025, the District contracted with Tri-Counties Schools Insurance Group for property and liability insurance coverage and for theft insurance coverage.

NOTE 15 - RISK MANAGEMENT (CONCLUDED)

A. Property and Liability (Concluded)

Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three years. There has not been a significant change in coverage from the prior year.

B. Workers' Compensation

For fiscal year ending 2024-2025, the District participated in the Tri-Counties Schools Insurance Group (TCSIG), an insurance purchasing pool. The intent of the TCSIG is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the District by virtue of its grouping and representation with other participants in the TCSIG. The workers' compensation experience of the participating districts is calculated as one experience, and a common premium rate is applied to all districts in the TCSIG. Each participant pays its workers' compensation premium based on its individual rate. Total savings are then calculated, and each participant's individual performance is compared to the overall savings percentage. A participant will then either receive money from or be required to contribute to the "equity-pooling fund." This "equity pooling" arrangement ensures that each participant shares equally in the overall performance of the TCSIG. Participation in the TCSIG is limited to districts that can meet the TCSIG selection criteria.

NOTE 16 - RESTATEMENT OF NET POSITION

The amount previously reported at June 30, 2024 as the ending net position for Governmental Activities has been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*. The June 30, 2024 ending balance has been restated as follows:

Reporting Units Affected by Restatements of Beginning Balances

	Government-Wide Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2024, as originally reported	$ 3,276,530
Change in accounting principle: Implementation of GASB Statement No. 101 Understated compensated absences liability	(27,576)
June 30, 2024, as restated	$ 3,248,954

NOTE 17 - SUBSEQUENT EVENT

Management has evaluated subsequent events through February 23, 2026, the date on which the financial statements were available to be issued.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SECTION

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP) AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance Original to Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual	Variance Actual to Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final			
REVENUES					
Local Control Funding Formula Sources:					
State Apportionments	$ 2,739,022	$ 2,552,706	$ (186,316)	$ 2,544,165	$ (8,541)
Local Sources	1,326,243	1,508,973	182,730	1,522,094	13,121
Total Local Control Funding Formula Sources	4,065,265	4,061,679	(3,586)	4,066,259	4,580
Federal Revenue	92,550	134,669	42,119	156,989	22,320
Other State Revenue	889,235	1,982,815	1,093,580	1,995,991	13,176
Other Local Revenue	159,810	376,185	216,375	359,508	(16,677)
Total Revenues	5,206,860	6,555,348	1,348,488	6,578,747	23,399
EXPENDITURES					
Certificated Salaries	1,659,002	1,818,017	(159,015)	1,813,469	4,548
Classified Salaries	795,906	818,616	(22,710)	814,678	3,938
Employee Benefits	1,102,306	1,238,583	(136,277)	1,205,608	32,975
Books and Supplies	428,570	515,678	(87,108)	399,869	115,809
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	915,633	1,716,593	(800,960)	1,587,002	129,591
Capital Outlay	193,791	457,723	(263,932)	324,126	133,597
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	23,158	34,013	(10,855)	33,119	894
Interest and Fiscal Charges	4,136	7,114	(2,978)	5,095	2,019
Other Outgo	192,408	211,822	(19,414)	212,645	(823)
Total Expenditures	5,314,910	6,818,159	(1,503,249)	6,395,611	422,548
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(108,050)	(262,811)	(154,761)	183,136	445,947
Other Financing Sources:					
Other Sources-Lease	0	0	0	52,834	52,834
Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures	(108,050)	(262,811)	(154,761)	235,970	498,781
Fund Balances - July 01, 2024	1,557,222	2,467,077	909,855	2,467,077	0
Fund Balances - June 30, 2025	$ 1,449,172	$ 2,204,266	$ 755,094	$ 2,703,047	$ 498,781

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULES OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS)

Year Ended June 30	District's Proportion of the NPL	District's Proportionate Share of the NPL	State's Proportionate Share of the NPL Associated with District	Total NPL Attributed to District	District's Covered-Employee Payroll	District's Proportionate Share of the NPL as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability
2025	0.0023%	$ 1,553,937	$ 712,962	$ 2,266,899	$ 1,521,942	102%	84%
2024	0.0021%	$ 1,626,533	$ 779,331	$ 2,405,864	$ 1,341,853	121%	81%
2023	0.0021%	$ 1,422,792	$ 712,538	$ 2,135,330	$ 1,186,554	120%	81%
2022	0.0021%	$ 940,134	$ 470,365	$ 1,410,499	$ 1,122,087	84%	87%
2021	0.0021%	$ 2,081,374	$ 1,072,940	$ 3,154,314	$ 1,223,807	170%	72%
2020	0.0025%	$ 2,242,778	$ 1,346,231	$ 3,589,009	$ 1,315,645	170%	73%
2019	0.0025%	$ 2,264,672	$ 1,296,636	$ 3,561,308	$ 1,296,636	170%	71%
2018	0.0023%	$ 2,113,470	$ 1,250,321	$ 3,363,791	$ 1,258,609	168%	70%
2017	0.0024%	$ 1,942,706	$ 1,106,111	$ 3,048,817	$ 1,210,047	161%	70%
2016	0.0027%	$ 1,798,329	$ 980,805	$ 2,779,134	$ 1,204,268	149%	74%

Public Employee Retirement System (CalPERS)

Year Ended June 30	District's Proportion of the NPL	District's Proportionate Share of the NPL	District's Covered-Employee Payroll	District's Proportionate Share of the NPL as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability
2025	0.0035%	$ 1,266,678	$ 707,796	179%	72%
2024	0.0043%	$ 1,542,238	$ 737,592	209%	70%
2023	0.0043%	$ 1,466,317	$ 653,378	224%	70%
2022	0.0039%	$ 783,791	$ 552,971	142%	81%
2021	0.0035%	$ 1,075,188	$ 464,834	231%	70%
2020	0.0029%	$ 859,543	$ 408,499	210%	70%
2019	0.0032%	$ 855,316	$ 424,100	202%	71%
2018	0.0038%	$ 903,268	$ 483,576	187%	72%
2017	0.0036%	$ 702,367	$ 426,640	165%	74%
2016	0.0037%	$ 543,031	$ 405,259	134%	79%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULES OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS)

Year Ended June 30	Contractually Required Contribution	Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	District's Covered-Employee Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll
2025	$ 311,023	$ (311,023)	$ 0	$ 1,628,393	19.10%
2024	$ 290,691	$ (290,691)	$ 0	$ 1,521,942	19.10%
2023	$ 256,294	$ (256,294)	$ 0	$ 1,341,853	19.10%
2022	$ 200,765	$ (200,765)	$ 0	$ 1,186,554	16.92%
2021	$ 181,217	$ (181,217)	$ 0	$ 1,150,030	15.76%
2020	$ 209,271	$ (209,271)	$ 0	$ 1,223,807	17.10%
2019	$ 214,187	$ (214,187)	$ 0	$ 1,315,645	16.28%
2018	$ 192,033	$ (192,033)	$ 0	$ 1,330,790	14.43%
2017	$ 158,333	$ (158,333)	$ 0	$ 1,258,609	12.58%
2016	$ 129,838	$ (129,838)	$ 0	$ 1,210,047	10.73%

Public Employee Retirement System (CalPERS)

Year Ended June 30	Contractually Required Contribution	Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	District's Covered-Employee Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll
2025	$ 182,544	$ (182,544)	$ 0	$ 674,839	27.05%
2024	$ 187,506	$ (187,506)	$ 0	$ 702,796	26.68%
2023	$ 187,127	$ (187,127)	$ 0	$ 737,592	25.37%
2022	$ 149,689	$ (149,689)	$ 0	$ 653,378	22.91%
2021	$ 114,465	$ (114,465)	$ 0	$ 552,962	20.70%
2020	$ 91,670	$ (91,670)	$ 0	$ 464,834	19.72%
2019	$ 73,783	$ (73,783)	$ 0	$ 408,499	18.06%
2018	$ 65,867	$ (65,867)	$ 0	$ 424,100	15.53%
2017	$ 67,159	$ (67,159)	$ 0	$ 483,576	13.89%
2016	$ 50,544	$ (50,544)	$ 0	$ 526,640	9.60%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

NOTE 1 - PURPOSE OF SCHEDULES

A. Budgetary Comparison Schedule

The District employs budget control by object codes and by individual appropriation accounts. Budgets are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. The budgets are revised during the year by the Board of Trustees to provide for revised priorities. Expenditures cannot legally exceed appropriations by major object code. The originally adopted and final revised budgets for the General Fund and Special Revenue Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects (combined) are presented as Required Supplementary Information. The basis of budgeting is the same as GAAP.

The excess of expenditures over appropriations in individual governmental funds at June 30, 2025 are as follows:

	Excess Expenditures
Major Governmental Funds:	
General Fund	
Other Outgo	$ 823
Non-Major Governmental Funds:	
Student Activity Fund	
Supplies	$ 68,197
Contract Services	$ 68,394
Bond Interest and Redemption Fund	
Debt Service-Principal Retirement	$ 35,000

The District incurred unanticipated expenditures in the General Fund for which the budget was not revised. The District did not adopt a budget for the Student Activity Fund and the budget for the Bond Interest and Redemption Fund was based on the prior year's actual expenditures and was not revised to correct the principal due in 2024-2025.

B. Schedules of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

These schedules present information on the District's portion of the Net Pension Liability of CalSTRS and the Net Pension Liability of CalPERS over ten years, in compliance with GASB Statement No. 68. The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the measurement date that occurred one year prior.

Changes in benefit terms CalSTRS. For the measurement dates ended June 30, 2024, 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020, 2019, 2018, 2017, and 2016, there were no changes to the benefit terms for CalSTRS.

NOTE 1 - PURPOSE OF SCHEDULES (CONCLUDED)

B. Schedules of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Concluded)

Changes in benefit terms CalPERS. For the measurement dates ended June 30, 2024, 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020, 2019, 2018, 2017, and 2016, there were no changes to the benefit terms for CalPERS.

Changes in assumptions (CalSTRS). For the measurement dates ended June 30, 2023, 2022, 2021, 2019, 2018, and 2016, there were no changes in assumptions. For the measurement date ended June 30, 2017, the consumer price inflation rate changed from 3.00% to 2.75%, investment rate of return changed from 7.60% to 7.10%, and wage growth changed from 3.75% to 3.50%. For the measurement date ended June 30, 2020, termination rates were lowered to reflect the trend of teachers staying in service longer than previously assumed, and service retirement rates were changed to better reflect the anticipated effect of years of service on retirements. For the measurement date ended June 30, 2024, the demographic assumptions were changed, and the payroll growth rate was lowered from 3.50% to 3.25%.

Changes in assumptions (CalPERS). For the measurement dates ended June 30, 2024, 2023, 2021, 2020, 2019, and 2016, there were no changes in assumptions. For the measurement date ended June 30, 2017, the discount rate was changed from 7.65% to 7.15%. For the measurement dated ended June 30, 2018, the demographic assumptions were changed, and the inflation rate was changed from 2.75% to 2.50%. For the measurement date ended June 30, 2022, the demographic assumptions were changed, consumer price inflation rate was changed from 2.50% to 2.30%, and the investment rate of return was changed from 7.15% to 6.90%.

C. Schedules of the District's Contributions

These schedules provide information about the District's required and actual contributions to CalSTRS and CalPERS over a ten-year period.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SECTION

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

	Second Period Report (Revised) DFA206A6	Annual Report (Revised) 39FD87EE
Regular ADA		
Ninth through Twelfth	287	287

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTIONAL TIME

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

Grade Level	Instructional Minutes Requirement	2024-2025 Actual Instructional Minutes Offered	Instructional Days Requirement	2024-2025 Actual Instructional Days Offered	Status
Grade 9	64,800	65,415	180	180	In Compliance
Grade 10	64,800	65,415	180	180	In Compliance
Grade 11	64,800	65,415	180	180	In Compliance
Grade 12	64,800	65,415	180	180	In Compliance

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF CHARTER SCHOOLS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

There are no charter schools sponsored by East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District.

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF UNAUDITED ACTUALS
WITH AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

	General Fund	Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects
June 30, 2025, Annual Unaudited Actual Financial Report Fund Balance	$ 2,325,083	$ 377,964
Adjustments and Reclassifications Increasing (Decreasing) the Fund Balance:		
Understated capital outlay expenditures	(52,834)	
Understated other financing sources	52,834	
To conform with GAAP, activity reported separately by the District in certain Special Revenue Funds is reported in the General Fund in these financial statements.	377,964	(377,964)
Net Adjustments and Reclassifications	377,964	(377,964)
June 30, 2025, Audited Financial Statement Fund Balance	$ 2,703,047	$ 0

Auditor's Comments

The audited financial statements of all other funds were in agreement with the Unaudited Actual Financial Report for the year ended June 30, 2025.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF FINANCIAL TRENDS AND ANALYSIS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

General Fund	Budget 2025-2026	2024-2025	2023-2024	2022-2023
Revenues and Other Financial Sources	$ 5,292,965	$ 6,631,581	$ 6,280,737	$ 6,126,314
Expenditures (Total Outgo)	5,981,727	6,395,611	6,078,553	5,641,468
Change (Decrease) in Fund Balance	(688,762)	235,970	202,184	484,846
Ending Fund Balance	$ 1,868,216	$ 2,703,047	$ 2,467,077	$ 2,264,893
Available Reserves	$ 551,788	$ 524,058	$ 1,047,020	$ 968,321
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	$ 523,560	$ 340,103	$ 731,947	$ 716,937
Unassigned Fund Balance	$ 28,228	$ 183,955	$ 315,073	$ 251,384
Available Reserves as a Percentage of Total Outgo	9.2%	8.2%	17.2%	17.2%
Total Long-Term Debt	$ 6,015,855	$ 6,235,063	$ 6,742,272	$ 6,604,085
Average Daily Attendance (ADA) at P-2	287	287	279	287

This schedule discloses the District's financial trends by displaying past year's data along with current year budget information. These financial trend disclosures are used to evaluate the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

The General Fund fund balance has increased by $923,000 over the past three years. Available reserves consist of all unassigned fund balances and all funds reserved for economic uncertainties in the General Fund and Special Revenue Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects. For a District this size, the State recommends available reserves of at least 5 percent of total general fund expenditures, transfers out and other uses (total outgo).

Long-term debt has decreased $369,022 over the past three years primarily due to change in the net pension liability. The net pension liability decreased by $348,156 in 2024-2025.

ADA has increased 8 over the past year and has been budgeted to remain the same for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2026.

The amounts presented as Budget 2025-2026 are provided for additional analysis and have not been audited.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2025

	Student Activity Fund	Bond Interest and Redemption Fund	Capital Facilities Fund	County School Facilities Fund	Total Other Governmental Funds
ASSETS					
Cash	$ 166,929	$ 294,678	$ 30,948	$ 13,757	$ 506,312
Accounts Receivable			689	340	1,029
Total Assets	$ 166,929	$ 294,678	$ 31,637	$ 14,097	$ 507,341
FUND BALANCES					
Restricted	$ 166,929	$ 294,678	$ 31,637	$ 14,097	$ 507,341
Total Fund Balances	$ 166,929	$ 294,678	$ 31,637	$ 14,097	$ 507,341

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

	Student Activity Fund	Bond Interest and Redemption Fund	Capital Facilities Fund	County School Facilities Fund	Total Other Governmental Funds
REVENUES					
Other State Revenue		$ 442			$ 442
Other Local Revenue	$ 269,574	308,154	$ 9,024	$ 433	587,185
Total Revenues	269,574	308,596	9,024	433	587,627
EXPENDITURES					
Books and Supplies	133,197				133,197
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	133,394				133,394
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement		180,000			180,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges		142,109			142,109
Total Expenditures	266,591	322,109	0	0	588,700
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	2,983	(13,513)	9,024	433	(1,073)
Fund Balances - July 01, 2024	163,946	308,191	22,613	13,664	508,414
Fund Balances - June 30, 2025	$ 166,929	$ 294,678	$ 31,637	$ 14,097	$ 507,341

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

NOTE 1 - PURPOSE OF STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

A. Schedule of Average Daily Attendance

Average daily attendance is a measurement of the number of pupils attending classes of the District. The purpose of attendance accounting from a fiscal standpoint is to provide the basis on which apportionments of state funds are made to school districts. This schedule provides information regarding the attendance of students at various grade spans and in different programs.

B. Schedule of Instructional Time

This schedule presents information on the amount of instruction time and number of instructional days offered by the District and whether the District complied with the provisions of *California Education Code* Sections 46207-46208, respectively.

C. Schedule of Charter Schools

This schedule is provided to list all charter schools chartered by the District and displays information for each charter school on whether or not the charter school is included in the District audit.

D. Reconciliation of Unaudited Actuals Financial Report with Audited Financial Statements

This schedule provides the information necessary to reconcile the fund balances of all funds as reported on the Unaudited Actuals Financial Report to the audited financial statements.

E. Schedule of Financial Trends and Analysis

This schedule is presented to improve the evaluation and reporting of the going concern status of the District.

F. Combining Statements – Non-Major Governmental Funds

The combining statements are included to provide information regarding the individual funds that have been included in the Other Governmental Funds column on the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances. These statements have been presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the District's basic financial statements.

OTHER INFORMATION SECTION

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

DISTRICT ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE

JUNE 30, 2025

ORGANIZATION

East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District was established in 1927 and is located in Sutter County, approximating the town of Nicolaus and surrounding smaller towns. There were no changes in the boundaries of the District during the year. The District operates one high school.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Name	Office	Term Expires
Thomas Engler	President	December 2028
Tommy Hintz	Clerk	December 2026
David Fales	Member	December 2028
Jeffery Moore	Member	December 2028
Erin Van Dyke	Member	December 2026

ADMINISTRATION

Neil Stinson
Superintendent/Principal

Maria Foster
Fiscal Administrator

OTHER INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORTS SECTION

Michelle M. Hanson
Certified Public Accountant

200 Gateway Drive, #370
Lincoln, CA 95648
: (916) 434-1425
: michelle@mhansoncpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Board of Trustees
East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District
Nicolaus, California

I have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2025 , and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's basic financial statements and have issued my report thereon dated February 23, 2026.

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing my audit of the financial statements, I considered East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing my opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's internal control. Accordingly, I do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

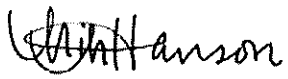
My consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during my audit I did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that I consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, I performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of my audit, and accordingly, I do not express such an opinion. The results of my tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards.*

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of my testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



MICHELLE M. HANSON
Certified Public Accountant

February 23, 2026

Michelle M. Hanson
Certified Public Accountant

200 Gateway Drive, #370
Lincoln, CA 95648
: (916) 434-1425
: michelle@mhansoncpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON STATE COMPLIANCE AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE

Board of Trustees
East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District
Nicolaus, California

Report on State Compliance

Opinion

I have audited East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's compliance with the requirements specified in the *2024-2025 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*, prescribed by Title 5, *California Code of Regulations*, Section 19810, applicable to East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's state program compliance requirements identified below for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025.

In my opinion, East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District complied, in all material respects, with the laws and regulations of the state programs in the table below for the year ended June 30, 2025.

Basis for Opinion

I conducted my audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAS"); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the state program compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the *2024-2025 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of my report.

I am required to be independent of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District and to meet my other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to my audit. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. My audit does not provide a legal determination of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's compliance with the state program compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the state program compliance requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's state programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the state program compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's compliance based on my audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the *2024-2025 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting* will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the state program compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's compliance with the requirements of the state programs as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the *2024-2025 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*, I:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit;
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's compliance with state program compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances;
- Obtain an understanding of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the *2024-2025 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal controls over compliance. Accordingly, I express no such opinion;
- Select and test transactions and records to determine the District's compliance with the state laws and regulations applicable to the following items:

2024-2025 K-12 Audit Guide Procedures	Procedures Performed
Local Education Agencies Other Than Charter Schools:	
Attendance	Yes
Teacher Certification and Misassignments	Yes
Independent Study	No (see next page)
Continuation Education	Not Applicable
Instructional Time	Yes

2024-2025 K-12 Audit Guide Procedures	Procedures Performed
Local Education Agencies Other Than Charter Schools:	
Instructional Materials	Yes
Ratio of Administrative Employees to Teachers	Yes
Classroom Teacher Salaries	Yes
Early Retirement Incentive	Not Applicable
GANN Limit Calculation	Yes
School Accountability Report Card	Yes
Juvenile Court Schools	Not Applicable
Middle or Early College High Schools or Programs	Yes
K-3 Grade Span Adjustment	Not Applicable
Apprenticeship: Related and Supplemental Instruction	Not Applicable
Comprehensive School Safety Plan	Yes
District of Choice	Yes
Home to School Transportation Reimbursement	No (see below)
School Districts, County Offices of Education, and Charter Schools:	
Proposition 28 Arts and Music in Schools	Yes
After/Before School Education and Safety Program	Not Appliable
Proper Expenditure of Education Protection Account Funds	Yes
Unduplicated Local Control Funding Formula Pupil Counts	Yes
Local Control and Accountability Plan	Yes
Independent Study Course Based	Not Applicable
Immunizations	Not Applicable
Educator Effectiveness	Yes
Expanded Learning Opportunities Grant (ELO-G)	Yes
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant	Yes
Expanded Learning Opportunities Program (ELO-P)	Not Applicable
Transitional Kindergarten	Not Applicable
Kindergarten Continuance	Not Applicable
Charter Schools:	
Attendance	Not Applicable
Mode of Instruction	Not Applicable
Nonclassroom-Based Instruction/Independent Study	Not Applicable
Determination of Funding for Nonclassroom-Based Instruction	Not Applicable
Annual Instructional Minutes - Classroom Based Instruction	Not Applicable
Charter School Facility Grant Program	Not Applicable

Procedures were not performed for Independent Study because the average daily attendance generated did not exceed the materiality levels requiring testing.

Procedures were not performed for Home to School Transportation Reimbursement because East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's transportation expenditure amount for reimbursement was less than the transportation add-on reimbursement amount.

Procedures were not performed on the items marked "Not Applicable" because East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District does not operate those programs.

I am required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that I identify during the audit.

Other Matters

The results of my auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance which are required to be reported in accordance with the *2024-2025 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*, and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2025-001 and 2025-002. My opinion on compliance with state program requirements is not modified with respect to these matters. *Government Auditing Standards* requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's responses to the findings identified in my audit and described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's responses were not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I express no opinion on the responses.

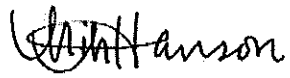
Report on Internal Control over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a compliance requirement on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a compliance requirement will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

My consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during my audit I did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that I consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

My audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of my testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing on the requirements of the *2024-2025 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Educational Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



MICHELLE M. HANSON
Certified Public Accountant

February 23, 2026

AUDIT FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS SECTION

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued:	Unmodified	
Internal control over financial reporting:		
Material weakness(es) identified?	___ Yes	_x_ No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weakness?	___ Yes	_x_ None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	___ Yes	_x_ No

State Awards

Internal control over state programs:		
Material weakness(es) identified?	___Yes	_x_ No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weakness?	___ Yes	_x_ None reported
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Audits of California K-12 Local Education Agencies?	_x_ Yes	___ None reported
Type of auditor's report issued on state compliance with state programs:	Unmodified	

Section II - Financial Statements Findings

No matters are reported.

Section III - State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

2025-001 - CLASSROOM TEACHER SALARIES - 61000

Criteria: *California Education Code* ("*EC*") Section 41372 requires a minimum percentage of expenditures be charged for classroom teacher salaries. For high school districts, this percentage is 50%. *EC* Section 41374 provides the District an exemption to this requirement if class sizes are maintained below 25 pupils.

Section III - State Award Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued)

2025-001 - CLASSROOM TEACHER SALARIES - 61000 (CONCLUDED)

Statement of Condition: During the audit of the Classroom Teacher Salaries, it was noted the District did not meet the minimum "Percentage of Current Cost of Education Expended for Classroom Compensation" and was not exempt under the provisions of *EC* Section 41374.

Cause: Classroom teacher salaries were less than the State requirement.

Effect or Potential Effect: By not meeting the minimum percentage as established by *EC* Section 41372, the District is out of compliance with the established regulation and law.

Questioned Costs:

Current Expense of Education	$	4,943,596
Total Salaries and Benefits	$	2,143,802
Percentage Spent by District		43.37%
Minimum Percentage Required		50.00%
Deficiency Amount	$	327,760

Repeat Finding: Yes, this is a repeat finding.

Recommendation: The District should implement procedures to ensure the minimum percentage is met or maintain class sizes at or below 25 pupils to qualify for the exemption provisions of EC Section 41374. If the District is unable to maintain class sizes below 25 and if the application of this education code section during a fiscal year would result in a serious hardship to the District, or in the payment of salaries of classroom teachers in excess of the salaries of classroom teachers paid by other districts of comparable type and functioning under comparable conditions, the Governing Board may apply to the County Superintendent of Schools in writing for exemption from the requirements.

View of Responsible District Official/Corrective Action: The District will strive towards meeting the minimum percentage of 50% or lower classes below 25, while maintaining fiscal responsibility. The District has applied and been approved for a waiver from penalty for the 2023-2024 noncompliance with the Sutter County Office of Education.

2025-002 - SCHOOL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT CARD - 72000

Criteria: *California Education Code* ("EC") Section 33126(b)(8) provides that the school accountability report card ("SARC") shall include the results of an annual assessment of the safety, cleanliness, and adequacy of school facilities, including any needed maintenance to ensure good repair. The Office of Public School Instruction Facility Inspection Tool ("FIT") or a locally developed instrument that meets the same legal requirements must be utilized during annual inspections to determine if a school facility is in "good repair" and to rate the facility accordingly.

Section III - State Award Findings and Questioned Costs (Concluded)

2025-002 - SCHOOL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT CARD - 72000 (CONCLUDED)

Criteria (Concluded): The 2024-2025 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Educational Agencies and State Reporting indicates if the information in the School Accountability Report Card is inaccurate, a finding should be included in the annual audit report.

Statement of Condition: The District was unable to provide a completed FIT to support there was an annual inspection to determine its school facility is in good repair.

Context: The FIT provided to the auditor, dated August 27, 2024, as referenced in the SARC, was incomplete. There were no details other than the date, weather, building/area names, and inspector comment "District leadership and focus on maintenance and custodial are highly evident, ENHS efforts should be commended." This comment was repeated in the SARC with "Good" rating for each system.

Effect or Potential Effect: The District is not in compliance with EC Section 33126(b)(8).

Questioned Costs: This results in a finding of noncompliance only, with no fiscal penalty.

Repeat Finding: No, this is not a repeat finding.

Recommendation: The District should conduct an inspection of its facilities annually and should ensure all sections of the FIT are completed to support the ratings reported in the SARC.

View of Responsible District Official/Corrective Action: The District acknowledges the audit finding regarding noncompliance with the FIT report. To address this issue, the District has reviewed its reporting procedures and identified the cause of the error. Corrective action includes providing additional training to staff responsible for preparing and submitting the FIT report and implementing a standardized review process prior to submission to ensure accuracy and compliance with reporting requirements.

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

STATUS OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

2024-001 - Classroom Teacher Salaries

The District did not meet the minimum "Percentage of Current Cost of Education Expended for Classroom Compensation" and was not exempt under the provisions of *EC* Section 41374.

Current Status:
Accepted
Sutter County Superintendent of Schools approved the waiver for 2023-2024 on May 12, 2025.
Finding repeated, refer to finding 2025-001.

Michelle M. Hanson
Certified Public Accountant

200 Gateway Drive, #370
Lincoln, CA 95648
: (916) 434-1425
: michelle@mhansoncpa.com

Management
East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District
Nicolaus, California

In planning and performing my audit of the financial statements of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District (the District) for the year ended June 30, 2025, I considered its internal control structure in order to determine my auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing my opinion on the financial statements and not to provide assurance on the internal control structure.

However, during my audit, I noted matters that are opportunities for strengthening internal controls and operating efficiency. The following items represent conditions noted by my audit that I consider important enough to bring to your attention. This letter does not affect my report, dated February 23, 2026, on the government-wide financial statements of the District.

Internal Controls over Fundraisers involving the Sale of Goods

Observation:

There were forty-six different fundraisers or events tested involving the collection of money for the sale of goods or services by the Associated Student Body group of clubs. Ten of the forty-six fundraisers tested did not have sufficient documentation reconciling the sales to the amount deposited to the bank.

Recommendation:

There should be a record of the items sold and the amount of money received, preferably at the end of each fundraiser or event. For concession sales, this may be done in a variety of ways including a point-of-sale machine (cash register) or by taking an inventory of goods to be sold before the event and again after the event, multiplying the differences per item by the amount the item was sold for, the sum of which should be the amount being deposited. Tickets are an alternative for selling "meals" from the concession stand, such as tri-tip sandwiches or hamburgers. Receipts are another alternative for sales of other items like yearbooks.

At the end of each fundraiser or event, this document should be reconciled with the money collected. The reconciliation document should contain an explanation for variances, such as additional donations (someone paid more than asked for an item) or free items (given to the referees for example). Small amounts of overages or shortfalls are to be expected but may assist in future decisions of who should handle the money.

Sound internal controls discourage misappropriation and protect the employees, students, and/or volunteers processing the payments by providing evidence the transaction was handled properly.

MICHELLE M. HANSON
Certified Public Accountant

February 23, 2026

10.4

SUTTER COUNTY
Superintendent of Schools
Tom Reusser, Superintendent

970 Klamath Lane
Yuba City, CA 95993
Phone (530) 822-2900
Fax (530) 671-3422

CERTIFICATION OF CORRECTIVE ACTION

DISTRICT: East Nicolaus High School

☐ 2024-25 Certification of Corrective Action is hereby filed by the governing board of the school district.

_____ _____
Clerk/Secretary of the Governing Board Date of Meeting

☐ 2024-25 Certification of Corrective Action:

The Superintendent certifies that all corrective action(s) specified in the attached page(s) have been reviewed by the district's Governing Board and assures that corrective procedures have been implemented and will be used in the ensuing years.

_____ _____
District Superintendent Date

For additional information
Contact: Maria Foster Phone:530.656.2255 ext 132

Submit the original signed Certification of Corrective Action together with each Audit Finding Corrective Action form and corresponding documentation to:

Sutter County Superintendent of Schools
External Business Services Department:
mail to:external@sutter.k12.ca.us

In accordance with Education Code section 41020(j),
please submit your response by **April 15, 2025**

SUTTER COUNTY
Superintendent of Schools
Tom Reusser, Superintendent

970 Klamath Lane
Yuba City, CA 95993
Phone (530) 822-2900
Fax (530) 671-3422

2024-25 AUDIT FINDING CORRECTIVE ACTION

LEA: East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District

FINDING CATEGORY:
SCHOOL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT CARD - 72000

FINDING # 2025-002 PAGE # 77-78

Describe below specific corrective action used in resolving the audit finding. Be certain that your response is clear, concise, and quantitative. The statement "District has implemented auditor's recommendation" will not be adequate. Additionally, if applicable, please state where your corrective action is documented for future reference (e.g. district procedure, board policy, district handbook, etc.)

The District acknowledges the audit finding regarding noncompliance with the FIT report. To address this issue, the District has reviewed its reporting procedures and identified the cause of the error. Corrective action includes providing additional training to staff responsible for preparing and submitting the FIT report and implementing a standardized review process prior to submission to ensure accuracy and compliance with reporting requirements. In addition, a supervisor will check in with the M&O Lead at least two weeks prior to the FIT report due date to confirm that all required information has been gathered and that the report is on track for timely and accurate submission.

Please attach all documentation, which supports the specific action taken toward resolving the finding: i.e. copies of amended reports, district procedures, board policies, corrective action plans, new forms, in-service dates, etc.

Attach all pertinent documentation. No. of attachments for this finding: 0

Submit the original Corrective Action by **April 15, 2026** to:

Sutter County Superintendent of Schools
External Business Services Department:
external@sutter.k12.ca.us

SUTTER COUNTY
Superintendent of Schools
Tom Reusser, Superintendent

970 Klamath Lane
Yuba City, CA 95993
Phone (530) 822-2900
Fax (530) 671-3422

2024-25 AUDIT FINDING CORRECTIVE ACTION

LEA: East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District

FINDING CATEGORY:
CLASSROOM TEACHER SALARIES - 61000

FINDING # 2025-001 PAGE # 76-77

Describe below specific corrective action used in resolving the audit finding. Be certain that your response is clear, concise, and quantitative. The statement "District has implemented auditor's recommendation" will not be adequate. Additionally, if applicable, please state where your corrective action is documented for future reference (e.g. district procedure, board policy, district handbook, etc.)

East Nicolaus High School will strive to meet the minimum requirement of having 50% or fewer classes with enrollment below 25 students, while maintaining fiscal responsibility. To achieve this goal, the district will utilize the FCMAT tool in collaboration with the Business Advisor at Sutter County. Regular calculations and reviews will be conducted throughout the year to assess progress and identify strategies to meet this target. The Fiscal Administrator will also maintain consistent communication with the auditor to verify that all applicable exemptions have been identified and properly applied. Additionally, the district will submit a waiver request to the Sutter County Superintendent of Schools. As part of this waiver request, the district will provide a salary benchmark comparison with neighboring school districts to demonstrate ongoing efforts and progress toward achieving compliance with CEA requirements.

Please attach all documentation, which supports the specific action taken toward resolving the finding: i.e. copies of amended reports, district procedures, board policies, corrective action plans, new forms, in-service dates, etc.

Attach all pertinent documentation. No. of attachments for this finding: 5

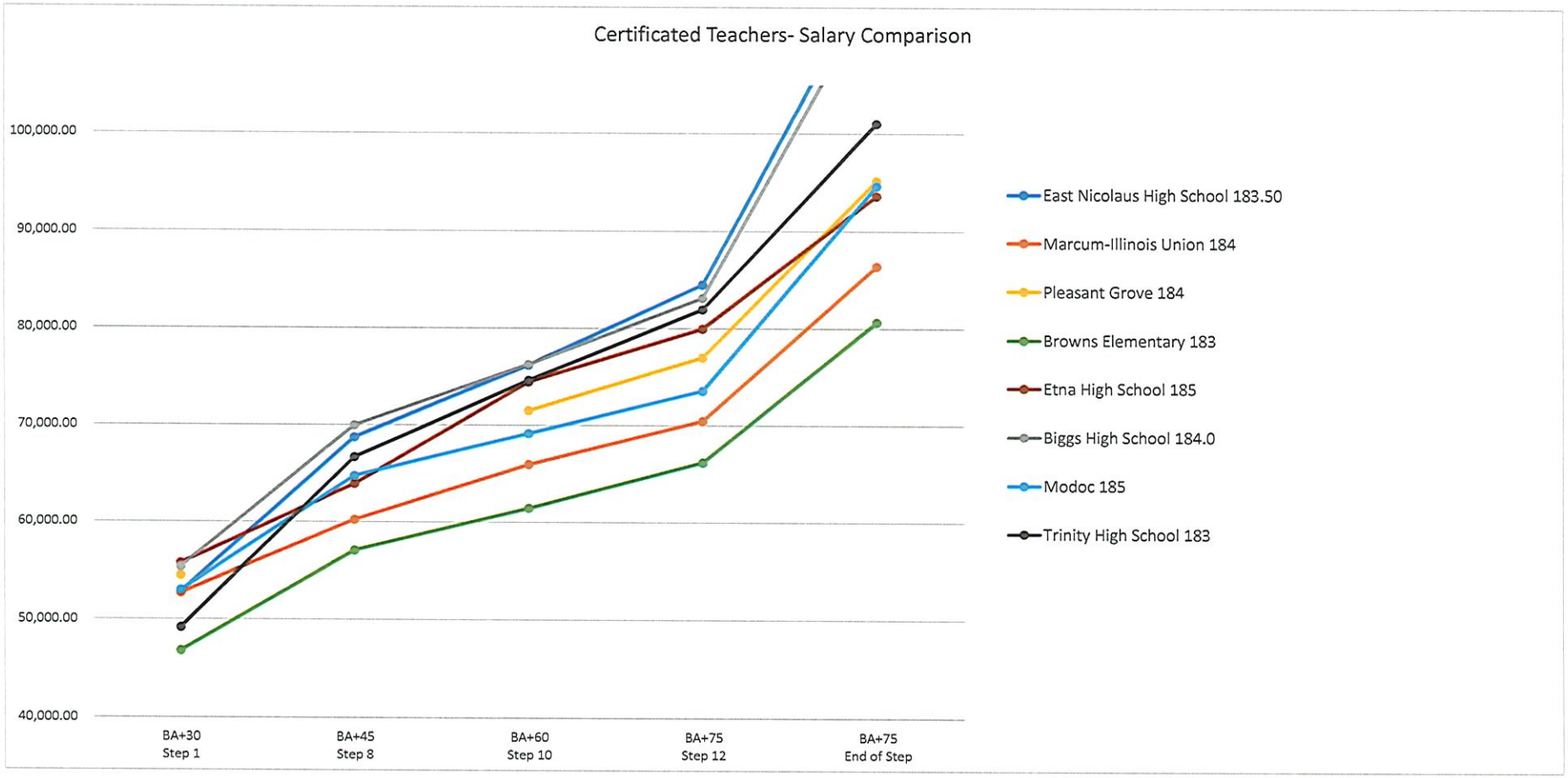
Submit the original Corrective Action by **April 15, 2026** to:

Sutter County Superintendent of Schools
External Business Services Department:
external@sutter.k12.ca.us

District	ADA	Days	Grade Span
East Nicolaus HS	300	183.5	9–12
Etna HS (Scotts Valley Unified)	604	185	9–12
Trinity HS	290	183	9–12
Biggs HS	534	184	9–12
Modoc Joint USD	237	185	9–12
Marcum-Illinois	185.5	184	K-8
Browns Elem	143	183	K-8
Pleasant Grove	161	184	K-8

*Due to the District's unique size and structure, true comparators are limited. The above districts were selected based on enrollment size, rural location, and limited administrative structures.

*Comparable surrounding districts


Certificated Teachers- Salary Comparison
100,000.00
90,000.00
80,000.00
70,000.00
60,000.00
50,000.00
40,000.00
BA+30 Step 1
BA+45 Step 8
BA+60 Step 10
BA+75 Step 12
BA+75 End of Step
East Nicolaus High School 183.50
Marcum-Illinois Union 184
Pleasant Grove 184
Browns Elementary 183
Etna High School 185
Biggs High School 184.0
Modoc 185
Trinity High School 183

East Nicolaus High School - Salary Comparison Analysis - Certificated Teachers

School	Days	Beginning of schedule BA+30 Step 1	Lower ENHS teacher BA+45 Step 8	Median ENHS teacher BA+60 Step 10	Higher ENHS teacher BA+75 Step 12	End of schedule BA+75 End of Step
East Nicolaus High School	**183.50**	**52,826.00**	**68,725.00**	**76,195.00**	**84,478.00**	**117,304.00**
Marcum-Illinois Union	184	52,679.03	60,219.54	65,911.55	70,424.03	86,375.38
Pleasant Grove	184	54,465.00		71,463.00	76,958.00	95,138.00
Browns Elementary	183	46,837.74	57,067.23	61,455.17	66,180.49	80,634.51
Etna High School	185	55,714.00	63,911.00	74,420.00	79,944.00	93,624.00
Biggs High School	184.0	55,349.00	69,943.00	76,246.00	83,111.00	115,044.00
Modoc	185	52,998.00	64,744.45	69,145.60	73,546.75	94,646.00
Trinity High School	183	49,170.00	66,646.00	74,607.00	81,944.00	101,016.00
Average		**52,458.97**	**63,755.20**	**70,464.05**	**76,015.47**	**95,211.13**

*East Nicolaus High School District exceeds the average of comparable districts at the beginning, midpoint, and top of the certificated salary schedule.

California Department of Education
Sample Form (Rev 03/2024)

Application for Exemption from the Required Expenditures for Classroom Teachers' Salaries

Pursuant to Education Code Section 41372

To: County Superintendent of Schools

For 2024-2025 fiscal year, the East Nicolaus High School District did not spend the minimum percentage of its budget on classroom teacher salaries as required by *Education Code (EC)* Section 41372. We are requesting an exemption from this requirement as provided by law.

Reason for request (Check one):

☐ Serious hardship to the school district (Please attach a written explanation, the district's latest interim report, and a multiyear projection for the current and two subsequent fiscal years that reflects the financial impact of meeting the requirement of *EC* 41372.)

☑ Payment of classroom teacher salaries that are in excess of those paid by other comparable school districts (Please attach a classroom teacher salary & benefits comparison for at least three other comparable school districts. The comparison should include annual classroom teacher salaries paid at the beginning, average, and maximum salary levels plus the average annual employer contributions for health & welfare benefits.)

☐ Deficiency is less than $1,000.00 (exemption is automatically approved)

A. Deficiency Amount

(Source: Form CEA)

1. Enter the minimum percentage for your district type. (60% Elementary/ 50% High School/ 55% Unified)	50 %
2. Enter the percentage spent by your district.	43.37 %
3. Percentage below the minimum. (Line 1 minus line 2)	6.63 %
4. Enter the district's current expense of education (Form CEA)	$ $4,943,596
5. Deficiency Amount. (Line 3 times line 4)	$ $327,760

B. Certification of the School District Governing Board
It is hereby certified that the information contained in this application is true and correct.

	Board President
Signature of Authorized Official	Title
Tom Engler	3/9/26
Print Name of Authorized Official	Date

C. Decision of the County Superintendent of Schools
(Completed by the County Superintendent of Schools or Designee)

Based on my review of the information contained with this application, I have taken the following action with respect to the school district named on this application (Check one):

☐ I am granting the request for exemption from the requirements of *Education Code* Section 41372.

☐ I am granting a partial exemption from the requirements of *Education Code* Section 41372. The amount not exempted is $_____(A written explanation of the reason(s) for approving a partial exemption is attached.)

☐ I am denying the request for exemption from the requirements of *Education Code* Section 41372. (A written explanation of the reason(s) for denying the exemption is attached.)

It is hereby certified that the information contained in this application has been reviewed and is true and correct.

_____	_____/_____
Signature of County Superintendent	County Office/Date
_____	_____/_____
Signature of Authorized Designee	Title of Authorized Designee/Date

Michelle M. Hanson
Certified Public Accountant

200 Gateway Drive, #370
Lincoln, CA 95648
: (916) 434-1425
: michelle@mhansoncpa.com

February 26, 2026

Board of Trustees and
Neil Stinson, Superintendent
East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District
2454 Nicolaus Avenue
Nicolaus, CA 95649

I am pleased to confirm my understanding of the services I am to provide for East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District for the year ended June 30, 2026.

Audit Scope and Objectives

I will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information, and the disclosures, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2026. Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI), such as management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), to supplement East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of my engagement, I will apply certain limited procedures to East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to my inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge I obtained during my audit of the basic financial statements. I will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide me with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The following RSI is required by GAAP and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

- Management's Discussion and Analysis
- Budgetary Comparison information for General Fund and Major Special Revenue Funds
- Schedule of District's Proportional Share of the Net Pension Liability
- Schedule of District's Pension Contributions

I have also been engaged to report on supplementary information other than RSI that accompanies East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's financial statements. I will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in my audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with GAAS, and I will provide an opinion on it in relation to the financial statements as a whole in a report combined with my auditor's report on the financial statements.

- Schedule of Average Daily Attendance
- Schedule of Instructional Time
- Schedule of Charter Schools

- Schedule of Financial Trends and Analysis
- Reconciliation of Annual Financial and Budget Report with Audited Financial Statements
- Combining Non-Major Fund Statements

In connection with my audit of the basic financial statements, I will read the following other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, I conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, I am required to describe it in my report.

- District Organization Structure

The objectives of my audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, issue an auditor's report that includes my opinions about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with GAAP, and report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the financial statements as whole. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements, including omissions, can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment of a reasonable user made based on the financial statements. The objectives also include reporting on:

- Internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

- Compliance with the types of compliance with State laws and regulations described in the *2025-2026 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Educational Agencies and State Compliance Reporting* issued by the California Education Audit Appeals Panel.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

I will conduct my audit in accordance with GAAS; the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and the provisions of the California Education Audit Appeals Panel's *2025-2026 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting* and will include tests of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's accounting records and other procedures I consider necessary to enable me to express such opinions. As part of an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, I exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

I will evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management. I will also evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation. I will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the government or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the government. Because the determination of waste and abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* do not expect auditors to perform specific procedures to detect waste or abuse in financial audits nor do they expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting waste or abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because I will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is an unavoidable risk that some material misstatements or noncompliance may not be detected by me, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or on major programs. However, I will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, any fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that come to my attention. I will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to my attention, unless clearly inconsequential. My responsibility as auditor is limited to the period covered by my audit and does not extend to any later periods for which I am not engaged as auditor.

I will also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, which raise substantial doubt about the government's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

My procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts and direct confirmation of receivables and certain assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors, and financial institutions. I will also request written representations from your attorneys as part of the engagement and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry.

I have identified the following significant risk(s) of material misstatement as part of my audit planning*:

- Management override of controls
- Improper revenue recognition
- Lease accounting and disclosure (GASB 87)
- Subscription-Based Information Technology Agreements (SBITA) accounting and disclosure (GASB 96)
- Pension liability and disclosure
- Capital asset valuation, existence, and disclosure

**Note: Planning has not concluded, and modifications may be made as the audit progresses. The items above are based on my experience and current understanding*

I may, from time to time and depending on the circumstances, use third-party service providers in serving your account. I may share confidential information about you with these service providers but remain committed to maintaining the confidentiality and security of your information. Accordingly, I maintain internal policies, procedures, and safeguards to protect the confidentiality of your personal information. Furthermore, I will remain responsible for the work provided by any such third-party service providers.

My audit of the financial statements does not relieve you or your responsibilities.

Audit Procedures - Internal Control

I will obtain an understanding of the government and its environment, including internal control relevant to the audit, sufficient to identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and to design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks and obtain evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinions. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentation, or the override of internal control. Tests of controls may be performed to test the effectiveness of certain controls that I consider relevant to preventing and detecting errors and fraud that are material to the financial statements and to preventing and detecting misstatements resulting from illegal acts and other noncompliance matters that have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. My tests, if performed, will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on internal control and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in my report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

Audit Procedures - Compliance

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, I will perform tests of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District's compliance with provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance, and I will not express such an opinion in my report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

My audit will be conducted on the basis that you acknowledge and understand your responsibility for (1) designing, implementing, establishing, and maintaining effective internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; (2) following laws and regulations; and (3) ensuring that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements; and (4) ensuring that management and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles; for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, and all accompanying information in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements.

You are also responsible for making drafts of financial statements, all financial records, and related information available to me and for the accuracy and completeness of that information (including information from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers), and for the evaluation of whether there are any conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the government's ability to continue as a going concern for the twelve months after the financial statements date or shortly thereafter (for example, within an additional three months if currently known.) You are also responsible for providing me with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, identification of all related parties and all related-party relationships and transactions, and other matters; (2) additional information that I may request for the purpose of the audit; and (3) unrestricted access to persons within the government from whom I determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence. At the conclusion of my audit, I will require certain written representations from you about the financial statements; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; and other responsibilities required by GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*.

Your responsibilities include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to me in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by me during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements of each opinion unit taken as a whole.

You are responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud, and for informing me about all known or suspected fraud affecting the government involving (1) management, (2) employees who have significant roles in internal control, and (3) others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements. Your responsibilities include informing me of your knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the government received in communications from employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others. In addition, you are responsible for identifying and ensuring that the government complies with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, agreements, and grants and for taking timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, or contracts or grant agreements that we report.

You are also responsible for the preparation of the other supplementary information, which I have been engaged to report on, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. You agree to include my report on the supplementary information in any document that contains, and indicates that I have reported on, the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes my report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to me in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the supplementary information in accordance with GAAP; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with GAAP; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to me any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the supplementary information.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Scope and Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to me corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on my current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

Other Services

I will also assist in preparing the financial statements, including modified accrual to accrual conversion entries and related notes, and supplementary information of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America based on information provided by you. These nonaudit services do not constitute an audit under *Government Auditing Standards* and such services will not be conducted in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards.*

I will perform the services in accordance with applicable professional standards. The other services are limited to the financial statements including modified accrual to accrual conversion entries and related notes, and supplementary information, services previously defined. I, in my sole professional judgment, reserve the right to refuse to perform any procedure or take any action that could be construed as assuming management responsibilities.

You agree to assume all management responsibilities for the financial statements, including modified accrual to accrual conversion entries and related notes, supplementary information, and any other nonaudit services I provide. You will be required to acknowledge in the management representation letter my assistance with preparation of the financial statements, including modified accrual to accrual conversion entries and related notes, and supplementary information, and that you have reviewed and approved the financial statements, including modified accrual to accrual conversion entries and related notes, and supplementary information prior to their issuance and have accepted responsibility for them. Further, you agree to oversee the nonaudit services by designating an individual, preferably from senior management, with suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of those services; and accept responsibility for them.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

I understand that your employees will prepare all cash, accounts receivable, or other confirmations I request and will locate any documents selected by me for testing.

In accordance with *California Education Code* Section 41020, audit reports will be filed with East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District, County Superintendent of Schools, the State Department of Education, and the State Controller's Office by December 15 following the close of the fiscal year; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements. Unless restricted by law or regulation, or containing privileged and confidential information, copies of my reports are to be made available for public inspection.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Michelle Hanson, CPA and constitutes confidential information. However, subject to applicable laws and regulations, audit documentation and appropriate individuals will be made available upon request and in a timely manner to East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District, County Superintendent of Schools, the State Department of Education, and the State Controller's Office or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, or the U.S. Government Accountability Office for purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. I will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Michelle Hanson, CPA. Furthermore, upon request, I may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of five years after the report release date or for any additional period requested by East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District, County Superintendent of Schools, the State Department of Education, and the State Controller's office. If I am aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, I will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

Michelle Hanson is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to them. I expect to begin my audit in April and to issue my reports no later than December 15, 2026. My fee for these services will be at my standard hourly rates plus out-of-pocket costs (such as report reproduction, word processing, postage, travel, copies, telephone, etc.) except that I agree that my gross fee, including expenses, will not exceed $21,500 for the year ended June 30, 2026. My fees for these services will be at my standard billing rates for local educational agencies (LEA) audits plus direct out of pocket expenses. My invoices for these fees will be rendered as work progresses and are payable on presentation. The above fee is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the engagement. If significant additional time is necessary, I will keep you informed of any problems I encounter, and my fees will be adjusted accordingly.

It is agreed East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District will withhold ten (10) percent of the audit fee until the State Controller certifies the report conforms to the reporting provisions of the Education Audit Appeals Panel's Audit Guide. In accordance with *California Education Code* Section 14505, it is further agreed East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District will withhold fifty (50) percent of the audit fee in any subsequent year of a multi-year contract if the prior year's audit report was not certified as conforming to reporting provisions of the Education Audit Appeals Panel's Audit Guide.

The State Controller of California has required that all LEAs and auditors contracting for multi-year engagements include a stipulation that the contract is null and void if the auditor is declared ineligible to perform LEA audits pursuant to *California Education Code* Section 41020.5. It is further agreed either East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District or the auditor may withdraw from a multi-year agreement by notifying the other party by February 1 of the year to be audited.

Reporting

I will issue a written report upon completion of my audit of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District. My report will be addressed to management and the governing board of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District. Circumstances may arise in which my report may differ from its expected form and content based on the results of my audit. Depending on the nature of these circumstances, it may be necessary for me to modify my opinions, add a separate section, or add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph to my auditor's report, or if necessary, withdraw from this engagement. If my opinions are other than unmodified, I will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, I am unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed opinions, I may decline to express opinions or issue reports, or I may withdraw from this engagement.

I will also provide a report (that does not include an opinion) on internal control related to the financial statements and compliance with the provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements as required by *Government Auditing Standards.* The report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters will state that (1) the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance, and (2) the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The report will state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose. If during my audit I become aware that East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District is subject to an audit requirement that is not encompassed in the terms of this engagement, I will communicate to management and those charged with governance that an audit in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and the standards of financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* may not satisfy the relevant legal, regulatory, or contractual requirements.

I appreciate the opportunity to be of service to East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of my engagement. If you have any questions, please let me know. If you agree with the terms of my engagement as described in this letter, please sign below, and return a scanned copy to me.

Very truly yours,

Michelle M. Hanson
Certified Public Accountant

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District

Management signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Governance signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District

2454 Nicolaus Avenue, Nicolaus, CA 95659 | Phone (530) 656-2255 | Fax (530) 656-1065

East Nicolaus High School
Valedictorian(s) and Salutatorian(s) Selection Process

BP5127 Graduation Ceremonies and Activities:
To honor superior academic achievement, graduation ceremonies shall include recognition of valedictorian(s) and salutatorian(s). Valedictorian(s) and salutatorian(s) shall be selected based on established criteria and procedures that use multiple measures of academic performance.

- Students who have been suspended and/ or expelled during their enrollment at ENHS do not qualify for salutatorian or valedictorian.
- If a student receives disciplinary action concerning cheating they are not eligible to become Valedictorian or Salutatorian.
- Students must be in attendance for a minimum of 6 semesters at ENHS to be eligible for salutatorian or valedictorian.
- Valedictorian(s) and Salutatorian(s) selection will be based on their Total Weighted GPA (9-12) through their first semester of their Senior year and must be on track to graduate by the end of their Senior year.
  *Colleges courses will only be accepted through the Fall Semester of their Senior year. College transcripts must be submitted to the ENHS Office by March 1st of their Senior year. *
- The Valedictorian(s) selected will have the highest Total Weighted GPA (9-12).
- The Salutatorian(s) selected will have the second highest Total Weighted GPA (9-12).
- In the event of a tie with the Valedictorian ENHS will have Co-Valedictorians and no Salutatorian.
- In the event of a tie with the Salutatorian ENHS will have Co-Salutatorians.

Class of 2026

Salutatorian: Peyton Becker

Valedictorian: Makinze Massey

Rebecca Gillespie : Director of Student Guidance

Neil Stinson: Superintendent/Principal

EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHOOL BOARD AGENDA - **ACTION ITEM(S)**

03/09/26

CERTIFICATED

2025-2026 Certificated New Hire: — **ACTION ITEM**

Position	FTE	Effective Date:

2025-2026 Certificated Resignation: — **ACTION ITEM**

Position	FTE	Effective Date:
Math Teacher (Bangar)	**1.0**	**06/30/26**

CLASSIFIED

2025-2026 Classified New Hire: — **ACTION ITEM**

Position	FTE	Effective Date:

2025-2026 Classified Resignation: — **ACTION ITEM**

Position	FTE	Effective Date:
Janitorial (Austin)	**0.85**	**02/27/26**
ASB/AR Clerk (Coupe)	**1.0**	**07/02/26**

MANAGEMENT

2025-2026 Management New Hire: — **ACTION ITEM**

Position	FTE	Effective Date:

2025-2026 Management Resignation: — **ACTION ITEM**

Position	FTE	Effective Date:

BEFORE THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE
EAST NICOLAUS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

In the Matter of the Reduction of Classified School Services for the 2026-2027 School Year	))))	RESOLUTION Number: **#2526-VI**

WHEREAS, Education Code sections 45101, 45114, 45117, 45298 and 45308 authorize the East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District ("District") to layoff or reduce classified employees for lack of work or lack of funds; and

WHEREAS due to a lack of work or a lack of funds, certain services now being provided by classified employees must be reduced for the upcoming school year;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that as of June 30, 2026, the following positions be eliminated:

CTE Para-Educator FTE/hours being eliminated: _.875 FTE / 7 Hrs_

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Superintendent or designee is authorized and directed to give notice of reduction of services to the affected employee(s) of this District pursuant to District rules and regulations and applicable provisions of the Education Code not later than March 15, 2026.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Superintendent or designee is authorized and directed to take any other actions necessary to carry out this resolution.

The foregoing Resolution was adopted by the Governing Board of the East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District on March 9, 2026.

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: ____

_____
Tom Engler, President of Governing Board
East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District
Sutter County, California

ATTEST:

_____
Jill Bramhill, Clerk of Governing Board
East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District
Sutter County, California

10.9

CAP Incentives Funded Projects

APCO Grant Applied October 16th, 2025

February 18, 2025

The Feather River Air Quality Management District was awarded Community Air Protection (CAP) Incentive Year 7 funds to implement a program reducing exposure in communities most impacted by air pollution. Feedback from community engagement favored projects that reduce emissions from agricultural equipment, heavy-duty trucks, school or transit buses, passenger vehicles, and construction equipment. The District is proposing the following projects for funding.

The District is posting this proposed project list for public review for ten days prior to approval. Comments should be received by 5:00 pm on Thursday, February 28, 2026, to be considered by the District prior to approval.

Comments can be addressed to:

Christopher D. Brown, AICP, Air Pollution Control Officer

Feather River Air Quality Management District

541 Washington Avenue, Yuba City, CA 95991

grants@fraqmd.org

Community Air Protection (CAP) Incentives Year 7 Proposed Projects

Project	Applicant	Project Description	Proposed Grant Amount
CAP7-1	East Nicolas School	Replace school bus with diesel bus	$165,000
CAP7-4	Wheatland Elementary School	Replace school bus with diesel bus	$57,765
CAP7-5	Marysville School District	Replace school bus with diesel bus	$121,336
CAP7-6	Training Zone	Install zero-emission infrastructure	$75,200
	Woodsmoke Vouchers	Vouchers for low income community residents	$50,000
	Woodsmoke Vouchers	Vouchers for disadvantaged community residents	$50,000

If you have questions please contact Sondra Spaethe at sspaethe@fraqmd.org or (530) 634-7659 ext 210.

East Nicolaus Joint Union High School District
2454 Nicolaus Avenue, Nicolaus, CA 95659
Phone (530) 656-2255 Fax (530) 656-1065
www.eastnicolaus.k12.ca.us
Neil Stinson, Superintendent/Principal

ACTION ITEM 10.10

Review and Approve Quote / Purchase of new School Bus

Refer to two quotes presented under Presentation Item 7.5

Quote 1 – No A/C

Quote 2 – With A/C